VOLUME #2560

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM NOVEMBER 4 to NOVEMBER 6, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
NOV 4	Madonna	Naples	24
	Segurance	Havana	2
	California	Glasgow	24
NOV 5	Majestic	Southampton	22
	Alice	Trieste,Patras	16
	Bayamo	Tampico	1
	Galileo	Hull	1
NOV 6	Maracas	Trinidad	1
	Prinz Sigismund	Savanilla 93	2

2560

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2560

Nov. 4-6-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of FEB 7 1944, 194.....

Rose Bassen

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 1944

Date

Mary Garrett

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (Commdr Giordano, Surgeon of the SS Madonna employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this one containing 16 name in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

U Giordano

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2560

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Madonna" sailing from Naples, October 4th, 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr P.	Brook	4	m			y	y	American						
2	Mr Geo. N	Jeppson	28	m			y	y	American					Wash	Warren
3	Mr Angelo	Pellegrino	51	m			y	y	American					N	York
4	Mr William H.	Colman	2	M			y	y	American					"	"
5	Mrs William H.	Colman	2	y			y	y	American					"	"
6	Sister Marie Colomba	Bancette	1	y			y	y	American					"	"
7	—a— —a—	Veronica Melchiori	19	y	S		y	y	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				M	Groton
8	—a— —a—	Visitazione Ward	9	y	S		y	y	English					"	"
9	a— a	Coletta Mercoriero	9	y	1		y	y	Italy	Italian				"	"
10	a— a	Crescenzia Foschini	10	y	1		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
11	a— a	Emerenziana Santarelli	9	y	1		y	y	"	"				"	"
12	Rev: Père	Constantineau	46	M		Priest	y	y	American						
13	Sister M. Odilette	de la Divine Providence	41	F.		Nun	y	y	American		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
14	Sister M. Florence	de la Divine Providence	44	F.		Nun	y	y	American		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
15	Eduardo	Girardi	26	M		Mine	y	y	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Belluno	N.Y.	New York
16	M. Bret	Campo	2			Commissaire du Gouvernement Italien									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 1 Set 85 1

...cupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...etermined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1909

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. 25 Feet. 26 Inches.	27 Complexion.	28 Color of— Hair.	29 Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Howe, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Saxonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 024 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Savi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Domenico Gurdano, Surgeon of the S/S Madonna, employed by Cyprus Theo. (State whether surgeon dwelling therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 2 names

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Domenico Gurdano

Madonna

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
A.E.S.

9-10-19

11/4/08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10 — 10 9 19

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles, October 17th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Kempf								Unit. States America		Chicago				Chicago
2	Mrs Kempf								do do		Me				
3	Miss Lenègre	Marie Louise	35		Sngle	Teaching			French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lenègre, Haut. Haute	Pa	Scranton
4	Müller	Mary C. G.							American Citizen		Edward B. Swanson Highland Park, Ills.				Lzhland Park, Pa.

4
3601
16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Totals.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *4 January*, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by friends, other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	Russell Gpo yes	Sessions	no			no	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	brown dark Brown		France	Paris
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Levy, Master, of the S.S. Moravian, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Levy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

_____
Immigration Officer.

II–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is ruled, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tommaso Giordano, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltimore, employed by owners thereof
(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 2 names

Giordano

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Marseilles*, October 17th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pellenc	Bernard	29		M	S	electricien	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	his uncle: Teboul 1 Rue Oberkampf	NY	New York
2	Gerius Hayek	Tanios	25		M	S	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Debel	his father: Gerius Hayeck Debel Syria	Conn.	Danbury
3	~~Youssef~~ Issa	Sayed Youssef	42		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father: Youssef Issa — "	"	"
4	Ishkanian	Antreas	21		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Armenian	Turkey	Hadem Harpout	his father: Ishkan Der Ohanesian Hadem Harpouth Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
5	Name	Nanna	24		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father: Name El Hakoub Syria	Kept.	Greensburg
6	Wazani	Mikael	20		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Homs	his mother: Vaza Wazani Homs Syria	"	"
7	Morge	Marie	32		F	S	servant	"	"	France	French	Algeria	Alger	his friend: Vve Chartrand Borrigo 30 Rue Alger	Ill.	Chicago
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908 6

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid steerage passage, or amount required by immigration law, and whether in possession of such amount.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	No	No			his father: Fellenz Abel 167 E. 96th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Fair	Hazel		France Avignon
2	"	"	"	"			his cousin: Shaker Hashem 95 Rose Hill St. Danbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	7	Black	"		Syria Debel
3	"	"	"	"			——— " ——— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Medium	"		" "
4	Yes	his brother	28	"			his brother: Kriker Hkamian 81 Custer Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Turkey Yadem Harpoutk
5	"	himself	40	Yes	4 years	York, Pa Greensburg PA	his cousin: Yousef El Hannoyer 51 Washington St. Greensburg PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	"	"		Syria Reptok
6	"	"	10	"			his friend — the same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼	"	"	"		" Homs
7	Yes	Self	40	No			her sister: Mrs Poulain-Indiana Av. 2007 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		France Pontchara S/Brosa
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Davy Master, of the S/S Madonna, from Marseilles, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Davy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S. S. Sadonna, employed by same line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 24	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st day, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greco	Nicola	24		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nephew Mario Greco	Conn	Waterbury
2	Ciccarelli	Maria Rosa	33		F M				"	"	"		Caterina Salvador	"	Stamford
3	Tangiccioni	Antonietta	4		F S				"	"	"			"	"
4	"	Genoveffa	3		F S				"	"	"			"	"
X 5	Cartipilo	Erasina	38		F M				"	"	Foggia		Husband Vincenzo	N	Norfolk
X 6	Tang	Salvatore	4		M S				"	"	"			"	"
X 7	Nielli	Rosa	1		F S				"	"	"			"	"
8	Abbatiello	Angelo	34		M M	Laborer			"	"	Caserta				
9	Fantriscia	Giovanna	11		F S				"	"	"				
10	De Luca	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer			"	"	Teramo		Mother De Luca Filomena	Pa	Uniontown
11	Sandrino	Biagio	20		M S				"	"	Chieti				
12	Stabile	Nicola	54		M M				"	"	Teramo		Wife Stabile Maddalena	Conn	Stamford
13	De Paola	Angela	53		F M				"	"	"			"	"
14	Stabile	Antonio	18		M S				"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Angelo	16		M S				"	"	"			"	"
16	Santone	Antonio	24		M S	Laborer			"	"	Foggia		Mother Santone Antonia	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Russo	Mariannina	25		F M				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Giuseppe Caramuno	N.J.	Trenton
18	Chiandetti	Cesare	8		M S				"	"	Catanzaro			"	"
19	Cirillo	Maria Giuseppa	30		F M				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Mattia	"	"
20	Conte	Gaetano	8		M S				"	"	Cosenza			"	"
21	Tang. Conte	Teresa	3		F S				"	"	"			"	"
22	"	Filomena	1		F S				"	"	"			"	"
23	Campese	Carmela	58		F M				"	"	Foggia		Husband Antonio	P.A.	Philadelphia
24	Greco	Leonardo	15		M S	Laborer			"	"	"			P.A.	Philadelphia
X 25	Sammartino	Ludovico	24		M M	Carpenter			"	"	Reggio Calabria		Husband Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 26	Tang. Cappetta	Giuseppa	3		F S				"	"	"			N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Di Nardo	Carmine	25		M S	Laborer			"	"	Caserta				
28	Pallerini	Agostino	14		M S				"	"	"				
X 29	Pugliese	Luigi	45		M M	Carpenter			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband & Manufacturer	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Lombardi	Cira	6		F S				"	"	Benevento		Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1/18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 Bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17									25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unmarried, or husband or father of family, in possession of $50 in cash, or other money not exceeding $1,000?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pary Master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, employed by Thomas (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Texas University of Austin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek. 8	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 2nd Thus, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Caroline Cabana St. M. Sailed U.S. America Italian Steerage Italy												this U.S.A. relative Cousin	Mass.	Lawrence
	Leandro Tancredi M														
28 3	D'Angelis	Salvatore	50	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy			R.I.	Providence
4	wife	Filomena	40	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	American	Italian	Italy			"	"
5	son	Francesco	13	M	S		no	no	American	Italian	Italy			"	"
6	daughter	Maria	9	F	S		no	no	American	Italian	Italy			"	"
7	"	Giovannina	9	F	S		no	no	American	Italian	Italy			"	"
8	son	Luigi	6	M	S		no	no	American	Italian	Italy			"	"
29 9	Stella	Raffaele	31	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Electrician	Stated that he has none	R.I.	Providence
10	wife	Bianca Margherita	41	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	American	Italian	Italy			R.I.	Providence
67 11	Labone	Pasquale	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy				
138 12	Venitucci	Rosa	22	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	American	Greek	Greece	Sparta	his wife Thanasi Valthi Recent	R.I.	Providence
173 13	Demetre	Valthi	49	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Greek	Greece	Sparta		Glacier	New York
14	Son Nicolas	Valthi	11	M	S		—	—	American	Greek	Greece	"		"	"
174 15	Jean	Lecacos	23	M	M		yes	yes	American	Greek	Greece	Gythion	his mother Mary Lucacos Gythio	Mass	Lowell
197 16	Sarno	Agrusta	40	F	M	Cook	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Naples	she leaves none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	son	Vincenzo	4	M			—	—	American	Italian	Italy				
27 18	Congi Pino	Rosaria	22	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Altimura	Husband Rodolfo Guarriello Lives at Ferri Altimura	N.Y.	Chicago
19	Fanzi Di Congi	Maria	52	F	S	—	no	no	American	Italian	United States	Altimura		Ill.	Chicago
271 20	Cornicello	Francesco	50	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do	Has father in law	Ill.	Chicago
21	wife	Cristina	47	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	American	Italian	United States	Do		Ill.	Chicago
22	Dau.	Cornicello Nerina	9	F	S	—	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do		Ill.	Chicago
23	Son	Salvatore Antonio	7	M	S	—	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do		Ill.	Chicago
273 24	Cornicello	Giuseppe	52	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do	Ticket No 39196 August 9 Consulate of Palermo	Criminal Ct.	Chicago
25	Bruno	Daniello	50	M	M	Laborer	no	no	American	Italian	United States	Do	Has father in law Daniello Saviano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Spizzuco	Antonio	62	M	M	Laborer	no	no	American	Italian	United States	Do	His wife Rosaria Saviano	New Britain	Connecticut
367 27	Laboriso	Pasquale	40	M	M	Laborer	no	no	American	Italian	United States	Do	His wife Rosaria Saviano	Charleston	S. Carolina
394 28	Langet	Luigi	51	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do	Has Brother in law Ernesto Bruno Parisi	N. York	N. York
29	Son	Ernesto	9	M	S	—	yes	yes	American	Italian	United States	Do		"	"

Charles L. Murphy
Surgeon

Ex 3-12, 16, 17, 20-23, 25-29.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3 50 PM 425

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *4 November*, 190*7*. 10

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40				his Brother Antonio Laurino Via Nazionale 110	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Dark	Black	—	Italy Cosenza
2																			Italy
3	no	[illegible]	100	Yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.													Italy
4	—	Mother-in-law	—																"
5	—	Husband	—																"
6	—	"	—																"
7	—	"	—																"
8	—	"	—																"
9	no	himself	20	Yes	1907	Providence R.I.	Providence R.I.						5	6	Brown	Dark	Brown	Scar on left eye	Greece Sparta
10	no	Nephew	8	—	—	—							5	3	"	"	"		Peloponnesus
11																			
12	no	Mother	—	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Her father Emanuel Vlassis 294 Maxwell St Chicago Ill.						5	5	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	America
13	no	himself	50										5	8	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	Greece Sparta
14													4	10	"	"	"	—	" "
15	no	himself	10	no	—	—	her cousin Grace Gourdomichali 664 Market St Lowell Mass						5	9	Dark	Red	Brown	—	" Kastri
16	yes	"	10	American			her family Brooklyn						4	12	fair	"	"	—	Italy Naples
17	—																		
18	Husband	29	no	—	—		her husband Antonio Lorenzi 70 Main and Warren 70 Oak St. Hoboken N.J.						5	2	Fair	Light	Brown	—	Italy Abruzzi
19	Husband	5	no	—	—														"
20	no	mother-in-law	20	Yes	1894 1907	Hartford Conn.	his son Alfredo Coniglio 10 Oak St. Hartford Conn.						5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	—	Alessandria
21	no	Husband	—	—	—	—							4	8	"	"	"	—	" "
22	no	self	—	—	—	—													
23	no	Nephew	—	—	—	—													
24	no	himself	50	Yes	1894 1907	Hartford Conn.	his wife Ludovica Tabacco 10 Oak St. Hartford Conn.						5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	—	Alessandria
25	—	himself	20	Yes	1898 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	his wife Maria Carmela Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	Sarno
26	no	himself	20	Yes	1870 1907	Naugatuck Conn.	his wife Maria Peretta Naugatuck Conn.						5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Sarno
27	no	himself	50	Yes	1880 1907	Cleveland O.	his wife Angelina Paolozza his family Cleveland O.						5	6	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	Naples
28	no	"	10	yes			Newark						5	10	fair	"	"	—	Naples
29	no	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Nesher, of the S.S. Katonne, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the U S Navy, employed by my own Proof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples, October the 27th day, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
191	Santucci	David	26	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnoli	his wife Luisa Santucci		
202	Canacci	Ulderigo	22	M	M								Carpinato	N.J.	N.J.
1	Maddalena	Giuseppe	47	M	M	Laborer							Cousin Commander	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Alfieri	Rosa	52	F	M	Housewife							Cousin Commander		
35	Pelosi	Chiara	26	F	M	Milliner							Sister Assistant Director	N.Y.	N.Y.
	Lepico	Carmelo	45	F	S								C. Victorian	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Son	Dario	8	M	S								Mother Concetta Andolina	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	"	Raffaele	5	M	S								C. Victorian	N.Y.	N.Y.
														N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Scarsellone	Enrico	22	M	S	Laborer									
10	Solano	Rosina	32	F	M	Housewife					Lucano		Husband Michele Sorgini	D.C.	Washington
11	Son	Elio	9	M	S						Napoli		Mother Matteo Nuntata Della Storia	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Dau.	Cecilia	8	F	S								Napoli		
13	Cangiano	Roberto	22	M	S	Laborer									
14	Carpentieri	Maria	39	F	M	Civil							Husband Alfonso Fiorentino	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Son	Gennaro	4	M	S								Nuovo Assunto in Casa from	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Daughter	Silvia	15	F	S										
17	"	Carmela	14	F	S										
18	"	Celia	7	F	S										
20	Piccolo	Carmine	42	M	M	Laborer									
21	Perfetto	Maria	26	F	M								Husband Antonio Cortelli Francesco Napoli	N.Y.	New York
21	Daughter	Antonia	4	F	S									N.Y.	Tarento
22	Son	Salvatore	3	M	S										
23	"	Giuseppe	8 m.	M	S										
24	~~Tobaccia~~	~~Leonardo~~	~~36~~	~~M~~		~~Laborer~~									
25	~~Esposito~~	~~Francesco~~	~~18~~	~~M~~							Ginosa				
26	Lombri	Carmela	29	F	M	Laborer							Husband Zaccaria Cortelli	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Silvestri	Andrea	21	M	M	Laborer					Napoli		Wife Anna Angelo Silvestri Napoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Wife Bolognese	Assunta	23	F	M	Housekeeper								N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Viggiano	Agostino	38	M	M	Laborer							Wife Catherine Lucano Esposito	N.Y.	Bedford
30	Buro	Vincenzo	27	M	S	Laborer							Mother Antonia Esposito	N.Y.	Yonkers

DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4 November*, 1908 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, or otherwise infirm; or under 16 years of age, and if so, whether accompanied by parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Mrs Giuseppa Calvaruso Rabaider 623 Columbus Ave N.Y.							5	5	brown	brown	gray	—	Italy	Carpineto N
2							Husband Antonio Cuccia Centuncelli, Italy							5	4	"	warmd	"	—	"	Terranova
3							Nephew Morris Mannino Giovanni Filippi # 31 33 Bedford Street N.Y.							5	—	fair	blond	blue	—	"	S Vitaliano
4							Her daughter Maria # 31 33 Bedford Street N.Y.							5	—	fair	"	"	—	"	S Vitaliano
5							Her Husband Raffaele Sarpico, # 31 33 Bedford Street N.Y.							5	11	dark	blond	brown	—	"	Solciano
6														5	—	"	"	"	—	"	—
7																					
8																					
9							Wife Carmela Angelo Colla # 698 - 2 Avenue N.Y.							5	1	brown	black	gray	scar, forehead	"	Lupino
10							Husband Francesco Milito, 334 East 12 St N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	mason	"	Napoli
11							Napoli														
12																					
13							Wife Carmine Errico Francesco Longano, Stazione Sannio							5	4	brown	brown	brown	—	"	Napoli
14							Husband Gaetano Tommarelli # 600 West 40th Street N.Y.					Coughs badly		5	—	fair	black	hazel	—	"	Bucciano
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19							Her Father in law Giovanni Zeggeri 60 3 to 15th St N.Y.							5	4	fair	brown	dark	—	"	Napoli
20							Her Husband Raffaele Sarpico Ravera, N.Y.							5	11	brown	"	brown	—	"	Napoli
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																brown	brown	brown	scar, forhead	"	Giuda
25																					Giuda
26							Wife Filomena Ernesto Cozzo 2 Ludlow Street N.Y.							5	3	brown	dark	dark	scar, forhead	"	Portelarue
27							Wife's sister Rosa De Stefano 2211 Lexington Ave N.Y.							5	6	"	brown	—	—	"	Napoli
28																					
29							Husband Luongo, 3130 Bilhan							5	6	fair	brown	dark	—	"	Castapella
30							Brother in law Antonio Cattaneo 99 Harrison Street N.Y.							5	3	"	brown	"	mason	rudely	nose	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Povey Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Povey
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 190 8,

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[redacted], Surgeon of the U. S. Alabama employed by owners thereof
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 to 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

13

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 18	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32	Marino	Giuseppe	32		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pentone			
	Carusi	Annuntiata	28		F M							Sternuzzo	mother Michela Caruso		
	son	Michele	3		M S										
4	Nardo	Felice	52		M M	Laborer						Sedaco	husband Candida Nardelli		D.A. Brisbane
5	Nardo	Luigi	13		M S	"						"	father Carmine "		Hoboken
6	Ferraro	Teresina	25		F M	"						"	husband Raffaele Migliori		Hoboken
7	Sbazzella	Angelo	35		M M	"						Vigliato	wife Maria Bellamano		S.I. Elizabeth
8	Tornacchia	Vito	38		M M	"						"	wife Maria Vincenza		N.J. Elizabeth
9	Gradilone	Luca	19		M S	Ditcher						Neri	brother Raffaele Neri		N.Y. N.Y.
10	Duzzi	Anna	28		F S							"	brother Francisco Neri		N.Y. N.Y.
11	Giovanino	Luigi	23									Salsa			
12	De Benedetto	Giuseppe	23												
13	D'Angelo	Lorenzo	24												
14	Adorisio	Giuseppe	18												
15	Giovanino	Nicola	20												
16	Geni	Casimiro	18												
17	Gargarella	Bambina	20		F										
18	Son	Nicola	1		M										
19	Girardi	Maria	52		M M	Housewife						Sanfele	husband Francesco Girardi		N.Y. Trenton
20	Son	Francesco	15		M S	Lab									
21	"	Marco	12		M S	none									
22	Costagliola	Enrico	28		M M	Laborer	1-322177 - (505) mo c/A			12-2-40		Procida	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Agnese Rosina Perrella		Ft. Gratiot
23	Palumbo	Antonio	24		M M		1-43154			6-2-43		Castellammare	husband Domenico Castellammare		Com Milford
24	daughter	Flavia	1		F										Milford
25	Calvanese	Maria	19		F M	Domestic						Apice	Husband Luigi Giovanni Nicola Cusico		N.Y. N.Y.
26	son	Luigi	2		M S										N.Y. N.Y.
27	Aulicino	Fortunato	18		M S	Laborer						S.M. Capua	brother Antonio S. Maria Capua		N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Giordano	Sofia	73		F M							Castelvetro	Husband Nicola Giordano		Port Chila
29	Cammarota	Celia	16		F S										
1	Pompa	Giacomo	17		M							Carosi			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *La Touraine*, 190 14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alienage, or polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1							No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2													5	4	fair	brown	dark			Italy	Pantone
3																					Isernia
4													5	4	fair	brown	brown				Terracina
5																					Pedace
6																					
7													5	4			dark				Vallata
8													5	3							
9													5								Aeri
10													5								
11																gray					Sabali
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					Sabbi
16																					
17																					Pesco
18																					
19													5	4	fair	brown				Italy	Sanfele
20													5								
21																					
22													5	6	fair	brown	brown			Italy	Procida
23													5		fair	brown	brown				Castellamare
24															fair	brown	dark				Castellamare
25													5		fair		maroon				Apice
26																					Apice
27													5	3	fair	brown	black				S. Maria C.V.
28													5	10			gray				Casalduni
29																brown					Casalduni
30																	dark				Casoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Purs Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Purs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Emmanuel Giannini
~~F. Filippo Lo~~, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, employed by the U.S. Govt (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Emmanuel Giannini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190 /

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
62 1	Cagliaferri	Isidoro	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Collepardo	Wife Mrs. Isidoro Cagliaferri	N.Y.	Rochester
2	son	Arturo	4	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
63 3	Saracchea	Angelo	28	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Angelo Saracchea Collepardo	N.Y.	Rochester
4	~~Sarchi~~	Giuseppe	45	M											
5	Nicca	Maria	33	F	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casalvecchio	Husband Mr. Luigi Nicca	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	son Di Biase	Claudio	8	M	S									N.Y.	Yonkers
7	" "	Gino	7	M	S									N.Y.	Yonkers
8	daughter "	Rina	6	F	S									N.Y.	Yonkers
9	" "	Celina	3½	F	S									N.Y.	Yonkers
66 10	Nicca	Cerita	19	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casalvecchio	Husband Mr. Luigi Nicca	N.Y.	Yonkers
8 11	D'Onofrio	Salvatore	37	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castrocielo	wife Mrs. Salvatore D'Onofrio Castrocielo	P.A.	Portorville
9 12	~~Sotelli~~	Domenico	25	M								Pignataro			
70 13	Pettrone	Giovanni	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	"	wife Mrs. Pettrone Pignataro	N.Y.	Rochester
1 14	Tammone	Luca	36	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Campigliano	wife Mrs. Tammone Campigliano	P.A.	Kennetin Square
2 15	~~Saccaro~~	Loreto	25	M								Pastrano			
SOMITTED 3 16	Pettrone	Giorgio	27	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pignataro	wife Mrs. Pettrone Pignataro	N.Y.	Rochester
SOMITTED 4 17	Borenzi	Pietro	24	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs. Borenzi Pignataro	N.Y.	Rochester
5 18	Sassabianca	Nicola	44	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Campobasso	wife Mrs. Nicola Sassabianca Campobasso	P.A.	Kennetin Square
6 19	~~Sarapese~~	Maria	24	F	~~Single~~ Married	~~Servant~~						Isca	Husband Mr. Angelo Sarapese Isca	P.A.	Shamokin
7 20	Landi	Giovanni Giuseppe	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sulmona	wife Mrs. Elizabeth Ezzuller Sulmona	N.Y.	N.Y.
8 21	Sellitto	Raffaele	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mercato S.Sev.	wife Mrs. Fortunata Pisano Mercatontadorum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 22	Tinnarello	Maria	29	F	M	Civil	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castelvetere	Husband Mr. Luigi Tinnarello	N.Y.	Rochester
23	son Lanzara	Domenico	3	M	S										N.Y.
24	daughter "	Chiara	4	F	S										N.Y.
25	" "	Anna	1	F	S										N.Y.
80 26	Manko	Rodolfo	28	M	S	Barber	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zungoli	Mother Mrs. Maria Ammone Pennsylvania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 27	Sonagura	Nicola	24	M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"			Brooklyn
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

62/80

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 November, 1908 5 20 PM

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, supplied, to labor	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—															
2	—															
3	—															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

35

4 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pay Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Verona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pay Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romé, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert "other Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moydorna sailing from Naples October the 21st Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8 1	Sorrentino	Nunzio	38		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Sorrento	Mr Joseph Giordano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	wife Mama	Mariantonia	27		F	M			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Calle Lungo		
3	daughter Sorrentino	Carmela	5		F	S			W.D. Born	"	"	W			
4	"	Grazia	4		F	S			W.D. Born	"	"	W			
5	"	Michele	1	10	M	S			W.D. Born	"	"	W			
2 6	Pietrangelo	Domenica	25		F	M	Civil		"	"	"	Roccamonfina	Mr Pasquale Limbert	Rochester	N.Y.
7	daughter	Rosaria	3		F	S			"	"	"		Roccamonfina		
3 8	Marotta	Rocco	21		M	M	Laborer		"	"	"	Naiatto	Mr Pietro Marotta Cavaso	Fort Hunter	N.Y.
4 9	Petrulo	Concetta	20		F	S			"	"	"	Teano	Mr Giuseppe Carlo Paolotti Teano	N.Y.	Terminal
5 10	Scotto di Luccio	Leonardo	39		M	M	Laborer		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Briga	Mr Nicola Giovanni Castiglione Brigida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 11	Delli Paoli	Antonia	23		F	M	"		"	"	"	Maddaloni	Mr Antonio Domenico Mastriani, Maddaloni	N.J.	Hamilton
7 12	Larica	Maria	42		F	M			"	"	"	Napoli	Mr Lewis Long	NY	Brooklyn
8 13	Lacalamita	Paolo	49		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Grassina	Mr Pietro Angelo Dacci Grassina	P.A.	Beverly
9 14	Nobile	Caterina	25		F	M			"	"	"	Reggio	Mr Giuseppe Concetta Girardini Reggio Calabria	N.Y.	City
90 15	Lanave	Antonio	33		M	M	John		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Pietro Michelina Lattini Viesta	Compartone	
1 16	Pacillo	Giorgio	23		M	M	18-60998-4/5/39		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W	Mr Pietro Angelo Pacillo Viesta	P.A.	Harrisburg
2 17	Capita	Luigi	29		M	M			"	"	"		Mr Pietro Maria Rocco Viesta	P.A.	New Castle
3 18	Compagnone	Francesco	18		M	S	Laborer		"	"	"	Lentache	Mr Pietro Pasquale Cimmaino	N.J.	Stroud
4 19	Cadirani	Giuseppe	36									Isola del Liri			
5 20	Gradito	Flora	26		F	M	No Profession		"	"	"	Castellana	Mr Antonio Pietro Lucia	N.Y.	Chamfield
6 21	Galasso	Giovanni	23		M	S	Laborer		"	"	"	Giacomo	Mr Antonio Pietro Lucia	P.A.	Scranton
7 22	Sevola	Vincenzo	26		M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellana	Mr Pietro Domenico Tedesco Mrs. Domenico	N.Y.	City
23	Procope	Michele	16		M	"			"	"	"	Bacoli	Mr Pietro Paolo Bacoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 24	Antuano	Antonio	18		M				"	"	"	Monjano			
10 25	Guidotti	Saverio	38		M	M	Laborer		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbarano	Mr Pietro Angelina Guzzi Barbarano	N.Y.	City
1 26	Perfenna	Andrea	23		M	M	Laborer		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbarano	Mr Pietro Vittorio Jannard Barbarano	P.A.	Shamokin
2 27	Colagiovanni	Guido	18		M	S	Laborer		"	"	"	Grassano	Mr Pietro Giuseppe Tusiano	P.A.	Pittsburg
3 28	Baldamarre	Emilio	39		M	M	Laborer		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Pietro Leno Tusiano	N.Y.	Rochester
4 29	Del Vecchio	Almerico	22		M	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Teneto	Mr Pietro Antonio Cerreto Sannita	N.Y.	Bronx
30															

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

81/14

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3 10 PM

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908 18

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	himself	$25	No			300 north Evan Brooklyn					good		5 7	fair	brown brown	—	Italia Palma
2	—	Nepomuceno		"			"					"		"				"
3	—	Marianna		"			"					"		"				"
4	—	"		"			"					"		"				"
5	—	"		"			"					"		"				"
6	Stepfather	himself		"			Wife Husband Daughter Daniello David 46 York Michigan	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	brown	black black	—	Italy Roccomaria
7	Sweetheart	Self		"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Carmela Lost Brother	"	"	"	"	"		—	brown	brown	—	" Lombardia
8	—	himself	$25	"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Vincenzo 16 f 52 Adams Street	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	brown	brown warm	—	" Piacenza
9	—	herself		"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 16 f 51 Desident Street	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	fair	" " scar, forehead	—	" Trevio
10	—	himself		"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Luigi Maestri 809 Sackett St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	" sky blue scar left eye brown	—	" Brescia
11	Step	himself		"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Ferdinando 4 Nola Amsterdam Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	brown	" warm	—	" Maddaloni
12	—	himself	$0	no			Wife Husband Son Daughter Beverly N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	fair	" dark	—	" Napoli
13	Stepson	himself		"			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 4 Vallardi 181 Bleeker St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	brown	" sky blue	—	" Fiorino
14	—	himself	10	no			Wife Husband Son Daughter Michelangelo Cari 30 Penn Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	fair	" black	—	" Reggio Calabria
15	—	himself		1903		New Haven	Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	brown	" dark scar forehead	—	" Fiesole
16	—	himself		1908		Harrisburg	Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 1983-1985 43rd St	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	fair	black "	—	" "
17	—	himself		1905			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Tenbroeck Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	brown	" "	—	" "
18	—	himself		1903				"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	brown brown	scar left eye brown	" Centache
19																	scar left eye	" Monte Marte
20	Stepfather	himself	—	—			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 109 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	brown	black black	—	" Stellano
21	Step	himself	15	1906		Passaic	Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 1983-1985 43rd St	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	fair	brown	—	" S. Giacomo
22	—	himself	10	1905		Jersey City	Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Tenbroeck Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	" warm	—	" Monte Rodo
23	—	himself	10	1906		Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"		5 7	brown	" "	—	" Basili
24																		
25	—	himself	10	1908			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 5th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	" dark	scar, chin	" Montesarchio
26	Step	himself	8	1903		Passaic	Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 30 South Fourth St	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	" warm	—	" Montesarchio
27	—	himself	10	1907			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Carlo	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	" "	scar forearm	" Badolato
28	—	himself	10	1905			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio Bronx Street 224 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	" "	—	" Grotteria
29	—	himself	10	1908			Wife Husband Son Daughter Antonio 25 West 29 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 11	"	" "	—	" Via del Lario
30														5 7	fair	blond brown	—	" Canetto Irmi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Marker (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October 4th 1941

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
105 1	Vitale	Filomena	38	7	F	M	housemaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ceora	Husband Salvatore Vitale	N.J.	Newark
2	daughter	Angelina	8	7	F	S		no	no	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
3	son	Francesco	3	11	M	S		no	no	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
4	Carusa	Maria	26	7	F		housemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Caprio	Raffaele	47	4	M		laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	son	Americo	12	11	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband Salvatore Vitale	N.J.	Trenton
7	Forcella	Serenna	17	7	F		domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Capista	Giuseppe	16	4	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband Felice Ecora	N.J.	Newark
9	Marini	Ascenza	35	4	M									Husband Felice Vitale		
10	son	Guglielmo	10	11	M	S										
11		Elvira	5	7	F	S										
12	Lubraino	Giuseppe	23	4	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ricola	Husband Nicola Ricola	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Parisi Raimondo	Giuseppe	28	11	M											
14	Lubraino	Tommaso	23	4	M	S		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Liberato Lubraino Ricola	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Bellis	Nicola	25	11	M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Tiriano Ricola	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Del Re	Gennaro	16	4	M	S							Calabrese Vecchi			
17	Aurecchia	Pasquale	29	4	M											
18	Ridolfi	Giuseppe	36	11	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	Valle Agricola	Wife Maria Carmine Ferrullo	N.J.	Trenton
19	Savastano	Rosa	30	4	F								Ferrullo	Husband Ferrullo		
20	Landi	Stefano	3	4	M	S		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli	Husband Alfonso Maion	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	D'Amato	Andrea	46	11	M		laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Michelina Maion	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	Dell'Isola	Mario	29	7												
23	Levante	Antonietta	30	7	F		housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Adrani		Husband Salvatore Castellano	N.J.	Long Island
24	Castello	Nicola	13	11								Castellano				
25	Filippelli	Giuseppe	16	7	M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	Napoli				
26	Lavara	Francesco	26	11	M							Bocchigliaro		Husband Serafino Bocchigliaro	Conn	Waterbury
27	Anastasio	Pasquale	41	4	M							Polistena				
28	Granaffa	Antonio	44	11	M											
29	Liuzzi	Vito	63	4	M											
30	wife	Anna	64	4	F							Farneto		Husband Gargano	Calif	Los Angeles
	Gargano														Calif	Los Angeles

105/124

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1 November, 190 7 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from want and treatment of the poor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I E Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Emmett Guiteau

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the Alabama, employed by ~~the~~ the U.S.
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Immigration Service of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

the last containing 22 names

E. Guiteau

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

g 3

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st Day of, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Luizzi	Rosa	24	7	M	23-27841-505-4/17/41			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lamezia	Husband Pietro Luizzi		
2	D'Ambrosio	Crifone	26	4	M				"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Maria Cosenza	California Los Angeles	
3	De Vito	Francesco	40	M	M				"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle Pietro Barbato	N.Y. N.Y.	
1	~~Leone~~	Agnello	24						"	"	"	Soleano	Mother Lucia	N.Y. N.Y.	
2	~~Adgate~~	Carolina	28	F					"	"	"	Augusta			
	~~daughter~~	Rosa	1	7											
3	~~Amendola~~	Giovanni	47	M	Married				"	"	"	Lamezia	U.S. Consul Naples Examined		
	~~Do~~	Francesca	32	F					"	"	"				
4	D'Attoli	Rocco	26	M					"	"	"	Schiavonea			
6	De Simone	Maria	38	F	M	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Carmine Cavalcanti		
daughter	Cavaro	Mariana	13	F	S	Student			"	"	"		Uncle Vincenzo Cavalcanti	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	D'Addio	Antonio	50	M	M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
9	Stellato	Giovanni	45	M	M	"			"	"	"		Friend Salvatore Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
40	D'Ambrosio	Matteo	42	M	M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Giovanni Del Mendrillo		
1	~~Mollica~~	Alfredo	25	M					"	"	"	Lamezia	Friend Carmine Greco		
2	Santoro	Pasquale	45	M	M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mariano Mascetti	N.Y. Brooklyn	
3	Munno	Nicola	26	M	S	"			"	"	"	Rocciano	Uncle Pietro Pennino		
4	Palmiero	Antonio	26	M	M	"			"	"	"		Friend Angelo Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
5	Vardaro	G Battista	24	M	M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Del Mendrillo		
6	Pasquariello	Antonio	20	M	S	"			"	"	"		Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
7	Martoriami	Domenico	36	M	M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Del Mendrillo		
8	Merola	Pasquale	33	M	M	"			"	"	"		Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
9	Fiore	Antonio	21	M	S	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Del Mendrillo		
10	Palmieri	Giuseppe	18	M	S	"			"	"	"		Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
	~~Sansalone~~	Biagio	22	M					"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Angelina Catalano		
ADMITTED 25	Gaudio	Antonio	70	M	M				"	"	"	Lamezia	Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Brooklyn	
ADMITTED 27	wife Ciriello	Maria	38	F	M	Wife			"	"	"		Husband Pietro Ciriello		
3 28	Pellegrino	Aniello	36	M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Rocca Imperiale	Friend Antonio Mascetti	N.Y. Hudson	
29	wife Salati	Giovanni	32	F	M	Wife			"	"	"		Husband Pietro Ciriello		
184 30	De Domenico	Filippo	38	M	M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mario Di Domenico Alien	N.Y. Brooklyn	

*Instead of showing occupation of toprists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

128/184

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

22

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or bonds-men for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2												5		brown brown	dark scar forehead	Italy Carneto
3												5 6	fair	a mark scar right eyebrow		" Monbono
4												5 6	"	dark scar left cheek		" "
5												"	"	black	—	" Serpiano
6												"	"	brown	—	" Pergi
7												"	"	"	—	"
8												5 6	blond	gray beard		" Lombria
9												"	"	"	—	" —
10												"	"	brown brown	dark	" Monco
11												"	"	"	—	" Pisa
12												"	"	anemic	—	" Caserta
13												5 6	fair	black mark	—	" Macerata & M.
14												5 5	"	"	mole chin	" "
15												5 7	brown	"	mole right cheek	" Marciano
16												"	"	dark		" Caserta
17												5 8	fair	blond	mole, of lip	" Casagiove
18												5 6	brown	brown	—	" Marciano
19												5 6	"	"	—	" Macerata & Marciano
20												5 5	fair	blue	—	" "
21												5 5	"	brown	—	" Caserano
22												5 4	"	"	blue lame scar, eyes sore	" "
23												5 7	"	"	scar, chin	" Macerata & Marciano
24												5 7	fair	"	scar, chin	" "
25												5 8	"	brown	scar forehead	" "
26												5 4	"	blond	—	" Napoli
27												Certificate of Physical Examination issued to [illegible]				
28												"	"	"	—	" "
29												5 3	fair	brown	mole on face scar left cheek	" Salerno
30												5 5	"	"	—	" Zeccheriano
												5	fair	black	mole on face	" Pleuq

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cary (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be).
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such altens. this list contains 21 names

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October 4th, 21st Day, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1755 1	Chiaralaq	Francesco	25		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Elena	[illegible] Romano Elena	N.Y.	[illegible]
176	Pepe	Colisso	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	"	"	[illegible] Francisco Elena	N.Y.	[illegible]
177 3	Lakkarim	Salvatore	30		M S	Driver			"	"	"	"	[illegible] Nunziata Lazzaro Elena	N.Y.	[illegible]
178 4	Del Verbis	Pear	28		M S	Tyc[illegible]			"	"	"	Potici	[illegible] Emilio Romano Villa Rum[illegible] Donna	N.Y.	N.Y.
2 5	Luccaro	Giuseppe	26		M M	8-84877			"	"	"	Supino	[illegible] Luca Luccaro	Supino	P.A.
6	Billico	Emilia	28		F M				"	"	"	Napoli	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Family Testa	Mario	10		F S										
8	" "	Cristina	4		F S	2-957955-7/18/47			"	"	"	"		"	"
9	son "	Francesco	2		M S				"	"	"	"		"	"
10	" "	Salvatore	3		M S	82-1037564-4/28/43			"	"	"	"		"	"
6 11	Di Sabino	Guglielmo	21		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Potenza	his mother Rosalia Maria Ortona	NJ	Norfolk
7 12	Andrisani	Francesco	27		M M	"			"	"	"	Lucera	[illegible] Lucera	NJ	Ivy C
8 13	Andrisani	Tommaso	33		M M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montecalvo	his wife Emilia Montecalvo	NJ	Paterson
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		[illegible]	[illegible]							his wife Rosaria Armando	NJ	Norfolk
80 15	Mariano	Francesco	21		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Potenza	his wife Vida Armando		
7 16	Errico	Clotilde	32		F M	Domestic duties			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montecalvo	his father [illegible]	"	"
2 17	Di Stasio	Giovanni	41		M M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montecalvo	his wife Rosa Montecalvo		
3 18	D'Alessandro	Donato	23		M M	"			"	"	"	Castel d'Iseri	his wife Cristina Crest[illegible] Maryanna Tatum Francesco	N.Y.	Elizabethport
~19	Troiani	Alessandro	26		M M	"			"	"	"	"	his wife Vincenza Troiani Castel d'Iseri	NJ	Norfolk
5 20	Di Simone	Maria	22		F M	Domestic duties			"	"	"	Capriati	[illegible] Maria Capriati Consiglio	"	"
21	Son Romano	Francesco	2		M S	2-624470 2-10-39			"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 22	Marino	Pasquale	22		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Marciano	[illegible] Emilio Marciano	N.Y.	Easton
7 23	Cappiello	Luigi	[illegible]		M S	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuma	the father Michele Relmo	NJ	Brooklyn
24	wife	Francesca	38		F M	Domestic duties			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
25	Dau Cappiello	Anna	11		F S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
26	" "	Maria	9		F S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	" "	Antonia	5		F S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Son "	Tommaso	2		M S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		[illegible]	[illegible]							his uncle Calabria Baptiste [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9 30	Orlando	Luigi	29		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Marano	he [illegible]	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November*, 1907 24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
155	1	himself	25	y	1905	Italy	his father Domenico Lisanti 1st Residence Via [illegible] Italy					good		5	7	fair	brown	brown	scar left cheek	Italy	Ulerig
	2	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	"	mole right eye	"	"
	3	himself	12	y	1905	Italy	1st Cousin Pasquale Cerrino 121 Prince St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	brown	brown	"	scar forehead	"	"
1211	4	himself	12	y	1906	"	1st Cousin Francesco Pomaglio 71 Mulberry Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	black	—		"	Napoli
2	5	himself	20	y	1907	Italy	1st Cousin Agostino Gennaro 214 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Chestnut	Hazel	—	"	Sapino
5	6	himself	20	y	1907	"	1st Husband Leonardo Di Berardo # 208 Mulberry Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Brown	Black	Black	—	"	Napoli
	7	himself						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	8	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	9	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	10	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
2	11	himself	10	y	1907	Italy	his friend Vernarino Cattaro 29 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	—	"	Hard ortunde
7	12	"	10	mo			his cousin Angelo Cordelli 29 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Fair	Chestnut	Dk Blue	—	"	Monteaghile
6	13	"	20	y	1905	Italy	his mother Raffaela Galucci Paterson	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Chestnut	Dk Blue	scar on neck	"	Monteaghile
	14	"	2	y	1903	"	his brother in law Pietro Arnaudo 29 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Chestnut	Dk Blue	Little scar on right eye	"	Monteaghile
80	15	"	12	y	1906 1903	N	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Chestnut	Dk Blue	—	"	Maliura
1	16	"	10	mo	—	—	his husband Francesco Pastorello Newfork	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Black	Dk Blue	—	"	Monteaghile
2	17	himself	12	y	1905	Brooklyn	2nd Stepfather Luigi Marzitelli 2nd Cousin Carlotta Stefanelli 14	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Brown	Dk Blue	scar on right eye brow	"	Francisci
3	18	himself	20	y	1902 1907	Italy	Nobody Newfork " 1791	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Chestnut	Hazel	scar on left eye	"	Castel Seri
4	19	himself	2	y	1905 1907	"	his father Camillo 371 Sackett St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"					Brown	Chestnut	Hazel	"	Castel Seri
5	20	himself	10	y	1905	"	his husband Salvatore Mirando 82 Prince St	"	"	"	"	"		5			Brown	Black	Dark	"	Castronuo
	21	himself						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
6	22	himself	10	y	1905 1907	Italy	his father Giuseppe Cerbo 71 Prince St	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Brown	Chestnut	Hazel	—	"	Harriano Macerata
7	23	himself	100	y	1891 1908	Brooklyn	his cousin Cappiello Francesco 218 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Grey	Dark	—	"	Resina
	24	"						"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	"	Napoli
	25	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	26	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	27	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	28	"						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
	29	himself	2	y			his brother Eugenio 218 c 220 Sackett St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	fair	brown	light	—	"	Napoli
	30	himself	10	mo	—	—	White Plains Road	"	"	"	"	Artisan		5	4	Brown	Chestnut	Dark	—	"	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ay Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S.S. Neudorra, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Commander Surgeon

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek. 13	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Madonna sailing from Naples, October, 21st Day of, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alexandros	Bourospulo	40		M M	Workman 2-721590 (U.S.)	y	y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kessalia	his wife Maria Bourospulo	Mass	Boston
2	Athine	Bourospulo	16		F S	Workman 1-229994 2-10-97	y	y	"	"	"	"	her mother Marie Bourospulo Kessalia	"	Manchester
3	Stergios	Tsorbas	22		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	Salombac	her brother John Tsorbas	"	New York
4	Georges	Countouris	30		M M	"	y	y	Turkish	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trikala	her father Apostol Countouris Kessalia		
5	Dimitri	Nastos	32		M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	her father Dimit Nastos Trikala	"	"
6	Athille	Triantafillou	22		M S	"	y	y	Greek	"	"	"	her father Apostolos Triantafilou Trikala	"	"
7	Georges	Guiscas	19		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Andreas Giuscas Trikala	"	"
8	Constas	Mandanis	38		M M	"	y	no	"	"	"	Mavrovitsa	his wife Eleni Mandanis Mavrovitsa	"	"
9	John	Lakorara	28		M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	Nea Smyrna	his father Demetrios Cokoron	Mass	Augusta
10	Theologitis	Lakorara	26		F M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Efthimios Salonikia	"	"
11	Constantinos	Cokonis	30		M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	Liopesso	his wife Maria Cokoni	"	"
12	Demetri	Stathis	26		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	Pelleta	his father George Stathis	Mass	Lowell
13	Leonidas	Caloyannis	20		M S	"	y	y	"	"	"	Paleta	his father George Caloyannis Paleta	NY	Binghamton
14	Kara	Silas Giovanni	46		M M	"	y	y	Turkish	"	Turkey	Ithaca	his friend Silas Kara Turkey	"	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Giuseppe

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908 — 26

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y	himself	16				his friend Rafael Giotis Elmsford		m	m	m	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	maroon		Greece Canalia
2	y	his father	10	m			his father Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"		" "
3	no	himself	18	no			his parents Guli Palata 691 6th Ave NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		" "
4	—	himself	16	y	1904	NY	his friend Christ Frogiedius 691 6th Ave NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Epiros
5	—	himself	17	no		—	his friend Georgios Liapis 40th st & 6th Ave 691 NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	maroon		" Valtsova
6	—	himself	10	yo		—	his relative Athanase Countinais Newport		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black	"	"		" Elatos
7	—	himself	17	no		—	his friend Aussiot Castres 40th st & 6th Ave 691 NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"		" "
8	—	himself	12	no		—	his friend Apostolo Varros NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	maroon		" Makrinitsa
9	y	himself	10	no		—	his father Costas Koperove to Block		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Essalia
10	y	himself	10	no		—	with her husband Augusta NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		" "
11	y	himself	8	no		—	his uncle Athanasios Cotsonis Lowell Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		" "
12	y	himself	25	y	1898 1903	Binghamton	his brother Manuel Slathes 59 Cherango st		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	maroon		" Peleta
13	—	himself	30	no		—	his cousin Peter Boudures 100 W 14th st NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" "
14	—	"	20	no		—	his friend Ghelve Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" Kalymnos
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pary Master (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cesarian Giudice, Surgeon of the SS Madonna employed by owners third (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Giudice

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1901	Caravella	Concetta	33	4	M.	wife			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Resanna	Mr Stanislao Marra Postcard Rosarno	Conn.	Sioux City
2	son	Rocco	7	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Belli	Cecil Antonio	4	M.	S.	—			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spoleto	Mr Antonio Egidio Spoleto	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Belli	Cecil Francesco	20	M.	S.	—			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spoleto	Mr Antonio Egidio Spoleto	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Andreuli	Gaetano	39	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pistoia	Mrs Maria Bertolotti Pistoia	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Giannuzzi	Antonio	21	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Mr Stefano Giovanni Pistoia	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Cataldo	Terenzo	20	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Mr Antonio Francesco Pistoia	City	Jersey
8	Di Gardico	Vito	24	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lecce	Mr Antonio Francesco Pistoia	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Tuzzio	Antonio	18	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Michele Tuzzio Lecce	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Tuzzio	Cristofaro	34	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
11	Tuzzio	Michelina	26	F.	M.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
12	son	Mario	4	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
13	Tuzzio	Egidio	2	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
14	"	Erasmo	1	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"
ADMITTED 15	Accurso	Carmine	25	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Acerra	Mr Antonio Erasmo Acerra	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 16	Tuzzio	Erasmo	6	M.	S.	—	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 17	son	Mariano	4	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	"	Erasmo	2	M.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Balbi	Terenzo	34	M.	M.	Laborer	DISCHARGED		"	"	Torre del Greco		Mr Giuseppe Balbi Torre del Greco	N.Y.	City
20	sister	Rosa	26	F.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	City
21	Balbi	Battista	27	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torre del Greco	Mr Antonio Salvatore Torre del Greco	N.Y.	City
22	Cuzzupoli	Vincenzo	28	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellamare	Mr Antonio Girolamo Castellamare	Virginia	Cooper
23	Puglielli	Antonio	30	M.	M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Mr Emilio Caterina Scirello Via Duomo	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Del Rufo	Rosina	23	F.	M.	Civil			"	"	Terra		Mr Antonio Vincenzo Terra	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 25	daughter	Concetta	3	F.	S.	—			"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newark
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cert #5 11,1,18+19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 November, 1908 28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19.	20.	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
190 1						the Husband Francesco Sili Portogallese Sicily							5	5	Natural Blackhands			Italy	Roccamonfina
2													—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 X 3	no	kindley	1 C	f	1903 1908	Finland	Wm Shiman Kain Steamship Co Antwerp						5	6	fair	brown	Hf. blue	scar chin	Finland
2 X 4	no	kindley	1 C	f	1903 1908	Finland	Mr. Z. Z. Christiansen 11 Spruce Pier Street						5	2	stout	brown		scar forehead	Finland
3 X 5	—	kindley	20	f	1903 1908	Finland	Mr. R. Meglin, Z. Z. Christiansen Mr. Carlin Christian Jansen Zillo, 98. 97 Boyd Ave Detroit						5	3	"	"			Finland
4 6	no	kindley	20	m	1903 1908	—	Thomas H. Cattle Steamship Co Antwerp - Pittsburg Pa						5	3	"	"	Hf. blue	—	"
5 7	no	kindley	20	f	1903 1908	Jersey City	Mr. Gordin Thomas Lewis 1st Ward 388 Jersey City						5	3	"	"	brown	—	"
6 8	no	kindley	20	m	1903 1908	Pittsburg Pa.	Mr. Jerome Christensen Harry H. Pittsburg Pa						5	8	fair	blond	Hf. blue	—	"
8 9	—	kindley	20	f	1903 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mr. Thomas Cormaird and Francesco Turino 240 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	Fair	Chestnut	brown	—	Italy Sarno
10	—	—	—	—	—	—							5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	—	Italy Sarno
11	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	America
12	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	" "
13	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	" "
14	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	" "
15	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	" "
9 16	—	Mrs	20	f	1903 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mr. Francesco Turino 240 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	—	Italy Sarno
17	—	Hyman	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
200 20	—	kindley	10	f	1898 1911	—	Mr. Samuel Di Spirito Bella 304 Bank Street						5	4	Olive	Chestnut	Brown	—	Italy Torre Le
21	—	Hyman	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 22	—	kindley	10	f	1905 1908	N.Y.	Mr. Samuel Di Spirito 304 Bank Street New York						4	11	Fair	Olive	Brown	—	Italy Torre Le
1 23	no	kindley	20	f	1906 1908	Logan Co. W.Va.	Mr. Benjamin Antonio Giovanni Cotton, Box 25 Logan W.Va.						5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Blue	—	Italy Torre Le
2 24	—	kindley	18	f	1906 1908	W.Va.	Mr. Guiseppe Antonio Francesco 1 Box No. 535 Logan W.Va.						5	4	Fair	Chestnut	"	—	Italy Ottaviano
25	no	kindley	10	f	1903 1908	Newark N.J.	Mr. Bruno Ditto 191 Kelman Street Newark N.J.						5	3	brown	"	Brown	—	Italy Maddaloni
26	no	Hyman	—	—	—	—							5	3	Black	Black	—	—	Italy Torre
27	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Heise, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Giuseppe

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Examining Surgeon

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital Service, do
(State whether Surgeon is "acting (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University City
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Commissioner Guidroz

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S.M.H. Tonnage Employed Unknown, do
(State whether belonging "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Missouri City
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. This list containing 24 names

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st, 1908

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartolo	Maria Ramus	31		M	Wife			Italy	Sp Italian	Italy		Mr Antonio Bartolo	Penn	Wilkesbarre
2	Dang	Rosario	5		M	Child			U S born						
3	Son	Americo	4		M	"			U S born	"					
4	"	Nicholino	2		M	"			U S born	"					
5	"	Giuseppe	1		M	"			U S born	"					
6	Groccia	Santa	21		F	Laborer			Italy	"			Mr Pietro Angelo Ceri	Conn	Bristol
7	Cipeno	Antonio	23		M	Laborer			"	"			Mistress Giovanni	Mass	Logan
8	Sardo	Giuseppe	42		M	Wife			"	"			Mistress Giovanni Sardo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Son	Cesare	8		M	Child			"	"			Mr Pietro Allegri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Leiso	Salvatore	34		M								Mistress Pietro Leiso	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Cimarra	Rosa	22		F								Husband Pietro Cimarra	Ill.	Chicago
12	Lucato	Giusto	35		M	Laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Lucia Bruno Missimeri	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Buffetto	Terenzo	26		M	"			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Rosa Buffetto Cosenza	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	La Franca	Angelo	25		M	Laborer			"	"					
15	Maniaci	Maria	28		F	Wife			"	"			Husband Pietro Maniaci	Ill.	Chicago
16	Dau	Candida Rita	8		F	Child			"	"					
17	Son	Antonino	7		M	"			"	"					
18	"	Salvatore	3		M	"			"	"					
19	Martillano	Calogero	35		M	Laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Lucia Martillano	Col.	Pueblo
20	Galizzia	Salvatore	28		M	Laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Francesca Galizzia Cabiatis, Prov.	Col.	Pueblo
21	Libricci	Antonio	42		M								Sterling		
22	Di Martino	Calogero	42		M								Same		
23	Asaro	Michele	36		M	Pedlar			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Concetta Asaro	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Gulli	Pasino	37		M	Laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Carmela Gulli Raffaelli	Col.	Greensburg
25	Fiorentino	Giuseppe	35		M	"			"	"			Wife Carmela Fiorentino Raffaelli	Pa.	Greensburg
26	Guzziano	Giuseppe	29		M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Francesca Guzziano S. Elisabetta	Pa.	Greensburg
27	Libricci	Candido	21		M								Fontana		
28	Lazzarra	Filippo	29		M	Shoemaker			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Cimarra Fontanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Sicli	Salvatore	39		M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Giuseppa Sicli Mortilaro Villa Grande	New Orleans	
30	Son	Giovanni	11		M	"			"	"					

J. Ravkievicz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November* 12, 1908. 30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25			26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Himself	$19	No			Wife Husband Parents Sisters, Box 37 Scarritstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Accri
2	i wife							i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
3	i	i						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
4	i	i						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
5	i	i						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
6	no	Himself	$9				Wife Cousin Sons Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown		i	Accri
7	no	himself	$20				Father Box 25 Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Brown		i	Montesano
8	—	himself	$9				Wife Husband Parents Sisters Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	2	Brown	White	Light	Mole forehead	i	Poligni
9	—	himself	$5				Wife Children Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	3	Brown	Chestnut	Dark		i	Poligni
10																					
11	Yes	himself	$25				Wife Brother Sister Box 37 Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5		Fair	Chestnut	Brown	Scar on forehead	i	Mobilmeri
12	—	himself	$12	1906	Hamilton	2 yrs	Wife Children Dominico Box Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	2	Fair	Chestnut	Dark	Scar on chin	i	Mobilmeri
13	—	himself	$20	1907 1908 1908	Hamilton	1 yr	Wife Sister Dominico Box Scarritstown	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	mole on left cheek	i	Bisenzo
14																					
15	Yes	himself	$25				Wife Husband Children Candela 1839 S. Charles Street Chicago Ill.	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	2	Red	Chestnut	Brown	Mole on chin	i	Montesano
16	i	wife						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
17	i	i						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
18	i	i						i	i	i	i	i	i							i	
19	no	himself	$60 $14	1894	Pueblo	Col.	Wife Parents Domenico Bohemian Box 230	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	Scar on left cheek	i	Lucera S.
20	no	himself	$75	1908 1913 1908	Pueblo	Col.	Wife Brother-in-law Salvatore Box 125 Gabriele Med. & Jeanton	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	7	Brown	Black	Gray		i	Lucera S.
21																					
22																					
23	—	himself	$10 $25	1906 1908			Wife Sister Cousin Sons Box Scarritstown #850	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	Scar on right eye brow	i	Casalanova
24	if	himself	$25	1906	Pueblo	Col.	Wife Children Salvatore Guelo Pueblo, 102 Dunlap Ave.	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	2	Brown	Auburn	Blue	Scar on chin	i	Sdi Sebastiano
25	no	himself	$14	1906 1908	Pueblo	Col.	Wife Children Dominico Tenant Pueblo, 102 Dunlap Ave.	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Scar on forehead mole on cheek	i	Sdi Sebastiano
26	no	himself	$12	—	—	—	Wife Brother Salvatore Gra- ziano, 102 Dunlap Ave.	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Blue	mole on left cheek	i	Sdi Sebastiano
27																					
28	—	himself	$14 $31	1908 1910	St. Louis	Mo.	Wife Brother Nicola Carca Sommer Box 1128 N. Y.	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	6	Brown	Dark	Hazel	Scar on right temple	i	Barbara
29	if	himself	$50	1905 1905	St. Louis	Mo.	Wife Children Brother William Kilian New Orleans	i	i	i	i	i	i	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Brown	Scar on left eye brow	i	Vallelonga
30	if	wife	$5	—	—	—		i	i	i	i	i	i							i	

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Foster, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship Grand Duchess, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Gibson

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
271	Caldarella	Marco	53	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Filippo Caldarella Lercara	Pa	Brookfield
2	voglie Guatuccio	Vincenza	49	F	M		no	no	"	"	"	"			
3	Giordano	Giuseppe	15	M											
4	Riccobono	Francesco	39	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Leonarda Lobaglio Lercara	Pa	Scotdale
5	Lo Bue	Ignazio	7	M											
6	Strano	Antonio	37	M											
7	Lofaro	Rosaria	20	F	M		no	no	2-669754-505-10/25/39 (C.L. 205-11/5/40)				his father Francesco Lercara	NY	Newyork
8	Mattia		3	M					2-77X315-(505)-8/19/40 (C.L.-205-10-16-40)						
9	Di Leo	Francesco	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Antonia Pizzo Lercara	"	"
10	Parisi	Giovanna	20	F	S		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Fanni Giovanni Lercara	"	"
11	Lotito	Giuseppe	17	M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	Parisella	Giuseppe	28	M	M		yes	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his sister Carmela Parisello Trabia	Pa	Monessen
13	wife	Anna	18	F	M		no	no	"	"	"	"			
14	Giambrone	Giuseppe	34	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Gioacchino Giambrone Caltabaturo	"	"
15	Giambrone	Rosario	37	M	M		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Gioacchino Giambrone Caltabaturo	NY	Newyork
16	Cornabene	Nicolò	50	M	M		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Nerattina fu Francesco Vicarosa	"	"
17	Pizzo	Sara	19	F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Pizzo Francesco Terdmin	"	"
18	Barone	Modesto	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Barone Villafranca Sicula	NY	Syracuse
19	Sicorello	Raimondo	26	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Buscaglia Giuseppa Aragona	Pa	Greensburg
20	Marra	Vincenzo	28	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Giuseppe Marra Aragona	Pa	Greensburg
21	Sicorello	Giuseppe	33	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Vincenza Scaffica Elisabetta	Pa	"
22	Panaris	Antonio	24	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his cousin none Raffadali	Pa	"
23	Licata	Rosario	55	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his cousin none Monteadoro	NY	Buffalo
24	Mantione	Salvatore	17	M	S	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	his uncle Rosario Mantione Monteadoro	Pa	Pittston
25	Sorrentino	Antonino	20	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Angela Ciaccio Misilmeri	NY	Louisville
26	Bisanella	Giuseppe	19	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Madonia Rosa Collesano	Pa	Berwick
27	Pantanella	Filomena	30	F	M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Ritondo Domenica Collesano	NY	Newyork
28	Vasta	Francesco	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Mario Vasta Leonforte	NY	"
29	Sentorino	Carmelo	16	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Sandra Giuseppa Leonforte	"	"
30	Nathone	Giuseppe	28	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Francesca Loiacono Alcamo	NY	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1908

32

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$25	1903 1908 Brooklyn	his brother in law Salvatore Guarnuccio Brooklyn							5 2	fair	gray	blue	—	Italy Cefalu
2												5 3	"	"	maroon	—	" "
3																	
4	y	himself	$60	y 1905 1908	Sailor	his cousin Salvatore Cardina Settedal P.						5 2	fair	brown		—	" Bagheria
5																	
6																	
7	—	himself	$20 no	—	—	her husband Ferreri Luciano 167 E 112 St						5 2	fair	brown	brown	—	" Lercara
8	—		$100	—	—												
9	—	himself	$20 no	—	—	her brother in law Francesco 116 East 2 St						5 2	brown	black	brown	—	" Lercara
10	—	"	$12	y 1904 1908	NY	his brother Girolamo Paris 138 Mark St						4 10	"	"	"	—	" Lucca
11	—	"	$60								Guardian of 20-y	5 2	"	"	"	—	" "
12	no	himself	$20	y 1902 1908	Naples	his brother Antonio Antonio 106 East 2nd St Naples Italy						5 10	fair	brown	dark	scar chin	" Trabia
13	—	—	—	—	—							4 12	"	"	"	—	" "
14	—	himself	$25	y 1895 1907	NY	his brother in law Napoli Maria Hamilton St 30 NY						5 3	"	"	"	—	" Caltanaturo
15	—	"	$70	y 1895 1908	NY	his wife Maria Napoli Hamilton St 30 NY						5 10	"	"	maroon	—	" Caltanaturo
16	—	"	$12	y 1902 1908	NY	his son Giovanni Cordaleo Monroe St NY						5 4	"	"	"	—	" Villarosa
17	y	"	$12	y no 1908	y	his brother in law Vastimaglio Salvatore Box 2						5 3	"	blood	scar left eye	brown	" Terrasini
18	—	"	$20	y 1900 1908	Chicago	his uncle Luca Perricone 57 Oak St Chicago Ill						5 4	brown	brown	brown	mole left cheek	" Ribera
19	no	"	$16	y 1907 1908	Greensburg	his brother Stefano Fiorello 102 Grant St Pa						5 5	"	"	"	—	" S. Elisabetta
20	no	"	$18	y 1907 1908	Greensburg	his brother Calogero Villa Lucy Greensburg Pa						5 5	"	"	"	—	" "
21	no	"	$20	y 1907 1908	"	his cousin Graciosa Asario Greensburg Pa						5 3	"	"	"	scar forehead	" S. Elisabetta
22	no	"	$12	no —	—	his husband Pasquale Asario Greensburg Pa						5 3	fair	"	"	scar left eyebrow	" "
23	no	"	$20	no —	—	his wife Angela Ferraro 29 Mechanic St Buffalo						5 8	"	"	sky blue	—	" Monteduro
24	y	"	$20	no —	—	his uncle Mariano Gaetano N 98-100 Pittston Pa					9-29	5 3	"	"	maroon	—	" "
25	y	"	$12	no —	—	his brother in law Vitorio 193 Pennsylvania					Uncle 14-4	5 2	brown	"	gray	—	" Naples
26	yes	"	$20	no —	—	his brother Lanza Giuseppe 202 82						5 6	"	"	sky blue	scar sky blue	" Collesano
27	y	"	$20	y 1905 1908	NY	his brother in law Adduo Biagio 5 Monroe St NY						5 10	"	"	maroon	scar right eye	" "
28	—	"	$14	no —	—	his brother Vasta Felice 105 & 107 St NY						5 8	fair	"	"	scar chin	" Lercara
29	—	"	$12	no —	—	his uncle Gratino Filippo 92 East 1st NY						5 6	"	"	"	—	" "
30	—	"	$12	no —	—	his uncle Francesco Luciano Alcamo						5	"	"	"	—	" Alcamo

N. Newburn
Insp.

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Master, (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer) of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An a en who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Commissioner

[redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, Port of Detroit
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Student

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October The 21st Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ragusa	Giovanni	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Sciacca	bro sister Ragusa Antonina Sciacca	Pa	Pittston
2	Petricone	Francesco	36		M M	"	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro wife Giuseppina Santoro Valguarnero	NY	Baltimore
3	Mariano	Giuseppe	13		M										
4	Montione	Salvatore	13		M M		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		bro wife Angela Manera Montione	Pa	Pittston
5	Giustri	Giuseppe	23		M M		y	y	"	"	Catanzaro		bro father Giuseppe Terranova	Pa	Bradock
6	Tagliato	Antonio	24		M M		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro		bro wife Geramia Gerama Montalepre	Ill	Chicago
7	Accardi	Gioacchino	32		M M	Farmer	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		bro mother Sprafora Francesca Palermo	Ny	Newyork
8	Intesigaro	Rosalia	21		F M	Housework	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Di Stefano	Michele	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cinisi		bro wife Michelina Di Stefano Porto Empedocle	"	"
10	Carbonaro	Francesco	M S		M M		yes	yes	"	X	Palermo		bro in law Rosy	"	"
11	Simpson	Thomas	58		M	Laborer			"	"	England				
12	Pullo	Lorenzo	21		M		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro father Carlo Giuseppe Alcamo	Ny	Manayunk
13	Schimenti	Sapio	19		M		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		bro mother Rosa Giacchino Lascari	Pa	Newyork
14	Carbo	Giuseppe	20		M		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro mother Teresa Giuseppe Lascari	Ill	Chicago
15	Genovese	Salvatore	29		M M		y	y	"	"			bro mother Angela Isalda Licata	"	"
16	Lando	Carmelo	19		M M	Mason	y	y	"	"	Licata		bro brother Lando Francesco Fratello	Ny	Buffalo
17	Tempio	Carmelo	25		M	Merchant	y	y	"	"	S. Fratello			Ny	Newyork
18	"	Teresa	19		F S	Housework	y	y	"	"	"			"	"
19	"	Marianna	10		F S		y	y	"	"	"			"	"
20	Lo	Ferdinando	2		M S		y	y	"	"	"			"	"
21	Barolgi	Vincenzo	31		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Palermo		bro wife Vincenza Lo Cicero Palermo	Mich	Detroit
22	Palmeri	Antonio	24		M M		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Monreale		bro wife Concetta Abbate Gonnal	Ny	Newyork
23	Buscaglia	Giuseppe	22		M								bro father Buscaglia		
24	Lattuca	Stefano	36		M		yes	yes	"	"	Palermo		bro wife Giuseppa Raffaeli	"	"
25	Barbiera	Giovanni	17		M S		yes	yes	"	"	Alcamo		bro sister Giovanna	Fla	Jhoracity
26	Giarmone	Raimondo	29		M M		y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro father Antonio Alessandria	"	"
27	wife	Maria	19		F M		y	y	"	"	"			"	"
28	Gragapane	Salvatore	30		M M		y	y	"	"	Bagheria		bro wife Sciortino Carmela	Pa	Greensburg
29	Panepinto	Rosario	46		M M		y	y	"	"	Lercara		bro father Gaetano Lercara	Ny	Norfolk
30	wife	Francesca	37		M M		y	y	"	"	"			"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1907

34

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	un	himself	12	y	1904 1908	Brandy	his wife Seris Serafina Monroy n the							5	3	dark	brown		Italy	Montemaggiore
2	un	a	30	y	Oct 1906	Bellsmith	his sister Cristofaro Charles n 916 Cly							5	3	fair	"	mole face	"	"
3																				
4	un	himself	16	y	1907 1908	P. Hobuby	his brother in law Carmelo Pittston Pa													
5	un	himself	20	y	1902 1907	Braddock	his brother Pietro Giuffre 409 406 Broadway Pa							5	5	brown	brown	brown		Palermo
6	un	a	12	y	1906 1908	Wlaunke	his brother in law Salvatore Candela 1839 S. Clark st Chicago Ill							5	6	fair	brown	mole	scar forehead	Termini
7	un		20	y	1906 1907	Cly	his brother Accardo Salvatore New York							5	4	"	"	"	—	Palermo
8														5	10	brown	"	"	—	Castellammare
9	un	himself	12	y	1906 1908	Cly	his brother in law Alfano Sandro Washington st 82 Cly							5	8	"	"	"	—	"
10	un	a	12	m	—	—	his father Pasquale Alfano Cly							5	3	"	"	"	scar brow lip	Porto Empedocle
11																				
12	un	himself	92	y	1906 1908	Cly	his sister Palas Giuseppina Newark							5	8	fair	black	brown		Cefalu
13	un	a	20	y	1906 1907	Chicago Ill	his friend Rosaleno 377 W Clark st Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	—	"
14	un	a	43	y	1906 1908	Chicago	his uncle Carlo Filippo Chicago Ill							5	8	brown	"	"	—	Lascari
15	un	"	20	m	—	—	his brother in law Caldo Ignazio 3 Hale st Buffalo							5	3	"	"	"	scar forehead	Lascari
16	un	"	100	m	—	—	his nephew Lahna Mariana 181 Bleeker st New York							5	3	"	"	"	—	Licata
17					—	—								5	4	"	"	"	—	Sfratello
18					—	—								5	5	"	"	"	—	"
19					—	—								5	2	"	"	"	—	"
20			400		—	—														
21	un	himself	40	m	—	—	his brother in law Bonello Rosario Catania N 100 Adams st							5	7	brown	brown	brown	scar forehead	Palermo
22	un	"	12	m	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Costa 303 1st 18 st Cly							5	8	"	"	"	mole chin	Montreal
23	un		60	y	1907 1908	Greensburg	his brother in law Pasquale Bastino Greensburg Pa							5	6	"	"	"	scar face	S Elisabetta
24	un	a	12	y	1906 1907	Cly	his cousin Augustino Carmelo Greensburg Pa							5	3	fair	"	thin face	—	"
25	un		12	m	—	—	his brother Barbera Salvatore 14 st N 1906 Ston City							4	10	"	brown	—	—	Alessandria
26	un		20	y	1903 1907	Ston city	his brother Francesco Ston City							5	10	brown	brown	"	scar forehead	"
27																				
28	un	himself	40	y	1907 1908	Greensburg	his brother in law Scirotto Gaetano Greensburg Pa							4	10	"	"	"	—	"
29	un	a	29	y	1906 1907	Cly	his cousin Salvatore Castuccio 450 Hicks st							5	10	fair	black	blue	—	S Elisabetta
30	un													5	3	"	brown	mole	—	Lercara
														5	2	"	"	"	—	"

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Nasser, Master of the S.S. Adriana, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Comisso Giordano

[redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital Service, employed by the United States (State whether Surgeon "enlisting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Comisso Giordano

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st Day, 1908

R—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59	Mosca	Paolo	23	M		Labor			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lavara			
60	Lasagna	Giacchino	32	M		Labor			"	"	"	Calatafimi	his wife Giovanna Perrinci Calatafimi	San Francisco	
1	Papa	Antonio	30	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	he leave none	"	"
2	Piazza	Antonino	39	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Mistretta Maria Calatafimi	"	"
3	Magenta	Enrico	35	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Verona Giuseppe Calatafimi	La New Orleans	
4	Marini	Giacomo	34	M	V	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	his wife Maria Carapellona Calatafimi	La New Orleans	
5	Mariana	Alberto	38	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Francesca Lasagna Calatafimi	"	"
6	Ferro	Salogio	27	M							S. Caterina				
7	Abruzzo	Rosario	37	M		wife	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Intemelia	he leave none	M	New York
11	Son	Francesco	12	M		child	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Ventimiglia	"	"
12	"	Salvatrice	7	F		"	no	no						"	"
13	"	Giuliana	4	F		"								"	"
14	Biggio	Giuseppe	32	M		Laborer	y	y			Messina		his father Maggio Saverio Messina	"	Palermo
15	Carnana	Giuseppe	[illegible]	M		"	y	y			Palermo		her mother Candela Alletto Caltavuturo	M	Rochester
16	Son	Salogio	8	M		child	y	y							
17	Tomasello	Antonio	19	M		Laborer	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trabia	his mother Tacone Antonina Trabia	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Barranto	Maria	21	F		servant	y	y					her father Giuseppe Trabia	"	"
19	Motisi	Nicolo	23	M		laborer	no	no			Calatafimi		he leave none	M	New York
20	Brother	Salvatore	9	M		child									
21	Romano	Giovanni	23	M		Laborer	no	no			Mistretta		his mother Lucas Maria Mistretta	"	"
22	Gerfo	Giovanni	40	M		Lab	y	y					his wife Vetrano Rosaria Mistretta	"	"
23	Acquisto	Salvatore	23	M		"	y	y					his wife Capodici Vincenza Castelterminio	"	"
24	Esposito	Vincenzo	44	M		"	y	y			Castelterminio		his wife Filomena Acquesta Castelterminio	"	"
25	Calamia	Vincenzo	44	M	V	"	no	no					his wife Lucia Favara Alcamo	"	Brooklyn
26	Brancatelli	Giuseppe	21	M	V	"	no	no			Alcamo		his wife Cissi Maria Longo	"	Norfolk
9	Costa	Angela	46	F		wife	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Longo	he leave none	"	Elyn
27	daughter	Rosa	11	F		child								"	"
28	Son	Antonino	9	M										"	"
29	daughter	Concetta	3	F										"	"

CARAMELI

2-504-382 1-6-37

Surname changed. Central Office
Circular Letter of 6/25/29. No. 55078/7184
per [illegible] 11/5/37

11/10/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for said passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3	yes self	11 00 no			his brother in law Salvatore Marino New Orleans							5 5	brown	brown maroon	scar forehead		Calatafimi
4	yes "	10 00 no			his brother Papa Nicolo Canal st 202 New Orleans							5 6	"	"	—		"
5	yes "	9 00 no			his cousin filippone Emma 6 New Orleans							5 5	fair	"	—		"
6	yes "	8 00 no			his cousin Marino Salvatore New Orleans							5 2	brown	"	—		"
7	yes "	10 00 no	yes 3 years 1905 New Orleans		his god - father Raggio 533 st New Orleans							5 6	"	2	"	scar forehead	"
8	yes "	16 00 no			his cousin Domenico Raggio 533 Chartres st New Orleans							5 4	"	"	"	scar forehead	"
9																	
10	X — himself	60 00 no	1898 New York		her husband Giuseppe Abbruzzese 190 11 st New York							5 3	fair	gray brown	—	—	Ventimiglia
11	X — father		1908 over									—		—			—
12	X — "		all born									—		—			—
13	X — "		all born									—		—			—
14	— him self	40 00 no	—		his cousin Saracino Antonio 915 Grand st NY							5	fair	brown	—		Menfi
15	X "	10 00 no	—		his mother Milanese Mattia Rochester NY							5 10	"	black	—		Salaparuta
16	X father											—	—	—	—		—
17	yes him self	40 00 no	yes 3 years 1905 Pittsburg		his brother in law Barranti Giacomo Comm st 11 Pittsburg Pa							5 8	brown	brown	—		Trabia
18	yes S "	10 00 no	—		her brother Barranti Giacomo Pittsburg Pa							5 3	fair	"	—		"
19	— "	25 00 no	—		his father Antonino Motta 267 Elizabeth st NY							5 4	"	"	"	scar forehead	"
20	— father											—	—	—	—	—	—
21	— "	40 00 no	1902 10 yes		his father Giuseppe Romano Canal st 202 New Orleans							5 9	fair	chestnut brown	—		Mistretta
22	— "	40 00 no	—		his brother Gerfo Giuseppe Christie st 20 NY							5 3	brown	"	"	scar forehead	"
23	— "	20 00 no	—		his brother in law Segretario Benedetto 502 E 14 st NY							5 3	fair	"	"	—	Castelterm.
24	— "	12 00 no	—		his cousin Rimanto Maria Newyork							5 3	"	"	"	—	"
25	— "	40 00 no	yes 15 years 1905 Brooklyn		his brother in law Micela Francesco Brooklyn							5 4	"	ashy blue	—		Alcamo
26	— "	12 00 no	—		his cousin Antonino Micela Newyork							5 3	"	"	—		Longi
27	— husband	24 00 no	—		her husband Caramuli Antonino 385 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn							5 8	"	brown	scar right cheek		Longi
28	— father		—									—			—		—
29	— "		—									—			—		—
30	— "		—									—			—		—
10 Sheets		Exd 1522			Andrew J Tedesco Inspector												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Hazzi (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1 , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata. Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Surgeon Guardia

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the U. S. Madonna, employed by ~~or on duty with~~ the Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October 21st Sat, 1908

14—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
300 1	Mazzola	Giuseppe	41		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Castelbuono	Moore	Ill.	Chicago
2	wife Biondo	Giovanna	41		F M	Hse									
3	daughter Mazzola	Maria	15		F S	"							-"-		
4	" "	Anna	12		F S	11-212011	2/15/39						-"-		
301 5	Venaci	Mariantonia	29		F M	None	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Fratello	Mother Rubino Teresa	N.J.	N.Y.
6	daughter	Anna	3		F S				U.S. Born		"		Grand Mother — " —		
7	son	Pirino	2		M S				U.S. Born		"		— " —		
8	daughter	Teresa	1		F S				U.S. Born		"		— " —		
2 9	Serra	Filippo	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	"		Arabia		his wife D'Anna Anna Arabia	Pa	Mt Carmel
3 10	Pampulla	Ignatio	34		M M	"	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	S. Stefano	wife Cagliano Anna S. Stefano	Pa	Barton
4 11	Bartolotta	Giuseppe	37		M M	"	no	no	"		"		his wife Carmela Pontuto S. Stefano	"	Portland
5 12	Affronti	Giuseppe	42		M M	"	no	no	USA Born		Italy		his father Affronti Francesco Ventimiglia	NY	Newyork
6 13	Drangricchio	Giuseppe	35		M M	"	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		his wife Meli Rosalia Piana	"	"
7 14	Magno	Carmela	29		M M	"	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Palermo	his wife La Ferlita Luigia Catania	"	"
8 15	Arcabascio	Vito	35		M M	"	no	no	"		"	Borgetto	his wife Agnello Maria Borgetto	"	"
9 16	Polizzi	Giuseppe	32		M M	"	yes	yes	"		"	Terrasini	his wife Maria Pomidi Terrasini	"	"
302 17	Signorella	Giovanni	53		M W	"	no	no	"		"	S. Stefano	his brother Giuseppe Vetrano	Pa	Carbondale
1 18	Luccia	Antonio	16		M S	"	yes	yes	"		"	Contessa	his father Luccia Nicola Contessa	Ill	Chicago
2 19	Ragusa	Salvatore	28		M M	"	yes	yes	"		"		his father Ignazio Ragusa Contessa	"	New Orleans
20	wife	Antonia	18		F M	"	yes	yes	"		"	Lercara	his wife Candella Giuseppe Lercara	Pa	Scottdale
3 21	Bluglio	Vincenzo	28		M M	"	no	no	"		"	Galati	his parents Galati	NY	Newyork
4 22	Di Nardo	Salvatore	25		M S	"	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Nocera	his mother in law Gennaro Antonella Nocera	"	Newark
16 23	Lucheri	Gennaro	22		M M	"	no	no	"					"	"
7 24	Daniele	Maria wife	24		F M	None	no	no	"					"	"
25	Porta	Luigi daughter	2		F S	—	—	—	"					"	"
8 26	Serati	Domenico	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		his mother Giri Marianna	Ont	Sault St Marie
303 27	Commisso	Elisa	53		F M	6-109832-505-3/5/11		no	no	"			his sister Giuditta	Ill	Chicago
28	Forfida	Francesco	39		M M	"	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		his wife Giuditta Puglisi Giovosa	"	"
1 29	Terasi	Giuseppe	20		M S	"	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		his father Terasi Bonaventura Giovosa	"	"
32	Siracusa	Luigi	19		M						Italy				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	yes	1908 Chicago Ill	His son Rosario 178 Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 7	brown	grey blue	scar on the left face	Italy	Castellamare
2	S		16			Son " "	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 5	"	brown	—	"	Castello
3	S		4			brother " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	—	"	"
4	S		—			brother												
5	—		12	no	yes 1908	to Calendonia Phildelfo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	"	—
6	—		30	—	Nelson	319 21st st Oly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	brown	moles left cheek	Italy	Castello
7	—		"	"	Nelson		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
8	—		"	"	Nelson		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
9	no	himself	25	y	1894 1906 Oly	his brother in law Salvatore Lagosta 722 Main ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
10	yes	himself	25	y	1898 1908 Canton Pa	his brother in law Attilio Salvatore Canton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	black	—	"	Crotone
11	yes	"	120	no	— —	his brother in law Antonio Patt. No 138 Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	moles chin	"	S. Stefano
12	no	"	50	y	1898 1905 Oly	her husband Antonio Rutino 228 St 42 st Oly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	scar forehead	"	"
13	"	"	20	y	1903 1908	his brother Pretzio Gaetano 261 Elizabeth st Oly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	"	—	"	Ventimiglia
X 14	—	—	90	y	1904 1905 Oly	his friend Henry Stein 10 East 93 st Oly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	—	"	Scordia
15	"	—	14	y	1904 1906 Oly	his brother in law Guiseppe Agnelli 1149 First ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	—	"	Palguara
16	y	—	60	y	1902 1907 Canada	his brother in law Domenic Plata Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	scar forehead	"	Bozetto
17	S	—	25	no	— —	his son Vincenzo Signelli 209 East 54 st Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	"	Corvino
18	yes	—	12	no	— —	his brother Lucca Lucca Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	gray	—	"	Vetrano
19	yes	—	60	yes	— —	his cousin Vincenzo Mustacchio 54 st New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	brown	scar left ear	"	Contessa
20	yes	—	66	yes	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	—	"	Palermo
21	yes	—	12	yes	yes	his brother in law Carmine Vincenzo Rossi Portland	Never Past (Doubt)						5 3	"	"	—	"	"
22	—	—	Debt	1907	Oly	his cousin Dominic Alfonso Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	—	"	Bagheria
23	no	his brother in law	20	yes	1906 1908 Newark	his brother in law Francesco Cicalese Lyden st Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown	black	—	"	Galati
24	—	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	—	"	Mocera
25	—	—	"	—	—	Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	"	—	"	"
26	no	himself	36	no	1903 1906 Utica NY	his uncle Cesare Nicola Sault de Marie Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—
27	no	"	200	no	— —	his sister Maria 1262 Philipps	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown	mole	"	Giarratana
X 28	no	"	250	y	1903 1907 Sault de Marie Can	his friend Gatto Giuseppe Sault de Marie Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	—	"	"
X 29	no	"	25	no	1904 1908 Utica NY	his friend Nicola Francesco Sault de Marie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	—	"	"
30							"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	"	scar forehead	"	"

Exd. H. Newburn
Insp

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Navy Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 190..,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ellis Island

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ralph Palanza, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital, employed by immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

R. Palanza

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3	Harcatoo	Oxtiard	29		M		y	y	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	his wife Alexandra	Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908

40

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		*by himself*	12	no			*bro* Garabed Nahabedian	*Lawrence Mass*				*good*	*no*	5	3	*brown*	*brown*	*dark*		*Armenian Alexandria*
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cary Marter, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the L. L. Woodrow from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Cary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JULY, 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Commissioner's Office

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) duly sworn do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Filippo Galanga

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples, Italy to the 2nd day of , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
223 1	Nargi	Pietro	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelpetre	Husband Carmela Cassanova	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Cristari	Giuseppe	22		M S	"			"	"	"	Amadrice	Friend Clarice Cassanova	Pa.	Norristown
3	Gratto	Giovanni	29		M M	"			"	"	"	Acquatte	Wife Clarke Giovanna	N.J.	Passaic
6 4	Domina	Giuseppe	27		M M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palazzo	Husband Concetta Diandonna	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Corili	Salvatore	26		M M	"			"	"	"	Cagnano	Husband Maria Cassanova	N.J.	Paterson
6	Spadafora	Giuseppe	28		M M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cagnano	Husband Vincenza Cassanova	Pa.	Philadelphia
19 7	Sgro	Concetta	36		F M	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Acquatte	Husband Carmelo Cassanova	Pa.	Jermesburg
X 8	Son DeSisque	Carmelo	8		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
X 9	" "	Dionisio	5		M S	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
X 10	daughter "	Santa	2		F S	"			"	"	"			"	"
X 11	Son "	Domenico	10		M S	"			"	"	"			"	"
38 12	Staffa	Carmelo	21		M S	Laborer			"	"	"		Husband Teresa DeLeo Cassanova	N.Y.	N.Y.
1	De Pasquale	Carmela	2		F S				"	"	"		Grandfather Carmelo DeLeo Cassanova	N.J.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 14	Luparello	Adelaide	24		F M	Domestic			"	"	"	Vittoria		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Son Guarette	Giuseppe	6		M S	Child			"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Carpenter	Antonio	36		M M	Laborer			"	"	"	Sciacca	Husband Teresa Cassanova		
17	Leo	Paolo	11		M S				"	"	"				
18	Gotto	Paolo	23		M S	"			"	"	"		Uncle Vincenzo Cassanova		
ADMITTED 19	Samperi	Gaetano	64		M M	"			"	"	"	Calatabiano	Uncle Antonio Calcabrian	N.Y.	Corning
20	Marano	Paolo	16		M S	Farmer			"	"	"	Linguaglossa	Uncle Antonio Linguaglossa	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Vecchio	Sebastiano	28		M M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Maria Cassanova	N.Y.	N.Y.
8 22	Cammilleri	Paolo	22		M S	Tailor			"	"	"			N.Y.	N.Y.
23	wife Ferara	Michela	24		F M	Wife			"	"	"			N.Y.	N.Y.
9 24	Galgemi	Gaetano	41		M M	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Teresa DeLeo Cassanova	N.Y.	N.Y.
25	mother Vecchio	Venera	63		F M	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	N.Y.
26	daughter	Venera	15		F S	Child			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	N.Y.
27	"	Concetta	8		F S	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	N.Y.
340 28	Minuti	Angela	32		F M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Maria Bonato		Montreal
29	daughter	Maria	3		F S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Montreal
341 30	Falconi	Giovanni	21		M M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cassanova Cristina mother Cassanova Giovanna	Pa.	Butler

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 190[illegible] 42

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	himself	19	Y	1902	Brooklyn	181 Hamilton Street, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	Brown	Dark	Brown	Scar, on forehead	Italy	Castelvetrano
2	—	himself	19	—	—	—	Emigrated to America by his God Father Domenico Lumia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Clear	Brown	—	"	Montalbo
3	—	—	12	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Brother Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Bellolampo
4	Y	himself	18	Y	1906 1908	Chicago Ill.	Brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Malvito
5	—	himself	22	—	—	—	Brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Catania
6	Y	himself	18	Y	1906 1908	Chicago Ill.	Brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Dark	Brown	Scar, on right eye	"	Catania
7	—	his child	2	Y	1905 1908	Chicago Ill.	Father Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Mineo
8	—	his daughter	2	Y	1905 1908	Chicago Ill.	Father Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
9	—	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
10	—	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Bauchina
11	—	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Etna
12	—	himself	12	yes	—	—	nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Mineo
13	—	himself	12	yes	—	—	nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Mineo
14	—	husband	24	yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa.	Husband Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Catania
15	—	Mother	4	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
16	—	husband	25	yes	—	—	Husband Chicago 212 Erie Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Caltanissetta
17	—	wife	25	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
18	—	his mother	45	—	—	—	Brother Chicago 212 Erie Street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Caltanissetta
19	Y	himself	20	—	—	—	Brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Piedimonte
20	—	himself	12	—	—	—	Brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Linguaglossa
21	—	husband	18	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Husband 213 Forsyth St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Linguaglossa
22	—	husband	22	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Husband 213 Forsyth St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Linguaglossa
23	—	his wife	16	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	"	Linguaglossa
24	—	husband	2000.	18	yes	1906	Husband Chicago 213 Forsyth Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Linguaglossa
25	—	husband	—	W	1906	1908	Husband Chicago 213 Forsyth Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Piedimonte
26	—	his daughter	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Linguaglossa
27	—	"	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Linguaglossa
28	—	husband	18	yes	—	—	Husband Chicago 130 Via Catania Street Messina Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Dark	Black	—	"	Linguaglossa
29	—	his daughter	8	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
30	Y	himself	22	15	1905	1908	Brother 51 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Dark	Brown	—	"	Monforte

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Master (Commanding Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Madonna, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Foreman Sardone

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Galeano, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list containing 30 names

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 30	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October the 21st day of, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
942 1	Marino	Salvatore	26	M		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Catarina Tetta		
52	Tistanino	Sebastiano	23	M		M	"			"	"	Stefano Cristoforo		Cristoforo Cuba	N.Y.	Coopers
63	Palomo	Luigi	23	M		M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carmina Suzzo Cuba	N.Y.	Hoboken
74	Lofranco	Ofusino	18	M		M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carmina Suzzo Barile	Mass	Boston
85	Forfido	Giuseppe	19	M		M	Laborer			"	"	Pistieri		Cristiano Pistieri	Calif	Fresno
96	Cirelle	Ernesto	19	M		M	Tailor	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Tiemann	N.Y.	N.Y.
507	Cirelle	Teresina	17	F		S	No Occupation	y	y	"	"			Mother J. Otto		
18	Maiolo	Francesco	28	M		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"			Wife Tiemann		
29	Testa	Giovanni	41	M		M	"	no	no	"	"			Forfido J. Otto		
10	Primo	Vito	16	M		S	"	no	no	"	"			Wife Elvira Caiola		
11	Lubrizzi	Achille	33	M		M	Sailor	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carolina Campagna		
12	Falcone	Erico	11	M		S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Elvira Marsi		
13	Fabbi	Giovanni	31	M		M	"	no	no	"	"			Wife Maria Mancini		
14	Tardario	Antonio	45	M		M	"	y	y	"	"			his father crating		
15	Testa	Samuele Maurizio	18	M		S	Laborer	no	no	"	"			his father Lucas		
16	Vetere	Nicola	18	M		S	Laborer	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angelina Galagno		
17	Palumbo	Pasquale	45	M		M	"	y	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Fasula Angela		
18	Chessa	Battista	39	M		M	"	y	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Fasula Angela Macerata		
19	Fanna	Francesco	37	M		M	"	y	no	"	"			father Aniello Testa		
20	Serio	Bernardino	21	M		S	"	y	y	"	"			father Procida		
21	Venera	Gaetano	18	M		S	"	no	no	"	"			father Orlando		
22	Lombardi	Lucia	41	F		M		no	no	"	"			mother Rocco Lucia		
23	daughter	Rosa	15	F		S		—	—	"	"			wife Costa Maria		
24	Son	Carlo	12	M		S		—	—	"	"			wife Giuseppina Florimas		
25	"	Orazio	6	M		S		—	—	"	"			mother Antonia Monta		
26	Iacovetta	Bambina	17	F		S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonia Vicks		
27	Iannicelli	Maddalena	18	F		S	"	no	no	"	"			father Mario Antonio		
28	Rocco	Vincenzo	37	M		M	"	no	no	"	"			Wife Carmela Vasto		
29	Balzano	Salvatore	44	M		S	Captain	y	y	"	"			father Domenicantonio		
30	Orrato	Cristina	18	F		S	Laborer	no	no	"	"			father Vasto		
														father Giacinto		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Concetta Vasto		
														Wife Angela Procida		
														Sister Rosalia Orlando		
														father Giacinto		

SELECTED — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

18-1-1167
5/25/38

130

Case 11 x 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 1908

44

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jary Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Giuseppe

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. Canada Captain Thurot
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Examining Body for Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

n—ms

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 24	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Giuseppe

20
als

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples October 2nd Thurs, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maccarello	Angelo	29	M	M	Labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capodrisi	his wife Madonna di Filippo	Conn	New Haven
2	Lotaci	Nicola	46	M	M		no	no	"		"	Grotta	his father Domenico	And	Salt Mine
3	Lembro	Pasquale	42	M	M		"	no	no	"	"	Monteruno	his wife Rosecca Maria	Pa	Paris
4	Pezzullo	Angelo	17	M	S		"	no	no	"	"	Pastrano	his mother Pastrano	Pa	Brownsville
5	Leone	Master	44	M	S		"	y	y	"	X	"	Marianopoli	his mother Maria Valenti	N	Buffalo
6	Gustello	Carmelo	22	M	S		"	y	no	"	"	"	Bagheria	his mother Canale Maria	N	Hamburg
7	La Barbera	Gaetano	29	M	S		"	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Carbonaccia Salvatore	N	Milwaukee
8	Palazzolo	Melchiorre	20	M	S		"	no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	his mother Maria Romano	Ct	Detroit
9	Cusumano	Antonio	31	M	M	1	DISCHARGED				"	"	Palermo	Balestrate		
10	Barbiotti	Pasquale	23	M	S		"	y	y	"	"	"	Pallagorio	his father Pietro	N	Rome
11	Barbiotti	Angelo	19	M	S		"	y	y	"	"	"	"		N	Stamford
12	[illegible]	Anna	32	F	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Gasso	he leave money his wife & daughter Anna	Pa	Plattsburg
13	[illegible]	Guido	4	M	S						"	"	"			
14	Innocenti	Ottavio	23	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Foglio	he leave money	Pa	Barnsboro
15	wife Leni	Elvira	18	F	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	"			
16	daughter Innocenti	Iolanda	2	F	S						"	"	"			
17	Calabro	Giuseppina	12	F	S	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Rivers	he leave money	Campbell	
18	Mazzullo	Carmelo	45	M	M		no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patti	his wife Natale Antonia	Pa	Galeton
19	Calanda	Carmelo	29	M	M		y	y	"	"	"	"	Patti	his wife Lindara Ruggeri	N	Boston
20	Sergi	Gaetano	34	M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Catania	his mother Angela Matta Catania	Ct	Laurens
	Lombardi	Salvatore	16										Giovanni			
22	Scquamillo	Vincenzo	26	M	M	Baker	no	no	"	"	"	"	Alcamo	his wife Lia Vito Girolama Nicolina	N	Yonkers
23	Ghatto	Salvatore	44	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Alcantello	his wife Accantello	N	Brooklyn
24	Lagalamo	Giuseppe	45	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Bivona	his wife & grandchild Lanzi Agata	N	Brooklyn
25	Pelro	Maria Carmela	40	F	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Castellammare	his mother Pon Cappelli Castellammare	N	Brooklyn
26	D'Addio	Clemente	31	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Naples	his wife Raffaele Rosetta	Pa	Meadville
27	Simonetti	Raffaele	23	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Naples	Giovanni Mercurio Costantino Raimondi Fortunato	N.Y.	Vernon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 November, 190 8

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, order, or privilege, or in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	himself			1902 1904	N.Y.	his brother in law Genaro Antonio 184 11th Ave N.Y.							5 4	low brown	brown	marin	—	Italy	Marcania
2	no			22 yrs	—	Bombardieri							5 6	"	"	"	left eye	"	Girgenti
3	no			12 yrs	1904	his relative Filippo Signore Lucca 108							5 4	"	"	"	—	"	Matteno
4	no			18 yrs	—	his father 103 E 41 Catanuella Pa							5 5	"	"	"	—	"	Partanna
5	no			22 yrs	—	his brother in law Mich Fagan Pack 110							5 8	"	"	"	—	"	Mausanfoli
6	no			12 yrs	1905	his brother Gustillo Pietro Florino							5 6	fair	"	"	—	"	Paterno
7	no			20 yrs	1904	his uncle Bellanti Pietro Delsoro 115							5 3	"	"	light	—	"	S Flavia
8	yes	himself		12 yrs	1905	his brother in law Vincenzo Attrio Delsoro 110							5 4	"	"	"	—	"	Balestrate
9	no			12 yrs	—	his brother Francesco Cannizzaro Ponte 49							5 3	"	"	brown	—	"	"
10	no			12 yrs	1904	Antonio Ruggiero 28 Mulberry							5 4	"	"	"	—	"	Pallagorio
11	no			12 yrs	—								5 7	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	no			12 yrs	—	his husband Giuseppe Gerdano Box 28 Natick							5 1	"	"	"	—	"	Jaco
13	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	his brother		20 yrs	—	his brother Andrea Bambace Pa							5 9	fair	blue	gray	—	"	Caraffa
15	"	"	"	—	—								5 8	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	no	himself		22 yrs	1900	father Francesco Pastuccio Palermo							5 8	brown	brown		—	"	Alcara
18	no			30 yrs	1908	his son Francesco Ralston Pa							5 4	"	"	"	—	"	Mistretta
19	no			19 yrs	—	his cousin Natale Guarino Oakley Sq							5 5	"	"	"	—	"	Patti
20	no			30 yrs	—	his partner in business Vincenzo Lanzone Main St Orange							5 5	dark	"	"	Scar on cheek	"	Viagrande
21	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	himself		20 yrs	1902	his brother Fortunato Brooklyn N.Y.							5 10	brown	brown	light	—	"	Messina
23	no			15 yrs	1905	his brother in law Domenico Guaciardello Boston							5 6	"	"	marin	—	"	Ac Castello
24	no			20 yrs	1907	Domenico Angilello 1							5 8	"	"	"	—	"	Trento
25	no	his self		20 yrs	1905	his brother Francesco 28 Vine Valle Cherry St N.Y.							5 1	brown	brown	marin	—	"	Castellamare
26	no	himself		20 yrs	—	his brother Andrea 1197 Madison Ave N.Y.							5 9	dark	brown		—	"	Isacena
27	no	himself		15 yrs	—	his uncle Salvatore 153 Forest St Lawrence							5 1	brown	dark	marin	Scar on right eyebrow	"	Grumo
28	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Ultonia from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Giuseppe

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS Madonna, employed by the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Madonna

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1

22

47

No. 408.

408
69
470

H 1498
470 5

109 Ent

S1
35

INDEXED
a. e. s.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 8	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Giuseppe

21
aes

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples & Palermo to the U.S. on or about, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andreotti	Francesco	43	M	M	Porter	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli	Roone	N.J.	Mt. Vernon
2	wife Urbano	Maria	41	F	M	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	son	Pasquale	14	M	S	Lyre	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"
4	daughter	Adelaide	11	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Assunta	9	F	S	2-850565-505-3/5/14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Pepe	Giuseppe	26	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT Naples		Wife Santoriello Filomena Pagani	N.J.	Newark
7	Dominico	Esposito	27	M	M	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT Naples		address of wife's father Borgo Santoro 9 Bato 72 n° 139 Napoli	N.Y.	N. York
8	Carlucci	Concetta	36	F	M	Hospital woman on board the Madonna	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT [illegible]		none	"	Brooklyn
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 4 *day of* November, 1908

48

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	him self			Son in law Salzano Raffaele Mt Vernon	No	No	No	No	no		5 8	brown	brown	None	Italy	Napoli
2	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	mole on the face	"	"
3	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	None	"	"
4	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"															
6	No	Self	44 yrs	38/108 Regina	Father Federico Newark N. Y.	54	Delancy St	"	"	"		5 5	brown	brown	—	—	—
7	Yes	"	28 yrs	34/108 N. York	address of sister Rosina Esposito 118 street East 316	"	"	"	"	"		5	Brown	Black Brown	none	"	Lagani
8	No	"	22 yrs	1908 Brooklyn	husband Enrico Costantino 142 first place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	"	"	Italy	Napoli
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Strike out the words not applicable.) of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1907,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MADONNA (FABRE LINE) arrived November 4, 1908. , 19 , M., from 49

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST (page)	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Nobile,	Caterina	6	14		1	To husband	3:15 Shall Mrs. Antonio Milanko, 252 Sch.		4	4 15	—	—	—
2	Sorico,	Maria	6	12		1	" husband	Mrs. Antonio Milanko, 252 Sch. Amelia, ins. Mrs. Ernesto Rossi, 42 "		4	4 15	—	—	—
3	Malizia,	Salvatore	12	20		1	" tel $	Ernesto Rossi, 42 " Cor. Cor. Co. Sicily, al. Malizia, 129 Fr.		4	4 30	4	4	8
4	Lombardi,	Lucia & 3 ch	19	22/25		4	" tel $	Pr. n Drum Co. 35 Rue St. Jean, Johns		4	4	4	4	—
5	Biblico,	Emilia & 4 ch	9	6/10	1	4	" husband	Mulberry Husband, Leon. De Rosa 250 Lake		4	4 30	—	—	—
6	Crise,	Angela & 3 ch	15	27/30		4	" husband	Union ins. Co. Wife, Ant. Caramello, 318 Sch.		4	4 30	—	—	—
7	Teraci,	Nicola	20	2		1	" tel $	Made V. S. Ital. C. 21 Brown 15				—	—	—
8	Iannascito,	Ma L	19	27		1	" tel $	514 Sch.		4	4	—	—	—
9	Manzo,	Maria & son	5	26/27	1	1	" husband	Bro, Ant. Concetta, 2 Lake "		4	4 15	—	—	—
10	Levante,	Antonetta	7	23		1	" husband	Boston Ins. Co. N. Y. C. 24 Bro, Louis Cardinali, 74 Sch "		4	4 30	—	—	—
11	Calvanese,	Maria & son	4	25/26	1	1	" husband	Bro, Dr. Giuseppe, 26 Canal "		4	4 15	—	—	—
12	Cakovava,	John & wife	10	9/10		2	" late	By E. to bro. Costas 4 Block 55 Augusta Me. Jln Pier	5	9	2 30	1	0	2
13	Di Bartolo,	Ma F & 4 ch	12	1/5	1	4	" tel $	" E. to Husb. Pasquale Di Dantis Box 82 Lewistown	5	6	3 15	4	4	4
14	De Sena,	Chiare & 3 ch	3	5/8		4	" husband	Bro, Dr. Pier Canal 4 4 — — —						
15	Vecchio,	Sebastina	18	21		1	" friend	Fd. Mrs Luigi Generale, 17 Sch "			4 15	—	—	—
16	Campagnone,	Francesco	6	18		1	" late	By E. to bro. Felici 32 Pin Boston Mass Jln	5	9	1 —	1		
17	Scioli,	Cologero & son	12	29/30		2	" tel $	Stat Voc 165 N. Houston Pier	10	2 30	2 10	2 10	4 8	
18	Palumbo,	Antonia & dau	4	23/24		2	" tel $	Husb. Adolfo Guenna 20 Prin Milford Conn Pier	5	19 45	2	2	2	
19	Gradilone,	Luisa	4	9		1	" brother	Bro. Luigi 10 Roseville Mass Pier.	5	11 30	1	—	1	
20	Loforte,	Rosaria & son	13	7/8		2	" husband	Bro, Cav. Dr. Cesare, 167 Sch. 4 4 15 — — —						
21	De Simone,	Maria & son	9	20/21		2	" husband	Bro, Dr. Pietro Sacchetti, 24 Sch. 4 4 30 — — —						
22	Sammartino,	Rosalina & dau	1	25/26		2	" husband	Lincoln Rd. Bk. Husb, Emilio Coppella, 552 Sch. 5 9 20 — — —						
23	Sergi,	Gaetano	20	20		1	" late	By E. to Bro Luis Sapienza 92 Common Lawrence Mass Jln	5	9 20	1	—	1	
24	Croccia,	Santa	12	6		1	" late	" E to Master Nunzio Sarcuto 74 S. Main Norwich Conn.	5	9 20	1	—	1	
25	Bouzopulos,	Alex. & dau	10	1/2		2	" late	" to fd K. Zimopulos 52 Kimball Boston Mass Jln	5	9 20	2	—	2	
26	Cokonis,	Constantine	10	11		1	" late	" to fd A. Kosinos 439 Market Lowell Mass Jln	5	9 20	1	—	1	
27	Cotrula,	Concetta	6	9		1	" tel $ late	" to bro Antonio 52 Archer Providence R.I. Jln	5	9 20	1	—	1	
28	Lecacos,	Jean	2	12		1	" late	By E. to cousin Geo Stavroulaki 664 Market Lowell Mass Jln	5	9 20	1	—	1	

Madonna Roll 4

7m " Giuseppe

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MADONNA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 29	Isgro,	Fran'a & 4 ch	18	7/11	1	4	To tel $					4	4	8
✓ 30	Parlante,	Maria & ch	1	6/7	1	2	" husband					4	4	—
✓ 31	Partipilo,	Serifina	1	5		1	" son							
✓ 32	Lasagna,	Giacomo & 5 frds.,												
33	Papa,	Antonio,												
✓ 34	Piazza,	Antonio,												
✓ 35	Magenta,	Enrico,												
✓ 36	Marini,	Giacomo and												
✓ 37	Mariano,	Alberto	15	3/8	6		Toolate							
✓ 38	Bianchiera,	Anna & son	20	12/13	2		" late							
✓ 39	Haccialor	Ouzian	17											
✓ 40	Ozsa,	Zayed Y	1	3	1		Late							
✓ 41	Barbiera,	Giovanni	14	25	1		Late							
✓ 42	Razusa,	Salvatore	16	19/20	2		"							
✓ 43	Genovese,	Mary S.	1	2	1		Late							
44	Chiaromonte,	Pasquale												
45	Comunale,	Giuseppe			3		Late							
46	Luzzi,	Anna	4	10	1		Late							
47	Siracusa,	Nicola	20	2										
48	Romano,	Giovanni	5	11	1		Late							

Rec'd from Sup. Gen. 11/5 2:30

placed on hosp. on arriv.

Rel'd by Bond 11/7 3:45 p.m.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Madonna (Fabre Line) arrived Nov. 4, 08, 190 , M., from 51

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Der. Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11f	✓	1	Del Tufo, Rosina & ch.	11	25/6	2	L & C	320 pm	Yates							5	146	Lynch	11 05									2	2
2f	✓		Maglia, Concetta																			U.S Born							
33f	✓	2	Commisso, Elisabet	16	27	1	"	330 pm	Newburn							5	133	Lynch	11 35									1	1
23m	✓	3	Motisi, Nicolo & bro.	15	19/20	2	"	335 pm	Tedesco										10 20									2	2
6m	✓		" Salvatore																										
34m	✓	4	Samperi, Gaetano	18	19	1	"	345 pm	Sparklin							5	144	Lynch	10 55									1	1
12f	✓	5	Calabro, Giuseppina	20	17	1	"	340 pm	Leonard							5	129	Lynch	10 05									1	1
33m	✓	6	Signorella, Giovanni	16	17	1	"	345 pm	Newburn										11 40									1	1
26f	✓	7	Ferrara, Teresina (with 8)	4	6	1	"	4 pm	Jones										10 55									1	1
13m	✓	8	Mudo, Luigi (with 7)	4	6	1	"	4 pm	"										10 45									1	1
55m	✓	9	Licata, Rosario	13	25	1	"	4 pm	Newburn							5	142	Lynch	10 50									1	1
27m	✓	10	Pettrone, Giorgio (with 11)	5	16	1	"	4 pm	Sparklin							5	138	Lynch	10 55									1	1
17m	✓	11	Novenzi, Pietro (with 10)	5	17	1	"	406 pm	"							5	138	Lynch	10 50									1	1
23f	✓	12	Luparello, Adelaide & son	18	14/5	2	"	410 pm	Sparklin							5	131	Lynch	10 15									2	2
3m	✓		Giaretto, Giuseppe																										
59f	✓	13	Sardo, Giuseppa & son	12	8/9	2	"	400 pm	Dr cert	Raczkiewicz						5	135	Lynch	10 25									2	2
17m	✓		Allegro, Cesare																										
35m	✓	14	Strazzella, Angelo	4	7	1	"	412 pm	Dr cert	Jones						5	113	Lyn	11 45									1	1
8m	✓	15	Caruana, Calogero	15	16	1	"	415 pm	Father in hosp.	Tedesco						5	120	Lynch	11 05									3	3
44m	✓	16	Leone, Matteo	20	5	1	"	415 pm	Dr cert	Leonard						5	116	Lynch	11 10									3	3
7m	✓	17	Fumarello, Genaro bro & sis	3	15/7	3	"	420 pm	Mother in hosp.	Mitchell									11									3	3
5m	✓		" Silvia																										
8f	✓		" Carmela																										
24f	✓	18	Luizzi, Rosa	8	1	1	"	4 pm		Sparklin						5	136	Lynch	10 30									1	1
63m	✓	19	Luizzi, Vito (with 18) and wife	7	29/30	2	"	420 pm	Dr cert	Snider						5	126	Lynch	10 30									2	2
64f	✓		Gargano, Anna																										
73f	✓	20	Giordano, Sofia & grd child	4	28/9	2	"	416 pm	Dr cert	Jones						5	127	Lynch	09 50									2	2
8f	✓		Cammarota, Clelia																										
10m	✓	21	Carbonaro, Francesco (	14	10	1	"	436 pm		"						5	115	Lyn	11 01	11/12	16	6	10 55					8	8
22f	✓	22	Parisi, Giovanna & bro.	13	10/11	2	"	430 pm	Wards in hospital	Newburn						5	115	Lyn	3 20									2	2
7m	✓		" Giuseppe																										

HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.
12 30 pm 10/9/08 Venezia

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 52

S. S. Madonna (Fabre) arrived Nov. 4, 08, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
70m	23 Grandis, Antonio & wf	S	26/7	2 L. C 440 pm Dr cert	Sparklin							11/5	149	Lynch 11.20										2 2
58f	Riscitelli, Maria																							
6f	Sirino, Michelina	11	182	L. P. C. Trachoma w. hsp.	Sparklin							11/5	31	Nl 3rd	U. S. Bonn									2 2 2
4m	Marcone														"									
16m	25 Seraci, Nicola	20	21	N. I.	Owen Leonard	11/5/08	11am					11	78	1	6 3rd									3 3 3
25f	26 Acerra, C. Maria	11	16/19	2	from hosp.	11/5/08	12 30 pm	Sparklin				11	5	30	Nl 3									2
4m	Sirino, Erasmo														U. S. Bonn									
29f	27 Carpentieri, Maria	3	8	2	(wife) from hosp.	11/5/08	12 30 pm	"				11/5	107	Gr 7 50										1
4m	f Simmarella, Clelia																							
40m	28 Baldassare, Fonles	6	25	Sr hosp. Rt Dr. Cert.	Dr. Cert	11/5/08		Tuberculosis	Leonard															
37m	29 Carnana, Giuseppe	15	15	1	L. P. C.	from hosp.	11/5/08	11am	Watson	8	51	Lynch	11/9	166	Loo L									1 2 f
27m	30 Maddaloni, Giuseppe	3	3	1	Sr hosp.	Dr. Cert.	11/5/08	4 45 pm	Leonard	Trachoma						7 40 pm	11/10/08	Madonna	Lisbon					1
64f	31 Cusumano, Antonina	20	9	1	L. P. C.	from hosp.	11/4/08	10 50 am	Zander	11	44	Nl	11/4	132	Lynch	4 05								1
23m	32 Subrizi, Achille	19	11	L	Dr Cert - Imbecile from hosp.	11/15/08	11 05 am	Watson	11	8	97					12 30 pm	12/9/08	Venezia	Wheel	2	2	2	1	

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Malcolm Haskell Law, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty (30) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. H. Haskell Law

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1906.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3 — 14 — 17
2 — 6 — 8

14 — — — 14 3 17 2 — —
6 — 1 — 7 1 8 — —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

SEX
R & R.
R & A
R & I
NEY
& O
& D
& O
& P
& J

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 31st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wheelan	John	52	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Rohde	✓ Freeman	48	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
3	Lopez	✓ Eduardo	25	m	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	✓ Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Key West	241 W. 142 St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Colesworthy	✓ Daniel	27	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
5	Colesworthy	✓ Ella	27	f	m				U.S. Citizen						
6	Layman	✓ Benjamin	23	m	M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Murray	✓ John	50	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
Cancelled	~~Lassande~~	✓ ~~Cecilia~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~67 Chrystie St.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Cuba Havana~~
9	Janssig	✓ William	62	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
10	Risberger	✓ Lizzie	35	f	M				U.S. Citizen						
11	Ulloa	Nicolas	32	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	✓ Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montreal	Montreal	Canada	Montreal
12	Ulloa	Maria	32	f	m	Home	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	✓ Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montreal	Montreal	Canada	Montreal
13	McCauless	✓ Wallace	24	✓ m	S				U.S. Citizen						
14	Sanborn	✓ Edwin	31	✓ m	S				U.S. Citizen						
15	Berozo	✓ Louis	39	✓ m	m				U.S. Citizen						
16	McCaffrey	✓ Charles	24	✓ m	M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Smith	✓ Walter Fletcher	40	✓ m	m				U.S. Citizen						
18	Brown	✓ Harry	34	✓ m	M				U.S. Citizen						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17
14 Cal
3 Alien

2 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Juneau 4th* , 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Wy.	241 W. 142 St. Ny.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Black	Black	Juneau Alaska Cook
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 1905 Wy~~	~~Nova Scotia Can~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~Blue~~	~~England Cook~~
9															
10															
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 Wy	Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None Cuba San Antonio de Los Baños
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown None Cuba
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C. Oakes, of the "Seguranca" from Havana do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas C. Oakes
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1908,
at Newyork

P S Crabbe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

55

I, Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Treasury Dept. of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Castellanos

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

9—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2/ aeb

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~EMIGRANT~~ sailing from [illegible], October 31st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Escobedo	Valentin	19		m s	Student	Y	Y	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		Mother Dominga Escobedo Calzada	Cal	Calvario
~~Cancelled~~ 2	~~Van Brunt~~	~~Clayton~~	~~41~~	~~m~~	~~s~~						U.S. citizen				
~~Cancelled~~ 3	~~Clemens~~	~~Jay~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~s~~						U.S. citizen				
4	Enborn	Oscar	35	m	s	Jeweller	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	City	122 E. 52 St. N.Y.	City	City
5	Riveiro	Pedro	46	m	m						U.S. citizen				
~~Cancelled~~ 6	~~Mc Caffrey~~	~~Charles~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~						U.S. citizen				
7	Erler	Joseph	30	m	m						U.S. Citizen				
8	Mc Kelley	George	50	m	m						U.S. citizen				
9	Hughson	Edward	42	m	m						U.S. Citizen				
10	Rostway	Bernard	20	m	s						U.S. citizen				
11	Vosburgh	William	20	m	s						U.S. citizen				
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Edict Cuban Citizens

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, December 4th, 1908

56

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Y.	Self.	55.00	Yes	1906	Johnstown, Ohio	Youngstown, Ohio W. H. Park Guardian	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Wales	Cabrus
2																				
3																				
4	Y.	Self.	50.00	Yes	1905	Ny.	Home 122 E. 52 St. Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Red	Gray	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. L. Cates (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Seguranca, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas L Cates
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1908,
at New York

P S Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Physician's Guild, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. PARR

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov, 1905

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from GLASGOW OCT 24 1908, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Niven	Agnes	48	5	F S	Nil	yes		USA Citizen	USA	Minneapolis	—		Minn	Minneapolis
2	Niven	Georgina	12	7	F "		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Denver	—		Col	Denver
3	Niven	Effie	20	7	F S	"	yes		USA Citizen	USA	Denver	—		Col	Denver
4	Douglas	Effie	24	7	F S	"	yes		USA Citizen	USA	Morristown	—		N J	Morristown
5	Bertram	Jas.	36	m	m Sec	any	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Aunty		NY Newyork
6	"	Janet	36	7	m Nil		yes		Canada	Canadian	Scotland	Dornoch	Mrs Bertram		NY Newyork
7	"	Jean	3	7	S "		no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	56 India St	Edinbro	NY Newyork
8	Greig	Helen	23	7	m "		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father-in-law Mr Greig		Cuba
9	"	Norman	1	9	m S "		no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ravenswood	Glasgow	Trinidad
10	Snedeker	Gertrude	17	7	F S Nurse		yes		USA Citizen	Scotland	Glasgow				Trinidad
11	Greig	Marshall	30	m	S Shipping Agent		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Rad	Mr Greig	Trinidad
12	Babcock	Mabel	30	7	S Nil		yes		USA Citizen	USA	New York	—			NY New York
13	Bayley	Fanny	60	7	m "		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinbro'	Husband's Cousin	Mr Bayley 2 Claremont Ave	Edinbro' O. Cleveland
14	Roddis	Frank	32	m	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Seattle	—			Wash Seattle
15	"	Mary	27	7	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Seattle	—			Wash Seattle
16	Upton	Dr Wm	40	m	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Newyork	—			NY Newyork
17	"	Marie	23	7	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Newyork	—			NY Newyork
18	Martin	Henry	48	m	S Commercial Traveller		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister 18	Mrs Martin Carlton Place	Aberdeen NY Newyork
19	Barton	Pemberton	55	m	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Phila	—			Pa Phila
20	"	Mary	54	7	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Phila	—			Pa Phila
21	Geitgey	Jamesine	67	7	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Worcester	—			O. Worcester
22	Riego	José del	73	m	S. Nil		yes		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Uncle	Rogué Alvarez Cadiz Spain	Cuba
23	Watson	John	62	m	m Timber Merchant		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Brother	Knight Watson 16 Young St Edinbro'	NY Newyork
24	Lovejoy	Ernest	30	m	m Accountant		yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Father	Mr Lovejoy	NY Newyork
25	"	Alice	30	7	m Nil		yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	3 Arnold St	Rugby England	NY Newyork
26	Wilson	James	62	m	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	St Louis	—			Mo St Louis
27	Moe	Alfred	34	m	m —		yes		USA Citizen	USA	Elizabeth	—			N J Elizabeth
28	Cumming	Jane	42	7	S Nil		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother	Adam Cumming 3 Queens Park Ave	Glasgow Pa Phila
29	Watson	Ella		m	Scholar		yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Mother	Mrs Watson 14 Warrender Pk Edinbro'	NY Newyork
30	Elliot								Scotland		Scotland		Wife	Caroline Elliot 14 Skandon Terr.	Edinbro' NY Newyork

30 1661 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger who paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 314 5th 6th St. Minneapolis Minn													
2							Home													
3							Montclair Denver Col													
4							Home 5 Maple Ave Morristown N.J.													
5	yes	Self	over 50	yes	3 Nov		61 East 87th New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinbro
6	yes	husband	50	yes	months	York			no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Canada	Leaforth
7	yes	father							no	no	no	good	no	5 ~~7~~ 7	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	Blue	none	USA	New York
8	no	Self	over 50	yes	Touring		In transit to:— Guantanamo		no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	USA	San Juno
9	no	Mother					Trinidad Cuba		no	no	no	good	no					none	S.I.	Honolulu
10	no	Mrs Grey					West Indies													
11	no	Self	50	no					no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
12							Home 113 E. 72 St N York													
13	no	Self	over 50	yes	1877 1898	Butler Pa	Friend Mrs Gilbert 1529 Rosewood Ave. Cleveland O.		no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	India	Bangalore
14							Home Moreys Island Seattle Wash													
15																				
16							Home 1991 Lexington Ave New York													
17																				
18	yes	Self	50	yes	Touring		Staying at Broadway Central Hotel N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	scar on left cheek	Scotland	Aberdeen
19							Home 1721 Jerard Ave Phila. Pa													
20																				
21							Home 541 Market St. Worcester O.													
22	no	Self	50	no			In transit to:— Havana Cuba		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	Self	50	no			— Touring —		no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Midlothian
24	yes	Self	over 50	yes	9 Days	New York	Returning 336 W. 95 St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Rugby
25	yes	husband	50	yes	5 Days				no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Rugby
26							Home 4327 W. Belle Place St Louis Mo													
27							Home 55 E Madison Ave Elizabeth N.J.													
28	no	Self	50	no			Friend Mr. Jno Cameron 1500 Girrard Ave Phila. Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	nil	Scotland	Renfrew
29	yes	Self	50	yes	5 Days	New York	Returning to 29 Broadway N. York		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Pale	Fair	Blue	nil	Scotland	Edinbro
30	yes	Self					Staying at 54 Broadway N. York		no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	Fair	Dark	Blue	nil	Scotland	Paddington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas Blackie Master of the CALIFORNIA (State whether Master, first or second officer.) from GLASGOW. GLASGOW. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blackie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel Kinnaird, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1905

at Newcastle

Immigration Officer.

2

11/4/05

18 17 1 33 4 1
54 54 174 228 4 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[redacted]

15 1 33
174 54 228

11—m5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		18	11	S	—	Yes		Cuba	USA	Gettysburg		[illegible]	Pa	Gettysburg
2	[illegible]		33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Mountjoy
3	[illegible]		44	11	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	my Brother
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3
2 bet
1 Adam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1902*.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going for purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home Oakview Me. friend. [illegible] Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos Blaikie Master, of the CALIFORNIA (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LONDONDERRY do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' Prof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon
1 Supervising Inspector, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of NOV, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Leod	Marion	30.	8	S.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Stornoway	Mother. Mrs Mc Leod 6 Melcoat Stornoway	N.Y.	New York.
2	Maitland	Bella	21	7	S.	nil.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Garfield		N.J.	Garfield
3	Cumming	Jean	34	7	M.	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	Mc Gregor	Catherine.	36	7	S.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alexandria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Mc Gregor Lurin View Alexandria.	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Thom	Bella	21	7	S.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mrs Yeats 180 Hyndland Rd Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Gibson	Christina	22	7	S.	Hair Cutter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Lunts 690 Gallowgate Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Innis	John.	39	M.	M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Clearfield		Iowa	Clearfield
8	Dobbie	William Ritchie	29	1	M.	Grocers Turner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle John Rathbone. 7 Kingston Road Portobello	Ind	Indiana Harbour
9	Dobbie	Mary J.	27	7	M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ind	Indiana Harbour
10	McLeod	William J.	37	M.	S.	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Idaho Caldwell	Idaho	Caldwell
11	Campbell	Mary	35	7	S.	Cutter.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Davidson Harmony Row Govan Glasgow	N.Y	New York
12	Turner	William	18	M.	S.	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Jas Turner 237 Springburn Rd Glasgow	NJ	West Orange
13	Adamson	John	45	M.	M.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Uncle Hugh Adamson (Son) 29 London Rd Edinburgh (Sister) Mrs Henderson 47 Bowen Bridge St Stirling	Pa	Pittsburg.
14	Bennett	Louisa J.	28	7	S.	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Stirling		NY	New York
15	Clark.	Alexander.	39	M.	S.	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Waterbury		Conn	Waterbury
16	Christie	Nellie.	27	7	M.	nil.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Arbroath.	Father Alex Piggot 26 Howard St Arbroath	NY	Brooklyn
17	Christie	Elizabeth.	27	7	M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Father Mr Crammond 41 Kinnaird St Arbroath	NY	Yonkers
18	Christie	William	5.	M.	S.	nil	No	No	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Arbroath	Guardian Mr Crammond	NY	Yonkers
19	Christie	Elizabeth.	8	7	S.	nil	No	No	U.S.A.		Scotland	Arbroath	41 Kinnaird St Arbroath	NY	Yonkers
20	Day.	John F.	21	M.	S.	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father J. Day. 9 Union Terrace Aberdeen	Mass	Boston
21	Dawson	Jean	20	7	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Wm Dawson 5 Newton St Edinburgh	NY	Newyork
22	Dawson	Agnes	18	7	S.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Father Geo. Davidson	NY	Newyork
23	Davidson	Maggie.	31.	M.	S.	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Mother Mrs Davidson Millhill St Dunfermline	Ohio	Washington
24	Dalgety.	Isabella.	21	7	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		Virg	Newport News.
25	Fullerton	Hettie.	22	7	M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland born in	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dumfries.	Father Mr Beck Wellgreen Dumfries	NJ	New Brunswick
26	Fullerton.	John	4	yrs	S.	nil	No	No	U.S.A.					N.J.	New Brunswick
27	Fletcher	Catherine	39	7	S.	Dress Maker.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Fletcher. Mansfield House Dundee.	Ill	Joliet
28	Gillies	Catherine	24	7	M.	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	St Glasgow	Father Mr Alex Smith 43 Aidgowan St Port Glasgow	Virg	Newport News
29	Haldane	Colin. Child	1	M.	S.	nil	No	No	U.S.A.		Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Colin Adamson Kirkgate Tce Dunfermline.	Col	Walsenburg
30	Haldane.	Betsy Mother	27	7	M.	nil.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline		Col	Walsenburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. NOV NOV 1 [illegible], 1908. 62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$30	no			Friend Geo Hunter 269 West 22nd St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Stornoway
2							Home 21 Spencer Place Garfield N.J.													
3							~~Home 592 Linden Avenue Bronx New York~~													
4	Yes	self	$30	yes	15 yrs	Brooklyn	Home 165 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none.	Scotland	Alexandria
5	Yes	self	$30	no			(Friend) Wm Rodger 85 Eldert St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Crellen
6	Yes	self	$30	no			~~Home~~ Aunt Mrs Emily Lothar 2209 No 63rd St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Wm Young Quantic Pa	no	5	3	fair	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7							Home Plainfield Iowa.													
8	no	self	$50	no	4 yrs	Indiana Harbour	Father Law Mr W Collins.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Ruddy	dark	dark	none	England	Cheshire
9	no	Husband	$50	yes	1½ yrs	Indiana Harbour	Box 242 Indiana Harbour Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
10	no	self	20	yes	7 yrs	Caldwell	Home Caldwell Idaho.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Elphen
11	Yes	self	$30	yes	Mth	Newyork	Brother D Campbell 325 East 43rd St Newyork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	Brown	none.	Scotland	Dalmellington
12	no	self	$50	no			Sister Mrs Oscar 99 Valley Way West Orange NJ.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	none.	Scotland	Lesmahagow
13	~~no~~ Yes	self	$20	yes	no	Brooklyn	(Son) David Adamson 205 Stanley St Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	Grey	Blue	none.	Scotland	Inverkeithing
14	Yes	self	$50	no			Cousin Mrs Callum 269 West 92 St Newyork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	brown	none.	Scotland	Braco
15							Home 295 No Main St. Waterbury.													
16	no	self	$30	yes	3 yrs	Worcester	Husband Mr Robt Christie 693 Franklin Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	none.	Scotland	Arbroath
17	no	self	$50	yes	2 yrs	Yonkers	Husband. Samuel Christie.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Arbroath
18	no	R	—	—	—	—	34 Garfield st	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Blue		none	Scotland	Arbroath
19	no	—	—	—	Born in	Yonkers	Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no						—	Born in	Yonkers
20	Yes	self	$50	no			Sister Mrs McCaffrey 22 Westford St Allston, Boston,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Yes	self	$50	no			Uncle Geo Symmie. 227 East 50th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fresh	dark	Brown	Mole on left thigh leg	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Yes	self	$50	no			Newyork City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	no	self	$50	no			Cousin Wm McCallum Washingtonville. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Lanark
24	no	self	$50	no			(Husband Intended) Wm Moir 228-36th St Newport News Virg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Arbroath
25	no	self	$50	yes	4 yrs	Tarrytown	Home 17 Union St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dumfries
26	no	mother	—	—	Born in	Tarrytown	Nat Bunnerock N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blue		—	Newyork	Tarrytown
27	Yes	self	$50	no			Freind Mrs Taylor 1912 Eleventh Ave Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
28	no	self	$25	no			Husband John Cillies 237 45th St Newport News Virg.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Port Glasgow
29	no	—	—	—	Born in	USA	Husband Also Holdane	no	no	no	no	Good							none	USA	
30	no	self	$50	yes	2½	Wakenburg	Walsenburg Camp Colo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Black	brown	none	Scotland	Roscobie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blake Master, of the S.S. California from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blake
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV, 1908,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W A Parr, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter California, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon, U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Parr

Sworn to before me this 25 day of NOV, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

5 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Glasgow.* *24th October*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunter	Mary	Logan	34	✓ S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father Mr John Hunter 105 Appin Crest, Dennistoun	Mass	Boston
2	McArthur	Mary	Wife	26	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartlill	Father Henry Laing.	NJ	Ho Lary Town
3	McArthur	John	(Child)	3	✓ M S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hartlill	Cooperatives Blch Hartall.	NJ	Ho Lary Town
4	Lundell	Agnes.		26	✓ F S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Grandfather " " 4	NJ	Ho Lary Town
5	Roxburgh	Agnes		26	✓ F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mrs Jas Lundell 13 Dean Park St Edinburgh	my	newyork
6	Tommey	Sarah		28	✓ F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	(Friend) Jas Lundell 13 Dean Park St Edinburgh	NJ	newyork
7	Russell	Mary	Wife	23	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Thos Tommey 5 Clyde View Terrace Glasgow	Ohio	Passaic
8	Russell	Mary.	(Child)	4	✓ F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Andw Nelson 69 Hall St Coatgally	Col	Walsenburg
9	Swan	Robert		22	✓ M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalbeatie		Col	Walsenburg
10	Tibbles	Eli	Husb	31	✓ M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Methil	Father Peter R Swan 7 Alpine Terrace Dalbeattie	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Tibbles	Lily	Wife	26	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Methil	Brother Jas Law Mrs E Herono	Ills	Streator
12	Tibbles	Susannah	(Child)	3	✓ F S	nil	no	no	Britain	English	Scotland	Methil	2 Hall Inverkeithing Methil, Fife	Ills	Streator
13	~~Wilson~~	~~Annie~~		21	✓ F S	~~Machinist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	~~Brother Robert Wilson~~	Ills	Chicago
14	~~Wilson~~	~~Sadie~~		20	✓ F S	~~Winder~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	~~19 Princes St Dundee~~	Ills	Chicago
15	Graham	Gavin.	Husb	29	✓ M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dalmellington	Half Brother.	Ills	Farmington
16	Graham	Isabella	Wife	28	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dalmellington	John McCready Old Cumnock	Ills	Farmington
17	Graham	Gavin	(Child)	3	✓ M S	nil	no	no	~~British Born~~	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington		Ills	Farmington
18	Graham	William	do	16	✓ M S	nil	no	no	~~British Born~~		Scotland	Dalmellington		Ills	Farmington
19	Freeman	Margaret		25	✓ F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Freeman 15 Dale St Bridgeton Glasgow	NJ	Passaic
20	Barclay	Mary Elizabeth		26	✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	~~British Born~~			Newfoundland			
21	McNaughton	Jane.		46	✓ F S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Uncle Thos McNaughton Caledonia Rd Glasgow	Jacos	Fortworth
22	Newlands	Robina.		30	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Dempsey (mother) 71 Skene Sq Aberdeen	NJ	Newyork
23	Oates.	Elizabeth.		26	✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	~~British Born~~			Nova Scotia		NJ	Summit
24	Robertson	Margaret		23	✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Mother Mrs Robertson Station Cottage Culloden Moor	Mich	Detroit
25	Reid	Ada.		19	✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Father Peter Reid 7 Marsden St Peterhead	NJ	Newyork
26	Macbryde	John.		28	✓ M S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	(Father) Jno Macbryde 1 E Adam St Edinburgh	Florida	Lallahandy
27	Wilson	Agnes.		21	✓ F S	Tailoress	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fairlie	Father Mr John Wilson Winton Place Fairlie	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Wilson	George.		19	✓ M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montgomerie	Brother Mrs Wilson Tombeg Montgomerie	No	Kansas City
29	Hynd	Annie		28	✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Hynd 2 Calderwood Terrace Rutherglen	NJ	Jersey City
30	Hynd	Agnes		18	✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Hynd 2 Calderwood Terrace Rutherglen	NJ	Jersey City

1-207072 3/29/37

RE Right

28 4 Cert 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 2nd, 1901

64

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No	Intended Husband. Mr John Ross 364 Fremont St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Torryburn
2	No Yes	self	$20	No	Husband Jas McArthur 35 Pacantico St Tarrytown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fresh	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Wilsontown
3	Yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	West Calder
4	yes	self	$30	Yes 2 yrs	Uncle. Mr [illegible] Mundell 1154 Hoe Ave. Bronx NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	Yes	self	$20	Yes 2 yrs	Friend Wm Saunders 1154 Hoe Av. Bronx New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none.	Scotland	Kilsa.
6	No No	self	$5.	No	Friend Mrs Woods 326 Lexington avenue Passaic NJ.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
7	Yes No	self	$30 00	No	Husband Duncan Russell Walsen Camp Colora.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Lochee.
8	Yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Lochgelly
9	No	self	$50 00	No	Friend Chas Broomley 2069 East 69th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Dalbeattie
10	Yes	self	$30	No	Brother Matthew Sibbles 601 East Hickory St Streator Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fresh	dark	blue	none.	England	Sunbury
11	Yes	Husband		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Pale	dark	Hazl.	none	England	Hull
12	Yes	Father		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Hereford Co
13	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~No~~	~~Father Mother Also Children 2211 Wallace St Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Leyburt~~
14	Yes	self	$20	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fresh	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes No	self	$30	Yes 6 yrs	Farmington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Dalmellington Ayrshire
16	Yes	Husband		Yes 5 yrs	Farmington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Dalmellington Ayrshire
17	Yes	Father		Yes Born in		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Blue		none		
18	Yes	Father		Yes Born in		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Blue		none	USA	
19	No	self	$25	Yes 6 mos	Uncle John Gillen 100 Washington Pl Passaic NJ.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fresh	brown	blue	none.	Scotland	Glasgow.
20					Home of Father Chas Barclay 234 28th St Newport News Virg.														
21	Yes	self	$30	Yes 11 yrs	Brother Frank Heshaughton National Bank Bldg Fortworth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Biggar.
22	Yes	self	$50	Yes 12 yrs	Newyork Cousin Calvet Bal 89 Lexington Av New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Inverness
23					Home 4 Beechwood Rd Summit NJ.														
24	Yes	self	$50	No	(Cousin) Mrs J Reid 428 Baker St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Elgin
25	Yes	self	$25	No	Aunt Mrs Fraser 176 Perry St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	Hazl	none	Scotland	Peterhead
26	No	self	$30	Yes 5 yrs	Stockbridge Home Live Oak Plantation Tallahassee Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3.	dark	brown	Gray	none	Scotland	Leith.
27	Yes	self	50	Yes 1 yrs	Providence Friend H. Saunders. Crowninshield House Jenkintown Pa Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	D Brn	Blue	none	Scotland	West Kilbride
28	Yes	Uncle	30	No	Mr Wm Hutcheson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Norrymark
29	No	self	$27	No	Mappleton Farm Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
30	No.	self	$35	No.	Brother Tom Hynds 512½ Palisade Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blakie Ingsty, of the SS California, from Glasgow, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blakie Ingsty
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of NOV, 1902,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H Parr, Surgeon of the R.M. California, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Superintendent Table, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV, 1908

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "California" sailing from Glasgow, 24th October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Inearns.	William	24		M S	Warehouseman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	(Father) Mrs. Inearns. 2 Radnor Terr	NJ	Rutherford
2	Adamson	Jos. George	21		M S	Engineman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Colin Adamson Bd Craigtoll Dunfermline	Col	Walsenburg
3	Adam	Peter.	23		M M	Pattenmaker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Adam Winston St.	Pa	Easton
4	Mackay	Jean	28	7	M	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothienorman	Trustee in Law Mrs J. Mackay. Rothienorman	Ny	New York
5	Mackay.	Ralph.	1		M S	nil	no	no	[illegible]					Ny	New York
6	Wark	Allan	64		M M	Farmer	Yes		[illegible]		USA	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
7	Wark	Mary	59	7	M	nil	Yes		[illegible]		USA	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
8	Cumming	Jean	42	7	M	Housekeeper	Yes		[illegible]		[illegible]	Glasgow	3 Dysart Park Av	Ny	New York
9	Cumming	Robert.	1	11	M S	nil	no	no	[illegible]					Pa	Pittsburg
10	Mc Quaker.	Mary.	29	7	M	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr D. McCallum 11 Garrock Quad. Maryhill Rgow	Ny	New York
11	Barclay	Violet.	19	7	S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Barclay 21 Hutchinson St	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Isabel	Hugh.	30	M	M	Engraver	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Isabel 2 Holmhead St. Cathcart.	Ny	New York
13	Quinn	Jeanie	33	7	S	Weaver	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Isabella Cairns 87 Adelphia St Glasgow	Ny	Long Island
14	McComb	William	70	M	M	Brickslayer	Yes		USA		Ny	Brooklyn		Ny	Brooklyn
15	Mitchell	Mary.	35	7	S	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Irish.	Ireland	Galway	Mother Mrs Mitchell Whitepark Galway	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Loudon	Annie	25	7	M	Wife	Yes		Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Watt 13 Minerva St. Glasgow	Pa	Malang
17	Small	Robert	45		M M	Sheetsteel-Worker.	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr D Small Carnethan St Stonehouse	Nj	Passaic
18	Small	Margaret.	52	7	M	Wife	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Nj	Passaic
19	Scott	John.	27		M S	Fireman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Buffalo	Bro-in law Mr Agnew. 85 Greenfield St. Govan. Glasgow	Ny	Buffalo
20	McGregor	James.	30		M S	Shipwright.	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	(Father) John McGregor 5 Glenfalloch Ter Dumbarton	Ny	New York
21	Beaton	Margaret.	26		F S	Saleswoman	Yes		Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Renfrew	Mother Mrs Beaton 28 Bath St Renfrew.	Col	Denver
22	Wales	Elizabeth	22	7	F S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell.	Father Alex Wales 3 Shields Road Motherwell	Nj	Jersey City
23	Battison	Elizabeth.	22	7	F S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Motherwell.	Father Jas Battison 65 Windmillhill St Motherwell	Nj	Jersey City
24	Greig	Alexander.	38	7	M M	Clerk	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kinglassie	Aunt Miss M Greig Kinglassie	Col	Colorado Springs
25	Greig	Jane.	34	7	F M	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kinglassie		Col	Colorado Springs
26	Greig	Agnes	11	7	F S	school	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kinglassie		Col	Colorado Springs
27	Greig	Margaret.	9	7	F S	school	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kinglassie		Col	Colorado Springs
28	Neil	Annie	23	7	F S	Weaver	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Sister Mrs J Bluer 37 main St Shettleston	Ny	Newyork Pater
29	Kilmurray	Mary	13	7	F S	Scholar	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Grandmother Mrs Mc Scally 2 Wright St Kilmarnock	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Inearns	Sophia	20	7	F S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	(Sister) Mrs Marshall 88 Bloomfield Rise Aberdeen	Ny	Auburn

1-51320

P Baughan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 7th, 1908. 66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			Aunt. Mrs McGregor 21 Lyaney Ave. Rutherford N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	6	fresh	Black	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	self	$60	no.			Brother Law Alex Haldane Walsen Camp Col	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	10	fair	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Roscobie
3	no	self	$50	no			Uncle J. Miller 321 Bittle St Easton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	yes	self	$30.	yes	9	Wash. D.C.	Husband. Mr Mackay 168 West End Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	yes	mother	—	yes	Born in	Washington Ty		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	Jaw	Bro	none	WA	Washington
6							Home 231 Hollister Avenue Scranton Pa.														
7																					
8	yes	self	$50	no			~~Dr Cameron~~ Boo Grand Av Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown	blue	male under left eye	Scotland	Renfrew
9	yes				U.S.		Home 592 Tinton Ave Bronx new York														
10	yes	self	$30	yes	3yrs	new york	Husband Wm M McQuaker 322 E. 22nd St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	no.	sister self	$25			No	Sister Isabella Barclay 1349 Decatur St Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	none.	Scotland	Falkirk
12	yes	self	$30	no			Friend Jas Quayle 128 West 11th St. new York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	black	brown	none.	Scotland	Glasgow
13	no	self	$20	yes	1	Hampton Miss	Cousin Mrs R. Shanks. 71 Vernon Av Long Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	Brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14							Home 146 Greene Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.														
15	no	self	$30	yes	4yrs	New York.	Husband Mr D London Nanticoke Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Whitepark
16	Ireland	self	$30	no			Friend Joseph Armour 3226 Lexington Av. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	no	self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Stonehouse
18	no	Husband		no.				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	no	self	50	yes	3½yrs	Buffalo	Home 8 Farner Avenue Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Dk Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	Perth
20	no	self	$50	yes	3yrs	Buffalo	Friend Robt Beveridge 8 Farner ave. Buffalo ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
21	yes	self	$30	no			Aunt Mrs Culbane Fort Garland Colorado	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
22	no	self	$	no			Uncle Harry Wheeler 242 Webster Av Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	no	self	$30	no			Uncle Harry Wheeler 242 Webster Av Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	no	self	$30	yes	8yrs	Colorado Spring	Returning Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fresh	fair	Brown	none	Scotland	Kenglassie
25	no	Husband		yes	8yrs	Colorado	835 E Monument St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
26	no	father		yes	8yrs	Colorado	Colorado Spring	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Leith
27	no	father		yes	8yrs	Colorado	Colorado	no	no	no	no	Good	no.			fresh	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Leith
28	no	self	$25	no			Cousin Sarah Whiteside c/o A. Schrecke 26 Highland Ave 576 East 23rd St. Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Left	5	2½	Pale	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	no	Aunt	$5	yes			Aunt Mrs Patterson General Delivery Brooklyn P.O. NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	4	9½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
30	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Miss Smith 52 So St. Auburn ny.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Auburn	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blake, master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blake
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of NOV, 1902,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H Parr, Surgeon of the SS Californis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, on list cover title page.)

67

W H Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of NOV, 1905

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Glasgow*, *24th October*, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDonald.	James.	24		✓ M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland.	Leith.	(mother) Mrs McDonald. 11 Ballantyne Rd	N.J.	Jersey City.
2	Nelson	Elsie.	24		✓ F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Nelson 2 Wood St	Conn	Greenwich
3	Panton	Joseph.	24		✓ M S	Coal Trimmer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	mother Mrs Panton 6 Waverley Pk.	N.J.	Jersey City Paterson
4	Cochrane	Mary.	28		✓ F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain American citizen	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	father Wm Cochrane 309 Dalmarnock Rd	NJ	Newfork
5	Stadler	Mary Aunt	44		✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	mother Mrs Allan Sanday	NJ	Farmingdale
6	Thomson	Jessie Niece	9		✓ F S	nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	father Mr L Thomson 13 Strathmore Av.	N.J.	Farmingdale
7	Butcher	Mary A.	46		✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Present address 100 George St	Col	San Diego
8	Young	Robert	31		✓ M S	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Sister Mrs Allister Cooperative Blk.	Ill	Farmington
9	Close	Alexander	26		✓ M M	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Britain.	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Wife Mrs Close Corsehill	Ill	Farmington
10	McBain	William	40		✓ M M	Baker	Yes		[illegible]		[illegible]	Galt		Ind	Gaithersburg
11	Mark	Minnie St.	22		✓ M S	pnl	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	brother Mr Mark 14 Comely Bank	Ill	Chicago
12	Morrison	John.	30		✓ M S	Engineer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portsoy	mother Mrs Morrison Darn Road	NJ	New York
13	Fraser.	Jessie Wife	35		✓ F M	nil	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Cal	San Fruisco		Cal	San Fruisco
14	Fraser	Alexander Child	7		✓ M S	nil			[illegible]		Cal	San Fruisco		Cal	San Fruisco
15	Fraser.	John do	5		✓ M S	nil			[illegible]		Cal	San Fruisco		Cal	San Fruisco
16	Fraser	Thomas. do	1	1/2	✓ M S	nil			[illegible]		Cal	San Fruisco		Cal	San Fruisco
17	Lyons	Thomas.	27		✓ M M	Butler.	Yes	Yes	Britain.	Scotch	Scotland	Lochwinnoch	father Mr Lyons Bridge Lochwinnoch	NY	Newyork
18	Lanham.	Edward.	34		✓ M S	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Weymouth	Father. Mr Lanham Avalon Par Rd	NY	Newyork
19	Murray	Jean.	38		✓ F S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother. Mrs J Murray 166 Butterbiggins Rd	NY	Brooklyn
20	Cumming.	Janet.	36		✓ F S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Scothern 100 Stratford St Maryhill	Rhode Island	Newport
21	Wilson	Christina	36		✓ F S	Guard	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Wicherley 254 Main St	NY	Newyork
22	Leslie	James.	57		✓ M M	Orange Planter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		USA	Panasoffkee.		Fla	Panasoffkee
23	~~Hamilton~~	~~Alexander.~~													
24	Lamond.	David	29		✓ M M	Engineer	Yes		[illegible]		[illegible]	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
25	Lamond.	Eva.	33		✓ F M	nil	Yes		[illegible]		[illegible]	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
26	Lever.	Jean	53		✓ F S	neb	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Friend Mrs Flett 3 Shamrock St. Shot.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Black	William	28		✓ M S	Fitter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Johnston	Father Hugh Black 8 Campbelle St.	Cal	San Francisco
28	Johnston	Agnes.	26		✓ F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain.	Scotch	Scotland	Fordell.	Sister Michael Johnston. 10 Douglas Cottages	Col	Colorado Springs
29	Paterson	Robert.	23		✓ M S	Engineers Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	Sister Joseph Paterson. 6 Lo[illegible]	NJ	Newyork
30	~~Bethel~~	~~Conrad~~													

P S Brighton

28/9 bt 1908 1/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 2nd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	no	self	$50	Yes	1 yr	Jersey City	Home 74 Sussex St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark brown	brown	none	Scotland	Leith
2	no	self	$30	Yes	1 yr	Greenwich	Brother-in-Law David Pirrie 76 William St Greenwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark brown	gray	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	no	self	50	Yes	2 yrs	Jersey City	Home 74 Sussex St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dred Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Burntisland
4	no	self	$50	no			Cousin Miss Sarah Whiteside 576 East 23rd St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3.	Pale brown	gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~yrs~~		Home Farmingdale N.J.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kirkcaldy~~
6	no	Aunt	—	no			Aunt- Mrs Stadler Farmingdale N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Perth
7	Yes	self	$25	no			Brother Jas Harper. 236 Indiana St San Diego	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10½	dark dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
8	Yes	self	$50	no			Friend Mrs. Watson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5.	dark dark	brown	none	Scotland	Kelvinning
9	Yes	self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Dalry
10																				
11	Yes	self	$50	no			Home Gaithersburg Md. Friend Oliver Henderson 6414 Lowe ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	7	dark	dark grey	none.	Scotland	Edenbridge
12	no Yes	self	50	Yes	5 mos	Sakuma	Brother. Wm morrison 374 William St. East Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dred Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Portsoy
13																				
14							Home 3869 20th St. San Francisco California													
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Friend Mr Macfarlane 27 West 52 St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10.	fresh fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1 yr	New York	Friend Mr. Golder 321 St Nicholas ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	7	fresh brown	brown	Tatoo mark on left arm	none	England Southampton
19	no	Brother	$80	Yes	6 yrs		Brother Jas C Murray. 673 Vanderbilt Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fresh fair	blue	mole on side of nose	none	Scotland Glasgow
20	no	self	$40	Yes	5 yrs	Newport	Friend Mrs Robinson Bay St Newport Rhode Island.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	self	$30	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Friend Miss Cobingbrie 220 East 16th St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh fair	blue	none	Scotland	Pt Glasgow
22							Home Pansoffkee. Florida													
23																				
24							Home. 2841. Centre Av Pittsburg Pa.													
25																				
26	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1 yr	Philad.	(Brother) Wm Lewer 411 Walnut St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3.	fair	white blue	none	Scotland	Dunbar
27	no	self	50	yes	2 yrs	Wales	Home 215 Steiner St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dred Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Johnstone
28	no	self	$30	no			Cousin. Alex Greig. 835 East Monument St. Colorado Spgs.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	5	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Forres
29	Yes	Bro Blacker Glasgow	$5	Yes	sailing		To join British SS. Kilmuirhead as 3rd Engineer at New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	England	Liverpool
30	Yes	self	$30					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black blue	none	Scotland	Abbeymain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blake Master, of the SS California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blake
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of NOV 190 2

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H Parr, Surgeon of the S California, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons & Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California. sailing from Glasgow, 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Pherson	Robert m	26		M S	Stockbroker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother. Chas macpherson 7 Kirkwood St Strvs.	ny.	New York
2	Gellatly	Mary.	28		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	mother. Mrs J Robertson.	ny	New York.
3	Gellatly	Emma	11		F S	wife	none		British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	27 Spar st Aberdeen;	ny.	New York.
4	Logan	William	36		M. M.	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Father Mr Logan 96 Leonard Rd Langside Glasgow	ny.	New York.
5	Graham	Kate.	16		F S	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch.	Scotland	Glasgow.	Father. Jas Graham. 30 Raglan St. Glasgow.	ny.	New York.
6	Perham	Herbert	22		M S	Naval Architect	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Washington		D.C.	Washington
7	Eadon	Daniel.	26.		M M.	Brick Layer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	wife. Mrs Eadon 142 High St. Tillicoultry	ny.	New York.
8	Martin	Janet	46		F M.	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Ct		Lee	Joliet	Lee	Joliet
9	Gilmore	James.	36		M S	Mariner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	mother. Mrs Gilmore 9 Bramble Loan Partick	ny	New York
10	Williamson	James.	34		M S	Mariner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	Father. Mr Jas Williamson 52 Albert Drive Govanhill	ny	New York
11	Turner	Stephen Abram	52		M M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs J Shelton. 114 Glenvale St. Parkhead	Glasgow	NY New York.
12	McKeown.	Alexander	36		M M	Chemist	Yes		Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mrs McKeown. 38 Fraser St. Belfast	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Campbell	Mildred.	25		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Cupgemouth	(Father) Henry R Jagger Myrtle Rd Thurlet..	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Celtis	Nicola	21		M S	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	friend. Persi Chiesa 146 Copeland Rd Glasgow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
15	Friedrich	Emma.	22		F S	Nurse	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father. Ernst Friedrich Strahla. Germany	ny.	New York
16	Colville	James.	22		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr & Mrs friend 313 21. Eastern Rd Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
17	Parson	Nellie.	49		F S	Seamstress	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Trondjem	mother. Mrs Parson 129 Malleback Flatan. Trondjem	ny.	Brooklyn
18	Nicholson	William	26		M S	Importer	Yes		Russia	Finnish Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father. Jack Nicholson Rue de Grand Chien 31. Antwerp		New York
19	Batson	George.	36		M M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Britain	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West Indies	Barbadoes	wife. Mrs Batson Hastings Barbadoes	ny.	New York
20	Colter	William H.	48		M M	Farmer	Yes		American Citizen		U.S.A.	Decatur Co		Iowa	Decatur City
21	Lyding	Ida G	63		W Wd	Nil	Yes		U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Jamestown Stamford	Sister in law. Mrs C Serader	N.Y.	Jamestown
22	Vair	Leonard.	22		M S	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Scotland	Glasgow	Malmo. Sweden	N.Y.	New York
23	Whittaker	Elmer, Carl	21		M S	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	American	Scotland	Glasgow		O.	Ravenna
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 7th, 1908. 70

If this

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$60	No	The Y. M. C. A. 23rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	self	$30	Yes 6 yrs	New York Husband George Gullato 468 2nd avenue New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 3	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Yes	Mother	—	Yes Born U.S.A.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Dark	Bro	none	U.S.A.	New York
4	No.	self	$25	Yes 1 mo	Brother R. C. Logan Fairlawn Burgin Co Ky.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6	fresh	black	brown	Blue marks on faces	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Aunt. prepaid	$10	No	(aunt) Annie Healers. 2nd Ave & East 16th St New York Home 205 D St. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 3	Fresh	Alb.	Bro	Cast in right eye	Scotland	Glasgow
6																		
7	Yes	self	$60	Yes 2 yrs	New York Home 202 West 148th St. New York Husband Richard Martin. 409 John St. Joliet Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Tillycoultry
8																		
9	Yes	self	$50	No	Joining S.S. "Kirk" of Clyde Shipping Co of Glasgow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Fresh	Bro	Hazel	Bracelet tattooed on right brust. tattooed both arms	Scotland	Troon
10	Yes	self	$50	No	Joining S.S. "Kirk" of Clyde Shipping Co Glasgow.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	self	$30	Yes 2 yrs	Going Home. New York. 654 East 38 East New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5' 3	Pale	Black	Brown	none.	Ireland	Drogheda
12	No	self	$25	No	Friend J. C. Battleship Montgomery St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none.	Ireland	Belfast
13	Yes	self	$60	No	Husband Hugh Campbell. First Officer. S.S. Ravelston Philadelphia	no	no	Good	no	5' 6	dark	brown	brown	none		England	Ipswich	
14	No	self	$30	No	Father Michle Cetter 115 Hazel Av. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Italy	Paghile
15	Yes	Mr Bertram	$35	Yes 4 yrs	Cincinnati Home c/o Mr Bertram 61 East 87th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Germany	Saxony
16	No	self	$40	No	Brother for Calvin Co. 996 Walnut St Chicago.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	self	$15	Yes 12 yrs to 1904 Brooklyn	Home 326 Green ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Sweden	Blaking
18	Yes	self	$60	Yes 3 yrs	New York Home 112 Broad St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	Fresh	Blk	Bro	none	Russia	Baveta
19	Yes	self	$50	Yes Sailing	Joining S.S. "Italian Prince" belonging to Prince Line. Newcastle on Tyne Home Decatur City Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9		Blk	Bro	Scar on right thigh	West Indies	Barbadoes
20																		
21	No	self	$50	Yes 3 yrs	Jamestown Returning Home 292 Villard St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5'	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Calma
22	Yes				170 Broadway N.Y.													
23	No				Home Ravenna, Ohio													
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blakie Master, of the SS California, from Glasgow, do (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Blakie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Carr, Surgeon of the Sailors' Snug Harbor, (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon U.S. Physician Boards, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

W. H. Carr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of NOV, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C[illegible] *sailing from* _____, 24th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boyd	Letitia	35		f m	none	yes	yes	U S	Irland	Tyrone			pa	Phila
2	"	Letitia	11		f s	none	yes	yes	U S	Ireland	Tyrone			pa	phila
3	"	Andrew	9		m s	none	yes	yes	U S	Ireland	Tyrone			pa	phila
4	"	William	5		m s	none	yes	yes	U S	Ireland	Tyrone			pa	phila
5	"	John	3		m s	none	no	no	U S	Ireland	Tyrone			pa	phila
6	Bradley	Cornelius	28		m s	Fireman	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		ny	Brooklyn
7	"	Margaret	32		f m	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		ny	Brooklyn
8	McGrenra	Alice	25		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Irland		Brother Wm Jas McGrenra 7 Temple Douglas Letterkenny Donegal	pa	Phila
9	"	Anna	30		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Irland			pa	Phila
10	Strain	Bridget	30		f s	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		(Sister) Strain (Mother) Carnasaul Kilcaevenan Parish Kilmacrennan Donegal	pa	Phila
11	McFadden	Catherine	24		f s	Servant	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		nj	Metuchen
12	Murphy	Elizabeth	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Mother Mrs Eliz Murphy Drumcong Co Meath Ireland	pa	Phila
13	Montgomery	Jennie	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		Sister Mrs Montgomery 5 Ballyclaster Ave Belfast	pa	Phila
14	Lyons	Kate	21		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mrs Jones (Father) Derrybridge Armagh	ny	Newyork
15	Crann	Lizzie	25		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		(Sister) Altanlary Donemana	pa	Phila
16	Conaghan	Maggie	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal (Mother)	Sister Conaghan Foster Glenkill Coolaghy Omagh	pa	Phila
17	Wilson	Sarah	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	(Brother) Wilson Tonaghmore Portadown	nj	Jersey City
18	McGough	Peter	28		m s	Dealer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		pa	Phila
19	West	James	14		m s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Bradford	Mrs West (Grandmother) Armaghmore Portadown	ny	Newyork
20	Murphy	James	60		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Born	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Son	ny	Brooklyn
21	"	Mary	60		f m	none	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar		ny	Brooklyn
22	"	Nellie	25		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Born	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Dennis Murphy	ny	Brooklyn
23	"	Maggie	19		f s	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Brother Auburn Avenue	ny	Brooklyn
24	"	John	17		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Mullingar	ny	Brooklyn
25	"	James	14		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar		ny	Brooklyn
26	Crawford	James	35		m m	Miller	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mrs Julia Crawford 34 Camden St Belfast	NJ	Newyork
27	"	Sarah	29		f s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	sister in law Mrs Julia Crawford 34 Camden St Belfast	NJ	Newyork
28	Stuart	Alexander	28		m s	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Sarah Stuart 34 Brookvale Ave Belfast	nj	princeton
29	McMullan	Agnes	39		f w	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		ny	Newyork
30	Wood	Mary	28		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Belfast	Cousin Mrs Boyle 26 Rosevale St Belfast	ny	Rochester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 7th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to passage money, has he been assisted by others, and if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Husband, Andrew Boyd 6615 Haddington Ave Philadelphia													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6							Returning 336 16th St. Brooklyn													
7																				
8	yes	self	40	yes	9 yrs	Phila	Home 318 No 21st St Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
9	yes	self	50	yes	12 yrs	Phila			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
10	yes	self	20	yes	1899 till 1908	Phila	Mr. J. Wright ~~Chestnut Avenue~~ Philadelphia Pa ~~assist. Insp~~ M. N. Haddon		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	yes	Sister	20	no			2106 Richmond St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
12	no	sister	10	no			Sister Mrs Regent 208 Main St Hackensack		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Leitrim
13	yes	brother in law	60	yes	1907 1908	Phila	brother in Law C. Newman 1919 Jefferson St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
14	yes	Self	25	no			(Friend) Susan McNally 11 W. 12 St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
15	yes	Father in Law	60	yes	1901 1908	Phila	Mr. John McMullan 4314 Manchester Ave Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
16	yes	for Carmel	25	no			friendly to Carmel 49 Market St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
17	no	Cousin	60	no			friend. Mr. Easton 607 York St. Jersey City Returning 618 N. 2nd St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Armagh
18							Mrs Lindsay 412 Ford Ave Jersey City (Cousin)													
19	yes	Aunt	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Portadown
20	yes	self	50	yes	15 yrs	Brooklyn			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
21	yes	self	100	yes	15 yrs	Brooklyn	Home		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
22	yes	self	50	yes	8 yrs	Brooklyn	58 Dean Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
23	yes	self	50	no			Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
24	yes	self	50	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
25	yes	self	50	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
26	~~yes~~ no	self	60	no			Brother John Crawford Maple St Nanuet N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	~~yes~~ no	self	50	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
28	no	self	30	no			Princeton Seminary Princeton N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	~~Grey~~ Green	none	Ireland	Armagh
29	—	—	—	—			Mrs Lewis 501 Fifth Ave 18th St New York													
30	no	self	30	yes	1904 till 1908	Rochester	Brother in law Woods 73 Curtis St Rochester		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Leitrim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blackie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of NOV, 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Parr, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Physicians Guild, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV, 190 6

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

73

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finlay	Elizabeth	24		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs. Vincent (Sister) Fortheavan Derry	pa	Phila
2	McAlister	Sarah	24		S	Waitress	yes	yes	British Subject		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila	Mother. Mrs. Mc Alister Ballymoy Ballymoney	pa	Phila
3	Kirke	Lillie	25		S	Cook	yes	yes	British Subject		Ireland	Coleraine	Father Samuel Kirk Union St Coleraine	pa	Phila Moore
4	Dillon	Hugh	32		M	Waiter	yes	yes	British Subject		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Dillon (Wife) 5 Baden Powell St Belfast	pa	Phila
5	Hall	Annie	22		S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British Subject		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Jefferson	Sister Mrs. Walls (Sister) 5 Baden Powell St Belfast	nj	Paterson
6	McMaster	Elizabeth	21		S	Serpt	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father John McMaster 134 Spamount St Belfast	nj	Paterson
7	~~Larkin~~	Nellie	~~22~~		S	~~Waitress~~	yes	yes	British Subject		U.S.		Mrs Bird Trumbull & Astern	pa	Phila
8	~~Johnston~~	Catherine	~~23~~		S		yes	yes	U.S.					pa	Phila
9	McKellin	Mary	29		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport	Father McKellin (Father) Killylagher Cultrum	ri	Newport
10	"	Ellen	24		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport	Cousin Keany (Father) Cowan Killylagher	ri	Newport
11	Keany	Rose	24		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport		ri	Newport
12	Mackrell	Isabella	18		S	Cook	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Mackrell (Sister) 4 Baden Powell Street Belfast	Ind	Indianapolis
13	"	Ellen	24		S	Nurse	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Ind	Indianapolis
14	McCormick	Annie	27		S	Milliner	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr. Cormick (Brother) Ballinaree 4 Ballycarnmoon	ri	Brookline
15	Gallagher	John	36		M	Fireman	yes					Memphis		Tenn	Memphis
16	"	Mary	29		M	None	yes					Donegal		Tenn	Memphis
17	Agnew	Mary	60		S	Cook	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	St Louis	Cousin Mrs Carroll Dawson St Monaghan	Mo	St Louis
18	Carroll	Susan	20		S	Housework	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	mother	Mo	St Louis
19	Cullen	Delia	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport	Mrs Cullen (mother) Cor. Cavan	ri	Newport
20	"	Margaret	38		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport		ri	Newport
21	O'Hare	Agnes	36		M	None	yes		British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Newport	Teresa O'Hare (aunt) 21 J. Brunswick St Belfast	ri	Newport
22	"	Teresa	19		S	None	yes		British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		ri	Newport
23	Gray	Charlotte	75		M	None	yes		~~U.S. Citizen~~					nj	Jersey City
24	Campbell	Isabella	26		S	Waitress	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Yonkers	mother. Mrs Campbell Lavonnagh. Tyrone	ny	Yonkers
25	McClinchey	Annie	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs McClinchey (Mother) Sheery Co Donegal	pa	Phila
26	Peoples	Hannah	20		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Peoples (Father) Castle Milford	pa	Phila
27	~~Nicholson~~	Agnes	~~22~~		S	~~Dressmaker~~	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	U.S.	New York	~~Killendoyle Carrick~~	ri	Newport
28	Dewey	Bella	26		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Flushing	Father. Owen Dewey. Brackavilla, Coalisland Tyrone	ri	Flushing
29	Smith	Bridget	27		S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Sister Mrs Smith (Sister) Belfast Co Down	ri	Newport
30	McGourty	Kate	28		S	Nurse	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Boston	Mrs McGourty (Father) Tempaine Coleraine	ri	Newport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 2nd, 1908

74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	no	Sister Mrs J Dunlop 1210 W Huntingdon St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland Derry
2	Yes	self	$50	yes 1903 Phila	Returning Home 2416 Sedgley St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Dark		none	Ireland Antrim
3	Yes	self	$50	no	Brother Samuel Kirke Moore, Delaware Co. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Dark		none	Ireland Derry
4	Yes	self	$25	yes 1906 Ireland	Cousin Mrs. Lizzie Lynch 938 S 38 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey		none	Ireland Antrim
5	no	self	$15	yes 1905 Paterson	Sister Ella Hall 986 6th St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Belfast
6	no	father	$15	no	Cousin Ella Hall 986 6th St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	brown	hazel	none	Ireland Belfast
~~7~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~												
8																
9	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 1908 Newport	Sister Margt McElwin 1411 W 32nd Street Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland Antrim
10	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 1908 Newport	Returning Home Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland Antrim
11	yes	self	$25	yes 1903 1905 Newport	Sister Catherine Stone 2417 W 11 Street Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Antrim
12	yes	self	$30	no	Sister Rebecca Mackrell 100 N Delaware St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	grey	auburn	blue	none	Ireland Castlebellingham
13	yes	self	$30	no	Brother Terrance McCormick 159 Prospect Terrace Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey	auburn	blue	none	Ireland Castlebellingham
14	Yes	self	$30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	grey	brown	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
15					Returning Home 123 Market Ave Husband Memphis Tenn											
16																
17	Yes	self	$30	yes 1906 Ireland	Cousin Cecelia Kelly 411 St Georges St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland Armagh
18	Yes	self	$30	no	Cousin Cecelia Kelly 411 St Georges St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland Monaghan
X 19	yes	self	$30	yes 1904 Newport	Friend Wm Boken 101 Park Avenue Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland Cavan
X 20	yes	self	$30	yes 1904 Newport		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	sandy	blue	none	Ireland Cavan
21	yes	self	$30	yes 1908 Newport	Returning Home The Wyoming 35 St & 7th Ave Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Down
22	yes	father	—	yes 1904 1908 Newport		no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Down
23																
24	no	self	$50	yes 1899 1908 Yonkers	Home 49 Tures ave Jersey City NJ Home 395 Walnut St Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
25	yes	self	$10	no	Uncle Anthony McGarvey 2670 Richmond St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	black	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
26	yes	self	$10	no	Cousin Anthony McGarvey 2670 Richmond St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
~~27~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~yes 1905 Newport~~	~~Sister Mary Farleigh 54 St Newport~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland Clare~~
28	Yes	self	$15	yes 1907 Flushing	Brother Owen Devery 16 Grove St Flushing	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
29	yes	self	$60	yes 1908 New York	Cousin Mrs J Reilly 328 E 71 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland Cavan
30	yes	self	$25	yes 1898 1908 Newport	Returning Home 226 W 118 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland Antrim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas Blaikie Master, of the CALIFORNI, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of NOV, 1908,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Physician Code, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV, 190?

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 24th April, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Neill	Mary	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		Mrs Mac Neill (mother) Dungloe	Pa	Whitemarsh
2	Mc Glinchey	Mary	28		F S	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Bell Mc Glinchey (mother) Bally boley	Pa	Phila
3	Whorskey	Mary	28		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Newark		Mrs Whorskey (mother) Port Lungana	N.J.	Newark
4	Bonner	Madge	26		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		Annie Boyd (mother) Milltown	Pa	Phila
5	Armstrong	Margaret	35		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. New York		Robert Armstrong (Father) Slaghleague	N.Y.	New York
6	Murdock	Rey	24		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mr Murdock (Father) Annaghmore	N.Y.	Newark
7	Conaghan	Sarah	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Conaghan (mother) Jackson Creek	Pa	Phila
8	Jackson	Sarah	35		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		Mr Geo. Jackson (Brother) Ballinary	Pa	Phila
9	Ross	Sarah	30		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Phila		Mrs Hart (mother) Letterkenny	Pa	Germantown
10	Freize	Susan	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Freize (mother) Letterkenny	Pa	Donegal
11	~~Curran~~	Edward	~~30~~		~~M S~~	~~Doctor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U S~~	~~Boston~~			
12	Bailey	Frank	46		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
13	~~Caldwell~~	~~Hugh~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Antrim~~	~~Hugh Caldwell~~ Kellymoney	~~Pa~~ Antrim	~~Phila~~
14	Jass	John	63		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		2nd	Attica		2nd	Attica
15	O'Rourke	John	35		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Mrs O'Rourke (mother) Carrigallen	N.Y.	Newyork
16	"	Hugh	11		M S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Leitrim	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Waters	Elizabeth	30		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Ann	11		F S	none	no	no	U S		U S	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
19	Mc Goldrick	Sadie	24		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Mc Goldrick	N.Y.	Newyork
20	"	Lizzie	18		F S	Stenotypist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Coolback Irvinestown	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Mc Fetridge	Bella	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Lynch (Uncle) Kilmacrenan	Pa	Stamford
22	Gallagher	Ellen	25		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	Mrs Gallagher (Mother) Kanagh	Pa	Scranton
23	Golden	Sarah	53		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Kane	Henry	26		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Brooklyn		Daniel Kane (Father) Jarvey	N.Y.	Long Island
25	Mc Grady	Margaret	25		F S	Dressmaker	yes		Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Moy	Father: Wm Mc Grady Moy. Tyrone	N.Y.	Newyork Brooklyn
26	Moore	Joseph	18		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father: Samuel Moore Beragh. Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Callahan	Catherine	35		F S	Servant	yes	~~no~~	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother Michael Callahan Coocross Donegal	Mass	Boston
28	Haney	Ellen	45		F S	Seamstress	yes		Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nephew: John Mc Laughlan Balla Feeney. Derry.	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Devlin	James	50		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	U S		~~U S~~	Brooklyn		N.Y.	~~Newyork~~ Brooklyn
30	~~Devlin~~	Florence	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~		Mrs Mc Grady Governor	N.Y.	Boston

2-919293-7/9/41

27 6 left 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 3rd, 1906

76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	yes	1904	Phila	returning home to wife Sarah Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Derry
2	yes	self	50	yes	1902	N York	Cousin Mrs Duffy 600 10th Ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
3	yes	self	50	yes	1901	newyork	Cousin Hugh McHose 142 E 4th newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	black	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	yes	self	16	yes	1900 to 1908	Phila	Sister Maggie Stonner 162 E Spruce St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sandy	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
5	Yes	Self	over	yes	1898	New York	1744 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
6	yes	self	20	yes	1906	newyork	Cousin Mrs Bridget Quinn 344 Vernon ave Brooklyn newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Armagh
7	yes	self	30	no			Friend Mrs Margaret Quinn 449 Market St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
8	yes	self	25	yes	1908 daily	Phila	Friend Mrs Richardson 3046 N 10 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
9	Phila	self	21	yes	1908	Phila	Sister Martha Cole 230 W Capsulla St Germantown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
10	yes	self	65	no			Cousin Mrs Gillaghe 16 Main Ave Carnegie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~21~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Boston~~	~~returning home 6133 Monroe St Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Antrim~~
12																					
13	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~24~~	~~no~~			~~Sister Mrs Gallagher 3547 Aspen St Phila~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Antrim~~
14							Home Allyca 2nd Wife Annie O'Rourke														
15	yes	self	50	no			301 Madison Ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Antrim
16	yes	father	250	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Blue		none	Ireland	Antrim
17							Husband & 307 W 150 Water St newyork														
18							Sister Mrs Kilpatrick 256 W 39 Street newyork														
19	yes	self	50	yes	1900 to 1908	newyork	Cousin Mrs Gallagher 413 Bath St Stamford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
20	yes	self	50	no			Sister Mrs Conway 507 Warren St Dunmore Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
21	Yes	self	50	no			Returning home 37 Stull St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	yes	self	25	no			Sister Mrs Tillhander 219 Briggs Ave Richmond Hill Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Mayo
23																					
24	yes		20	yes	1904 to 1908	Holyoke	Aunt 181 South 2nd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Dark	none	Ireland	Derry
25	yes	self	50	yes	1901 to 1907	newyork	brother Sam Moore 515 Court St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Grey	none	Ireland	Mayo
26	yes	self	26	no			Cousin Cath Callahan 44 Ash St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
27	yes	Cousin	20	yes	1888 to 1906		Home 238 East 33rd St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
28	yes	self	50	yes	28	newyork	Home Berry St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	Ireland	Derry
29							Husband														
30	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~Sister~~ Jackson	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Tyrone~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blaufe Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALIFORNI, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaufe
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV, 190 2,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

211—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(9)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA Sailing therewith, (State whether serving "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physician Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 9th day of NOV, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Noon	[illegible]	43	M	M	Butler	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Newport
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Newport
3	McLaughlin	Grace	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	Peter McLaughlin	Mass	Cambridge
4	[illegible]	Mary	25	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Cambridge
5	Griffin	Hannah	38	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Long Branch
6	McGinty	Peter	8	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Scotland Irish	Tullylestrence	McGinty Drumgallee	Carrickfergus	Pa.	Phila
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6
3 Cat
3A

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 3rd, 190 8

78

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or any kind, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								2 returning to 42 d 66 Street Newyork													
2																					
3	Boston self		30 yrs ~~29 yrs Boston Embargo~~		Returning			Mrs Tweedie 1 Vassar Street Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	Boston self		53 yrs ~~29 yrs Boston Embargo~~		Sister			2 Virginia ave (Home) Long Island N Y	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
5	~~Boston~~		Comm					Cousin 615 South 21 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	monaghan
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Blackie Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. ..... from LONDONDERRY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blackie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of NOV 1906;

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon's Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 512

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizens U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Glasgow* 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forsyth	Jessie morgan	62	M	m	wife	Yes		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Pennsylvania			Mrs Lamport	Pa	Pennsylvania
2	Martin	Minnie	29	F	m	wife	Yes		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Wilkesbarre	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Martin	Christopher	4	M	S	child	no		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Wilkesbarre	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Wilkesbarre
4	Martin	Cherry	2	F	S	child	no		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Wilkesbarre				Pa	Wilkesbarre
5	Martin	John	8	M	S	child	no		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Wilkesbarre				Pa	Wilkesbarre
6	Gingles	John	32	M	M	male Nurse	Yes		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotland Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Mrs Gingle Thompson N. Govan	Wis	Milwaukee
7	Clydesdale	Mary	33	F	M	wife	Yes		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ La Salle				Ill	La Salle
8	Clydesdale	Sarah	3	F	S	child	no		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ La Salle				Ill	La Salle
9	Hamilton	Robert	30	M	S	Coal Miner	Yes		~~U.S.A.~~ Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Hamilton			sister Agnes Hamilton 45 Morrison Ave Glasgow	Ill	Lasalle
10	~~Weir~~	~~L G.~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Forester~~	~~Yes~~		~~U.S.A.~~ American	~~Scotland~~ Glasgow				~~NY~~	~~New York~~
11	~~Whittaker~~	~~Edward~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Forester~~	~~Yes~~		~~U.S.A.~~ American	~~Scotland~~ Glasgow				~~Ohio~~	~~Ravenna~~
12	~~Gridley~~	~~Ida G.~~	~~63~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~nil~~	~~Yes~~		~~U.S.A.~~ Scand	~~U.S.A.~~ Jamestown NY				~~NY~~	~~Jamestown~~
13	Henriksen	Frank	49	M	M	Joiner	Yes		U.S.A. Scand	Norway Farsund				Ill	Chicago
14	Dahlstrom	Otto W.	47	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes		U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A. New York				NY	New York
15	~~Eriksson~~ Erickson	Hanna	30	F	M	wife	Yes		U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A. Jamestown				NY	Jamestown
16	~~Eriksson~~	Karl	11	M	S	child	no		U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A. Jamestown				NY	Jamestown
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

139/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Nov* 3rd, 1908. 80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in perfect or alienable, or imbecile, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	no	Self				Home Horatio St Lindsay Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no						Scotland	Catrine
2	no	Husband	25 yrs			391 Husband John C. Martin	no	no	no	no	Good	no						Scotland	Larkhall
3	no	father	- yrs			Father 89 Oxford St	no	no	no	no	Good	no						Scotland	Hamilton
4	no	father	USA			Father Leipark	no	no	no	no	Good	no						USA	Wilkesbarre
5	no	father	USA			Father Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no						USA	Wilkesbarre
6	yes	self	15 yrs			Returning to 3921 National Ave Milwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no					Tattooed on both arms	Scotland	Glasgow
7	yes	husband	10 yrs			Husband Clydesdale	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scotland	Hamilton
8	yes	self	-			Father Oblesbay	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
9	yes	self	36 yrs			Brother in-law La Salle Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Black		
10	yes					120 Broadway New York													
11	~~no~~					Whittaker Jas													
12	yes					~~Home 292 William St~~ Ravenna Ohio													
13	yes					Home Jamestown N.Y.													
14						Home 34 Armitage Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
15						Home 173 W 62 St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
16						Home 111 Mechanic St Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 513

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons a Physician to the Italian Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 510

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackintosh	Martha	31		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Henry Kemp 2	Ills	Moline
2	Lamont	Margaret Jane	22		F S	Domestic	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father Jno W Lamont 25	NY	Newburgh
3	Fraser	Jeanie George	23		F S	Tailoress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Jno Fraser 151 Cayglands Rd	NY	Newburgh
4	Smith	Marion	29		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Friend Jas Wm Calder	Ills	Divernon
5	Smith	Katie	5		F S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Earl Grey Str	Ills	Divernon
6	Smith	Alexander	3		M S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Mauchline	Ills	Divernon
7	Smith	Annie	26		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Friend Wm Calder	Ills	Divernon
8	Smith	Alexander	6		M S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Jeanie	Ills	Divernon
9	Smith	Robert	4		M S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline		Ills	Divernon
10	Smith	Maggie	3		F S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Mauchline	Mauchline	Ills	Divernon
11	Dewar	James K.	19		M S	Designer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Robert Dewar Campbell St	Mass	Boston
12	Winslow	Margaret	28		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	father Jas Butler 2 Finlay St	Ind	Lonaconing
13	Winslow	Margaret	6		F S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Motherwell	Ind	Lonaconing
14	Pearson	Thomas	50		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kingseat	Wife Jane Pearson Kingseat	W Va	Quinnimont
15	Pearson	Peter	18		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kingseat	Mother Fifeshire	W Va	Quinnimont
16	Whishart	Thomas	26		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kingseat	Wife Janet Whishart Kingseat Fifeshire	W Va	Quinnimont
17	Kelly	James	19		M S	Coal miner	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Auldton of Campsie	Father Jno Kelly Barnly Ohio Milton Campsie	Ohio	Amsterdam
18	~~Duncan~~ Gillies	Gillies Duncan	22		M S	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Wm Jno Elizabeth Gillies Glenruther Terrace Dalmuir	NY	New York
19	Strang	John	18		M S	Machinist	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother ~~Parents~~ Jessie Strang 16 Ill Muir St Dennistoun Glasgow	NJ	~~Paterson~~ Sea ~~Strang~~
20	Kennycook	George Ross	22		M S	Carter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	Father Doris Kennycook Rattray Blairgowrie High St Nr Kirk	Conn	Simsbury
21	Murray	Mary	24		F M	Spinner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Crichton	NY	Brooklyn
22	Murray	William	2		M S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother 25 Temple Lane	NY	Brooklyn
23	Irons	Catherine	31		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Blantyre	Father D. Hamilton Dundee	Ind	Krebs
24	Irons	Isabell	2		F S	Child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	David Florence St Father	Ind	Krebs
25	Irons	Marion	9		F S	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Blantyre Father	Ind	Krebs
26	McGraw	Mary	26		F S	Nurse	Yes		Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glenmavis	Mother Mrs McGraw Glenmavis Airdrie	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Cartwright	Walter Lewis	17		M S	Calender Worker	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Cartwright 18 Forgmer St	NJ	Cranbury
28	Paterson	Thomas	19		M S	Clergyman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Agent Mrs Paterson Stanley Place	Ind	Krebs
29	Mc Kenney	Thomas	29		M M	Boilermaker	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Ireland	Dundee	Wife Agnes McKenney Dundee	Ill	Moline
30	Hamilton	James	33		M M	Blacksmith	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Father David Hamilton Forrest St	Ind	Krebs

John Mackinnon
Purser

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 513

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Nov 2nd 1908 82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$30	No			Husband Jas Mackintosh 1912 11th Ave Moline Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Ruddy dk brown	Hazel	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	No	Brother	$7	No			Brother Jas Mackintosh Jan 1909 Ann Arbor Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fair brown	grey	none	Scotland	Renfrew
3	No	Brinlaw	$7	No			Brinlaw Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark dk brown	brown	none	England	London
4	Yes	Husband	$20	No			Husband Alex Smith	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
5	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Divernon Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
6	Yes	Father	—	No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
7	Yes	Husband	20	No			Husband William Smith	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	Golden blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
8	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Divernon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
9	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
10	Yes	Father	—	No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	New Cumnock
11	Yes	Self	$15 10	No			Friend Mrs Peggy Kilpatrick	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light blue	none	Scotland	Maxwelltown
12	No	Self	$14 25	Yes	2 yrs	Lonaconing	Engaged Mr Hudson Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark dark	black	none	Scotland	Inverkeithing
13	No	Mother	—	Yes	2 yrs	Do	Husband David Winslow	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Pale dk brown	blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
14	Yes	Self	$35 50	Yes	1876	Ralston Pa	Father Lonaconing Md	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
15	Yes	Self	50	No			Daughter Mrs J. Wood Gentry Laurel Creek	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Ruddy	grey dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	35	No			Sister Quinimont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland	Kingseat
17	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister-in-law W. Va	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland	Crowdenbeath
18	Yes	Self	$11	No		Bro 25	Father Hugh Kelly Amsterdam Jefferson Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		Fresh	fair grey	none	Scotland	Milton of Campsie
19	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mrs Gibson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	black brown	Birth mark on Chin & right Side of face	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother Hugh Strang 2145 Yes St Patterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	dk brown brown	Tatoo marks on both hands.	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Husband	$10	No			Friend Robert Brand Wallaceburg Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dk brown grey	none	Scotland	New Pattray
22	Yes	Father	—	No			Wife to go Com Husband Alexander Murray	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
23	Yes	Self	$20 30	Yes	3 yrs	Brenton Ill	Father 185 Frank St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
24	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	Born U.S.A.		Husband Jos Irons	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	black brown	none	Scotland	Blantyre
25	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	3 yrs	Brenton Ill	Father Krebs 2nd Son	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Brereton
26	Yes	Self	$7 30	Yes	7 yrs	Phila Pa	Sister Lizzie McGraw 2439 So 4th St Phila Delphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	No	Self	$15 25	No			Father Walter Cartwright	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark brown	brown	none	Ireland	Magherafelt
28	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Edw. G Brown 65 K.P.D. Cranbrook	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	fair blue	none	England	Kidderminster
29	Yes	Self	$22 20	No			Friend Joseph Irons Krebs Brother 398 Indiana Ave Krebs 2nd Son	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
30	Yes	Self	10	No			Friend Mrs Taylor 1912 11th Ave Moline Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	Bro Hazel	none	Scotland	Dundee
							Brother in Law Joseph Irons Krebs 2nd	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	dark dark	none	Scotland	Blantyre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physician Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

T

British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	McDowell	Henry	24		M M	Hawker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	Mary McDowell	NY	New York
2	McDowell	Hannah	21		F M	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother in law	3 Glenpark St	NY	New York
3	Stevenson	Edith	22		F S	Dressmaker	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father	Geo Stevenson Glasgow		
4	Fraser	Alexander	31		M M	Labourer	No		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Brother	James Fraser Ireland	La	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Gibson	William	59		M M	Factory work	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Wife	Mrs Gibson		
5	Gibson	Robert	35		M S	Factory Worker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Mother	29 N. Inglis St	Mass	Boston
7	Hunter	Thomas	22		M S	Coal miner	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	Dunfermline Mary Hunter	Mass	Boston
8	Hunter	James	19		M S	Coal miner	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	187½ Poplar St Reids	W Va	Hurmond
9	Wood	Bessie G.	30		F M	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Brother	David Duncan	W Va	Hurmond
10	Wood	Isabella S.	11		F S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank		6 Graham Ave Clydebank	Ills	Springfield
11	Wood	Janet A.	9		F S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Uncle		Ills	Springfield
12	Wood	Bessie B.	4		F S	Nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank			Ills	Springfield
13	Wood	Hetty H.A.W.	3		F S	Nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank			Ills	Springfield
14	Findlay	Charles	26		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aldytown	Father	Bernard Findlay Reids Land Aldytown	Ills	Springfield
15	Taylor	Albert	47		M M	Waiter	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife	Maggie Taylor	Ind	Terre Haute
16	Hart	James	34		M M	Labourer	No		England	English	England	Sunderland	18 Prince St Glas	Hart	NY	New York
17	Crossan	Katherine Veronica	30		F S	Nil	Yes		England	English	[illegible]	South Shields	Mother	18 William St Sunderland 92 Cuthbert St South Shields	Texas	Galveston
18	McGrath	Mary	24		F M	Nil	Yes		England	English	England	Newcastle	Husband	17 Leases Crescent New Castle	NJ	York Lee
19	Fraser	Clement	20		M M	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Prand	Father-in-Law	James Gordon Station Master 4 Land	NJ	York Lee
20	Kerelake	James	42		M M	Engr	Yes		England	English	Scotland	Edinbro	Wife	Kate Kerelake 173 Cowgate	Cal	San Francisco
21	Gallagher	Mary	23		F S	Domestic	Yes		Irish	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Father	Francis Gallagher Conrea 62 Leitrim	Pa	Pittsburg
22															NY	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2d, 1908. 84

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	No			Brother-in-law Richard Train 505 West 26th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Pale	dk brown blue	Cut mark on hand	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Husband	No					No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	black	black black	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Aunt	10	No			Aunt Elizth Stevenson 88 West Center St Manchester Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Ireland	Armagh
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908	Johnstown		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fresh	blue grey	Tattoo marks on arm	Ireland	Newtownards
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Home Hotel	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sallow	grey blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1903	Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fresh	Red blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	Yes	Self	10	No			Friend James Selkirk	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	dark brown	None	England	Bartley
8	Yes	Self	10	No			Friend Zayetta Barry W Va c/o Brother David Wood	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark brown	None	England	Bartley
9	No	Father	50	No			Husband David Wood c/o Brother George Izatt	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Leith
10	No	Mother	10	No			Father 119 W N. Grand Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Leith
11	No	Mother	60	No			Father Springfield Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	dark blue	None	Scotland	Clydebank
12	No	Mother	No				Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	dark hazel	None	Scotland	Clydebank
13	No	Mother	No				Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Clydebank
14	Yes	Self	50	No			Uncle John Smith Next of kin Linton Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown brown	None	Scotland	Motherwell
15	Yes	Self	10	Yes	2 yrs	N York	Uncle Samuel Wood 261 W 15th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown brown	None	England	Manchester
16	Yes	Aunt	5	No			Aunt Mrs Anderson 3114 Avenue M Galveston Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dark	brown brown	None	England	Sunderland
17	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1908	Fort Lee	Sister Jane Nolt Anderson Fort Lee N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark blue	None	England	S Shields
18	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Sarah Nolt Anderson Fort Lee N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	None	England	S Shields
19	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend John Gordon 517 Eaton Block Oakland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	dark blue	None	Scotland	Rockcarty
20	Yes	Self	10	Yes		Seaman	Brother Mitchell Smith no number Cousin Mich Mc Cafferty 573 W 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Derby
21	Yes	Self	15	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	pale	dark blue	None	Irish Free State	Cork
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master of the S.S. California from Glasgow ; do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Blaikie
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physicians Guild, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable; state whether master, mate, surgeon, steward, or employed by owner or agent, as the case may be.)

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

85

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 512

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russian Germans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fritz	Helena	24	7	F	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Osin	Father Gottfried Fritz Osin	Ills	Chicago
2	Fritz	Emilie	7	8		nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Osin	Gfather Russia	Ills	Chicago
3	Molleker	Barbora	24	7	M	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Promerl	mother Anna Maria Pouder	N.Y.	Syracuse
4	Molleker	Stefana	3	7	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Promerl	Gmother Promerl Samara	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Molleker	Johanna	9	7	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Promerl	Gmother	N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Neumann	Ferdinand	29	6	M	M	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Brother Peter Neuman	Texas	Wichita Falls
7	Neumann	Marie	19	7	F	M	nil	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Brother Karlsruhe	Texas	Wichita Falls
8	Neumann	Helena	1	7	8	fmil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle Stanropol	Texas	Wichita Falls
9	Renz	Jacob	28	M	M	Farm Labr		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Father Friedrich Renz	Texas	Wichita Falls
10	Renz	Elizabeth	28	F	M	nil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Fatherinlaw	S.Dak	Eureka
11	Renz	Emma	6	F	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather Arenthal	S.Dak	Eureka
12	Renz	Friedrich	4	M	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather Cherson	S.Dak	Eureka
13	Renz	Jacob	2	M	8	fmil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather Russia	S.Dak	Eureka
14	Huber	Jacob	47	M	M	Farm Labr		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Fatherinlaw Joton Osenbaczes	S.Dak	Eureka
15	Huber	Maria	46	F	M	nil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Father Arenthal	N.Dak	Anamoose
16	Huber	Rosina	22	F	8	fmil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather Cherson	N.Dak	Anamoose
17	Huber	August	18	M	8	Farm Labr		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
18	Huber	Katharina	16	F	8	nil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather Russia	N.Dak	Anamoose
19	Huber	Philip	15	M	8	fmil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
20	Huber	Jacob	11	M	8	nil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
21	Huber	Emilia	9	F	8	nil		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
22	Huber	Wilhelm	7	M	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
23	Huber	Christina	6	F	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
24	Huber	Alvina	3	F	8	nil		no		Russia	German	Russia	Arenthal	Gfather	N.Dak	Anamoose
ADMITTED 25	Kreiter	Georg	42	M	M	Farm Labr		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Brother Peter Kreiter	Texas	Wichita
ADMITTED 26	Kreiter	Eva	40	F	M	nil	DISCHARGED	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Karlsruhe	Texas	Hall
ADMITTED 27	Kreiter	Wilhelm	16	M	8	Farm Labr		Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle [illegible] in Russia	Texas	Wichita
ADMITTED 28	Kreiter	Emilie	15	F	8	nil	DISCHARGED	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle	Texas	Hall
ADMITTED 29	Kreiter	Paul	9	M	8	nil	DISCHARGED	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle	Texas	Wichita
ADMITTED 30	Kreiter	Adam	5	M	8	nil	DISCHARGED	No		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle	Texas	Hall

16 Ex 26, 28 30 — 32 Nur Bill. Zur Heirat

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

10 a.m. 2 30 P.M.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 6th*, 1908

86

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	7½	No			Husband John Fritz													
2	Yes	Mother	No				2567 N 47 St Chicago													
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Husband Michael Mollekin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Orin
4	Yes	Mother	No				Father 127 Le moyne	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Orin
5	Yes	Mother	No				Father Syracuse NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark	black	blue	None	Russia Promerl
6	No	Self	36	No			Friend Adam Kreiter	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	blue	None	Russia Promerl
7	No	Husband	No				Friend Wichita Falls	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	blue	None	Russia Promerl
8	No	Father	No				Friend Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	much father in law				Russia Karlsruhe
9	Yes	Self	350	No			Brother Friedrich Renz	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe
10	Yes	Husband	No				Brin law Eureka	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe
11	Yes	Father	No				Uncle So Dakota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	black	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
12	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
13	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
14	Yes	Self	900	No			Brother Georg Huber	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
15	Yes	Husband	No				Brin law Swamoose	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
16	Yes	Father	No				Uncle N Dakota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
17	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	black	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
18	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	dark	black	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
19	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
20	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
21	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia Auenthal
22	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
23	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
24	Yes	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
25	No	Self	182	No			Brother Adam Kreiter	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Auenthal
26	No	Husband	No				Brin law Wichita Falls	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	blind left eye	Russia Karlsruhe
27	No	Father	No				Uncle Arizona, Care Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe
28	No	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe
29	No	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe
30	No	Father	No				Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia Karlsruhe

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master of S.S. California from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Novr, 1908,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. Calefornia Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a Physician's Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether employed by the owners, master, or agent of the vessel, or in what other capacity he may be.)

87

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov. 1908

at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Russian
German
Polish

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Yakubeus~~	~~Yakubs~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Coal Miner~~	~~yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Alkovo~~	~~Friend Wincenty Wapinsky Alkovo~~	~~Penn~~	~~Carbondale~~
2	Gross	Peter	58		M M	Farmer	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Brother	Christian Gross	Texas	Wichita Falls
3	Gross	Justine	41		F M	Wife	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Brinlaw	Karlsruhe	Texas	Wichita Falls
4	Gross	Justine	18		F S	Farm Labr	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle	Gr Stawropol	Texas	Wichita Falls
5	Gross	Wilhelmine	16		F S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
6	Gross	Peter	14		M S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle	Russia	Texas	Wichita Falls
7	Gross	Elisabeth	11		F S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
8	Gross	Johann	14		M S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
9	Gross	Jacob	7		M S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
10	Gross	Edward	4		M S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
11	Gross	Alvine	3		F S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
12	Gross	Heinrich	2		M S	Girl	no		Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Uncle		Texas	Wichita Falls
13	Maikowsky	Evgany	18		M S	Girl	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Romney	Father Dan. Maikowsky	Romny Poltawa	NY	New York
14	Jokutis	Ignaty	19		M S	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wesdeno	Father Ignaty Jokutis	Wesdeno Kovno	NJ	Jersey City
15	Zizko	Peter	23		M S	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Pokrewno	Father Ezekiel Zizko	Pokrewno Kovno	NJ	Jersey City
16	Frampio	Grasildes	44		M S	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Debrinka	Uncle F. Frampo	Dobrinka Kovno	NJ	Newark
17	~~Siemiatzky~~	~~Adam~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Druggist~~	~~yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Baku~~	~~Brother Franciszka Siemiatzky~~		~~NY~~	~~New York~~
18	~~Siemiatzky~~	~~Lidia~~	~~36~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Baku~~	~~Brother-in-law Apolonia Jakubowsky~~		~~NY~~	~~New York~~
19	Primatzky	Anton	17		M S	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	Brother Franz Primatzky	Czectograd Rowiecestaya	NDak	Dickinson
20	Keller	Michael	23		M S	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	Father Egor Keller	Czectograd Rowiecestaya	NDak	Dickinson
21	Medina	Josef	27		M M	Farm Labr	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	Brother Franz Medina		NDak	Dickinson
22	Medina	Maria	24		F M	Girl	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	Brinlaw	Czectograd	NDak	Dickinson
23	Medina	Christina	8		F S	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	Uncle	Rowiecestaya	NDak	Dickinson
24	Mewerka	Josef	49		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson
25	Mewerka	Maria	45		F M	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson
26	Mewerka	Josef	19		M S	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd	No friends in	Russia	NDak	Dickinson
27	Mewerka	Anton	15		M S	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson
28	Mewerka	Anischka	11		F S	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson
29	Mewerka	Filomena	8		F S	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson
30	Mewerka	Wintzens	8		M S	Girl	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czectograd			NDak	Dickinson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 4th, 1908

88

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	30	No			~~Brother John Jakubeus 224 Regan St & Gardner Mass~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Ruddy brown	blue	~~Tattoo right arm~~	Russia	~~Kowno~~
2	No	Self	400	No			Friend Adam Kreiter	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh black	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
3	No	Husband	—	No			Friend Nichita Tatu	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
4	No	Father	—	No			Friend Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
5	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
6	No	Father	—	No			Friend Arturisca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
7	No	Father	—	No			Friend Aspen Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
8	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
9	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
10	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
11	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
12	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh fair	blue	None	Russia	Karlsruhe
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Jozef Maikowsky 168 E 3rd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Pale fair	Grey	None	Russia	Bonney
14	Yes	Self	8	No			Cousin W. Balzunis 31-133 Essex St Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light fair	grey	None	Russia	Wesdenen
15	Yes	Self	8	No			Cousin Balzunis Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair fair	brown	None	Russia	Pokreuno
16	No	Self	8	No			Uncle Peter Jegers 62 Vanburen St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light fair	grey	None	Russia	Debrinka
17	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~500~~	~~No~~			~~Friend of Stepnes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~dark black~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kowpteuno~~
18	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~—~~	~~No~~			~~Friend 138½ Washington Ave New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark black~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kowpteuno~~
19	No	Self	155	No			Friend Franz Mewerka Dickinson N Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	fair fair	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
20	No	Self	25	No			Friend Franz Mewerka	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair fair	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
21	No	Self	34	No			Friend Franz Mewerka	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark black	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
22	No	Husband	—	No			Friend Dickinson N Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark dark	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
23	No	Father	—	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark dark	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
24	No	Self	~~150~~ 250	No			Brother Franz Mewerka	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark grey	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
25	No	Husband	—	No			Brin law Dickenson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	dark grey	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
26	No	Father	336	No			Uncle N Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair fair	brown	None	Russia	Czectograd
27	No	Father	—	No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair	brown	None	Russia	Czectograd
28	No	Father	—	No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
29	No	Father	—	No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd
30	No	Father	—	No			Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair	blue	None	Russia	Czectograd

1/30
1/2

Form 618

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. California from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Blaikie
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen (State whether employed by the steamship-company or employed by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Physician Italian; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Novr. 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 519

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Mitzkelunas	Elsbetha	21		F S	Domestic	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Seiky	Father Joseph Mitzkelunas	Wy	New York
2	Kulick	Trofim	40		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Kozatzky	Wife Tatyana Kulick	Wy	Oswego
3	Sawitzky	Afanasy	37		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Letitzew	Wife Anastasia Sawitzky	Wy	Oswego
+ 4	Schestiorkina	Mary	25		F M	wife	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Saratow	father Iwan Sadokin	Kans	St Marys
+ 5	Schestiorkina	Grigory	3		M S	child	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Saratow	g' father Saratow	Kans	St Marys
+ 6	Schestiorkina	Aleksander	1	8	M S	child	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Saratow	g' father Russia	Kans	St Marys
7	Didiek	Michael	34		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Letitzew	Wife Essa Didiek	Wy	Oswego
													Letitzew Russia no friend in Russia		
8	Kruskas	Miras	42		M M	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	Greek	Russia	Odessa		Wy	New York
9	Hermann	Johannes	44		M M	Farm Labr	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	Father Christian Hermann	Texas	Wichita
10	Hermann	Maria	40		F M	wife	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolske	Father-in-Law	Texas	Wichita
11	Hermann	Christian	17		M S	Farm Labr	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	g father Karlsruhe	Texas	Wichita
12	Hermann	Johann	8		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	G. father	Texas	Wichita
13	Hermann	Heinrich	6		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	G. father Starapolski	Texas	Wichita
14	Hermann	Alexander	4		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolske	G. father	Texas	Wichita
15	Hermann	Friedrich	3		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	G father Russia	Texas	Wichita
16	Hermann	Wilhelm	1	2	M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Starapolski	G. father	Texas	Wichita
17	Wolski	Jonas	28		M M	Coal miner	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Bellshill	58 Victoria Park Jouzas Slapikas Bellshill	Pa	Dunmore
18	Maraska	Franciska	24		F M	wife	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Middlingston		Pa	South York
19	Maraska	Josef	2		M S	child	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Middlingston	no friends	Pa	South York
20	Maraska	Stanislaj	1	6	M S	child	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Middlingston		Pa	South York
21	Maraska	Bronesola		1	M S	child	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Middlingston		Pa.	South York
22	ARAMOWICZ	Peter	40		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Middlingston	Father mother brother Kazimiras Aronowicz	Pa	South York
23	Kliaskos	Mikolas	22		M S	Coal miner	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Middlingston	Father Antan Kliaskos	Pa.	South York
24	Slechel	Kathi	42		F S	Kitchen	no		Hungary	German	Hungary	Battina	Half Sister Anna Slechl	Nj	Newark
+ 25	Tschop	Mile	38		M M	Labourer	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lesce	Wife Marie Tschop	Pa	Vintondale
26	Kenyherz	Sandor	33		M M	Shoemaker	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Laslas	Wife Barbara Bolgozh Laslas	Pa.	Vintondale
27	Edelinszabo	Josef	35		M M	Miller	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Salomen	Father Janos Tomcia	Nj	Alphia
28	Erdelinszabo	Theresia	42		F M	wife	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Salomen	Hungary Salomen	Nj	Alphia
+ 29	Ralkowska	Maria	4		F S	child	Yes		Hungary	Slovanian	Austria	Nagyvarod	Brother Johann Matmontsik	Wis	Benwood
+ 30	Ralkowska	Johanna	3		F S	child	no		Hungary	Slovanian	Austria	Nagyvarod	Uncle Nagyvarod Austria	Wis	Benwood

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 2nd, 1908

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Previously a pauper or criminal, or held in any institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	no	Brin law A. Kinzikeurtz 602 Morris Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	grey	none	Russia Sdeky
2	Yes	Self	5	no	Friend A. Coschelutz 230 Broad St Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia Kosatzky
3	Yes	Self	5	no	Friend A. Coschelutz 230 Broad St Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	none	Russia Kosatzky
4	no	Self	15	no	Husband Peter Schesturkin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Saratow
5	no	Mother	—	no	Father St Marys Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Saratow
6	no	Mother	—	no	Father St Marys Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Saratow
7	Yes	Self	40	no	Brin law A. boschuk 230 Broad St Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia Radol
8	Yes	Self	120	no	Friend John Kossak 46 Madison Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Greece Polonia
9	no	Self	900	no	Friends Adam Kreiter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
10	no	Husband	—	no	Friends Peter Wichita	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
11	no	Father	—	no	Friends Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
12	no	Father	—	no	Friends Arturion Aspen Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
13	no	Father	—	no	Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
14	no	Father	—	no	Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
15	no	Father	—	no	Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
16	no	Father	—	no	Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Stabutzky
17	Yes	Self	10	no	Cousin Stanislaw Brozewski 722 Main St Dunmore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Radzyzkowicze Wolyn
18	Yes	Husband	—	no	Husband Vincenty Maraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Sowalski
19	Yes	Father	5	no	Father South York Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Maddington
20	Yes	Father	—	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Maddington
21	Yes	Father	—	no	Friend Vincenty Maraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Russia Laconola
X 22	Yes	Self	50	Yes 3 yrs	Boston Friend Vincenty Maraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Russia Suwalki
23	Yes	Self	50	no	Brother Anton Plechel 10 Kent St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	grey	none	Hungary Nesdan
24	Yes	Self	30	no	Friend Josef Szanie Shelton Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blond	grey	none	Austria Resie
25	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1906	Canada Friend Istvan Rigo Ventendale Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Hungary Patu
26	no	Self	10	Yes 1906 1908	Ventendale Nephew Gisila Fenicie R.F.D. 248	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	grey	none	Hungary Papa
27	no	Self	25	no	Nephew	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	grey	none	Hungary Salamen
28	no	Husband	—	no	Husband Josef Kalbowski Sophia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	grey	none	Austria Nagyvarod
29	Yes	Self	10	no	Father Box 570 Benwood W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	brown	grey	none	Austria Pressburg
X 30	Yes	Mother	—	no														

Form 618

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and alb of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physician Builder, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov. 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hebrews
Hungarians

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	Stein	Gussa	25		F											
APM 6/5/116 7-6-38	Samsonowitz	Hyide	17		F	S	Tailoress		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Friends in Russia	NY	New York
ADM	Samsonowitz	Leib	11		M	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korelitz	Father Aron M. Samsonowitz	NY	New York
X	Szezesman	Alte	20		F	S	Servant		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korelitz	Father Korelitz	Minsk	NY New York
5	Scheffel	Sure	27		F	M	Wife		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkassy	Father Sijuche Szezesman	NY	New York
X	Laygman	Sofja	42		F	M	Wife		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Czerkassy Mother Dorka Scheffel	NY	New York
7	Leskin	Chaie	60		F	M	Wife		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samarg	Kiew Father Schaim Mueller	NJ	Plainfield
8	Leskin	Abraham	14		M	S	Child		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Abzin	Samarg Brother Yerchy Meisel	Wisc	Sheboygan
X	Joffe	Reisel	26		F	S	Tailoress		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Abzin	Abzin Sister Leila Joffe	NY	Gloversville
X	Krupetzky	Sore Hene	20		F	S	Servant		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	Romny Father Henach Krupetzky	NY	Gloversville
11	Glasman	Ruchel	34		F	M	Wife		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Retzitza	Retzitza Father Minsk	NY	New York
12	Glosman	Israel	14		M	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Father Fesche Glasman	NY	Brooklyn
13	Glosman	Sonie	11		F	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Father Kiew	Ills	Chicago
14	Glasman	Daniel	9		M	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Father Russia	Ills	Chicago
15	Polischuk	Hyide	30		F	M	Wife		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoross	Father Meische Wislenkin	Ills	Chicago
16	Polischuk	Basse	10		F	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoross	Father Iskoross	Ills	Chicago
17	Polischuk	Sime	4		F	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoross	Father Molyn	Pa	Fayette City
18	Polischuk	Aron	1		M	S	Child		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoross	Father Russia	Pa	Fayette City
19	Rosenberg	Lindas	15		M	S	Laborer		Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskoross		Pa	Fayette City
20	Manasse	Hermann	30		M	S	Cabinet maker		Yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Plonestri	Mother Rachel Manasse	Md	Baltimore
X	Goldstein	Salomon	20		M	S	Laborer		Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Nephew Hermann Goldstein	NY	New York
22	Neumann	Leonard	5		M		Child		No	Russia	German	Born at sea	29/10/08	Mother Mania Wasela 23 Strada Corlova	RI	Providence
23														Uncle Peter Neuman Warszyska Stanropol	Texas	Wichita Falls
X	Cseko	Francisca	30		F	S	Domestic		yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nerabel	Hungarian Hungary father Istvan Cseko		
25	Markus	Emma	19		F	S	Domestic		yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nerabel	Nerabel Hungary father Albert Markus	Minn	Minneapolis
X	Godek	Joseph	30		M	S	Tailor		no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonok	Tagy Szelesin Hungary Wife Joanna Godek Slonok Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Erhart	Teresia	33		F	M	Wife		yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptowa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Teresia Slachta	Mo	Kansas City
28	Erhart	Viktor	3		M	S	Child		no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptowa	Nazzelein Hungary	Minn	Minneapolis
29	Erhart	Emanuel	2		M	S	Child		no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptowa		Minn	Minneapolis
30	Erhart	Bertalan	1		M	S	Child		no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptowa		Minn	Minneapolis

75 2/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 6th, 1908

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in jail or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40	No		Sister Bertha Stein 596 Broadway Jp L Hohn	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Fuckum
2	Yes	Self	12	No		Father Boris Samsonowitz		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Korelitz
3	Yes	Self	—	No		Father 18-20 76 17		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Korelitz
4	Yes	Self	3	No		Manhattan Oth Brother Herman Zenter	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	dark	black	blue	None	Russia	Czerkassy
5	Yes	Self	1000	1905 Years		Husband Sug 6 Bacher Baeter		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Kiew
6	No	Self	7	No		139 Grand St Plainfield Husband Leiyeb Langsdan	NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	grey	brown	None	Russia	Lamary
7	No	Single	18	No		1710 Erie St Sheboygan	Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		light	grey	grey	None	Russia	Abzin
8	No	Father	—	No		Stepfather Strou Luskin 96 Ch Stag 9 Grand St		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	light	brown	brown	None	Russia	Abzin
9	Yes	Self	400	No		Father Gloversville	NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Romny
10	Yes	Cousin	100	No		Cousin Ellc. Marshow 29 Clinton St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Reezieza
11	Yes	Husband	30	No		Cosein Engd Ball 459 Bushwick Ave	Brooklyn	NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Kiew
12	Yes	Father	—	No		Husband M. Glossman		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	dark	brown	grey	None	Russia	Kiew
13	Yes	Father	—	No		Father 4345 Winchester Ave		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	brown	grey	None	Russia	Kiew
14	Yes	Father	—	No		Father Chicago	Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	None	Russia	Kiew
15	Yes	Husband	11	No		Husband Kabby Goldberg		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Iskoross
16	Yes	Father	—	No		Father Fayette City		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Iskoross
17	Yes	Father	—	No		Father Pa.		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	None	Russia	Iskoross
18	Yes	Father	—	No		Father		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	None	Russia	Iskoross
19	~~Yes~~			No		~~Mr Rosenberg 1x Lynch Baltimore~~	~~Md~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~4~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Russia~~	~~Staroslaw~~
20	Yes	Self	8	No		Cousin Sam Alzange St Marks Place 26	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Romania	Monestri
21	No	Brinlaw	None	No		Brinlaw Leon Berkowitz 67 Near Colleston Ave	Providence RI	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Romania	Bucarest
22	No	Father	0	No		Friend Adam Kreiter Wichita	Falls Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	—		fair	Dk	Blue	None	Born at sea.	
23																					
24	Yes	Self	45	No		Brother-in-law Emman Erhart 160 Wash St	Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Cert: consumptive	No	4	7	fair	Bro	Bro	Left Shoulder than right	Hungary	Werabel
25	Yes	Self	5	No		Uncle Soloman Schlachta 16 West St So.	Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	Bro	Bro	None	Hungary	Nagy Szelepin
26	Yes	PP Brother	10	No		Brother-in-law Sumn Raiser 10 Warden Court	Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	Black	Bro	None	Russia	Slonak
27	Yes	PP Husband	1000	1904 Years 1907 Minn		Husband		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair	Bro	Bro	None	Hungary	Liptowa
28	Yes	PP Father	—	No		Father Emman Erhart		No	No	No	No	good	No						None	USA	Minneapolis
29	Yes	PP Father	—	No		160 Wall St		No	No	No	No	good	No						None	USA	Minneapolis
30	Yes	PP Father	—	No		Minneapolis	Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Hungary	Liptowa

Form 513

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Blaikie Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the S.S. California Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physician Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Scandinavians
Germans
Finlanders
Hungarian
Belgians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marling	Anna Natalia	21		F S	Domestic	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	father Lars Marling		
2	Hansen	Hans Andreas	16		M S	Baker	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Father Zolfi Hansen	NY	Jamestown
3	Johannessen	Peder	42		M M	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	relative Wife Mrs Nicoline Johannessen	NY	New York
4	Bjeland	Rasmus	52		M M	Engineer	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife Helen Bjeland	NY	Brooklyn
5	Nilsen	Kjalmar	20		M S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Father Nils Nilsen	Texas	Galveston
6	Jakobsen	Harald	18		M S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Father Jacob Jakobsen	Texas	Galveston
7	Kambo	Trygve	23		M S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Father Lars Kambo	Texas	Galveston
8	Stene	Anton	20		M S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Father Ole Stene	Texas	Galveston
9	Nyberg	Albert J.	26		M S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Father Herman Nyberg	NY	Brooklyn
10	Johnson	Anne	25		F S	Domestic	Yes		Finland	Finn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wasa	Relationship Mother Johnson	NY	New York
11	Anderson	Sigrid	19		F S	Domestic	Yes		Finland	Finn	Finland	Wasa	Father Emil Anderson	NY	New York
12											Finland	Mariehamn	Mariehamn	NY	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17	Mattson	Waldemar	21		M S	Electrician	Yes		Germany	German	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Germans John Sandstrom	Ills	Chicago
18	Kruger	Luis	24		M S	Merchant	Yes		Germany	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Ludwik Kruger	NY	New York
19													Bettenstadt Saxony		
20	Johansson	Ida Sofia	28		F S	Servant	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingissa	Father Finlanders Anders Johansson		
21	Kapman	Hilda	23		F M	Wife	Yes		Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Sikelan K Fredrik Lindenman	NY	new york
22	Roos	Emma Mathilda	17		F S	Servant	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalmare	Mother Anna Kungska Kulmoniemi K.K. K.	NY	new york
23													Father Oscar J. Roos Westerkalmare Aland Fl.	Ohio	Ashtabula
24															
25	Szilagyi	Georg	25		M S	Laborer	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Oberhausen	Father Hungarians Mr Szilagyi Face Hungary	Ohio	Columbus
26															
27	Caupetenage	Arthur	24		M S	Merchant	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	Belgiums	No	Milwaukee
28	Bilot	Oliva	24		M S	Sail	Yes		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	— no friends —	NY	New York
29	Gurcynis	Vincus	21		M S	Miner	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Giddington	Father Kowa Jurgenis Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 8, 1908 — 94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	no			Friend Ida G. Quisling 293 Willoughby St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	dark brown	none	Sweden	Jonkoping
2	Yes	Self	10	no			Brin law Ruben Christiansen Manhattan Bee New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Pale	light brown	none	Norway	Farsund
3	Yes	Self	20	yes	1907	3½ yrs Brooklyn	friend Olof Bentsen 72 Summit St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	Norway	Farsund
4	Yes	Karloff & Roberts Owners	72					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Farsund
5	Yes	S/S	72				Norwegian S.S. Norheim Capt Tonnesen Galveston Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fresh dark blue	none	Norway	Bergen
6	Yes	Norheim	72					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Bergen
7	Yes		72				Owners Karloff & Roberts Bergen Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	F.K. Tattooed on right hand.	Norway	Farsund
8	Yes		72					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue		Norway	Bergen
9	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1902 1905	New York	Uncle Nils Johnson 418 St Marks Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Bergen
10	Yes	Self	33	Yes	5yrs	New York	Cousin Olga Mathson 259 W 46th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Skara Skene
11	Yes	Self	11	Yes	1yr	New York	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Finland	Warkaus
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none	Finland	Warkaus
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Self	7	no			Brin law Paul Pacewicz 1762-92nd Place Burnside Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light blue	none	Germany	Danzig
18	Yes	Self	35	no			friend J. Beyer 14th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Germany	Bettestaff
19																				
20	Yes	Self	13	no			Friend Ingeborg Johanson 156 East 129th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond blue	none	Finland	Pyhalan P.
21	Yes	Uncle	6	Yes	1903 1908	New York	Uncle Johan Kapman 332 East 125th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown grey	none	Finland	Kontiain Tudeem
22	Yes	Brin law	18	no			Brin law Andrew Johansson 5 Spencer St Ashtabula Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	sandy dark	none	Finland	Yuhmoniemi
23																			Finland	Jomala Aland
24																				
25	Yes	Self	12	Yes	1907 1908	Columbus Ohio	Friend Fekete Kalnai 337 Spring St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Facs
26																				
27	Yes	Self	45	no			Father Victor Van Ranoge [illegible] 1002 State St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	Belgium	Cully
28	Yes	Self	none	no			friend Ferdinand [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	fair	fair blue	none	Belgium	Lambussart
29	no	Self	100	no			friend Vincent Mgrankas South Fork Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Carkin
30																				

Form 613

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James Blaikie Master, of the S.S. California, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blaikie Master
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Nov 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 615

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Carr, Surgeon of the Public Health & Marine Hospital Service of the United States, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physician Surgeon Diploma; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

H. H. Carr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 418

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from [illegible], 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Hale	James	52	11	M M	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother	N J	Newark
ADMITTED 2	"	Emily	51	[illegible]	F M	Wife	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	William Hale	N J	Newark
ADMITTED 3	"	Richard	13	[illegible]	M S	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	45 Dee Street	N J	Newark
ADMITTED 4	"	Rachel	10	[illegible]	F S	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle	N J	Newark
5	morrison	mary	46	[illegible]	F M	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	martha Scott	Sister	N J Newark
6	McGettigan	Madge	21	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Ballytrim	Thomson Derry		N Y Mt Vernon
7	"	Annie	19	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Pat Mc Gettigan		N J Washington
8	Humphreys	Alexander	30	[illegible]	M M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Screen Co Donegal		N J Washington
9	Gordon	Frank	15	[illegible]	M S	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Joseph Humphreys		Ohio Cincinnati
10	Keate	Joseph	23	[illegible]	M S	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	John Gordon Father		N Y New York
11	Brady	Michael	23	[illegible]	M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Jorteen Father		N J Jersey City
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patk Keagle 3 Clarence St	Belfast			
12	Daly	patrick	19	[illegible]	M S	Shopassistant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Daly Mother		
13	Mc Mullan	Thomas	17	[illegible]	M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Newtownsheville Omagh		N Y Newyork
14	Mc Gee	Agnes	23	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mother		N J Jersey City
15	Mc Elroy	Bessie	25	[illegible]	F S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Mary Mc Gee Father		Pa Phila
16	Coll	Mary	24	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Bernard Mc Elroy Father		N Y Newyork
17	Coll	Mary	30	[illegible]	F S	Servant	no	no	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Annie Coll Father		Pa Phila
18	Dougherty	Mary	25	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	no	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Nancy Doherty Mother		Pa Phila
19	Callaghan	Mary	21	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Neal Callaghan Father		Pa Phila
20	Hagney	Margaret	19	[illegible]	F S	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Hagney Mother		Pa Bristol
21	Gallagher	Margaret	23	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Lyndridan Ballymore		Pa Phila
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jerry Gallagher Father				
22	Murray	Sarah	20	[illegible]	F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Mrs Mary Murray Mother		N Y Brooklyn
23	Mc Gill	Sarah	18	[illegible]	F S	Factory Worker	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Newtownstewart Tyrone		Conn Waterbury
24	Mc Candless	Rebecca	26	[illegible]	F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother Robert Mc Gill Brother		Pa Phila
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Robt Mc Candless Father				
25	Dougherty	Neal	22	[illegible]	M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Hagen Carndonagh		Mass Charlestown
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Dougherty				
26	Patton	Bella	28	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Clonearney Inishtra Mother		Pa Phila
27	"	Mary Alice	26	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Cath Patton		Pa Phila
28	"	Cassie	24	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Glenhan		Pa Phila
29	"	Thomas	21	[illegible]	M S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Co Donegal		Pa Phila
30	Mc Glinchey	Jane	30	[illegible]	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother Peter Mc Glinchey Letterbreen Co Donegal		Pa Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *Nov. 2nd*, 1908

96.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody of any jail, asylum, institution, or charitable society, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Daughter	20	no			Daughter Catherine Nale 412 Brevdant Street Newark N J		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Down
2	no	Daughter	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dk.	Grey	none	Ireland	Cavan
3	no	Sister	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
4	no	Sister	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Ireland	Belfast
5	yes	Sister	5	yes	12 yrs	Vernon	Sister Mrs Stokem 208 Terrace Ave N. Vernon		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	black	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
6	yes	Brother	15	no			Brother Wm Gallagher 7244 N 5th St N W		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	Dark	Black	none	Ireland	Donegal
7	yes	Brother	15	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
8	yes	Sister	15	no			Sister Mrs Kelly 2321 Germantown Ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
9	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Mr Frank Gordon 969 Hester St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
10	yes	Cousin	15	yes	1 yr	Phila	Cousin Miss Bell Wales		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
11																						
12	yes	Brother	10	no			Brother John E Daly 300 E 40 St Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
13	no	Uncle	none	no			Uncle Patk Gallagher 18 Bright St Kensington		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cromore
14	yes	Sister	15	no			Sister Eileen McGee 1101 Delaware ave Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
15	yes	Sister	30	no			Sister Mary McGarry 57 & 75 St Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	yes	Cousin	15	no			Cousin Jane Horgan 28 — St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
17	yes	Sister	25	yes	1908	Phila	Cousin Jane Horgan 2644 — St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	yes	Sister	15	yes	1908	Phila	Aunt Kate Loughertys 2330 Richmond St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
19	no	Sister	10	no			Sister Cassie Callahan 1002 Redcliffe St Bristol		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
20	yes	Aunt	15	no			Uncle Patk Donnell 6222 Tioga St Phila Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
21	no	Self	25	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Mr Hurn 626 Carlton Ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	yes	Aunt	40	no			Aunt Mrs Fitzgerald 86 Main St Waterbury		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
23	yes	Uncle	35	no			Uncle Patk Gallagher 2327 Callowhill St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
24	Boston	Self	40	yes	1908	Boston	Sister Rose McGuigan 4 Mason St Charlestown		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Hazel	none	Ireland	Tyrone
25	yes	Self	15	yes	1908	Phila	Aunt Kate Laughertys 2330 Richmond St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dk.	brown	none	Ireland	Cavan
26	yes	Self	5	yes	1 yr	Phila	Aunt Ellen Wales 4418 Elizabeth St Frankford Phila Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
27	yes	Self	5	yes	5 yrs	Phila			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	black	none	Ireland	Donegal
28	yes	Self	5	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	black	none	Ireland	Donegal
29	yes	Self	5	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	black	none	Ireland	Donegal
30	yes	Self	20	yes	5 yrs	Phila	Sister Annie Murray 1742 Cleveland Ave Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	black	none	Ireland	Donegal
															5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Klaire Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Blackie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 618

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Carr, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen Sailing Knowledge years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeons Physicians Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

W. H. Carr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 618

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA *sailing from* , 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Wilkinson	Agnes	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland			father James Wilkinson	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 2	"	Mary	1	9	F			no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Mary Boyd Portglenone	Pa	Phila
3	Gettys	Lizzie	24		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister Agnes Gettys	Pa	Phila
4	Black	Samuel	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Ellen Black	Pa	Phila
5	Hughes	Mary	30		F	M	None	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Down		Mother Ellen Hughes	Pa	Phila
6	"	Thomas	3		M		None	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Down		Grandmother Ellen Hughes	NY	Long Island City
7	"	Nellie	1	4	F		None	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Down		Grandmother Ellen Hughes	NY	Long Island
8	Steele	Annie	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Cousin Mrs Duncan Lawrie	NY	Long Island
9	"	Agnes	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Mother Mary Steele	NY	Newyork
10	"	Robert	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Father Robert Steele	NY	Newyork
11	Quinn	Patrick	30		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Down		Father Patrick Quinn	NY	Newyork
12	Crozier	Minnie	21		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Down	Portaferry	Father Alexander Crozier	NJ	Newyork
13	Braden	Emma	18		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Omagh	Mother Anna Braden	NY	Newyork
14	Anderson 142551-1/19/26	Annie	27		F	S	Spinner	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Omagh	Brother Drummond Anderson	NY	Brooklyn
P-112446 1/18/37 15	Mullen	Mamie	22		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry	Londonderry	Father Timothy Mullen	NY	Brooklyn
16	Connell	Daniel	33		M			yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry			NJ	Elizabethport
17	Kilkenny	Bernard	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Mother Ann Kilkenny	NY	Brooklyn
18	Lynn	Bridget	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Father Hugh Lynn	NY	Newyork
19	Cavanagh	Alice	34		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mary Cavanagh	NY	Newyork
20	McShan	Alice	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British Irish		Monaghan		Mother Kate McShan	NJ	Plainfield
21	Ward	Kate	37		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Castleblane Co Monaghan	Mo	St Louis
22	Mc Sadden	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Mrs J Mc Sadden Mother	NY	Brooklyn
2-10273 23	McElroy	Mary	41		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hanna Brady	Pa	Phila
24	Mc Donagh	Margaret	18		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Sligo		Father Owen Mc Donagh	Pa	Phila
25	Mac Kin	Prudence	25		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Mrs Hunting	NY	Newyork
26	Mc Glone	Rachel	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rachel Mc Glone	Pa	Germantown
27	Coast	John												Mother Mrs Coast	Pa	Wayne
28	Stewart	John	28		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		Father John Stewart	Pa	Strafford
29	Murphy	Joseph	34		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Brother John Murphy	Colorado	El Alvarado
30	Linsmore	Robert	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Father Hugh Linsmore		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 818

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *Nov 2nd*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	~~self~~ Uncle	$5 no		Uncle Andrew Orchard											
2	Yes	Uncle	— no		4302 Bodine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Antrim
3	Yes	self	25 yes		Friend Fred Orchard	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Antrim
4	Yes	self	30 yes		Phila 4302 Bodine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Antrim
5	Yes	Uncle	5 no		Friend Fred Orchard Phila 4302 Bodine St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Antrim
6	Yes	mother	— no		husband sister sugar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Down
7	Yes	mother	— no		116 [illegible] Vernon Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Ireland Down
8					Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Ireland Down
9	Yes	self	25 no		Uncle John Steele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland Derry
10	Yes	self	25 no		525 W 37 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	sallow	brown	grey	none	Ireland Derry
11	no	self	5 20		New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland Derry
12	Yes	self	15 no		Aunt [illegible] Mary Cook	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	~~dark~~	~~red~~	brown	none	Ireland Down
13	no	self	20 no		136 3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	~~dark~~	blue	none	Ireland Armagh
14	no	self	25 no		Brother Sarah Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	Dk.	grey	none	Ireland Tyrone
15	no	father	30 no		176 [illegible] St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland Tyrone
16	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~30 no~~		Cousin Mrs Gleason 216 Insley Place Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Derry
17	Yes	self	15 no		Uncle John St Brooklyn Brother Patk Mulkenny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	grey	none	~~Ireland Derry~~
18	Yes	self	10 no		425 10 Ave New York Brother Mick Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	~~dark~~	brown	~~dark~~	none	Ireland Antrim
19	no	self	30 yes ~~no~~	1907	425 10th Ave New York Cousin Tommy Plainfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Antrim
20	Yes	self	15 no	2334	Brother Peter Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
21	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~no~~		Sister Agnes Phila Geneva 1st Avenue St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	brown	none	Ireland Donegal
22	Yes	self	20 no		440 East 41st Ave Brooklyn Cousin Jane Coogan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland
23	Yes	self	~~50 yes~~ 15 yes		Brother Peter McElroy 1831 Pennsylvania Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	~~dark~~	~~dark~~		none	Ireland Donegal
24	Yes	self	10 no		Sister Kate McDonagh 120 6th Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
25	Phila	self	20 yes	1907 3yrs.	Aunt Sarah Hayes 112 Hartwell Ave Chestnuthill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
26	Phila	self	~~20~~ yes	1905	Sister Mrs Cunningham 261 Aberdeen Ave Wayne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Sligo
27											no	5 6	Dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland Donegal
28	Phila	self	30 no		August Mrs Edward Beatty												Ireland Tyrone
29	Phila	self	25 no		Stafford Phila ~~Stafford~~ Brother Wm Mulcahy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
30	Ireland	self	— no		Second St Colorado Texas Cousin Mrs Jane Alvarado Atascosa Co Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Derry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Blaikie Master of the D. L. C.
(Strike out last three words if Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Blaikie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. K. Farr, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon. Physicians Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. K. Farr

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 512

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from , 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonner	Esther	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mother	Daniel Bonner	Ballyshannon	Ga	Phila
2	Mc Hugh	Teresa	18		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Father	Charles McHugh	Letterkenny	Pa	Phila
3	Mc Fleese	Daniel	45		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Brother	Drumtoor	Ballymena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Mary	23		F M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Brother-in-Law			Mich	Decatur
5	"	Robert	17		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Brother			Mich	Decatur
6	"	Elizabeth	15		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim				Mich	Decatur
7	"	Jane	12		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Uncle			Mich	Decatur
8	"	William	10		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim				Mich	Decatur
9	"	Thomas	5		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Alex Kilpatrick			Mich	Decatur
10	"	Margretta	7		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Farnenellish			Mich	Decatur
11	"	Annie	2		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Derock	Antrim	Mich	Decatur
12	Mc Cool	Bridget	32		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Donegal	Father	Miss Mc Fadden	Tomabrattory Donegal	Mass	Cambridge
13	Mc Laughlin	George	39		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mother	M. Laughlin	Lurgan	Cal	San Francisco
14	"	Sara A. wife	33		F M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Honora Tuffey	Donegal	Cal	San Francisco
15	Keenan	Colin	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Donegal	Brother	Bernard Keenan	Derry	Pa	Phila
16	Watterson	Maggie	20		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother	Hugh Watterson	Derry	Pa	Phila
17	Lennox	Elizabeth	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father	Hugh Lennox	Derry	Pa	Phila
18	Wilson	Minnie	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father	Belfast	Derry	N.J.	Camden
19	Clarke	Annie	37		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fallow	Father	Hugh Fortune	Gilmartin Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Gilmartin	Peter	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father	Burndoran	Gilmartin Donegal	N.Y.	Newburgh
21	Nicholl	Robert	50		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Son	Ballymagarvey	Nicholl Antrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Mc Bride	Mary	35		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paisley	Mother	Mary	Mc Bride Antrim	Pa	Newburgh
23	Kettyspeice	William	52		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portpatrick	Brother	Bushmills	Kettyspeice Antrim	Pa	Phila
24	Clerkin	Margaret	23		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newtownards	Brother	Drumcliff	Kettyspeice Sligo	L.I.	North Port
25	Mc Elwaine	James	35		M S	Blacksmith	no	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Father	Mary	Clerkin Mother	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Doohan	Kate	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father	Drumhilla	Ballintra Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Mc Beatys	Mary	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Mother	Mary	Mc Elwaine Falcarragh Donegal	Pa	Freeland
28	Sweeney	Patrick	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father	Indianapolis	Mc Beatys Falcarragh Donegal	Pa	Freeland
29	Whitford	John	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Father	Owen	Sweeney Indianapolis	Ind	Indianapolis
30	~~Hanlon~~	Mary	21		F S	Barmaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother	Patrick	Sweeney Indianapolis	N.Y.	Newyork
													Father	James	Whitford Ballymena Antrim	Cal	Los Angeles
														Hugh	Hanlon Ballintra Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
														Patrick	Clarke Ballintra Donegal		

19 x 9173 · 3/5 | 40 ~ (505)

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *Nov 4th* 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no	Sister Maggie Bonner 132 Bridge St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
2	Yes	self	65	no	Sister Maggie McHugh 418 5th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
3	Yes	self	50	no	Uncle James Orr Decatur Van Buren Co Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
4	Yes	husband	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sandy	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Antrim
5	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
6	Yes	father	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
7	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
8	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
9	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
10	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
11	Yes	father	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
12	Boston	self	25	yes 1908	Returning to Stayed St Cambridge Cousin Edw[d] M[c] Colgan 369 A[a] Natural St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Donegal
13	Yes	self	30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Donegal
14	Yes	husband	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
15	Yes	self	25	yes 1908	Returning to Mother Sister Kathleen Lennox 1232 Federal St Camden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
16	Yes	brother	15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
17	Yes	Sister	5	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Derry
18	N.Y.	Cousin	20	no	Cousin Edith Lauman 1 Orange Co N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Derry
19	Yes	self	50	yes 1908	Returning to Sister Kate Cavally 258 42d St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Fallow
20	N.Y.	father	60	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
21	Penna	self	60	yes 1904	Gilmore Daughter Grace Magill Newburg	no	no	no	no	good	slight stoop	5	9	Sandy	Red	[illegible]	none	Ireland	Antrim
22	Yes	self	50	yes 1908	Phila Brother Paul M[c] Bride 1325 Carlsworth St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Rushmills
23	Yes	self	1000	yes 1902	Returning to Wood Bros Cor Portsport Sister N.Y. St Clair	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
24	Yes	self	10	yes 1908	Returning to 219 W 142 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
25	Phila	self	200	yes 1908	Ireland Main Street Ireland Pa Friend M[rs] Boyle Moore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
26	Phila	self	50	no	Ireland Main St Ireland Pa Sister Bridget M[c] Beatty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
27	Yes	self	60	yes 1908	Indianapolis 526 W Northrop St Indianapolis Cousin Winifred M[c] Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
28	Yes	self	35	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
29	Yes	self	150	no	Brother Jas W Kilkenny Irish St Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
30	N.Y.	self	50	no	Cousin N.Y. Bonner 1110 Park Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal

Walter Auburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Clarke Master of the S. S. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blackie Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Parr, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physician Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners, charterers, or master, as the case may be.)

W. H. Parr

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

fl—1118

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 24th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrison	Frances	18		f s	Weaver	yes	yes						N.Y.	Mt Vernon
2	Stokem	Matilda	16		f s	none	yes	yes						N.Y.	Mt Vernon
3	Donnell	Eunis	37		f m	none	yes	yes						N.Y.	Mt Vernon
4	"	Mary A	11		f s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
5	"	Neal	9		m s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
6	"	William	7		m s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
7	"	Rose	5		f s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
8	"	Michael	4		m s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
9	"	Sarah	2		f s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
10	"	Patrick	4		m s	none	yes	yes						D.C.	Washington
11	McDonald	Mary	40		f m	none	yes	yes						N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	"	Martin	41		m m	none	yes	yes						N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Boyle	John	40		m m	Motorman	yes	yes	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Donegal	Father Frank Boyle	Pa	Phila
14	Boyle	Hugh	10		m s		yes	yes					Gentries		
15	Moore	Hannah	17		f s		yes	yes					Ballyshannon	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Dougherty	James	60		m m	machinist	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England		Mr Patterson only	Mass	Tewksbury
17	Van Loan	Frank	51		m m	Traveller	yes	yes			U S			Pa	Harrisburg
18	Cullen	Arthur	43		m s	Porter	yes	yes			U S			Pa	Athens
19											U S			N.Y.	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 3rd*, 1908

102

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1							Returning to 208 Terrace Ave Jersey City N.J.														Ireland	Kilrea
2																						
3																						
4																						
5							Husband															
6							Father of Donnell															
7							1139 of 1st Street N.W. Washington DC															
8																						
9																						
10																						
11							Home 334 Bridge St Brooklyn NY															
12																						
13	Yes	Self	45	Yes	19 yrs	Phila	Returning 2026 Webster St Phila															
14																						
15	Self						Friend Main St Ireland Pa															
16																						
17							Home 120 Nor th 2d St Athens Pa															
18							Returning 101 Park Ave New York															
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1												Ireland	Kilrea	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					Ireland	Kilrea
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

[illegible] STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 34

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cas Blackie Master of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Blackie
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

... STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

(13)

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W. H. Carr Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen (state whether "surgeon," "acting surgeon," or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Nov 1908

at Hereford

Immigration Officer.

Nov 4 08

11—1115

285
19
304
5 11

55 Hall
51
16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LONDONDERRY, 24th October, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Gallagher	Michael	32		M	M	Farming	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.	New York	Mother Mrs Mary Gallagher	N.Y.	New York
2	"	~~Bridget~~	31		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.	New York	Father Portadown Armagh	N.Y.	New York
3	McCool	Hugh	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mich McCool		
4	Nugent	Ed	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Cornacreevy Tyrone	Mass	Cambridge
5	~~Boyle~~	John	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A	Phila:	~~Father Omagh Tyrone~~ Brother in Law Bonegal	Pa	Phila
6														Charles E Murphy Druggist		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 6th, 1908

104

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	¼	Self	25 ½	18 yrs	68	Ny	Returning to 336 Washington Ave Newburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh brown	grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
2	½	Self	3	18	68	Ny		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
3	Sister	self	22	10 yrs	98	Cambridge	Returning to Stay at St Cambridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	yes	Sister	5	No			Sister Rose & resident														
5	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~45~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Phila~~	~~Returning 2008 Hobart St Phila Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Tyrone~~
6							33 yrs 86 St Newport							5	2	brown	brown		none	Ireland	Tyrone
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo Blackie Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Show whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J W Blackie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1908,
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

List

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, Oct, 1908

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returned to: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Children born U. S. Citizens	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Duffy	James	31	–	m	wd	waiter	y	y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	No Relatives
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

file 1060275
Inspected at Ellis Island NY
May 31 1917 1240 PM
William Smith

No Exit

El file 705070

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE GVEN FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 4, 1908

16—313

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or [illegible] institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny Nyberg		deserter	20	3 trips as seaman	since arrival has followed the business of waiter	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7		Ruddy	dark Brown	Gray			Norway	Scotland Glasgow
2																						
3						is at present employed as waiter at the Young women Christian Assn 168th St + Broadway NY																	
4																						
5																						
6						Not outside of USA since arrival																
7																						
8																						
9						Resides at 508 West 148th St NYC.																
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	always	yes	no	—
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

*.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual officers or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

RETURN AT ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

N—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CMM S. S. CALIFORNIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived [illegible] 4, 1908, 190, M., from 107

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	✓ 1 ✓	Dawson, Jean & sister	21/2	2	[illegible] 920 am 2 cabin	Miglin	11/ 6/08	24	11	11/14/08	82						Rel. 11/17/08								2 42
18f	✓ ✓	" Agnes (Held Agnes for medical examination)			Detained for Dr. on arrival																				
19f	✓ 2 ✓	Wilmurray, Mary	C	29	1 [illegible] C 920 am 2 cabin	"	11/5/08	24	11				11/9/08	74	Gillen	100										3 6 5
24m	3 ✓	Panton, Joseph	[illegible]	3	1 [illegible] C 920 am 2 cabin (3 M 61164, of 10/29/08)	"							11/4/08	150	K	10 50									
7f	✓ 4 ✓	Samsonowitz, Minde & 1 bro.	7	2/3	2 [illegible] C 955 am	Tedesco							11/5/08	76	C	7 50									2
11m	✓ ✓	" Leib																							
24m	✓ 5 ✓	McDowell, Henry & wf.	3	1/2	2 " 10 am	Elliott	11/4/08	92	Ld				11/7/08		Gillen	2 50									2
21f	✓ ✓	" Hannah																							
21f	✓ 6 ✓	Wilkinson, Agnes & 1 ch.	51	1/2	2 " 1010 am (Single)	Snider							11/7/08		Gillen										2 42
1f	✓ ✓	" Mary																							
24f	✓ 7 ✓	Pilot, Oliva (with #8)	8	28	1 " 10 am PGT Single	Stucklin	11/3/08	103	Lynch				11/5/08	137	G	1 25	Paroled 11/5/08 11 am								
23m	✓ 8 ✓	Van Pevenage, Arthur (with #7)	8	27	1 " 10 am	"	11/3/08	103	Lynch				11/5/08	137	G	1 25	Paroled 11/5/08 11 am								
30f	✓ 9 ✓	CSEKO, Franciska	7	24	1 " 1251 pm Dr cert	Tedesco											Rel 11/7/08 1 pm								
59m	10	Gibson, William & son	3	5/6	2 " 1250 pm Dr cert	Elliott							11/7/08	162	Enc	1 50									1
35m		" Robert											11/6/08		Gillen	3 50									2
51f	11	Hale, Emily & 2 ch	50	2/4	3 " 135 pm Husband in hosp	Leonard	11/4/08						11/7/08	168	Enc	3 50	Paroled 11/7/08 11 am Rel 11/7/08 2 pm								
13m		" Richard																							
10f		" Rachel																							
42m	12	Kreiter, George & son	4	25/7	2 " 230 pm Drcert	Murphy	11/5/08						11/7/08	171	Lynch	100									2 2 2 2
16m	✓	" Wilhelm - Wife and three children in hospital.																							
5m	13	Hale, James H	50	1	1 [illegible] from hosp 11/3/08 Darkness								11/7/08	168	Enc	3 50									
40f	✓ 14 ✓	Kreiter, Eva + 3 ch	4	26/28 29/30	4 L P. C. " " 11/3/08 11 am English								11/7/08	171	Lynch										4
2	✓	" Amalie																							
	✓	" Paul																							
	✓	" Adam																							

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

108

S. S. CALIFORNIA arrived November 4, 1908. 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Gallagher,	Mary	3	21		1	To cousin	9:55 Wm Maggie Mc Caffrey 113 West End ave							
✓	2	Stein,	Gussa	7	1		1	" sister	Sister Bertha 13 Lewis st Bkln							
✓	3	Fritz,	Helena & ch	4	1/2	1	1	" husband	Hy. El. to husb. Johan 2567 No. 47. Chgo Ill	Ins	5	3				
✓	4	Moore,	Hannah	53	15		1	" tel $	Cousin Stanislaw Siemonski 20 Main Ireland Pa		5	12				
✓	5	Nugent,	Mary	54	4		1	" sister	Sister Rose 220 W 22 St.							
✓	6	Mc Elroy,	Bessie	50	15		1	" sister	Mary 1 W. 45 St.							
✓	7	Lamont,	Margaret	2	2		1	" brother	Bro. [illegible]							
✓	8	Johansson,	Ida S	8	20		1	" friend	[illegible]							
✓	9	Mc Donagh,	Margaret	51	24		1	" sister	Bro [illegible]							
✓	10	Murray,	Mary & son	2	21/22		2	" husband	[illegible]							
✓	11	Tsehop,	Mile	6	25		1	" ind.add.	[illegible]							
✓	12	Krupetsky,	Sore H	7	10		1	" cousin	[illegible]							
✓	13	Crozier,	Minnie	5	12		1	" aunt	[illegible]							
✓	14	Mitzkelunas,	Elizabeta	6	1		1	" N.Y.	[illegible]							
✓	15	Pressman,	Itte	7	4		1	" s-father	[illegible]							
✓	16	Mc Mullan,	Thos.	50	13		1	" uncle	[illegible]							
✓	17	Maikewsky,	Erogany	5	13		1	" uncle	[illegible]							
✓	18	Goldstein,	Salomon	7	21		1	" tel $	B:l Jean Berkowitch 67 E. Elliston Av. Prov R.I. Aug		5	10				
✓	19	Joffe,	Reisel	7	9		1	" cousin	[illegible]							
✓	20	Mc Grath,	Mary	3	18		1	" cousin	[illegible]							
✓	21	Hart,	James	3	16		1	" tel $	Hy El aunt Annie Anderson 3114-4½ Av. Galveston Tex	Hm	5					
✓	22	Kerslake,	James	3	20		1	" xxx.tel $	[illegible]							
✓	23	Hughes,	Mary & 2 ch	5	5/7	1	2	" husband	[illegible]							
✓	24	Schesterokuna,	Mary & 2 ch	6	4/6	1	2	" tel $	Hy El to husb Peter 58 Mary's Ave.	Hm	5	3				
✓	25	Flynn,	Bridget	51	18		1	" brother	Bro Michael 73 [illegible]							
✓	26	Anderson,	Annie and cou.	51	13/14		2	" sister &c	Sister Mrs Sarah Mc Sanders 76 [illegible]							
✓	27	Braden,	Emma													
✓	28	Mc Hugh,	Teresa	52	2		1	" sister	Sister Maggie 318 [illegible]							

California 201

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA arrived , 19 , M., , from 109

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Doohan,	Nate	52	26		1	To ~~sister~~ tel	Sister Mary Kearney 2717 Tyrone Phila Pa	Jfm	11/5	1		1	2 /
30	Langman,	Sofia	7	5		1	" tel $	By ltr to Husb. Herrick 1719 Ojibways Cheboygan Mich.	Jfm		1		1	2 /
31	Holleker,	Barbara & 2 ch	4	3/5	1	2	" husband tel $	Frank Mostak 1775 Wayne Av Bronx NY	Lyn Law 2 mg	11-12	6	00	1	2 2
32	Godak,	Joseph	7	26		1	" tel $	Rec'd from Knox 11/5 - 12.30 p.m.						
33	Kaltuskiewicz,		6	39/50	2		" tel	Frank Zaremba 64 St Box 570 Simpson N Y		Bk 2	6	00	1	2 2
34	Weisbrod,	Jada	6	39	1		To New York	Bro. Moses 30 Rivington St N Y C		Schur	4	15		1 -
35	Vanpersuage,	Archie					Shipp Adm by Board 11/5 - 24 p.m. too late to proceed	Rec'd from Knox 11/5 - 12.30 p.m. Denver Box 85			6	30		2 - -
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														

4156

Number [illegible] 45
9
27
4

Disposed [illegible] 27
17
1

Under [illegible]

11 36 14 T. X. 61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 28 1908, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Woodhead	William D.	23	-	m	s Student	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Oxford	Mrs Woodhead Norfolk Terrace	Brighton	Cal San José
2	Western	William Thomas	67	-	m	m Banker	Yes	Yes	—"	—	" London		Mrs Watson 16 K. Bottom Londn	"	"
3	Bourne	William Ernest	40	-	m	m Merchant	Yes	Yes	—"	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham		John Bourne Coventon Warwick	Mexico	Tennessee
4	Smyth	Charlotte Emma	26	-	f	s. scone	Yes	Yes	—.	Irish	Ireland	Cambridge	James D. Smyth. Cambridge	-	New York
5	Fleming	Herbert	27	-	m	s Clerk	Yes	Yes	—"	English	England London		Mrs Anstey St London W	-	New York
6	Cadose	Gertrude Ethel	33	-	f	m none	Yes	Yes	—.	—	" Lenby, Surrey		Home Bucheroft Surrey	Kinsey	California
7	"	Marion Muir	-	-	f	s							do	"	"
8	Sawyer	Ellen	24		f	s nurse	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English			do	"	"
9	Inglesia	Italia	40		f	s maid	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian			do	"	"
10	Inglis	Katie	33		f	s none	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England London		7 Notting Hill Square London	"	"
11	Reese	William Francis	57	-	m	m Engineer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Cecil Lees 17 Carlton Rd London	C. R.	San José
12	"	Lita	36		f	m none	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
13	Waterhouse	Edwin	8		m	s Accountant	Yes		G. Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Addison Rd. Kensington	Mexico	Mexico City
14	"	Audrey	25		f	m none	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
15	Fraser	Chas Arthur	51	-	m	Official	Yes	Yes	"	Scotch	" London		Mrs. Fraser Little Silver	London	Indiana Indiana
16	Warriner	Gerard	40	-	m	m Broker	Yes		"	English	" Eastbourne		Mrs Keake Trafalgar Upton Lodge Eastbourne England	-	New York
17	Gordon Harold	Carol Allen	33	9	f	wid none	Yes		"	"	" Basingstoke		Miss H. M. Green Basingstoke Hamp.	-	New York
18	Linton	Robert A.	32	-	m	s Clothier	Yes		"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belfast		Sister Mrs Linton Erin 38 Av. Belfast		New York
19	Norman	Charlotte Louise	28	-	f	s prof. Nurse	Yes		Norway Scandinavia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Mrs Augusta Norman 55 Maida Vale London W.	-	New York
20	Pearson	Isla	19	6	f	s none	Yes		G. Britain	English	" London		Eastham Place Surrey 22 Down St London	-	Philadelphia
21	Lamb	Kay	26	6	f	s maid	Yes		"	"	"		Miss Lamb. Portsall Rowboke Ter. Belfast	"	"
22	Tritton	Claude Percy	34		m	m none	Yes		"	"	" London		White's Club. London.	-	New York.
23	"	Evelyn Mary	24		f	m "	Yes.		"	"	"		"	"	"
24	Merrymeather	James W.	69		m	m Clergyman	yes	yes	"	"	" Sheffield		St. Philip's Vicarage	-	"
25	"	Ellen	50		f	m none	"	"	"	"	"		Sheffield	-	"
26	Collins	Frank E.	39	-	m	m Capt Merchant Navy	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gordon		Hotel Cecil London W.C.	Cal	Louisville San Francisco
27	Du Gros	William E.	34		m	m none	"	"	"	"	"		Factor Nancy Du Gros 14 Regent Street London	Jer	Savannah
28	"	Ellis	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	Stanton	Edwin Alfred	41	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN China	Canton	Deacon & Co Canton China	China	Canton
30	Sawtell	Henry	48			Manufacturer					England Wellington		Wife The Chestnuts Melksham		

10
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4-11-, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him; if not, by what other person or firm; and what relationship, if any, does such person or firm bear to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, or grandchild; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, whether under contract or not, or whether coming on account of any such offer, etc., made to any person, firm, or corporation to induce immigration.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	Mr Keller	yes	no			Sons José	Costa Rica	no	no	no	no good	yes						no	England	Devonport
2	no	self	yes	no			do		no	no	no	no good	no						"		London
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Paris	Mexico	Merida Yucatan	no	no	no	no Good	yes	5	8	med	dark	blue	"		Birmingham
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N York	Cuba	Cohiun Grand Park	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	"	N Jersey U.S.A.	Orange
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	England	Dresden Hotel, New York	no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	"	Australia	Melbourne
6	no	self	yes	yes	1907	New York		Brown Palace Hotel Denver Col	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	Grey	"	U.S.A.	Virginia
7	"	mother	no				do													England	Surrey
8	no	Mrs Pearce	yes	no			do		no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	brown	"	England	do
9	no	Mrs Pearce	yes	no			do		no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	dark	iron	brown	"	Italy	Egypt
10	no	self	yes	yes	1902	New York			no	no	no	no good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	"	England	London
11	no	self	yes	yes	several times		San José Costa Rica		no	no	no	no Good	no	5	10	fair	Grey	brown	"	England	Liverpool
12	no	self	yes	"	"				no	no	no	no Good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	"	do	do
13	no	self	yes	yes	1905	N York	Mexico City		no	no	no	no good	no	6	8½	fair	light	blue	"	"	London
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no good	no	5	10	med	brown	Grey	"	"	London
15	no	self	yes	yes	Times 1902	N York	Havana Cuba		no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Grey	Grey	Blue	"	"	Forest
16	yes	self	yes	yes	about	N York	Mrs J Fuller	Fordhills, N York	no	no	no	no good	no	5	10	pale	grey	hazel	tattoo on left arm	"	Cheltenham
17	yes	self	yes	yes	2 yrs	St Paul	Friend	Mrs H Fuller St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	med	grey	brown	none	"	Worcester
18	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1903	N York	Going home: 1 yr 2 mos	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9½	fair	fair	Blue	none	England	Chelsea
19	yes	Dr Pope	yes	yes				On a visit with Dr Pope N York	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9	fair	brown	Grey	none	Rhenish Norway	Bergen
20	yes	father	yes	no				Mrs Stanley Ray 7218 Spruce St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	none	England	Wimbledon
21	yes	W Reeves	yes	no				do	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	red	Green	none	England	Bedford
22	yes	self	yes	yes	06	New York		Hotel Belmont 42nd St New York	no	no	no	no good	no	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none	do	London
23	yes	do	yes	yes	do	do		do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	do	Blue	None	do	Liverpool
24	"	self	"	no	"	"		48 St Clarks Place New Brighton Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	white	brown	none	do	Sheffield
25	"	"	"	yes	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	grey	blue	None	do	do
26	do N.Y.	"	"	yes	8 months			Santa Cruz, California	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	grey	blue	none	India	Lucknow
27	"	"	"	yes	1906	N York		Entrance ~~Hotel Belmont~~ Fordham	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
28	"	"	"					Farragut Apts. In transit to U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	
29	yes	Self	yes	yes	08	N York		Kwangtung, Canton, China	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	England	Middlesex
30	no	do	do	no	08	"		Waldorf Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	Hertfordshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the MAJESTIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] 29 30.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON OCT 1 1908 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Chauncey S.			m m				U S A						
2	"	Mrs			f m										
3	Davis	Mary K			f										
4	VanDenburg	Marie S			f										
5	Cook	Grace L			f										
6	Burritt	Helen			f										
7	"	Mabel			f										
8	Bullard	Lewis H.			m m										
9	"	Mrs			f m										
10	"	Edith			f										
11	"	Ruth			f										
12	Thayer	Lucy			f										
13	Eakin	Emily			f										
14	Pope	David T.													
15	"	Mrs													
16	"	Daniel T.													
17	Scarles	Mrs John E													
18	Pettit	Mrs A C													
19	Smith	James J													
20	[illegible]														
21	Hall	Frank B													
22	Morgan	John L			m										
23	Rice	Lillian V		7	m										
24	Rice	Lillian		7	f										
25	Wood	John		11	m										
26	do	Nellie		7	f										
27	Coleman	Anna E		7	f										
28	Moore	John W		1	m										
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by himself, friends, or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAJESTIC. from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos. 21 30.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible], at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 1 [illegible] Awendaw Ford

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 28 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Jacks	19	m	m	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese			Ea Russel Edamgow Brother 2a Flushing Broadway	Yokyo	
2	Headford	James Thomas	50	9	m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English					
3	Lavine	Victor							U.S.					New York	
4	Mac Donald	Eamon							Canada				Portage Station	Pa Philadelphia	
5	Bennett	H Ellert	47		m	Secretary			England	English			9 Victoria Rd	Del	
6	do	Mrs Ella	38		f	wife			do	do			do		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11 11* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own expense, or by whom passage was paid, whether by relative, friend, or other person, or by the transportation, charitable, immigration, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of any institution for the insane or other asylum.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	no			Imperial Hotel Tokyo											Home	Japan	Tokyo	
2							2nd Stay												England	Bristol	
3	yes	self	yes				252 South 22nd Street Philadelphia Penn												Italy	Palermo	
4	yes		yes											5	2	Fair Grey Eyes			Canada	Nova Scotia	
5	✓	Self	✓	✓	of New York		Nassau Bahamas														
6	✓	Husband	✓	✓																	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov., 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAJESTIC. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except [illegible] Riverdale Hotel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Dep[illegible] 560
[illegible] Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC. sailing from Cherbourg OCT [illegible] 190[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. *Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Townsend	Ralph	[illegible]											
2	"	Mrs	[illegible]											
3	"	Master H	[illegible]											
4	Lyman	Mrs R	13											
5	Joy	Mrs Henry	do											
6	Canyon	Mrs James	[illegible]											
7	Baker	Mrs Franklin	[illegible]											
8	Lewis	Caroline	[illegible]											
9	Howard	Mary	[illegible]											
10	"	Mrs	[illegible]											
11	Griffin	Hugh R	[illegible]											
12	Sutton	Mrs R	[illegible]											
13	McKee	Mrs Sutton	[illegible]											
14	"	Virginia	[illegible]											
15	"	Harriet	[illegible]											
16	Gilson	H	[illegible]											
17	Lacy	Mrs Nathan	[illegible]											
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barbados, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov 1907

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg 28th Oct 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cirilo	Lastra Fernandez	40		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Santander	[illegible]	Mexico	Mexico
2	L. Gomez	" "	40		M M	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	do	Mexico	Mexico
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Foreign (or other) condemned criminal, prostitute, person who has been supported (or has received aid) by charity, or person unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	left g[illegible]	no				family at Puebla		no	no	no	good	no	4 7	white	blue		Spain	Santander
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	family Father Cousin Niece		"	"	"	"	"	6	dark	dark grey		Spain	Santander
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Majestic from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown: Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC (State whether "Superintending thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 6th day of November, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. October 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Harold	24	2	m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Worcester	wife Sheption Mallett Somerset	Ohio	Niles
2	Barker	Christabel B.	30	7	s	Sec.	Yes	Yes	Ca	-	-	Salisbury	Mrs J. Barker, 3 Richard Pk. ave, Ilfracombe	N.Y.	new york
3	Tollast	Malcolm John	21	11	m	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	London	father J. T. Tollast, 56 Bread St. London E.C.	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Worthy	Janie	40	2	m	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	St Ewe	Mrs C. Lanyon	Indiana	Butte
5	-	Wm Henry	4		m	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Coe Hall, St Ewe, Cornwall	-	-
6	Scott	Mary Elward	20		s	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	Leyton	Wm Scott, 127 Frances Rd Leyton	N.Y.	Bergenfield
7	Perkins	Mabel	28		s	-	-	-	-	-	-	W. Wickham	Mrs J. Perkins, High St. W. Wickham Kent	(N.Y.)	Bergenfield
8	-	Florence	25	10	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs J. Perkins address as above	"	"
9	Campbell	Stanley Richard	20		m	Hairdresser	-	-	-	-	-	London	254 Evelyn St London.	N.Y.	-
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
12	Road	Walter	26		m	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	167 Amhurst Rd, Hackney, London	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Adler	Blanma	35	7	m	Wife	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	-	-	Father J. Diamond 20 Bromhead St. London E.	"	Brklyn
14	Case	Louise A.	6	7	m	-	-	-	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bayswater	7 Leamington Rd Bayswater W.	Mrs Ingalsbee
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
16	Pitfield	Sidney	35		m	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Bro. Ed. Pitfield Elderesley Grabe, Dulwich, S.E.		New York
17	Godfrey	Lizzie Maria	26	7	s	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	Colchester	Hoyle Hill, Colchester, Essex	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Maxwell	Wm Ludlow	24	6	s	Metallurgist	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father 10 2 Oxford Gdns, London W.		
19	Stedman	Maggie A.	27		s	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	-	mother Mrs J. Stedman, 5 Dunbar Park, Kingston Rd, Teddington		Philadelphia
20	Priestley	Isabelle	40	6	s	Nurse	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wimbledon	sister Mrs. Lee Pratt 120 Havelock Rd, Wimbledon S.C.		Washington
21	Watts	Frank	34		m	Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	London	Wife 58 Tinken Rd, Balham, London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
22	Ahen	Gustaf	33		m	m	-	-	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Upsala	Wife Mrs Ahen, Upsala	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Watts	Thos J.	33		m	Journalist	-	-	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	mother Mrs E. Watts, Chacewater	N.Y.	New York
24	Rich	Chas. H.	48	5	m	Clergyman	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. A. W. Rich Bethel House, Harrogate Yorks		Oil City, Pennsylvania
25	Rhodes	John	29	10	m	m	Carter	-	-	-	-	Burton-on-Trent	wife Gertrude Rhodes 72 Rosslyn Rd, Stapenhill Burton-on-T.		Marion
26	Patzschke	Max	41	10	m	m	Merchant	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wilhelmstrasse 28, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
27	Hesseriis	Frode Jensen	24		m	Teacher	-	-	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Cambry Kandestrasse Copenhagen	Iowa	Des Moines
28	Stewart	Margaret	24		s	Domestic	-	-	Gt Britain	Irish	England	London	Wangarrett Victoria Australia		New York
29	Kelly	Mary	30		s	-	-	-	-	Australian	-	-	Boulgaroy Western Australia	Ill.	Chicago
30	Laird	Alfred	34	5	m	Carpenter	-	-	-	English	C. I.	Guernsey	Father Mr. Laird Hauques, St. Lampsons, Guernsey		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S

121

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. November 4th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Ty.	Self	Yes	No	- -	Wife Mrs H. Toms 423 3rd St. Niles Friend Miss S. Wilson,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	Lt Br	Green	nil	England	Tisbury
2	Yes	Y.W.C.A.	-	No	- -	125 S. 27 St. N.Y. City or a. a. Havertsed Mag. Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2½	-	Br	Blue	-	-	London
3	Ty.	Self	-	No	- -	Forbes St. Pittsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	fair	Grey	Large mole	Left side of Chest	-	Lewisham
4	-	-	$47.50	-	-	Suite Mrs J. Darcy 6 Canton Street 127 Butte Montana	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	D. Br	L. Blue	nil	-	-	Chacombe
5	-	Mother	—	-	- -	—do—	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do
6	Yes	Self	$10	No	- -	Mr Lair 360 50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	fair	Grey	mole on right arm over thumb	England	London
7	-	-	Yes	Yes 16 mos	N. Y.	friends Mr & Mrs J. Lavin Fairview, Donegan Hill, Staten Is. N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	Nil	-	W. Dickham
8	-	-	-	-	- -	friends address as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	Grey	-	-	Hythe
9	-	-	-	No	- -	Bro. Mr H. Campbell, 16 W. 8th St. N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9½	fair	Dk	Blue	-	-	Deptford
10	-	-	-	No	- -		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2½	Dk	-	Dk	-	England	Dublin
11	-	-	-	No	- -		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5 mos	Bro. C. Ivory. 309 W. 55 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	None	England	London
13	-	Uncle	$30	No	- -	Uncle S. Diamond 18 Rergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Dk	S. Br	-	-	Russia	Kremenetz
14	-	Self	over	Yes	- -	Husband Mr H. A. Case Merida, Yucatan, Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4½	Pale	White	Blue	-	England	Bayswater
15	Ty.	George Rowden	-	Yes	2 mos Key West	Bro. Mr Rowden Key West	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5½	Lt.	Dk	Blue	Nil	England	Kingsclere
16	Yes	Self	$5	No	- -	friend Mr E. S. Ambrose	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Br	Grey	None	England	London
17	-	-	-	No	- -	c/o "Ronee" Pier 35, Atlantic Basin, Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	Med Br	Hazel	-	-	Colchester
18	-	-	-	No	- -	Mexico City, Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8½	Dk	Black	Br	-	-	London
19	-	-	-	No	- -	Bro. F. Hoffman, Fox Chase, Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	D. Br	Grey	-	S. W. I.	Roseau
20	Ty.	-	-	Yes	1 yr	Washington Home, 1719 B St. Washington	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	fair	Br	-	-	England	Chertsey
21	Yes	-	-	-	1887 Ty.	Mrs E. Cobb 58 New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7½	Dk	Med	Dk	-	-	London
22	Ty.	-	-	No	- -	friend Mr Melander, S. Rebecca St. Pittsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	fair	Br	Blue	-	Sweden	Jupe
23	Yes	-	-	Yes	1904/5 Ty.	140 W. 127th St. N.Y. City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11½	Med	Auburn	Grey	-	England	Strand
24	Ty.	-	-	-	1905	Sonderborg Germany	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8½	Dk	White	Brown	Scar on forehead	-	Lewes
25	Yes	-	Yes	No	- -	Bro in Law Wm Thos Hodgson Half Way Marion Williamsburg Co. Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Dk	D. Br	Blue	Scar on right arm above Elbow	-	Market Drayton
26	-	-	-	No	- -	Ho Fort Hancock Place (To Bro P. Leonard) Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8½	-	-	-	None	Germany	Berlin
27	-	-	$20	No	- -	friends Des Moines Iowa (c/o Mrs Dunn)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	fair	Blond	Blue	Nil	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	-	-	Yes	No	- -	friend Mr R. P. Laffey, 419 W. 18th St. N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	Br	Br	-	Ireland	Limerick
29	Ty.	-	-	No	- -	Bro. Mr P. Tilly 4452 W. 21st St. Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9½	-	L. Br	Blue	-	Australia	Victoria
30	-	-	-	Yes	3 Ogden City	Abrogations Hall Ogden City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	-	C. I.	Guernsey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. T. Hayes, Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 10. 11. 15

B. T. Hayes
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

R. Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Finch, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Except No 37 to Brancel

Riversdale Finch

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November, 1905

at NEW YORK.

P S Wrighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJESTIC. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. October 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4427 1	Turvis	R. Brett	46		m m		✓	✓	U.S.						
✓ 2	✓	Georgina	17		f s				U.S. Born						
✓ 3	✓	mary	14		f s				U.S.						
✓ 4	✓	Hallie	11		f s				U.S.						
2711 5	Nunn	Henry George	41		m m				U.S. Citizen						
4440 6	Wagner	Olive L.	30		f m				U.S. Born						
✓ 7	Mc Kelvey	mrs Bernard	30		f m				U.S. Born						
14507 8	martinetti	Fredk	21		m s				U.S. born						
1566 9	Avery	Geo. augustus	64		m m				U.S. Citizen						
✓ 10	Hesse	augusta	39		f m				U.S. Born						
11	Newman	Chas Sol-m	36		m s				U.S. Born						
12	Langford	wm	2		m s				U.S. Born				with Mother 311		
✓ 13	✓	Harold	6		m s				U.S. Born						
4461 14	Gross	Solm H	24		m s				U.S. born						
4466 15	Bostock	Jas Geo Fredk. G.	23		m s				U.S. Citizen						
8385 16	Edmiston	alonzo L.	27	2	m m				U.S. born						
446 17	Haldorn	Geo.	55		m m				U.S.						
18	Dahl	Hilda	36		f w				U.S. Born						
19	Foster	May	3		f s				U.S. Born						
20	Avery	Lolette	11	6	f child				U.S. Born						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *November 11th*, 1908

123

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of any other person or persons, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							1221 Tremont St Galveston Texas.												
2							Delaware Walt-gaulen Penn.												
3							St Joseph Missouri												
4							St Joseph Missouri Dr. Marion O.												
5							934 Clay ave, Scranton pa.												
6							361 Broadway New York												
7							— do —												
8							friend Josefina Anderson 704 Florence St. Camden N.J.												
9							Father Mr Les? Langford Georgian Court, Lakelwood.												
10							Home, John H. Grapp 1622 N. Chester St, Baltimore												
11							526 West 145th St. N.Y. City												
12							Home / Gettysburg Penn												
13							Van Rensselaer Hotel 11th St + 5th Av New York												
14							Home / 50 Greenwood St Worcester Mass.												
15							1987 Broadway New York												
16							361 Broadway N. Y.												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *November*, 1908

123

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2						1221 Tremont St. Galveston Texas											
3						Delaware Wall Garden Farm.											
4						St Joseph Missouri											
5						St Joseph Missouri											
6						Ft. Morgan O.											
7																	
8						934 Clay ave, Scranton Pa.											
9						361 Broadway New York											
10						do											
11						friend Josefina Anderson 704 Florence St. Camden N.J.											
12						Father Mr Les? Langford Georgian Court, Lakewood.											
13																	
14						Home, John V. Kraus 1822 N. Chester St, Baltimore											
15						526 West 145th St. N.Y. City											
16						Home / Returning / Van Rensselaer Hotel 11th St + 5th Av N.Y. City											
17						Home / 50 Grunwood St Worcester Mass.											
18						1987 Broadway New York											
19						361 Broadway N. Y.											
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Hayes Master, of the MAJESTIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from SOUTHAMPTON , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 2 to 3 inc

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

R. Higgins

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

21 to 30 yrs 5 fts

Rhoendale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 28th, 1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Langford	Edith	Mary	34	F	m	wife	yes	yes	Gt. British	English	England	London	Father Mr Liddon 45 Cedars Rd, Clapham, London S.W.	N.J.	Lakewood
2	Lowndes	Rev	Wms	46	M	m	Clergyman	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		General Lowndes, Bahama Nassau		
3	"	Rebe	Esther	45	F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		71 Oxford Terrace, London	"	"
4	Cullen	William J.		30	M	m	Actor	—	—	Irish	—	—	—	Gladstone St London W.6	NY	New York
5	Cooper	Thomas		27	M	m	Housemaker	—	—	English	—	—	Leicester	Ellen Cooper 42 Clifton Rd Leicester	Mass	Boston
6	Hill	Benjamin	Barker	20	M	m	Carrier	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Jas Hill, Lea Wood Bacon Pollards		Santa Barbara
7	Hawkes-Cooper	Harold		21	M	m	Tinsmith	—	—	—	—	—	Brighton	Sister Bedford Barrack Reading	NY	New York
8	Mighill	Alfred Philip		50	M	m	Photographer	—	✓	—	—	—	—	Mrs Mighill, Trimley	NY	"
9	Weston	Maria Jane	Fanny	35	F	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Croydon	Mrs Fuller 8 Oakfield Rd, Croydon	Mass	"
10	Janssen	Laurence C		36	M	m	Merchant	—	—	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	61 Beeman St Austin	Ill	Chicago
11	Hogan	James		28	M	m	Journalist	—	—	Russia	Hebrew	China	Shanghai	Friend The Editor Petersburg Judische Zeitung	St. Petersburg	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Broomfield	Edward		27	M	m	Bricklayer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Leicester	Home 12 Clarence St Leicester	Eng	New York
13	do	Edith	Mary	23	F	m	Wife	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Dongvad	Therese		37	F	m	Housewife	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Miss Anders Naom Kristiania	Minn	Lanesboro
15	Pulford	Walter		46	M	m	Druggist	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	E. A. Pulford	Kansas	Kinsley
16	Vogel	Louis	Fred	27	M	s	Doctor	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Baden Baden	L. Vogel Ludwig-Wilhelm 22 Avenue Kleber Paris	NY	New York
17	Bobiceanu	Cecile		36	F	m	Wife	✓	✓	Roumania	Roumanian	Turkey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ont.	Hamilton
18	Sarros	Jame		20	M	s	Servant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	Mytrey Greece	NY Brooklyn
19	Decompagnat	Clemence	Lise	30	F	s	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	France	French	France	St George Bradway	Father St George, Bradway		New York
20	Fritz	Heinrich		22	M	—	Waiter	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Baden Baden	Father 9 Emmerichsdamm Baden Baden	NY	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 28th, 1908

11—1715

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
4463 1	Langford	Edith Mary	34	7m	M wife		yes	yes	Gt. British	English	England	London	Father Mr Liddon 43 Cedars Rd, Clapham, London S.W.	N.J.	Lakewood
4462 2	Lowndes	Mrs. Rupert	49	6m	M Clergyman						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		General Lowndes, Bahama	Nassau	
3	"	Bebe Peters	15	7m	Z Home						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		71 Oxford Terrace, London	"	"
8610 4	Cullen	William F.	30	2m	M Actor				Irish				Gladstone St London W.6	N.Y.	New York
8517 5	Cooper	Thomas	27	6m	M Shoemaker				English			Leicester	Ellen Cooper 49 Clifton Rd Leicester	Mass	Boston
3620 6	Hill	Benjamin Barker	20	2m	M Carrier						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Jas Hill, Lea Wood Bacon Hill Isle	Santa Ana	California
3516 7	Hawkes-Cooper	Harold	21	3	M Jrl							Brighton	Bedford Barrack Bedford	NY	New York
8	Highill	Alfred Philip	50	4m	M Photographer								Mrs Highill, Trimley	NY	"
5314 9	Weston	Maria Jane Fanny	35	6	7m Wife							Croydon	Mary Ann Muller 8 Oakfield Rd, Croydon	Mass	"
7 10	Janssen	Lawrence C	36	2	M M Merchant				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	61 Beenman St Antwerp	Ill	Chicago
11	Hogan	James	28		M M Journalist				Russia	Hebrew	China	Shanghai	Friend The Editor Sterling Judische Zeitung	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Broomfield	Edward	24		M Bricklayer				England	English	England	Leicester	Home 12 Clarence St Leicester	Eng	New York
13	do	Edith Mary	23	7	Wife				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Longrad	Therese	37		Housewife				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs Anders Nason Knitting Sleighs ornam Mangaard	Minn	Lawrenceson
15	Pulford	Walter	46		M M Druggist				England	English	England	London	E. J. Pulford annuitant Point	Manitoba	Winnipeg England
16	Vogel	Louis Fred	27		S M Artist				Germany	German	Germany	Baden Baden	L. Vogel Lndwig-Wilhelm Platz 9 24 Avenue Kleber Paris	Bady	
17	Boucaum	Cecile	36	7m	Wife				Roumania	Roumanian	Turkey	Turkey		NY	New York
18	Sarros	James	25	3	S Restaurant Keeper				Greece	Greek	Greece	Smyrna		Ont	Hamilton In Trans
19	Decompagnat	Clemence Lise	30	7	S Ladys Maid				France	French	France	St George Bradsay	Home Mobrey	Greece	NY Brooklyn
20	Fritz	Heinrich	22		M Waiter				Germany	German	Germany	Baden Baden	Father St George, Bramy 9 Conversation Baden Baden		New York
21														NY	do
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 11th, 1908

125

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; if not, why not? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Husband	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs Lakewood	Husband, Jr. Geo. S. Longford, Georgian Court, Lakewood	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Nil	England	Derby
2	yes	✓	✓	—	1908 New York	In Transit to Nassau Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	White	—	Blue	✓	—	Poole
3	✓	✓	✓	—	— do	Hotel Lafayette New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	—	—	—	✓	✓	Dorset
4	—	✓	✓	no	—	Lord Pirrie Boston Mass	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Dark Brown		✓	Auchinleck	Adelaide
5	✓	✓	$60	no	—	Bro. Jas. Hill, Santa Ana, Salvador	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	Red	✓	✓	England	Northampton
6	N.Y.	✓	over	no	—	Holland House 5th Ave & 30th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	—	Dk Br	Grey	✓	—	Manchester
7	yes	—	yes	yes	1½ Virginia	Holland House 5th Ave & 30th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	fair	Green	✓	✓	Brighton
8	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	—	Dk Br	Blue	✓	✓	✓
9	—	—	$25	no	—	Husband mr 7. a/ Weston 116 8 17 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	med	Br	—	✓	—	Croydon
10	✓	—	yes	yes	1902 & 1904	Home 619 Postal Bldg Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	Brown	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
11	✓	✓	✓	—	1905 N.Y.	wife mrs Hagan 522 McClellan St. Phila.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Br	✓	✓	Russia	Odessa
12	Self	✓	✓	✓	1 year	273 West 39½ Street New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	England	Penrith
13	Husband	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	do	Worksop
14	Self	$15	✓	9 yrs	08 Kansas	Mother Thomas Longford Atchison Kansas In Transit to Winnipeg Manitoba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Hangesund
15	do	yes	✓	1 yr	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Geelong
16	do	do	✓	6 yrs	do	Aunt 356 W. 41 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Germany	Baden Baden
17	do	do	—	—	Montana	Aunt Mrs Buckcliffe Hamilton Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	Austria Hungary Austria	Bucharest
18	do	do	✓	2 years	Brooklyn	Home 19 Beaufort ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	Brn	✓	Greece	Mistra
19	do	do	✓	1905	New York	Mrs G. Jennings 2 E. 82nd Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Br	Blue	✓	France	St Etienne
20	do	do	Nil	—	—	Master Rupert 746 Columbus Ave. N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	✓	✓	Grey	✓	Germany	Baden Baden
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the [illegible] from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exception 2630 [illegible] Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of November, 1903,

at NEW YORK

P S Erskine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Wilmsdale French, Surgeon of the Majestic, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 (Make whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon") years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 1 663 and 664

R Wilmsdale French

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov 1908

at Liverpool

R S Brayshaw

Immigration Officer.

126

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17142 1	Redmond	Ella	32	2/12	F S	Child	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America				
17136 2 ✓	Sheahan	Richard J	34 ✓	10	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	New York			
6812 3 ✓	Redmond	Ella	32 ✓	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	Milwaukee			
" 4 ✓	"	Rose	4 ✓	"	F S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	American	do	"			
9316 5 ✓	Nolan	Nellie	23 ✓	"	F S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband	689 Rogers Ave Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn Husband
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

4/3/14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4 11 190* 127

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	Stone																
2		Self	Stone		3 yrs	Ave	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Good						
3		U. S. Citizen	Stone		1908	Milwaukee	Chestnut St												
4		American Born	do		do	do													
5	Yes	Husband & Son	Stone	Yes	12 years	Brooklyn	689 Rochelle Ave	Brooklyn	NY	No	No	Good	Good	5	5½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Ireland	Kerry c
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d Asst Engr of the Prafeshe, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 16630 and 647

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov, 1908,

at New York

R S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. C. Finch, Surgeon of the Steamer Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Victoria Province, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

128

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1907

at Victoria, B.C.

Riversdale French

P. S. Brighin

Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1958 X	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Mr [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
296 2 ✓	O'Brien	Mary	32	7	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foscrea	Father John O'Brien	Tipperary	NY New York
4746 3 ✓	Terry	Delia	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend St. Roseria	"	"
4 ✓	McDermott	Bridget	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Julia Terry	"	Yonkers
5 ✓	McDermott	John	41	✓	M	Married	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clydagh	Sister Mrs Dunahan	Tullagher	"
3662 6 ✓	Ryan	John J	24	✓	M	Single	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clarezalo	Kildare	New York
" 7 ✓	Ryan	Delia	22	✓	F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs P Coyle	Do	"
8 ✓	Smyth	Kate	35	✓	F	"	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thos Thornton	Galway	"
9	Redmond	Ellen	30	"	F	"	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballynacorgy	Clifden	Co Galway	"
6574 10 ✓	Stickie	William E	17	✓	M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybunion	Father Patrick	Ballynacorgy	Co Meath New York
154 11 ✓	Collins	John Mac	24	✓	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mary Stickit	"	New York New York
" 12 ✓	Collins	Margaret	23	✓	F	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfinta	Father John Stickell	Ballybunion Kerry	" "
155 13 ✓	Connor	Kate	17	✓	F	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael	Ballyfinta Limerick	" "
1504 14 ✓	McInerney	Katie	24	✓	F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Daniel	Do	" "
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Mrs Sheehan	Kenmare	Wis Milwaukee
														Relatives Mrs Sheehan	Kerry	NY New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *H-11-*, 1908

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30 No	Yes 3 Boston	Brother Michael Brien 365 - 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Light	Ireland Roscrea
2	Yes	Self	$50 No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Ireland Roscrea
3	No	"	$10 Yes	13 yrs Yonkers N.Y.	24 Rivington Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Light	Brown	Brown	Dunfanaghy
4	Yes	"	$10 No		Sister Mrs Krumbein 480 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
5	"	"	$40 "			"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Black	Blue	"
6	No	"	$50 Yes	6 Panama 3 New York	Sister-in-Law Mary Walsh 314 W 83rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair	Enaam
7	"	"	$25 Yes	New York	Aunt Esther Finck 2 West 54th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue	Cliff & N Co Galway
8	Yes	"	$40 No			"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Ballynacourty
9															
10	Yes	Self	$20 No		Brother Michael Lickiss 36 East 29th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Black	Grey	Lettoul
11	"	"	$200		Sister Mary Walsh 314 W 83rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ballyfinta
12	"	"	$40 "			"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	"	"
13	"	"	$30 "		Uncle Mr P. Redmond 1308 Wells Cousin Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Kenmare
14	"	"	$45 Yes	15 New York	14 Livingston Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ballaghboy
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D N Hayes Keeler, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Kgpeake, from Lewes, Del., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 1. 9. 15 & 30 wit

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov, 1908,

at New York

P S Wrightson

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Majestic (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University and Bachelor Bas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except - 1 36 Hebrew

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov, 1908

at New York

R S French

Immigration Officer.

Riverdale French

11—1115

INDEXED

By SHA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portugnese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C-1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg, 28th Oct, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Robertson~~	~~Cecile~~	~~26~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~wife~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~Mother~~	~~Mrs Hamilton~~	
2	Mercier	Blanche	20		F	Dressmaker	X	X	France	French	France	Paris	Mother	San Francisco	
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		at Vesoul Haute Saone	California	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List. W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of New York, 4-11-, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under treatment for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	1906 Beauty Cty	friends & family Hamilton Montana											
2	no	self	no	1902 April to 6 years San Francisco	her husband 1547 California st. San Francisco California							5	6	fair	dark		France Paris
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C D Haye Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Majestic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 1 3630 cree

Edward J. Haye
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Nov, 1908,

at New York

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Majestic", Selina Thornwith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. Ch. B. of T.C. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except - 17

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 08 day of 190

at NEW YORK

R S Keighin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Southampton October 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Berg	Jacke	34		M	Bridgeman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Gustafson	Wilhelm	31			Cutter									
3	Latvala	Joel	30			Labourer									
4	Brass	John	40												
5	Jones	Sarah	64			Wife									
6	Jones	David Henry	37			Farmer									
7	Earp	Therese	35			Wife									
	Hosking	Henry	26			Carpenter									
9	Colman	Edgar	24												
10	Tidy	Barnard James	22			Engineer									
11	Burchell	Daisy	22			Servant									
12	Mustoe	Sidney	30			Valet									
13	Day	Frank	20			Farm Lab									
14	Clark	Albert	25			Groom									
15		John	28												
16	Ashby	Charles Francis	22			Clerk									
17	Hansen	Christian	40						W. Indies	Scandinavian	Denmark				
18	Lewinson	Harry	29		M	Baker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Wife Mrs. Lewinson 130 Grass Western Rd. Brighton	N.Y.	New York
19	Reecks	Edward Drives	40			Clerk						London	friend E. H. Hearn 181 Camden Grove Peckham, London	Conn	Stamford
20	Petterson	Gustaf	39			Machinist			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eskdale	father Peter Johansson Eskdale, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
21		Henrik	19			Engineer Student						Wimmerby	father N. P. Person Wimmerby, Sweden	Pa	Ludlow
22	Morgan	John	21			Grocers Asst.			England	English	England	Pontypool	Elizabeth Morgan Bridge St. Pontypool	Ohio	Alliance
23	Whitehead	Alton Eugene	18			Farmer						Shorthouse	R. M. Barracks, Shorthouse, Devon	Maine	Portland
24	Hurlow	William	26			Miner						Tredegar		Ont.	Clinton
25	Carlsson	Eric	24			Mechanic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wexio	Parent Gust. Carlsson, Wexio	Sask.	Strasburg
26	Johnston	Warren E.	23			Student			U. States	American	England	London		N.S.	Lakewood
27	Rhodes	Harry Douglas	21										do	"	Elkheron
28	Wilbur	Sinclair	40		M	Mechanic						Manchester	do	Cal.	Los Angeles
29		Nan wife	32		F	Wife							do	"	"
30	Heard	Madge	34			Nurse			England	Irish		London	Maria Thirst 214 Gloucester Terrace, London	"	"

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

133

List 1

S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 4 NOV 98 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deformed or crippled, if any, and kind and cause, if known.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓ 1	no	United States Citizen					1212 E. 5th St. Oakland, Cal.													
✓ 2	yes		✓				Friend O. J. Johnson 3735 Allerton St. Chicago Ill.													
✓ 3	"		✓				Father Thomas Peters 2158 Myers Ave. Scranton Pa.													
✓ 4	no		✓				Brother Israel Brust Petersburg, Alaska													
✓ 5	yes		✓				Home, Carlton, Sk. Reynolds Co.													
✓ 6	no		✓				Home, Buckland, Ham. Son, Arthur Cook 66 Liberty St. Allen Town Pa.													
✓ 7	yes		✓				Friend B. H. Ball 548 Chestnut St. Camden, N.J.													
X 8	no	self	yes	yes	5	Camden, N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	gr.	None	England	Portsmouth
✓ 9	"	"	"																	
X 10	yes	"	yes	yes	2	New York	Friend M. Berge 328 E. 28th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 11	"	"	"				Friend Miss Roe 328 E. 28th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	St. Austell
X 12	"	"	yes	yes	4	New York	Brother Emerie Austin 328 E. 28th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br.	gr.	"	"	London
							Cousin Ida Robbins 1415 B St. Lincoln, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester
X 14	no	"	yes	yes	1908	Long Island	Friend Mrs. Anna Chadsey Queens House Cottage, Queens Station Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blonde	bl.	"	"	Banfield
✓ 15	"	"	no				Uncle William Ashby Wardner, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Aldershot
16	yes	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Birmingham
17	United States Citizen																				Lewisham
✓ 18	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs. Florence Ellis 1428 Park Ave. Astoria, L.I. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	br.	br.	None	England	Devizes
✓ 19	no	"	"				Friend Scot Smith Naugatuck, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Brighton
X 20	yes	"	"	yes	1900	Brooklyn	Friend F. M. Ley 25 Pineapple St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Sweden	Nystala
21	No	"	yes	no			Brother E. A. Lundberg Box 87. Lindsborg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Djursala
22	S	"	yes				Cousin C. Stevens 412 N. Liberty St. Alliance, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool
23	no	"	yes	yes	16	Norway	Uncle Curtis Stiles 12 Grant St. Portland, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Canada	Quebec
24	yes	United States Citizen					Home Clinton Ohio														
25	No	self	yes	no			Olof Carlson Box 761 5 Missouri Ave Chicago	br.	br.	br.	br.	Good	No	5	9	fair	blonde	gr.	"	Sweden	Wexio
26	United States Citizen						R.F.D. #3. Lakewood, N.J.														
27		✓					Box 95, Elberon, N.J.														
28	no	✓					Home Mack & Price														
29	"	✓					324 Avenue Boulevard Los Angeles Cal.														
30	"	self	yes	no			Br. in law	br.	br.	br.	br.	Good	No. 4	5					Nail missing bone finger left hand	Ireland	Cork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the "Majestic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exceptions

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of NOV, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. A. Ewens, Surgeon of the 'Majestic', belonging thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No. 5

Riversdale Ewens

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YO

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S2

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton, Oct. 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3251 1	Mikonaho	Anna Maria	22	-	F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paavola	Father Konstantin Mikonaho Paavola Pehkolan kylä O.L.	N.Y.	New York
3915 2	Korpeus	Anna	31	-	F. Wd.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sydrea	Father Thomas Pullinen Andrea Nyskivan kylä Wp. L.	do	do
3916 3	Suikkari	Maria	22	-	F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Pietari Suikkari Andrea Jaakonsaari Wp. L.	do	do
3918 4	Alkkonen	Ivar	28	-	M. S.	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Aleksinus	Father Salomon Alkkonen Alavuus Sapmalaymmin kylä	Mich.	Crystal Falls
3919 5	Hukkala	Urho	17	-	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Hukkala Alavuus Soppalaymmin kylä O.L.	do	do
352 6	Aaltonen	Taudor Jalo	22		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusjoki	Father Juho Hukkala Jidiz Post Office	Ohio	Ashtabula
3921 7	Rantala	Emil	25		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusankoski	Father: Juho Rantala Jidiz Post Office	Ohio	Ashtabula
3922 8	Manninen	Amanda	29		M. S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kangasniemi	Father: Tobias Manninen Kangasniemi	Mass.	Maynard
3923 9	Mikkonen	Aina Aleksandra	33		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother: Maria Greta Mikkonen Lehtoward Kajaani	Mass.	Worcester
3925 10	Judeen	Viktori	21		M. S.	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusankoski	Father: Matti Judeen Kuusankoski Pitti, O.L.	Ohio	Ashtabula
47002 11	Johansson	Augusta	32		F.	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Trykkeried	Sister Mathilda Alsson c/o Ringstad Trykkeri Smedal	Nor	Stavanger
47004 12	Berg	Alfrida	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleide	Mother Selma Berg Dahms Kleide	Cal.	San Francisco
47006 13	Lundberg	Edla	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Svarta	Sister Emil Svensson Lundberg Lundberg Svarta Father J. E. Lundberg	Ia.	Cherokee
47008 14	Lindberg 6149447 mw 5-26-30	Ruth	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nefvew Gryts Hjortstorp Father John Larsson		Dagmersro
47010 15	Jonsson	Otto V.	36		M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Trykeriende	Fengbol Mother Karin Jonsson Tenstø Trykeriende	Ill	Rollo
47009 16	Johnson	Nils E.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Karl Andersson I Lundbergh Kinna	"	Chicago
47007 17	Carlson	Johan	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Peter Johan Olsson Forhamn Carlskrona	NY	New York
31615 18	Johansson	Ellen	39		F. W.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Magdalena Svensbo Fonde Sönnfjord	Wash.	Seattle
32693 19	Andreasbo	Marthea	23		"	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Bergen			
4393 20	Johnsen	Emma Charlotte	43		"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Father + Grandfather.	N. Dak.	Davenport
" 21	"	Eilert Marinius	15		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anders Nilsen, 44 Strömsveien, Christiania	"	"
" 22	"	Rolf Øivind	12		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 23	"	Gunhild Eugenie	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 24	"	Astrid Ovidie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 25	"	Ove Emans	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
50109 26	Solberg	Gina	42		F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Olaf Solberg Trondhjem	NY	New York
37990 27	Johnsen	Arthur	18		M.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Father O. L. Andersen Sister Smalenene	Mass.	Boston
- 28	Olsen	Ole	20		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Andreas Olsen Fredrikshald		
- 29	Pedersen	Johannes	22		"	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stepfather Hans Hansen Hetrum Laurvig.		
- 30	Olsen	Einar	16		"	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Olava Andersen 22 Framnesvei, Tönsberg		

[redacted] CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

[redacted] 6-27

[redacted] Port, serving [redacted] for [redacted] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , - 4 NOV 1908 , 190

List 2

135

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$10	No	—	—	Cousin Alina Williams 789 Amsterdam av. New York NY	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	light blood	grey		None	Finland	Paavola
2	do	self	$5	Yes	1905 1908	New York	Friend Alga Malinen 308 E. 33rd St. New York N.Y	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	do	do	do	Andrea
3	do	do	$5	No	—	—	Friend Alga Malinen, 308 E. 33rd St. New York N.Y	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
4	do	do	$10	Yes	1849 1908	Crystal Falls	Friend Eli Peltola, Box 556 Crystal Falls, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brunette	dark	do	do	do	Alavieus
5	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Eli Peltola, Box 556 Crystal Falls, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light brown	blue	do	do	do	do
~~6~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$100~~	~~do~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Friend: Lutsen Lapp~~ ~~Warren St. Akron Summit Ohio~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~blond~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~do.~~	~~do~~	~~Kumaudimus~~
7	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Friend: Tagostti Backman Fayette St. 236 Akron Summit Ohio.	No	No	No	No	good.	No	5	10	blond	brown	blue	None	Finland	Vidine Sist.
8	Yes	do.	$10	No			Cousin: Tsoakki Cokkonen Maynard Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kangasmaki
9	yes	do	$20	yes	1905 1908	Taunton Canada	Friend: Kristina Lindberg 52 Esther St. Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	do.	do.	brown	do.	do.	Kajana
10	do	Friend	$20	Yes	1904 1908	Ashtabula Ohio	Friend: Lizi Laberi 54 Park St. Ashtabula Ohio.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light brown	blue		do.	do.	Ylimaki
11	No	self	$10		1899 1907	New York	Friend Mathilda Larsen 46 Canal Place & 1st Summit, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	Sweden	Torpsund
12	no	"	$10		1901 1907	S. Francisco	Friend Mrs. Lewis 2519 Pacific Ave. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Reise
13	"	"	$10		1903 1908	Mt. Sleepsport	Brothers Ernst Amsterdam 435 South Evans Ave Mt. Sleepsport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	gr.	"	"	Sund
14	"	"	$10		1902 1908	Duquesne	Sister Mrs. Bessie Wilson 19 Bell St. Duquesne, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	Bo Soken
15	"	"	$10	No			Sister Emma Peterson Rollo, Dekalb, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr.	"	"	Loytesunde
16	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	"
17	yes	"	$10	yes	1908	Chicago	Sister Hulda Carlson 291 East 35th St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Hoinge
18	"	"	$50	"	1888 1905	New York	Friend Ernest Larsson 914 Long wood Ave. Bronx, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Thorhamn
19	"	"	$10	No			Sister Symmire Endreti 1108 Stewart St. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tirde
20	"	Husband	$15	"			Husband & Father Ove Johnson, c/o Mr. A. O. Fieskind, Davenport N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br.	"	"	"	Christiania
21	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	blond	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	self	$16	yes	1901 1908	Brooklyn	Friend Mr. Petersen 267 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blonde	bl.	"	"	Tromsö
27	"	Owner	none	no			Norwegian Steamer, Talisman, Boston Harbor, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		br		"	"	Hamar
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"	Fredrikshald
29	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blonde		"	"	Christiania
30	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		br.		"	"	Tönsberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Except No 6

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of NOV 1908, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Majestic", sailing therewith, (State whether sailing "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Ed. L.R.C.P. & S. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos. 1.2. 15 & 21 incl

Answerdale Flench

5 NOV 908

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Majestic'* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 28th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3227	3 ✓ Jankovich	Annie	48		F W	Housekeeper	No	No	Roumania	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Nathan Glücksberg 144 Brady St. Whitechapel London E	NY	New York
	4 ✓	Katie	23		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
REJECTED	5 ✓ Pazelcorn	Bercl	45		M M	Dresser	yes	yes	Austria				Friend Nathan Gelb 272 Cable St. London E		
170	6 ✓ Stolkines	Mary	22		F S	Seamstress			Russia				Friend Mr. Bernstein 35 Plumbers Row. London E.		Brklyn
ADMITTED	7 ✓ Kleinman	Sarah	28		F W	Nurse	7-1615	63'	12'-11'-4'0				Father + Grandfather Machael Zante Mlawa, Russia		Cincinnati
ADMITTED	8 ✓	Mary	5		F S	Child	no	no	England						
328	9 ✓ Stolkiner	Reisel	50		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Austria				Friend Mr. Braunstein 35 Plumbers Row. London E.	NY	Elizabeth
612	10 ✓ Goodman	Alex	23		M S	Tailor			Russia		England	London	Brother Barnet Goodman 8 Greens Court, Golden Sq. London		Brklyn
328	11 ✓ Silling	Emilia	26		F S	Servant			Russia		England	London	Friend Mrs. Lasmitz 20 Fenton St. London E.	NJ	Newark
3248	12 ✓ Piragis	Joseph	31		M M	Chemist			Greece		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. Emanuel 149 St. Georges St. London	Mass	Brockton
7582	13 ✓ Fazzani	William	39		" M	Metal Worker	no	no	Italy	N. Italian			Brother Giuseppe Fazzani Rozzo, Italy	R.I.	Providence
7583	14 ✓ Beggione	Virginio	24		" S		yes	yes					Cousin Santo Fazzani Rozzo, Garfagena Italy		
3836	16 ~~Wellenstein~~	~~Louis Nathan~~	~~M~~		~~M S~~	~~Barber~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Friend Mrs. Wellenstein 70 Long Acre~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
	17 ~~"~~	~~David~~	~~4~~		~~" S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
	18 ~~"~~	~~Lena~~	~~2~~		~~" S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
	19 ~~"~~	~~Sarah~~	~~1~~		~~" S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
	20 ~~"~~	~~Lena~~	~~40~~		~~" W~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
	21 ~~"~~	~~Lena~~	~~"~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
ADMITTED	22 ✓ Locke	Florence Maria	26		F W	Wife	£.955763-505-7/8	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs. Locke [illegible] 30 Stephenson Rd. Maida Vale London	NJ	West Forks
1563	23 ✓ Day	George Ernest	24		M S	Tailor						Melksham	Jas. P. Day Father Church St. Melksham	Pa	Philadelphia
1882	24 ✓ McNamara	Albert	25		" S	Plasterer						London	Brother Thomas Mc Namara 100 Iffley Rd. Hammersmith, London	Mich	Detroit
914	25 ✓ Shapland	Joseph	49		" M	Porter						Wales	Wife Maria Shapland 52 Norton Terrace, Lightcliffe Rhondda	Wis	Grafield
565	26 ✓ Wenman	William	30		" S	Ship Steward					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Wenman		
3919	27 ✓ Osselbourg	John	32		" M	Hotel Broker			Germany	German	England	London	5 St. Kings Rd. Chelsea, London	NY	Rochester
	28 ✓ "	Florence Edith	33		F W	Wife			England	English	So. Africa	Cape Town	Mother Mrs. Osselbourg Baschaage, Luxemburg		New York
5717	29 ✓ Spiro	Themis	21		M S	Fireman			Greece	Greek	England	Cardiff	Friend D. Eliadi 51 Tredegar St. Cardiff	Pa.	Philadelphia
2866	30 ✓ Brukes	Gerschon	23		" M	Printer			Russia	Hebrew		London	Wife Rose Brukes Bielostock, Grodno Gov	NY	Brklyn New York

CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
1-2-16-17-18-19-20-21
this Port, per ... ship, for
... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Majestic'* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 28th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3227	3 Jankowich	Annie	48		F W	Housekeeper	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Nathan Glücksberg 144 Brady St, Bethnal Green, Whitechapel London E	NY	New York
4	"	Katie	23		" S	Servant									
5	5 Fazekorn	Bercl	45		M M	Presser	yes	yes	Austria				Friend Nathan Gelt 292 Cable St, London E		
6	6 Stolkiner	Mary	22		F S	Seamstress			Russia				Friend Mrs. Bernstein 35 Plumbers Row, London E.		Brklyn
7	7 Kleinman	Sarah	28		M W	Nurse	7-161603		12-11-40				Father & Grandfather Michael Zante Mlawa, Russia		Cincinnati
8	"	Mary	5		"	Child	no	no	England						
9	9 Stolkiner	Reisel	50		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes					Friend Mrs. Braunstein 35 Plumbers Row, London E.	NY	Newark
10	10 Gordmer	Mer	23		M S	Tailor							Brother Barnet Gordmer 8 Greens Court, Gelden Sq. London W.		Brklyn
11	11 Silling	Emilia	26		F S	Servant			Russia	Russian			Friend Mrs. Jasmitz 20 Fenton St. London E.	NJ	Newark
12	12 Piragis	Joseph	31		M M	Chemist							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mr. Simons 145 St. Georges St. London	Mass	Brockton
7582	13 Fazzani	William	39		M M	Metal Worker	no	no	Italy	N. Italian			Brother Giuseppe Fazzani Rozzo, Italy	R.I.	Providence
7583	14 Biggione	Virginio	24		M S	Laborer	1-111995-505		yes	yes			Cousin Santo Fazzani Rozzo, Garfagana, Italy		
15															
3836	16														
	17														
	18												70 Long Street		
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22 Locke	Florence	26		F M	Wife	1-955763-505		yes	yes	England	England (C.L.205 4/13472)	London	Mrs. Locke 30 Ashmore Rd, North Vale, London	NJ	New York
1563	23 Day	George Ernest	24		M M	Tailor							Chelmsham	Jas. P. Day, Father Church St, Chelmsham	Pa	Philadelphia
1882	24 McNamara	Albert	25		" S	Plasterer							London	Brother Thomas Mc Namara 107 Iffley Rd, Hammersmith, London	Mich	Detroit
914	25 Shapland	Josiah	49		M M	Porter							Wales	Wife Maud Shapland 52 Morton Terrace, Highbridge, Rhondda	Wash	Gosfield
1565	26 Wenman	William	30		" S	Asst Steward							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Father Thomas Wenman 5 25 Kings Rd. Chelsea, London	NY	Rochester
3919	27 Osselbourg	John	32		M M	Waiter			Germany	German	Europe	Cape Town	Mother Mrs. Osselbourg Baschaage, Luxemburg		New York
	28 "	Florence Edith	33		F M	Wife			England	English					
7117	29 Spiro	Themis	21		M S	Fireman			Greece	Greek	England	Cardiff	Friend D Elias 51 Treherne St, Cardiff	Pa	Philadelphia
2865	30 Brukel	Geschon	23		" S	Painter			Russia	Hebrew			Wife Rebecca Brucker Bielostock, Grodno Gov	NY	New York

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
I ... 1-2-16-17-18-19-20-21 ... this Port, serving on this ship, for ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YO , 4 NOV 08 , 190 137

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read any language or dialect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is an element, expressly or by implication, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Father & Husband [illegible] 300 - 5th ave. Brooklyn														
2																				
3	No	Son	$15	yes 1906 yes 1907	New York	Son & Brother Max Jankowich, 183 Broome St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Roumania	Galatz
4		self	—	no									5							
5			$50			Son Davis Hazelcorn 173 Ludlow St. New York, N.Y.							13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		Cousin	$25			Cousin Celia Rosenthal 56 Ringgold Ave. Brooklyn, New York							5	4					Russia	Poltava
7		Uncle	$10			Uncle Benjamin Shliansky 639 Pass St. Cincinnati, O.							5	2					Illegible	
8																			England	London
9		self	$25			Nephew Charles Rosenthal 56 Randall Ave. Brooklyn, New York Brother in Law Mr. Lewis Goodman							5	5	dark	black	br.		Russia	Poltava
10			$20			329 Georgia Ave. Brooklyn, New York							5	4	fair	br.				Ekaterinoslav
11			$10			Mrs. Paula Friedenfels 139 New York Ave. New York, N.Y.							5	3						Lozovaya
12	No		$30	yes 4	Boston	Cousin Joseph Baltrunas 49 Allerton St. Brockton, Mass.							5	8				small pimple on right side of the nose	Russia	Ponkuraey
13			$25	No		Friend Giovanni Farina 193 Atwells Ave. Providence R.I.							5	8½	dark				Italy	Rocco
14			$25										5	9½				None		Valleorto
15	yes			yes yes	New York	52 Vine St. Philadelphia, Pa.							5	4	fair				Russia	Bessa
16																				Annenkow
17																				Semenowka
18						Brother & Uncle A. Dallipeakis 54 St. Johns Avenue Port Richmond Staten Island N.Y.							5	3						Drama Adrianople
19																				Constantinople
20																				
21																				
X 22	Yes	Husband	yes	No		Husband Ben Belenetter, 7 Pacific Place, 29th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blonde	br.	None	England	London
23		self	$25			Brother in Law H. Jones 416 Ridge Ave. Falls of Schuylkill, Philadelphia, Pa.							5	9		br.	br.	Lower left finger of England tattooed on arm		Wellsham
24			$10			Brother & Relatives 425 Pennsylvania Ave. Detroit Mich.							5	2½				scar on right cheek		Sunderland
25	Yes		$25			Son William Shepland Utah Copper Co. Garfield near Salt Lake City							5	4				None		Cork Carlow
26			$30	yes 2	Rochester	Brother Arthur Hunnam 211 Monroe Ave. Rochester N.Y.							5	6½			br.			London
27			$60	yes 1906	New York	Geneva Union 28th St. New York, N.Y.							5	8		blonde	bl.		Luxemburg	Beschaege
28		Husband	—	No									5	8		br.	br.		England	Dolling
29		self	$10	yes yes 1907	Philadelphia	Brother Angelo Spero 2510 Richmond St. Philadelphia Pa. Br. in law Mr. Goroschowitz 415 Watkins St. Brooklyn, New York							5	4					Greece	Paros
30			$100	no									5	6					Russia	Slonim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. L. Hawthorne, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Majestic"; from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 1.2 15 to 21 incl

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

R S Braine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Atlantic, United States Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rush Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Copt. 34 Inf. U.S.A. Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 2 NOV day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton* *28 October* 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
39239 1 ✓	Echs	Emil	33		m s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berne		Mrs Marguritha Echs Fuhrer Follen Forststrasse No 11 Langgasse Berne	New York	
32552 2 ✓	Fuhrer	Andrew	51		m m	Tourist							Citizen going home		
3	Pasuli	Christos Andrea	21		m s	Waitman			Hellenian	Turkish			Turkish [illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Papa	Plato													
32019 5 ✓	Hansen	Sigurd	28		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Garner Hansen Asylgaten 14 Stavanger	Ill	Chicago
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 NOV 08, 1908

11—1136

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$56	yes	Pennsylvania Penna		Mrs Catharina Weibel 218 Allen St. 96 Street, New York City some Driftwood Cameron County Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	blue	nothing	Germany
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	self	$10	yes	Chicago 1903 New York		Sister Mrs Bert Knudsen 1101 Spalding Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¾	fair	blank	blue		Norway Stavanger
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E D Hayes Master of the Majestic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pubtic charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Certificate 3416 to 3418

E D Hayes
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1908 day of , 190..,

at New York,

R B Richey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Finch, F.C., Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing Steerage do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dominion Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "employed by owner," "engaged," or "employed by master," as the case may be.)

Rivendale French

Sworn to before me this 30 day of NOV, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3788	Scally	Edward	18		M. S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenamilton	Father Edward Scally Coolattintin	Pa.	Pittsburg
3791/2	Donohue	Bridget	26		F.	Servt	"	"	Ireland	"	"	Castlegregory	Sister Mrs. Ryan Castlegregory Co. Kerry	Conn.	Waterbury
83	Connor's	Lawrence	34		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnalstown	Brother Patrick Ballinkillin Bagnalstown Co. Carlow	N.J.	Bayonne
382 4	Hogan	Lizzie	20		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Brother Thomas Knockinglass, Thurles	Pa.	Pittsburg
3 5	Gillen	William	20		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Curraboy	Father John Gillen Curraboy Co. Tipperary	Conn.	New Haven
" 46	Connor's	Mary	25		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killimagford	Father Daniel Connor Killimagford Co. Clare	Pa.	Pittsburg
" 57	O'Hara	Teresa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdrum	Father Timothy O'Hara Rathdrum Co. Wicklow	N.J.	Newark
" 88	Ryan	Josie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goldcross	Father Timothy Ryan Goldcross Co. Mayo	Pa.	Pittsburg
" 9	Raymond	Agnes	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Brother John Raymond Tralee Co. Kerry	"	"
388 10	Reilly	Katie A.	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drumlish	Father Bernard Reilly Drumlish Co. Longford	"	"
3816 11	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	22		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kaghlyn	Brother Thomas Kaghlyn Derrycastle Castlerea Co. Roscommon	Pa.	Pittsburg
38 8 12	Moran	Bridget	16		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	Mother Mary Foxford Same House Foxford	Pa.	Brooklyn
" 9 13	Banville	Philip	32	6	M.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	American	New York	Father Patrick Banville Ballindine, Bamtown, Foxford Co. Mayo	"	New York
" " 14	"	Peter	10	2	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
4 39 15	Linder	Mary	14		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyhaman	Father Michael Linder Ballyhaman Carlow Co. Carlow	"	"
388 16	Farrell	Ellen	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father John Farrell Old Bridge Clonmel Co. Tipperary	"	"
2 17	O'Grady	Delia	22		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmallock	Uncle James O'Grady Kilmallock Co. Limerick	"	"
" 3 18	Kennedy	Annie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inniscarra	Father John Kennedy Inniscarra Co. Cork	"	Albany
" 4 19	Magner	Mary Ann	50		Wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Cousin William Magner Grattan St. Cork	"	New York
" " 20	"	John	22		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" " 21	"	Kate	20		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 22	"	William	14		M.	Pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 23	"	Thomas	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
6 24	Kennon	Bridget	18		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Gloone	Father Edward Kennon Gloone Co. Leitrim	Conn.	New Haven
" 25	Bohan	Frank	21		M.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Inchill	Mother Mary Bohan Inchill Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Newark
38 15 26	Carey	Mary	30		F.	Servt	"	"	"	30	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballindine	Brother Thomas Carey Ballindine Co. Mayo	Pa.	Philadelphia
3832 27	Mullin	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenoyle	Father Thomas Casplyn Kenoyle Co. Roscommon	"	Pittsburg
" 5 28	Sheehan	Paul J.	14		M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Ashtreiven	Aunt Mary Curtain Church St. Ashtreiven Co. Kerry	N.J.	Newark
" 6 29	Kennealy	Mary	26		F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newport Co. Tipperary	Brother Thomas Kennealy Newport Co. Tipperary	"	"
3 1 7 30	Leamy	Hanna	22		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Emly	Brother Patrick Leamy Ballylane, Emly Co. Tipperary	Tenn.	Chattanooga

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 NOV *190* 141

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, or city, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; taken for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other contribution, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, than by himself or herself or friends, or relatives in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Margt [illegible] 5 Ave & 45th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Black	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Bishopstown
2	"	"	$30	"			Sister Hannah [illegible] 345 Fulton St Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Castlegregory
3	No	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle John Carbonara 174 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Bagnalstown
4	Yes	Brother	$25	"			Brother John Carbonara 293 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	Shockglass
5	"	"	$ 00	"			Cousin John Carbonara 64 Elliott Place New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballaghaderreen
X 6	"	"	$ 00	Yes	14	New York	Brother Edward Carbonara 322 1st Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhugh
7	No	Sister	$25	No			Sister [illegible] Billville Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Cathduim
8	"	Brother	$ 00	No			[illegible] 285 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Goolgreevee
9	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Bridget Sullivan 3401 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fresh	Fair	Grey	"	"	Strate
10	"	Sister	$ 00	"			Sister Annie [illegible] 258 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Drumlish
11	"	Brother	$5	"			Brother Peter Zaborowski 5232 Ruthrone Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Lashleen
12	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Sarah [illegible] 67 Chapin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tosford
13	"	Sister	$ 00	Yes	10	New York	Sister Catherine O'Brien 211 East 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Wexford
14	"	Aunt	$-	"	8	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	"	Brother	$5	No			Brother Michael [illegible] 372 West 130th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballylannen
16	"	Sister	$ 00	"			Sister Kate [illegible] 330 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Fair	Brown	"	"	Clonmel
17	"	"	$ 00	"			Sister Mrs [illegible] 329 East 57th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Limerick
18	No	Aunt	$ 00	"			Aunt Mrs [illegible] Newlands Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Athenry
19	Yes	Daughter	$25	"			Daughter Philip [illegible] 344 East 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kildorkery
20	"	Sister	$ 00	"			Sister do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$ 00	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$ 00	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$ 00	"			Sister do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	$5	"			Sister Margaret Boylan 64 Cold Spring New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Cloone
25	"	"	$10	"			Sister Bridget Boylan 308 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	"	Inchill
26	"	Self	$100	Yes	10	Philadelphia	[illegible] mgs Bound 116 Frankfort St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballindine
27	No	Sister	$5	No			Sister Annie Mullin 5325 Dearsdyn Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ronoyle
28	"	"	$ 00	"			Sister mary [illegible] 6 East 80th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Brown	"	"	Aherisheen
29	"	Self	$ 00	"			Aunt mrs [illegible] 35 East 30th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Newport
30	No	"	$15	No			Sister mrs Joseph Coffee 310 West 47th St Chattanooga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cruff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Z Hayes Lewis, of the Majestic from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 10 day of , 190 8,

at

P S Keyser

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Finck, M.O., Surgeon of the Majestic, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. 1886 Kirkdale University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except for 1 to 5

Rwendale Friend

Sworn to before me this 5 day of NOV 1908

at NEW YORK

R. B. Bryan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18	O'Brien	Mary	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father Cornfield Bettws Denbigh Wales		
2335 21	Wall	Mary	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clonmel	Father Mr Wall Jenny Place Clonmel Co Tipperary	New York	New York
3492 8	McDonnell	Nellie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Father James McDonnell Co Kerry	Illinois	Chicago
3513 4	Meehan	Maggie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballimolo	Father John Meehan	Pa	Philadelphia
3668 5	Dunn	Celia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghadeem	Father Martin Dunn	New York	Decatur
" 4 6	Connolly	Beatrice	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballaghadeem	Father Michael Connolly	New York	New York
2980 7	Malley	Minnie	24		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	America New York	Ireland Tuam	Mother Bridget Malley Uncle John Dunkin	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 2972 8	Doherty	William	30		M S	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Clifden	Cousin Clifden Galway	New York	Long Island
" ADMITTED 373 9	Doherty	Mary	32		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Do Ellen Doherty Pat	"	"
2304 10	Walsh	William	25		M "	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kilmacow	Father Kilmacow Co Kilkenny	Ky	Louisville
2484 11	O'Mahony	Ellen	45		F "	Servant	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America New York	Friend Mrs Foley 35 Years St York	New York	New York
2486 12	Skinkwin	John	36		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland Cork	Cork	Father Robert Skinkwin 2 Cycle St Cork	Co	Bridgeport
2767 13	O'Neil	Michael	24		M S	22-2067	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamuck	Brother Patrick O'Neil Bealaclin Ballinamuck	Ky	New York
3341 14	Wallace	Bridie	28		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Mother Mary Kellysquare Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
" 15	Wallace	Celia	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 2 16	Grady	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Grady Ireland Tuam Co Galway	New York	New York
8843 17	Dunne	Margaret	24		F "	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father Dallymonty Thurles Co Tipperary	Con	Waterbury
3344 18	Meehan	Bridget	21		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lumford	Father Patrick Meehan Carlow Atlassen Superior Court St	New York	New York
" 5 19	Hadden	Kate	36		M S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Cousin Mrs Hadden 1 Bacon St	Ills	Chicago
2927 20	Kilmartin	Winifred	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Father Patrick Kilmartin Carlow Kilkenny	Pa	Philadelphia
" 8 21	Ward	Winifred	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tullamaster	Father John Ward 6 Townshouse Tomard Tullamaster	Ny	New York
2890 22	Raleigh	Alice	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmallock	Father Bartholomew Raleigh	New York	Millbrook
2978 23	Lynn	Patrick	26		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdrum	Father Ottara Rathdrum Co Wicklow	Ny	Newark
" 24	Lynn	Annie	24		F "	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Ottara Dublin do do	"	"
2229 25	King	Margaret	32		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Athenry	Mother Margaret Maginn Athenry	New York	New York
2849 26	McCormack	Peter	17		M "	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father George McCormack 35 Harman St Co Road	Dublin	Stapleton
" 27	McDonnagh	Mary Ann	45		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America New York	Brother John Brooke 27 South St Years New York	"	New York
2915 28	McLaughlin	Mary	25		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland Ardee	Ardee	Father Peter McLaughlin Ardee Co Louth	"	Brooklyn
31 29	Saunders	John	19		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymagatt	Father Robert Saunders Lismalgetty Ballymagatt	"	New York
30	Switchwick	Nellie	22		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	Father Kate Switchwick Downpatrick Middleton Co Cork	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 30 *, 190* 143

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No			Uncle John Ryan 2nd Farnam Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark	None	Ireland Germany
2	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	6 years	New York	Brother Patrick 102 Donnell Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair	"	" Colonel
3	"	"	$10	No			3841 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair	"	" Duffe
4	"	"	$10				Cousin 1900 Napoleon "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair	"	" Dallacole
5	No	Mother	$30				3101 North 4th St Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair	"	" Dallaghodim
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9 years	New York	Aunt 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Brown	"	" do
7	"	"	$30	No			Cousin 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Black	"	" Yuane
8	No	"	$10				Friend 120 Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Fair	"	" Clifden
9	"	"	$10				Uncle 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair	"	" do
10	Yes	"	$10				Do Do Do	"	Deportation of Uncle					5	4	Dark Dark	"	" Kilmacow
11	"	"	$10				Uncle 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair	"	" Douglas
12	No	"	$30	No			1219 Fourth St Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair	"	" Cork
13	Yes	"	$50	Yes	23 years	New York	Friend 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark	"	"
14	"	"	$10				135 East 48th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair	"	" Ballyvonnock
15	"	"	$10				Aunt 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair	"	" Tuam
16	"	"	$5				283 State St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair	"	"
17	No	"	$10				Cousin 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Brown	"	" Thurles
18	Yes	"	$20				111 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Brown	"	" Tullassee
19	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	Chicago Ill	Brother in Law P. J. Gregory Germantown Ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Black	"	" Dunford
20	Yes	"	$30	No			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair	"	" Kilkenny
21	"	"	$30	Yes	3 years	New York	Cousin 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Brown	"	" Newbridge
22	No	"	$10	No			Aunt 1900 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black	"	" Kilmallock
23	"	"	$20				Sister Maggie Raleigh N Carolina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Brown	"	" Rathdrum
24	"	"	$20	Yes	3 years	Newark N J	Friend Mrs Julia Mulloy 200 East 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" Brown	"	" "
25	Yes	"	$5	No			Brother in Law Patrick Woods 923 Sixth St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair Auburn	"	" Athenry
26	No	"	$35	"			Brother in Law Thomas Lanigan 430 West 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair	"	" Ballinlee
27	Yes	"	$30	Yes	3 years	New York	Sister Rosie Smithpeck 123 East 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Fair	"	" "
28	No	"	$20	No														
29	Yes	"	$15	"														" Ballynagget
30	"	"	$30	Yes	3 years	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy Sandy	"	" "
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair	"	" Kindleton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hayes Hasty, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exceptions.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of NOV, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

144

I, [illegible] French, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(Strike out whether you do "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cambridge
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Except No 17 27.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible] 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31616 1	Toole	John	38	Vb	M Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bun	Wife Julia Toole		New York	New York
38-0												Coppeneale Bun			
2	Druslin	Annie	19	Y	S Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castledermot	Grandfather James Shea		"	Rochester
4206 3	Keefe	Margaret	30	V	" M Mistress	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Brother Walk Waterford		"	New York
28	Cody	George	28	V	M Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Mother Tulla		"	Brooklyn
26409 5	Flynn	Mary	24	V	M Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardrow	Father Patrick Flynn		NH	Brooklyn
" 10 6	Flynn	Jimy	18	V	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ardrow Limerick		"	"
30385 7	Durack	Margaret	32	V	M Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballymalon	Mother Mrs Durack		Pa	Philadelphia
1398 8	Walsh	Richard	23	V	" Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymalon	Father John Walsh		"	New York
4931 9	Hayes	Margaret	21	V	" Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Cloghnard Ballymahon Longford		Ct	New York
" 2 10	Noonan	Margaret	21	V	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Dromdora	Father John Hayes		"	Long Island City
" 3 11	Mann	Martin	21	Vb	" Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Patrickswell	Kyle Dromdora Limerick		"	Yorkville on Hudson
" 4 12	Maloney	Patrick	23	V	" Railway Porter	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father John Mann		"	"
" 5 13	Hitchcock	Hettie	22	Vb	" Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballygarraton Patrickswell Limerick		NH	New York
1280 14	Madigan	James	30	Vb	S Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Thomastown	Father James Maloney		"	"
" 15	Murphy	Annie	23	V	" Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 Mount Kennett Limerick		"	"
14175 16	Naughton	Maggie	25	V	" Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castlecomber	Brother Mr Nolan Limerick		"	"
												Nancy Limerick			
												Brother Thomas Madigan			
												Jerry Hyland Thomastown Kilkenny		Con	Longford
												Father Thomas Murphy		"	"
												Grandson Patrick Brady Castlecomber Kilkenny		"	"
												Father Thomas Naughton		Pa	New York
												Clonloghlin, Castleville			
14176 18	Behan	Johanna	24	V	S Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America New York	Mother Mary Ryan		Co Limerick	NH New York
14176 19	Ryan	Patrick	21	Vb	" Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Pallasgreen	Father John Ryan		"	"
3214 20	Duffy	Louisa	19	V	" Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Aunt Mrs Allen Mary O'Connor		"	"
1687 21	Coyle	William	23	Vm	" Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Knad	Father Timothy Coyle Lake		Mass	Brookfield
1876 22	Walsh	Kate	24	V	S Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Shanakea	Father William Walsh		Co	New Bradford
3792 23	Kennealy	Annie	26	V	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father Martin Kennealy		New York	New York
4 24	Leonard	Maggie	19	V	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Timothy Leonard		"	"
1261 25	Hogarty	James	26	V	" Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Youngould	Father Philip Hogarty		"	"
31478 26	Healey	Bridget	24	Vf	" Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballycastle	Father Michael Mayo		Pa	Pittsburg
												Father Patrick Healey			
14179 28	Mullin	Margaret	22	V	S Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballycross	Father Michael Mullin Ballycross Co Galway		Pa	Pittsburg
" 29	Keanus	Mary	23	V	" "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballycross	Father Anthony Keanus Ballycross Co Galway		"	"
30	O'Malley	Gregory	24	Vb	" Labourer	"	"	"	"			Father Martin O'Malley Ballycross Co Galway		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 12, 190

145

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25, Yes	1 year		New York	Dustin, Demarest & Foote 21st St & 7th Ave, New York	No	No					5	5½	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Derr
2	"	Uncle	$40				Uncle Abraham Rebor	"	"					"	5	3	Fair	Light	"	"	Castledamot
3	"	Self	$21				Sister & Y Custer Mrs Falfe 64 East 34th St New York	"	"					"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	Waterford
4	No																				
5	"	"	$50	Yes	3 years		Sister Mrs Matthew Butler 181 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Cilla
6																					
7	"	"	$25	Yes	11 years	Philadelphia	Do Do Sister Mrs Thomas 2450 Girard Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Ashrod
8	"	"	$50				Sister Mrs Bridget Daly 111 " " New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Killalor
9	No	"	$25				Sister Mrs Ellen Burgess 45 Boyd St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Dallymahon
10	"	"	$40				Sister Mary Ryan 1 Leyden Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Dark	Brown	"	"	Limerick
11	"	"	$50				Aunt Mrs Cumber 114 5 Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Broadford
12			$10				Cousin John Monaghan 215 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ratheswell
13	"	"	$50				Friend Mrs Landrock 309 West 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"		Kells
14	No	"	$40	Yes	3 years	New York	Cousin Peter Murphy Tompkinsville Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Ireland	Dublin
15	"	"	$30				Brother Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
16	Yes	"	$100	Yes	4	New York	Friend Miss Nanny Cohen 2 East 87th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Carlinville
17	"	"	$100				Sister Mrs [illegible] Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	12	New York	Sister Mrs J. Carty 151 St. Harlem New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	No																	
20	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Mrs Delia Connor 177 21st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	"	$20	"			Friend Mary Kelly 1415 South 11th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Aherragh
22	Yes	Father	$10				Cousin Denis Judge 352 Park St Stamford Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Athy
23	No	Cousin	$20	Yes	6 years	New York	Cousin Hannah Lyndon 29 Claremont Pkwy New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Newmarket
24	"	Sister	$8				Sister Hannah Leonard 29 Claremont Pkwy New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Drumm
25	"	Self	$10	Yes	3 years	New York	Brother Patrick Hegarty 362 W 46th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	$50	Yes	4 years	Pittsburg	Friend Isabell Wallace 315 Bell St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clonfowla
27	Yes	"	$30				Cousin Mrs Bridget Connors 305 E 112th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballycastle
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4 years	Pittsburg Pa	Brother Michael Dooley 167 Joseph St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballycross
29	"	"	$5	"			Cousin John Mullins 3325 Dresden Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
30	No	"	$150				Brother Martin 322 Woodward Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Hayes (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 4.14.27

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of NOV, 190 .

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. S. Finch, Surgeon of the "Majestic" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barbados

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 5 to 30 inc

Riverdale Finch

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

146

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown 29th October, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3413 1	Lodum	Annie	44		F	M	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	Brooklyn
2085 2	Kearney	John	39		M	S	Sergeant U.S. Army	"	"	"	"	U.S. Military Prison			Cal	Monterey
2944 3	Jennings	James	35		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"					
19069 4	Murphy	Ellen J.	24		F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	Brooklyn
24251 5	Loughlin	Michael	33		M		Miner					U.S. Military Prison	Governors Island		Conn	Hartford
6															Pa	Allentown
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4/2
2/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

12

List 44

...ES CITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 13, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another or others, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$2	No			Home Mr Rogers Pre Brooklyn E.D.		No	No	No	Good							Poland	Kalmacow
2	"	"	$50	Yes	21 yrs	Montreal Can	8 C.S. Infantry Country Can		"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	$20	"	6 years	New York	Home 36 Lemon St Brooklyn E.D.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair light	blue			Poland	Mayo
4	"	"	$25	No	Wife & Child		Home 95 Wadsworth St Hartford		"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$30	"	6 years	Citizen	Home Thompson Ct Uniontown		"	"	"	"	"								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes master, of the "Majestic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 5 to 30 incl

Captain B. J. Hayes.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Finuck, Surgeon of the Augusta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 (State whether "Surgeon employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Baltimore Medical College, Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 5 to 30 incl.

D. J. Finuck

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1133 3 1	Browne	Lizzie	14		F	S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	Father Patrick Browne	N.J.	Jersey City
12840 2	Clarke	Mary	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Thomas Reilly		
180 3	Fitzpatrick	Edmond	22		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Fitzpatrick		
362a 4	McCarthy	Mary Bridget	41		F	W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas	Sea Lane South Douglas	Co Cork	Eire
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 45.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — *Sligo* — *, 190* — *10 am* — 149

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether going to or has a contract, or has any assurance or promise of employment or any specific offer of employment in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, steamship line, or transportation company, or agent, foreign or domestic, to induce or encourage the alien to emigrate to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$3 No				Sister Helen Greig 21 Gray St. Home Utica City N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Swinford
2	Yes	"	"	2 Yrs	2 Years	New York	Brother Peter Greig 253 West 45th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	"	"	" Dailsborough
3	"	"	$5 No				brother Michael Greig 253 West 146th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	" Newmarket.
4	No	Daughter	$10 No				daughter Isabell Watson Island 21 146th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Douglas
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Hayes (Master), of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except the Stowaway

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1905

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's College Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 2 Children

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 08 day of , 190

at

R Lyon

Immigration Officer.

150

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(Sec. 1) Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg 28th of October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Catligian	Tcfazadour	24		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Erzeroum	Nobody		Ca	Fresno
2	Dab	Berbara	20		F S	Housewife	No	No	"	Syrian	Syria	Lake Lapa	Her mother Helene Dagar		Ohio	Wellsville
3	Solomon	William	27		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	America	New York	His home 156 Essex St.		New York	New York
4	Hares	Max	38		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	English	English	Paris	Mr. Lindheimer 13 rue de Bassy		New York	New York
5	Veznayan	Ahron	18		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkish	Armenian	Newark	Veznayan	Turkish	Minneapolis
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Exc 1

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 4 NOV 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	His father	$10	No			His father Bedros Catilejian 239 Eye St. Fresno	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark		Turkey Mouch
2	No	Herself	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brought Aboard		Cataract on right hand		Syrea Dahr Zafra
3	Yes	Himself	$25	Yes	10	New York	His home 156 Essex St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue		Roumania Bucarest
4	Yes	Herself	$150	No			C. B. Smith 101 Liberty Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Good	No			Fair	Black	Blue		India Calcutta
5	No	His parents	$10	No			Mr. and Mrs. Sirkis Grayson Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Dark	"	Brown		Turkey Harpoot
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B J Hayes Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Majestic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph [illegible]

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV day of , 1908,

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Majestic, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barbados
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except his Servant

Queenstown French

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1905

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

152

INDEXED

By 141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...OBER

S. S. Majestic sailing from Liverpool October 28 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
39231 1	Tasul	Christo Andrea	32		m m	foreman	yes	yes	Macedonia	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koryza		mother Constantina Andrea Tasul Koryza Quartier Jenny	Mass	Worchester
39241 2	Papaioannon	Christo	20		m s	-	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Polena Koryza		Father Papaioanon Kristo in Polena Kambourg de Koryza	"	"
39254 3	Charalampo	Georgion	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koryza		Father Georgi Monikka in Koryza	"	South Bridge
39253 4	Thanas	Michail	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Michail Janasi in Koryza	"	"
39249 5	Grigorion	Nicolaos	11		c s	child	"	"	"	"	Lionbonia		mother Ecaterini Grigorion in Lionbonia (Koryza)	"	Worchester
39249 6	KOTNANI	Dimitrios	23		m s	workman	yes	yes	50	56	18	36	Auth 99364/398 Father Joannis Kotchani in Koryza Quartier Balek Monastir	"	Worchester
39240 7	Vanghuli	Elias	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koryza		mother Polygeni Vanghuli in Koryza (Koryza)	"	South Bridge
39251 8	Athanasion	Joseph	28		m m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Athina Joseph Athanasion in Koryza quartier Balek Monastir	"	"
39244 9	Georgion	Naoum	24		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Heridonna Naoum Georgion Koryza Quartier Balek Monastir	"	Worchester
39239 10	-"-	Christo	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Economia Christo Georgion in Koryza Quartier Balek Monastir	"	"
39242 11	-"-	Tandelis	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sophie Tandoly Georgion Koryza	"	"
39247 12	Lazaros	Nicolaos	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Lionbonia		grand Father Christo Sluga in Lionbonia (Koryza)	"	"
39246 13	Joannon	Grigorios	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koryza		Father Joannis Kotchi Nani in Koryza Monastir	"	"
39252 14	Vanghuli	Constantin	17		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"		mother Vasiliki Constantinon in Koryza Quartier Balek Monastir	"	"
39248 15	Dori	Petro Alexo	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Mario Alexi Dosi in Koryza Quartier Pentako Monastir	"	Boston
39240 16	Biondic	Jure	26		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovinian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Duna		Father Anton Biondic Zvedi Zuraj Post Sonj Croatia	Mich	Ironwood
39251 17	Vukelic	Vinko	33		m m	"	no	no	"	"	Sejn		wife Anna Vukelic Post Sejn Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

STEG & Co
SEL
raben. 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relation to any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	sef	$ 25	no	1904	Troy	Cousin Thoma Anastasion Worchester Mass 25 Greenstr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chestnut	nothing	Koryza	
2	"	"	$ 25	"	1904	Worchester	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	Polena	
3	"	"	$ 40	"	1905	South Bridge	Father Christaki Georgion in South Bridge mass P.O.B. 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	"	Koryza	
4	"	"	$ 25	no			cousin Anastas Konma South Bridge. Mass 130 Main Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	$ 25	no			Father Grigorios Kotti in Worchester mass 52 South Bridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	$ 30	yes	1904	Worchester mass.	cousin Christo Georgion in Worchester Mass 25 Green street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	$ 25	no			Father Vaughali Markon in South Bridge 130 Union Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Rioska	
8	"	"	$ 25	yes	1904	South Bridge	Brother Petro Athanasion South Bridge mass P.O. B No 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair blue	"	Koryza	
9	"	"	$ 20	yes	1904	Worchester mass	cousin Nicola Guri in Worchester Mass South Bridge Street No 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	Chestnut	"	"	
10	"	"	$ 20	no			brother Thoma Georgion in Worchester mass South Bridge Street No 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	$ 20	yes	1904	"	brother Thoma Georgion —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	$ 25	no			Father Lazaros Christo in Worchester mass. 25 Green Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	$ 30	yes	1904	"	cousin Christo Georgion —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	
14	"	"	$ 20	no			uncle Christo Adam in Worchester Mass 25 Green Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut	"	"	
15	"	"	$ 25	no			father Alex Dosi in Boston Mass 21 Norman Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	$ 60	yes	1908	Minnesota	nephew Mitko Culeva Jovanovich Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white brown	fair	nothing	Kr. Jurag	
17	"	"	$ 10	yes	1908	Milwaukee Wisc	friend Anton Babic Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, Master of the Majestic from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 18 & 30 incl

B. J. Hayes
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 NOV day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAJESTIC arrived November 5, 1908. 19 , M. from 154

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Duffy,	Louisa	43	20		1	To cousin	10:52	Father Henry	Craggs	Nov. 5	2.30	—	1	—
2	Hogan,	Lizzie	41	4		1	" brother		"	"	"	2.30	—	1	—
3	Keefe,	Margaret	43	3		1	" sister		"	"	"	2.30	—	1	—
4	Pendir,	Mary	41	15		1	" brother		"	"	"	2.30	—	1	—
5	Browne,	Lizzie	46	1		1	" sister		Sister Mrs. Louis	Hines. 711 Eve	N.Y.	Mrs.	"	—	1	—
6	Meehan,	Bridget	42	18		1	" sister		" Ella	1770 Madison	Nyc	Craig	5	12.05	—	1	—
7	King,	Margaret	42	25		1	" sister		Bro. & Mrs. Hulligan	153 E. 31.	Nyc	"	"	12.30	—	1	—
8	Raymond,	Myria	41	9		1	" cousin		Cousin Mrs James Sullivan	3100 Bway	Ny	Selvo	"	12.30	—	1	—
9	Hayes,	Mary	31	4		1	" friend		Father Henry			Craig	"	7.30	—	1	—
10	Burchell,	Daisy	1	11		1	" friend		Fri. Mrs. Eva A. Rowe	37 E. 28.	Nyc	Selvo	"	11.30	—	—	—
11	Moran,	Bridget	41	12		1	" cousin		Father Henry			Craig.	"	7.30	—	1	—
12	Magner,	Mary Ann & 4 ch	41	19/23		5	" daughter		Daughter Sis Mary	E. 103	Nyc	Craig	"	11.30	—	—	—
13	Wallace,	Birdie & sister	42	14/15		2	" Irish Society		Father Henry			Craig	"	7.30	—	2	—
14	Ukanaho,	Anna	2	1		1	" cousin		Cousin Lena Dillesino	789 Eastenden Ave	Nyc	Craig	"	3.30	—	1	—
15	Hayesp	Margaret	4	9		1	" sister		Father Henry			Craig	"	7.30	—	1	—
16	Raleigh,	Alice	42	22		1	" sister		Sis. Lena	80. 59th St	Nyc	Craig	"	12.30	—	1	—
17	Hitchcock,	Hettie	43	13		1	" friend		Father Henry			"	"	7.30	—	1	—
18	Vegnayav,	Ohron	31	5		1	" tel [illegible]		[illegible]						1	1	
19	Bohan,	Frank	41	25		1	" sister		[illegible]						1	—	
20	O'Grady,	Mary	42	16		1	" cousin		Father Henry			Craig.	11/5	2.30	—	1	—
21	Sheehan,	Paul J	41	28		1	" father		Sister Mary	6 E. 80	Nyc	Hyn (Craig)	11/5	3.30	—	1	—
22	Mc Connack,	Peter	42	26		1	" brother		" Mary	7 Seymour Pl.	Yonkers Ny		11/5	1.30	—	1	—
23	O'Grady,	Delia	41	17		1	" sister		Father Henry			Craig.	11/5	7.30	—	1	—
24	Ryan,	Josie	41	8		1	" brother		Sis. Sarah	115 E. 16.	Nyc	Selvo	11/5	12.30	—	1	—
25.	Reilly,	Kate A	41	10		1	" sister		Sis. Annie	358 E. 71st	Nyc	Comen	11/5	11.30	—	—	—
26	Silling,	Emilia	3	11		1	" sister		[illegible]			Craig			1	—	
27	Mc Carthy,	Mary B	45	4		1	" agent		Daughter	667 Bay	Stapleton S.I.		11/5	1.30	—	1	—
28	Mc Loughlin,	Mary	42	28		1	" b-i-l		Bro. L. Patrick Woods	127 Lyn	Nyc	Selvo	11/5	12.30	—	1	—

[illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAJESTIC, arrived 19, M., from 155

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
29	Farrell,	Helen	41	16		1	To sister	Ord. Late	1605 - 3rd Av	Nyc	Brig.	11/5	12	— 1 —
30	Stolkiner,	Mary & mother	3	6/9		2	" cousin	Bro in Law	314 E. 107.	Nyc	Coven	"	2	— 2 —
31	Dunne,	Margaret	42	17		1	" tel 3	Cousin Mrs. Thomas Dunn		Nyc	Fells	"	12	— 28. —
32	Unable	Finish					Too late Ord by Immig. Insp. S.							
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II–118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 156

CM. S. S. MAJESTIC (WHITE STAR) arrived [illegible] 8, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f ✓	1. Mercier, Blanche [illegible] Cabin	22 2	1	1045 am Special Notice Dublin		5 11 7 Gillan			8	80		11	163	2/n	1	14								6 7 6
28f ✓	2. Fleishman, Sarah & dtr	[illegible]	"	[illegible]								11/5	161	1	40									— 2 —
5f ✓	" Mary																							
37m ✓	3 Vukilic, Vinko	22 17 1		115 am Dr cert								5	186	6	4 30									— 1 —
40m ✓	4 Georgion, Christo	22 10 2		1136 am Dr cert	"	5	6	Gillan				60	2d	1	33									222
5m ✓	5 Georgion, Vasilo	22 [illegible] 1	"	[illegible]	"		36	Gillan	"			60	2d	1	33									222
26f ✓	6 Locke, Marian ~~Clarinda~~, Clarence (Giving address sometimes as [illegible])	22 20 1	"	[illegible]	Howard							6	191	6	2 45	Ret	11/6/08	2 15 pm						— 1 —
43m ✓	7 Hazelcorn, Pinkus	22 5 1		1205 pm Dr cert.	"	11	45	8				Return on board												787
50m ✓	8 Doherty, William & sister	22 20 2		1045 am Dr cert	Howard							6	191	6	11 50									222
42f ✓	" Mary																							
46m ✓	9 Kazakos, Nicholas			7.15 St. hosp.	Dr.	45		Gonorrhoea								2 40 pm	11/10/08	Majestic						—
24m ✓	10 Tatlegian, Mihajadour	1 1		7.30 a.m. Dr.	11/10	3	45	Trachoma	Sparks	10	49					4 40	11/10/08	Majestic						—

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charlotte Dean, Surgeon of the Austrian U.S.S. Olympia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Arakan Calcutta, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charlton Dean

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *190*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D L & W. S. S. "Ultonia" sailing from Trieste, 17 October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parli	D'Antonio	3-	10	M x	2-700 775-505-7/6/41 Advocate	Yes	Yes	Austrian italian	Austria	Roveredo		Mother Amalia Vr Carli Roveredo Austria	Ny	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 5 November, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her passage whether paid in part by such other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100	no	no	no	Nobody	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1½	Sanbrown	Grey	none	Austria	Bereziny
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Ilwa L'Hoir, of the U.S.S. Olive, from Troon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Czarkowski Chas., Surgeon of the Austrian I.&R. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 ten years' experience, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau, Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Czarkowski, Asylum

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zygdas	Miltiades	24		M	S	Mercant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Panagiotis Zygdas Castri Greece	Father	N.J. New York
2	Carapanos	Johannis	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Antonios Carapanos Castri	Father Greece	N.J. New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, *5 Sept* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	N York	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Chicago	Georgios & Gydon Brothers 195 W Weller St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castri
2	N York	Self	$25	No			Andreas Caropanos Uncle 780 W Madison St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castri
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the S.S. Adriatic from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Czajkowski Antoni, Surgeon of the austrian T.S.S. Alice do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (10) Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "visiting thereon" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Czajkowski

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ellis Island S. S. Hicc sailing from Palermo, 21 October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roman	Giuseppe	24	-	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Jucato Maria Antonia Palermo 3 Piazza	N.J.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5 November, 1908

H—118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the ocean passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$400	No		Mother Mrs. Rosaria Lo Verde 51 Jay St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn. Brn.	None	Italy Palermo
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S. S. Alice from Trieste do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Craykowska Antoni, Surgeon of the austrian T/S/S. Alice, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau (Galizien); and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antoni Craykowska

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6 + 6 = 12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

6 6 12

71 10 81

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

T.S.S. Hilce sailing from Almeria 25 October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Srada	[illegible]	42		M	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no wod.	N.Y.	New York
2	Srada	Martha	36		F	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no wod	N.Y.	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 November, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of previous invitation, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$200.	6	1902 1908 New York	Spain, America	210 Rue Fondaire, Avignon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Canada	Toronto
2	Yes	self	$200.	6	1902 1908 New York	Spain, America	210 Rue Fondaire, Avignon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Stevens, Master of the U.S.S. Alice from Key West, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ciazkowski Anton, Surgeon of the austrian S.S. Alice, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten / 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau / Galizien /, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anton Ciazkowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of VIII, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Philadelphia S. S. "Ultonia" sailing from Trieste, 17 October, 1908

13—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Jersin	Mario	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	wife Ida Jersin Prosperu Austria	Pa	Johnstown
2	Lepić	Franz	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	father Franz Lepić Fabbrica Austria	Pa	Johnstown
3	Zupancic	Ludwig	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	father Zupancić Franz Trieste Austria	Pa	Johnstown
4	Zmrano	Carlo	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes		North Italian	Italian	Italy	Venice	father P. Zmrano Cimbara Italy	Ny	New York
5	Zmrano	Leopoldina	22		F	M	Domestic	Yes		North Italian	Italian	Italy	Venice	father Pietro Zmrano Cimpol Italy	Ny	New York
6	Filz	Pio	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	brother Karl Filz Austria	Pa	Johnstown
7	Varoby	Helene	25		F	M	At home keeper	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Wien	nobody	Ny	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *5. November*, 1908

166

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	20 Yes	No			Robert Joliet 10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Trieste	
2	Yes	self	30 Yes	no	no	no	Sister Bregar Josepha 1312 North Broadway Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Trieste	
3	Yes	self	20 Yes	no	no	no	Friend Sabbe Mario 1105 Broadway Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Trieste	
4	Yes	self	100 Yes	no	no	no	Robert Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Italy	Venice	
5	Yes	self	no	no	no	no	[illegible] Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown blue	none	Italy	Venice	
6	Yes	self	50 Yes	1904 1903	New York	husband	Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Wien	
7	Yes	self	130 Yes	1908	New York	husband 436 E 67 St	Canada NYork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3/4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Wien	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roberto Ivanich Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1907

at Port Chester

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grajkowski Anton, Surgeon of the austrian T. S/S. Alice, do
("State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Krakau (Galizien), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Anton Grajkowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE sailing from PATRAS [illegible], 19 October, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lydia	Antonia	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Father	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Tournakis	John	52		M	M	Confectioner	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Eleftheria Tournakis	Wife	[illegible]
3	Tournakis (dau)	Eleni	19		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Sparta		[illegible]
4	Tournakis	George	11		M	S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Brother		[illegible]
5	Magaracos	John	20		M	M	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chiprana	Brother		[illegible]
6	Colovos	John	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chiprana	Panag. Magaracos Chiprana	Wife	[illegible]
7	Farmakis	Tassia	16		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chiprana	Maria Colovos Chiprana	Wife	[illegible]
8	Mavrikis	Nicolas	25		M	M	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vourlia	Ioannis Farmakis Vourlia	Father	[illegible]
9	Mavrikis	Panagiota	22		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Leptini	Athanasios Mavrikis Leptini	Father	[illegible]
10	Carakis	Alexandros	50		M	M	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Leontari	Father	Father	[illegible]
11	Lyeos -	Panagiotis	27		M	M	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Leontari	Dimitrios Lyeos Jardena	Father	[illegible]
12	Lyeos	Chrysoula	24		F	M	Peasant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Garaca	Father	Father	[illegible]
13	Gregorian	Dimitrios	19		M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Home	Brother	[illegible]
14	Dimitrios	Dimitrios	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Eleni Tzimouris Castri	Brother	[illegible]
15	Voyiantis	Nicolas	43		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kharapati	Ioannis Voliamitis Kharapati	Son	[illegible]
16	Voyiantis (dau)	Athanassia	18		F	S	Peasant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kharapati	Brother		[illegible]
17	Voyiantis (son)	Evanghelos	11		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kharapati	Brother		[illegible]
18	Poulacas	Metaxo	18		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karoua	Metaxo Kyklikas Mother	Parasca	[illegible]
19	Christacas	Parascevi	20		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aclanchori	Panagiotis Christacas Aclanchori	Brothers	[illegible]
20																
21																
22	Stathatos	Nicolas	44		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chrisopha	Stamatina Stathatos Chrisopha	Wife	[illegible]
23	Stathatos	Eleni	18		F	S	Peasant	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chrisopha	Mother		[illegible]
24	Dimitrios †	Apostolos	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lazanothra	Lampros Dimitrios Catyjorthea	Father	[illegible]
25	Sifos	Anastassios	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pravca	Georgios Sifos Pravca	Father	[illegible]
26	Dimitrios † brother	George	29		M		American Citizen							Wolcody		
27	Bacouris	Dimitrios	38		M	M	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Eleni Bacouris Castri	Wife	[illegible]
28	Frangos	Dimitrios	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	Vasilios Frangos Castri	Father	[illegible]
29	Agsilarios	John	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	[illegible]	Antonios Vasilarios [illegible]	Father	[illegible]
30	Papadeas	John	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Fotini Papadeas Calamata	Wife	[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nov 5/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 November, 1908

168

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant, whether paid by other persons, or by relatives, friends, employers, etc., and what relation, if any, they bear to the immigrant.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	yes	self	$30	1907 Chicago	Christos Pythagoras, 773 Broad, Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	[illegible]	5 5	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Arcadia
3	yes	self	$20	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
4	yes	self	$5	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
5	yes	self	$30	1906 Chicago Ill.	Emmanuel Anagnostis, 603 Halsted, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 9½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
6	yes	self	$5	yes 1906 Chicago Ill.	Panag Nefalakis, 2801 S Archer ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
7	yes	self	$35	no	Panag Nefalakis, 2801 S State St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Black	Black	home	Greece	Chimara
8	yes	self	$15	yes 1905 1907 Boston	Stamatis Anagnostis, 879 main, Cambridge	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Kurtia
9	yes	self	$2	no	Evan Anagnostis, 879 main, Cambridge	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7½	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Leptini
10	yes	self	$2	yes 1906 Chicago Ill.	Evangelos Anagnostis, 879 main, Cambridge	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Black	Grey	home	Greece	Leptini
11	yes	self	$30	yes 1905 Chicago Ill.	Jeorgios Anagnostis, 879 main, Cambridge	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Medium	Brown		Greece	Agrafa
12	yes	self	$25	1898 Portland Me.	Friend, Emmanuel Anagnostis, 588 market, Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Lavrana
13	yes	self	$20	no	Friend, Gosie Kontogiannis, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	Brown		home	Greece	Lavrana
14	yes	self	$20	no	Brother-in-law, Jannis Tsimaris, 2716 State, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 7	dark	Brown	Grey	home	Greece	Castri
15	yes	self	$30	no	Uncle, Georgios Nagiannis, 201 6 ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Castri
16	yes	self	$20	no	Jeorgios Nagiannis, 201 6 ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Mastata
17	yes	self	$20	no	Jeorgios Nagiannis, 201 6 ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8½	Fair	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Mastata
18	yes	self	$30	no	Jeorgios Nagiannis, 201 6 ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 9½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Mastata
19	yes	self	$15	no	Cousin, Nicolaos Georgiannis, 731 9th, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Brown	Black	home	Greece	Patrina
20	yes											5 2½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Klavochori
21	yes																	
22	yes	self	$65	1907 Chicago	Christos Pythagoras, 773 Broad, Newark N.J.	Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
23	yes	self	$20	no	Brother, Ioannis Stratavas, 1768 W. 23	Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Chimara
24	yes	self	$30	no	Friend, Jeorgios Klagetras, 341 Bowery, Lowell Mass 1907	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Catavothra
25	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 1905 Lowell Mass	Friend, Jeorgios Klagetras, 341 Bowery	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Gorana
26	yes	self	$2	no	American Citizen, Tampa Fla.		no	no	no	Good	no							
27	yes	self	$30	yes 1906 Chicago Ill.	James Lambesis, 12-14 dearborn, Chicago	Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Castri
28	yes	self	$20	no 1907	James Lambesis, 12-17 Leighton, Chicago Ill.	Uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	home	Greece	Castri
29	yes	self	$20	yes 1907 New York	Christos Pythagoras, 154 Passaic, New York	Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Arcadia
30	yes	self	$5	no	John Bozas, American Citizen, for Bigos Klavochori	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Catavothra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Stupanich Master, of the S/S Alice, from Trieste, do
(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grajkowski Anton, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Alice, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anton Grajkowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov., 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13—1113

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3 1201

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE *sailing from* PATRAS 19.001.1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Catsoulis	Stauros	55	5m	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kythira	American Citizen	Boston	Mass.
2	Catsoulis	Eleni	45	5m	F	M	Peasant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kythira	Husband Common Kythira	brother	h.y. New York
3	Catsoulis	Filippos	10	5m	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kythira	Mother		h.y. New York
4	Catsoulis	Tassia	15	5m	F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kythira	Mother		h.y. New York
5	Rocan	Georgia	17	5m	F	S	Peasant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gyroi	Georgios Rocan Papori	Father	[illegible]
6	Dimacos	Georgios	26	5m	M	M	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsasi	John Dimacos Tsasi	Brother	[illegible]
7	Dimacos (wife)	Catsina	30	5m	F	M	Peasant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsasi	Brother		[illegible]
8	Dimacos	Joannis	11	5m	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsasi	Uncle		[illegible]
9	Lotricas	Dimitrios	13	5m	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gyroi	Vassilios Lotricas Brother	Brother	Pa. [illegible]
10	Efstathiou	Angelo	31	5m	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	Christina Efstathiou Brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, *5 November*, 1908

170

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by express, or whether paid by any other person or by any railroad, steamship, or transportation company, or agent thereof.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self		American Citizen		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Gray	None	Greece	Parori
	2	yes	self	10	no	Sisters Catherine Husband 18 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kythira
	3	yes	self	10	no	Father New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kythira
	4	yes	self	10	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6						
	5	yes	self	10	no	Father-in-law Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Parori
	6	yes	self	10	no	Friend Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Trassi
	7	yes	self	10	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Trassi
	8	yes	self	10	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sparti
	9	yes	self	10	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Dervitsa
	10	yes	self	10	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kalliyrgo
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kuparick Master (Master, Purser Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kuparick
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Krajkowski Antoni, Surgeon of the austrian I. & R. Stlice (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau i Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Antoni Krajkowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4 [illegible] Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alice" sailing from Palermo, 21 October, 1908

RMM

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SOMITTED	Bellanca	Rosa	22		f	m	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta	mother Patrona Sebastiano Calascibetta	Ohio	Krebs
SOMITTED	La Rosa	Calogero	11	m	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED boy	no		Italian	South				"	"
3	Carbone	Angelo	26		m	m	merchant	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Castelbuono	wife Romeo Maria Castelbuono	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Monticelli	Alfredo	18		m	s	possessor	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Castelbuono	uncle Perello Pietro Castelbuono	Ill.	Decatur
5	Mastorana	Salvatore	21		m	s	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castelbuono	father Mastorana Giuseppe Castelbuono	N.J.	N.York
6	Mancino	Damiana	32		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	sister Antonina Mannino Via Ignazio S. Palermo	N.J.	N.York
7	Milici	Baldassare	39		m	s	merchant	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cinisi	Partinico	none	N.J.	N.York
8	Pino	Giuseppe	26		m	m	barber	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Marsala	Olivari	brother Orazio Pino Olivari	N.J.	N.York
9	Merlino	Angela	25		f	m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Olivari			
10	Pino	Rosario	3		m	s	landings	—		American	North					
11	Pino	Antonino	40		m	m	civil	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Olivari	wife Carmela Pino Olivari	N.Y.	Albany
12	Amari	Francesco	28		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cinisi	Palermo		Colo	Trinidad
13	Vina wife	Maria	17		f	m	domestic	yes		Italian	South					
14	Alia mother	Giuseppe	50		f	w	domestic	yes		Italian	South					
15	Amari sister	Carmela	15		f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South					
16	Bucaro	Vito	34		m	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Altavilla	wife Damiana Bonina Altavilla	Ohio	Cleveland
X 17	Amoroso	Antonino	46		m	m	gardner	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Calascibetta	wife Bruno Lucia Calascibetta	N.Y.	N.York
18	Scafidi	Andrea	32		m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Altavilla	father Scafidi Michelangelo Altavilla	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Scalesa	Nicola	35		m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Maddaloni	father Carlo Scalesa Maddaloni	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Scalesa	Carlo	8		m	s	boy	yes		American	North					
21	Scalesa	Antonina	6		f	s	boy	yes		American	North					
22	Scalesa	Giuseppina	4		f	s	boy	yes		American	North					
23	Clot	Alberto	32		m	m	doctor	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Richiardetto		N.J.	Rochester
24	Lo Bicero wife	Maria	30		f	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo			
25	Clot son	Oscar	4		m	s	boy	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo			
26	Clot daug	Lidia	1		f	s	boy	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo			
27	Di Mino maid	Biega	26		f	m	lady's maid	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	Grotte	none	N.J.	Rochester
28	Biccobero	Santa	30		f	s	Cook	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Cinisi	father Ignazio Biccobero Cinisi	Pa	Scranton
C 29	Scafidi	Antonino	62		m	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Altavilla	wife Scafidi Santa Altavilla	Ills	Chicago
			95													

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 November, 1908

172

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, friend, employer, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	yes	herself	$12	no		husband La Mana Nunzio Box 368 Krebs Ind. Ter. Okla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	chestnuts			Caltanisetta	Calascibetta
X 2	"	"	$12	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
X 3	"	himself	$30	no	1907	cousin Maria Salvatore 346 Lionard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo	Castelvetrano
4	yes	himself	$20	"	1907	uncle La Barbera Giuseppe 208 Broadway St. Theatre Alley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo	Palermo
5	"	himself	$20	"		cousin Rinello Stefano 171-173 4th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnuts	mark on the right eyebrow		Palermo	Castellamare
6	"	himself	$10	"		husband Rizzo Salvatore 98 N. York Street	no	no	no	no	good	no 2 cows sick	4	10½	dark	chestnuts			Palermo	Palermo
7	"	himself	$100	yes	2 years 1905	cousin Gaetano Calogero Savia Interino Giuseppe Nizzi 208 Degraw St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	chest. gray			Girgenti	Santa Elisabetta
8	"	himself	$100	yes	10 years 1903	uncle Vaccaro Rosario 171 Luquer St. Brooklyn N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	chestnuts			Messina	Oliveri
9	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	dark	chestnuts			Messina	Oliveri
10	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			N. York	Brooklyn
11	no	himself	$13	yes	2 years 1905	cousin Michele Pasquale 66 So Lansing Albany N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest. gray			Messina	Oliveri
12	yes	himself	$65	yes	5 years 1903	brother Omari Caramelo Girgenti Cole.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pink	chestnuts			Girgenti	Ribera
13	"	"	$40				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	nat.	chestnuts			Girgenti	Calamonaci
14	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	pink	gray chest.			Caltanisetta	Mussarino
15	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	chestnuts			Girgenti	Calamonaci
16	no	himself	$40	yes	1906	brother Buscaino Giuseppe Broadway St. 3834 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest. gray			Palermo	Altavilla
17	"	himself	$40	yes	1 year 1891	cousin Rizzo Rosa Salvatore 64 Baxter St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest. grey	mark on the left eyebrow		Caltanisetta	Calascibetta
18	no	himself	$100	yes	10 years 1908	brother Scafidi Giuseppe Charles St. 2213 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	blonde	mark on front		Palermo	Altavilla
19	"	himself	$100	yes	12 years	wife Margherita Scalora 175 Atlantic Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	nat.	chestnuts	mark on the right eyebrow		Caserta	Maddaloni
20	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			New York	
21	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			New York	
22	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			New York	
23	no	himself	$240	no		Missionary of the Waldese's Church Evangelical	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	black chest.	patch on the neck		Torino	Ricaretto
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo	Palermo
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			Palermo	Palermo
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-			Palermo	Palermo
27	no	herself	$20	no		going with Mr. Prof. Elect. Albert.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnuts			Girgenti	Grotte
28	no	herself	$60	no	1901	brother Francesco Brandon Barber Chestnuts do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	pink	chest. gray	patch on the nose		Caltanisetta	Riesi
29	yes	himself	$30	yes	3 years	son Salvatore Scafidi Grant 192 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo	Altavilla
30		himself	$40	yes	5 yrs															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Ilijanich, Master, of the S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Ilijanich
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Stucanich, Master, of the S.S. Alice, from Ducci, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer.)

P. Stucanich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grzykowski Antoni, Surgeon of the austrian S/S Slica, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau / Galizien /, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antoni Grzykowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED
By

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alice* sailing from *Palermo*, *21st October*, 1907.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzo	Francesco	30		m	m	possessore	no		Italian	South	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		wife Rizzo Lucia	La	N. Orleans
2	Contino	Carmelo	24		m	s	agricoltore	no		Italian	South	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		mother	Ill.	Chicago
3	Guccli	Pietro	23		m	s	tailor	yes		Italian	South	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Palermo		father Guccli Sebastiano Adamo	N. York	
4	Spinnato	Giacinto	27		m	m	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Palermo		father Giuseppe Spinnato Palermo	N. York	
5	Milazzo	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Biscaquino	father Natale Milazzo Biscaquino	Ala	Birmingham
6	Milazzo	Marianna	39		f	m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
7	Milazzo	Gaetano	9		m	s		yes		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
8	Milazzo	Angela	7		f	s		yes		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
9	Milazzo	Natale	4		m	s		no		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
10	Milazzo	Antonino	6		m	s		yes		Italian	South	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bacile	Ignazio	45		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Biscaquino	Bacile Francesco (father) Biscaquino	Ala	Birmingham
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5. November, 1908 174

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	himself	$12.		1906	[illegible]	cousin Bernardo Francesco —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chestnut	blue	—	Cuba	Castelvetrano
X 2	Yes	himself	$12.		1907	Ill.	Cayetano Oaks N. Orleans — brother Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	dark	mark on face	Girgenti	Aragona
X 3	—	prepaid	$12.		1908		67 Oak St. Chicago Ills. related Gaetano Tedeschi —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	chestnuts	—	—	Marina	Alimo
4	—	himself	$20.	no	—	—	120 Cherry St. N. York wife Angela Scianna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	dark	gray		Palermo	
5	—	himself	$20.	no	—	—	36 S. Mark Place N. York brother Giuseppe Milazzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	dark	mark on right leg	Palermo	Bisacquino
6	—	himself	$20.	no	—	—	Giuseppe Milazzo — Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	dark	scar on face	"	"
7								no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
8												good	no							"	"
9												good	no							"	"
10												good	no							"	"
11	—	himself	$20.	no	—	—	uncle Giuseppe Milazzo e Palermo brother Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	chestnut	gray		Palermo	Bisacquino
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Stupanich, Master, of the S/S Alice, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Stupanich
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1906,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ciaprowski Antoni, Surgeon of the Austrian U.S.S. Slice, (State whether Surgeon "selling thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten : 10 : years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. K. Universität of Krakau : Galizien :, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Antoni Ciaprowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 11, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alice" *sailing from* Trieste, 17 OTT 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
	Borsan	Jovo	29		m	s	Labourer	no		Austrian	Hergegovin.	Austria	Kopics	Father Todor Borsan Kopics Austria	Pa	Lobokeu
	Kasović	Risto	18		m	s	Labourer	no		Austrian	Hergegovin.	Austria	Pozar	Father Risto Kasović Pozar Austria	Pa	Lobokeu
3	Lisicita	Risto	18		m	m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	Hergegovin.	Austria	Hlivcts	Father Lalias Lisicita Hlivcts Austria	Pa	Lobokeu
4	Ivcom	Terezija	28		w	m	housewife	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Ceric	Father Lalias Kivadanic Ceric Hungary	Pa	So. Sharon
5	Ivcom	Anna	1		f	s	[illegible]	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Ceric	Father Lalias Kivadanic Ceric Hungary	Pa	So. Sharon
6	Starcinić	Stjepan	37		m	m	Labourer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Protolipa	wife Rata Starcinić Protolipa Hungary	Pa	Wedgebrook
7	Horvatić	Stjo	25		m	s	Labourer	yes		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Ladvanjare	Father Ilatz Horvatić Ladvanjare Hungary	Pa	Chicago
8	Tomasić	Karlo	36		m	m	Labourer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Stracelo	wife Rara Tomasić Stracelo Hungary	Pa	Kewaskey
9	Kolas	Józef	25		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	polish	Russia	Tapnogora	brother Antun Kolas Tapnogora Russia	Pa	Bergland
10	Sedolar	Lihać Andre	21		m	m	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Karlovac	father Andrej Sedolar Karlovac Austria	Pa	Elvira
11	Ganczorenk	Alexcau Pet	31		m	m	Smith	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Ganczorenk Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
12	Shelnick	Petro	32		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Anna Shelnick Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
	Pisarek	Karol	24		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife [illegible] Kitajgorod [illegible]	Ny	New York
DETAINED	Kasanowicz	Jraw	38		m	m	Smith	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Galia Kasanowicz Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
15	[illegible]	Jacob	38		m	m	joiner	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Alexandre Jejna Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
DETAINED	Romanuck	Andrej	33		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	[illegible]	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Olena Romanuck Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
DETAINED	Olapor	Jacob	25		m	s	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	mother Anna Olapora Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
18	Kanczuls	Michel	23		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Rublovatz	father Antun Kanczuls Rublovatz Russia	Ny	New York
DETAINED	Zajda	Nikolaj	41		m	m	joiner	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Savarja Zajda Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
20	Lubenek	Fiodor	34		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Rublovetz	wife Daria Lubenek Rublovetz Russia	Ny	New York
	Pestenko	Jan	25		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Rublovetz	[illegible]	Ny	New York
22	Ivona	Fiodor	40		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Rublovetz	wife Anna Ivona Rublovetz Russia	Ny	New York
	Jasinski	Stepan	18		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	Father Jan Jasinski Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
	Pangarek	Jan	18		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	[illegible]	Ny	New York
25	Kalenisk	Karol	28		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kitajgorod	wife Karia Kolesnik Kitajgorod Russia	Ny	New York
26	Volf	Anna (mo)	32		f	m	housewife	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Petrgama	Father Jan. Weis Petrgamos Hungary	Mo	St Louis
27	Volf	Katarina	8		f	s	[illegible]	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Petrgama	Father Jan. Weis Petrgamos Hungary	Mo	St Louis
28	Golubich	Karlan	16		m	s	Labourer	yes		Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Petrgama	Father Jan Golubich Petrgamos Hung.	Ny	New York
29	Orsics	Stefan	29		m	m	Labourer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hlivcts	wife Anna Orsics Hlivcts Hungary	Pa	Lebanon
30	[illegible]	Stja	29		m	m	Labourer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Petrgama	Father Jan Golubich Petrgamos Hungary	Pa	Lebanon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.07–10.07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 1

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* New-York, 5 NOV 1908, 190 12 50 PM

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or of money to purchase same, or has been assisted by others in coming; if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Friend Rista Lisi Syracuse Ny 304 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Austria	Kapins
2	Yes	Self	$5	No	No	No	Friend Sava Hanzopoulo Syracuse Ny 304 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Austria	Pozar
3	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	Damin Tomo Lisita Syracuse Ny 304 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Cicatrix over his left eye	Austria	Lisets
4	Yes	Self	$30	No	No	No	Barbara Johann Krom South Sharon Pa Box 444	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Hungary	Ceric
5	Yes	Self		No	No	No	Accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	None	Hungary	Ceric
6	Yes	Self	$8	Yes 1899	Yes 1903	Pittsburg Pa	Stephen Krompleo Box 546 Cliftelon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	None	Hungary	Prolapja
7	Yes	Self	$7	No	No	No	Father in law Jovan Jankić Forest City Pa R 3 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Hungary	Vabrenja
8	Yes	Self	$8	No	No	No	Friend Joan Jampis 2012 Kansas City Mo Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Grey	Back head	Hungary	Ilaca
9	Yes	Self	$20	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Tarangna
10	Yes	Self	$8	No	No	No	Wife Katrina Lokolor 640 N 4 St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Austrian
11	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1904	Yes 1907	Pittsburg Pa	Friend J. Ashkinazy 39 Grand Jersey Ct Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	No	No	39 Grand Jersey Ct Jersey City [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
13																			
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	Sec Slavonic Soc Room [illegible] Rooms Lodge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
15	Yes	Self	$7	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
16	Yes	Self	$7	No	No	No	Sec Slavonic Soc Room [illegible] Rooms Lodge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair Black	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
17	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
18	Yes	Self	$6	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Black Brown	None	Russia	Kabakovka
19	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	No	Sec Slavonic Soc Room [illegible] Rooms Lodge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey Brown	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
20	Yes	Self	$5	No	No	No	509 Cutler Ave [illegible] Rooms Lodge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Kabakovka
21																			
22	Yes	Self	$8	No	No	No	Fr. Jerabek Kolciba 509 Cutler Ave [illegible] Rooms Lodge	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Kabakovka
23	Yes	Self	$	No	No	No	[illegible]												
24	Yes	Self	$6	No	No	No	[illegible]												
25	Yes	Self	$7	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Russia	Kitajgorod
26	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes 1904	Yes 1907	Canada	Husband Wife & Child Box Broadway Nr 33-60 Elmhurst	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brown	None	Hungary	Gyertyan
27	Yes	Father		No	No	No	Accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	None	Hungary	Gyertyan
28	Yes	Sister	$6	No	No	No	Sister Fred a Sotter 63 Zjabek Venture	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Brown	None	Hungary	Kralyn
29	Yes	Self	$5	No	No	No	Friend Sivo Shayer Granite 30 Lebanon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Black Brown	None	Hungary	Erdaut Serbistan
30	Yes	Self	$3	No	No	No	Brother in law Jasic Sorliva Franz Str 22 Lebanon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	Black Brown	None	Hungary	Serbistan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. Stukanich Master, of the U.S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feb, 1908

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stankiewicz Antoni, Surgeon of the Austrian U.S.S. Alice, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten : 10 : (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau (Galycien), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antoni Stankiewicz

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olga" sailing from Trieste 17 OCT 1908 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pejacki	Andreja	29		m	m	labourer	yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Serbitelez	brother Franz Pejacki Serbitelez Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Locka	Maria	27		f	m	housekeeper	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Topagmir	Kolzer Kindern Balombri Popstan Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
3	Locka	Hadja	3		f	s	—	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Topagmir	Grandmother L. Bautista Capsan Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
4	Locka	Cunlis	—	10	f	s	—	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Topagmir	Grandmother L. Balombri Capsan Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
5	Degan	Tano	32	—	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Rumanian	Hungary	Kisoda	wife Juliana Degan Kisoda Hungary	Oh	Cincinnati
6	Layer	Katarina	38		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Rema	brother Hapa Chapes Rema Hungary	Pa	Reading
7	Layer	Franz	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Rema	Grandmother Hapa Layer Rema Hungary	Pa	Reading
8	Layer	Adam	14		m	s	—	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Rema	Grandmother Hapa Layer Rema Hungary	Pa	Reading
9	Layer	Katarina	8		f	s	—	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Rema	Grandmother Hapa Layer Rema Hungary	Pa	Reading
10	Carbonari	Elia	33		f	m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Rumania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kisoda	wife Elizabeta Carbonari Kisoda Hungary	Oh	Cincinnati
11	Opacalyda	Chas	41		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Oppenhorse	wife Teresa Pacalyda Oppenhorse Austria	Ny	New York
12	Jungatowski	Antonzko	40		m	m	laborer	no		Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Lodyna	Wife Maria Jungatowski Lodyna Austria	Pa	Johnstown
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	—	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Balintar	Nikla	32		m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Kinga	wife Dangela Balintar Arad Hungary	Pa	Altoona
15	Lobelmann	Fanny	26		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Russian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Minsk	Kelzer Reis Braverman Hamptor Russia	Can	Montreal
16	Lobelmann	Jacob	2	4	m	s	—	no		Russian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Minsk	Grandmother R. Braverman Hamptor Russia	Can	Montreal
17	Lobelmann	Regina	—	8	f	s	—	no		Russian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Minsk	Grandmother R. Braverman Hamptor Russia	Can	Montreal
18	Figa	Adam	19	—	m	s	—	no		Russian	Jew	Austria	Lia	[illegible]	Pa	Erie
19	Jeibak	Jacob	22	—	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Hlen	[illegible]	Pa	Reading
20	Rizuk	Petro	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Knjagitar	Father Petro Rizuk Kiriz Russia	Ny	New York
21	Chapecki	Stepan	19		m	s	laborer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kremen	Father Chrestan Chapecki Kremen Russia	Ny	New York
22	Koritz	Kindelka	36	—	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Pilu	wife Cecilia Kindelka Szczyzna Austria	Ny	New York
23	Kaman	Kati	36		f	m	housekeeper	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fritkay	Fritkay Hungary	Oh	Lorain
24	Kaman	Anna	11		f	s	8-156273	11/23/38 yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fritkay	Friend Veres Andras Fritkay Hungary	Oh	Lorain
25	Kaman	Julianka	8		f	s	—	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fritkay	Friend Veres Andras Fritkay Hungary	Oh	Lorain
26	Kaman	Mary Galena	4		f	s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fritkay	Friend Veres Andras Fritkay Hungary	Oh	Lorain
27	Kaman	Arpad	2		m	s	8-126173	no	10/27/	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fritkay	Friend Veres Andras Fritkay Hungary	Oh	Lorain
28	Bernardi	Isabella	26	—	f	m	tailor	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlopol	[illegible]	Ny	New York
29	Kohlrauch	Josefine	24	—	f	m	cook	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Pola	Sister Apolonia Kohlrauch Wolfsmarkerstr. Austria	Ny	New York
30	Smirdic	Biagio	21	—	m	s	sailor	yes		Austrian	Slavonic	Austria	Pirano	wife Santa Smirdic Pirano Austria	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

M-1196. Arriving at Port of New York 5 NOV 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$16	No No No	Brother in law Sim. Popov Box 41 Homestead Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Serbitsch
2	Yes	husband	$3	Yes No No	husband Peter Lacki	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11½	fair	dk brown	none	Hungary	Tovarnik
3	Yes	father	$8	No No No	R R 3 Box 3190 Cleveland O. accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Tovarnik
4	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Tovarnik
5	Yes	brother	$8	Yes 1903 1907 Cincinnati Ohio	brother Josef Degan 1971 Central ave Cincinnati O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10½	fair	dk brown	none	Hungary	Nemetin
6	Yes	husband		No No No	husband George Lejer Junction Pa Reading	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	black	none	Hungary	Rema
7	Yes	father	$4	No No No	accomp by his mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11½	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Rema
8	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by his mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 9½	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Rema
9	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Hungary	Rema
10	Yes	self	$	Yes 1906 1907 Cincinnati O.	brother in law Jan Degan 931 Central ave Cincinnati O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7¾	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Kisoda
11	Yes	self	$10	No No No	brother Ilia Panayda 157 Hemingway st Newport Ky	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2½	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Semlin
12	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1904 1907 Johnstown Pa	brother in law Petro Fenich Franklin Johnstown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 [illegible]	fair	brown	none	Austria	Polica
13	No	sister	$2	No	[illegible]	[illegible]											
14	No	friend	$2	Yes 1906 Altoona Pa	friend Golda Ferkey 1900 4th Ave Altoona Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Hegya
15	Yes	self		No No No	husband Wm. Kashmann Ft Carrington N Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Hamgorod
16	Yes	self	$8	No No No	accomp by his mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Russia	Hamgorod
17	Yes	self		No No No	accomp by his mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Russia	Hamgorod
18	No	daughter	$2	No	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Yes	father	$	No No No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Pavel
20	Yes	self	$	No No No	brother in law Valenty Progotter aus Brownsville Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Romaszka
21	Yes	self	$	No No No	brother Dan Mazecki Hungarian Hall Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Voronka
22	Yes	self	$40	No No No	brother in law Joe Arvadly [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	black gray	none	Austria	Jedlanca
23	Yes	husband		No No No	husband Kaiman Josef Zoraia Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 13½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Borcia
24	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Petrovo
25	Yes	father	$2	No No No	accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Petrovo
26	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by her mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Petrovo
27	Yes	father		No No No	accomp by his mother	No	No	No	No	good	No	— —	—	—	none	Hungary	Petrovo
28	Yes	self	$	1905 [illegible]	friend S. Glenshor [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 [illegible]	fair	[illegible]	none	Russia	Tulpan
29	Yes	self	$2	No No No	friend Michal Hrez 906-1 ave Newport Ky	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Ratesko
30	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1908 Newport Ky	San Imperio Linnana 110 th Jefferson st	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Pomerka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R Stuparich Master, of the S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Stuparich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Czakowski Anton, Surgeon of the austrian S.S. Slice, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten 10. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
of Krakau / Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of
my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Anton Czakowski

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultra sailing from Trieste 17 OCT 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bujacić	Grisevos	39	4	M	M	Sailor	Yes		Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Pirano	Wife Bujacić Vincenza Pedrenola Austria		
2	Nadolecki	Johann	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Russia	russian	Russia	Galizia	Mother Fedimira Nawrocki Sokolowna Volya Russia		
3	Nicelić	Nikola	35		M	M	Laborer	No		Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Hungary	wife Johanna Nicelić Hungary		
4	Farbaj	Jevka	21		F	S	Domestic	No		Hungary	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Smerkowce	Father Stepan Minalbed Smerkowce Galizia		
5	Lazetić	Spasoje	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Servegovin	Austria	Dobrecka	Brother Giorgia Lazetić Dobrecka Austria		
6	Džajć	Andrija	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Servegovin	Austria	Lipnicko	Brother Jure Džajć Klenovo Austria		
7	Skerjanc	Antonia	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ung Siška	Wife Terezia Skerjanc Ung Siška Austria		
8	Kotter	Anna	18		F	S	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ung Siška	Sister Maria Kotter Ung Siška Austria		
9	Dean	Agatanio	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Italian	Austria	Vizmicello	Citizen Austria wife Jean Teresa Gimmicello Austria		
10	Ozmaj	Andrej	27		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Klunicek	Brother Gaetano Cimaj Cimicek Russia		
11	Slepowronski	Jan	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Olmicek	wife Marianna Slepowronski Olmicek Russia		
12	Bartlick	Wojciech	21		M	M	Laborer	No		Russia	polish	Russia	Olmicek	wife Marianna Bartlick Olmicek Russia		
13	~~Filka~~	~~Kazimir~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~		~~Austria~~	~~polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Liegnitz~~	~~Brother Wenzel Filka Liegnitz Austria~~		
14	~~Filka~~	~~Stefan~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~		~~Austria~~	~~polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Liegnitz~~	~~Brother Wenzel Filka Liegnitz Austria~~		
15																
16	Adamczyk	Franciszek	24		M	S	Laborer	No		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	father in law Adamczyk Dzierzkowice Russia	Pa	Pgmes
17	Zajniak	Katarzyna	35		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	brother in law K. Roman Dzierzkowice Russia		
18	Zajniak	Franciszek	11		M	S		Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	wife K. Roman Dzierzkowice Russia		
19	Zajniak	Władysław	2		M	S		No		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	Uncle K. Roman Dzierzkowice Russia		
20	Zajniak	Katarzyna	42		F	M	Laborer	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	Brother in law Adamczyk Dzierzkowice Russia		
21	Kharkowski	Jan	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	Father Josef Kharkowski Dzierzkowice Russia		
22	Ciempiel	Maria	19		F	S	Laborer	No		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	Father Jan Ciempiel Dzierzkowice Russia		
23	Fajtowicz	Stanislaw	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Dzierzkowice	Father Tomasz Fajtowicz Dzierzkowice Russia		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16.05.10 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1510

11-1116. Arriving at Port of Newfork 5 November, 1905

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Yes or no. Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.. Country	City or Town
1	1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1901	East	Uncle [illegible] Poland [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Iron grey	Right little finger off, nothing	Austria	Przemysl
2	2	Yes	Self	$8	No	no	no	Friend Alexander Dzygra W. Maryland Box 1-306	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	Brown	none	Russia	Sokolska Volga
3	3	Yes	Self	$1	Yes	1903 1907	Penn	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Nemeljiana
4	4	Yes	Self	$25	No	1905	Jersey City	Husband Marko Barbat [illegible] Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Smerkovitz
5	5	Yes	Self	$20	No	no	no	Friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Dobrelja
6	6	Yes	Self	$5	No	no	no	Relative Blaz Hanuk 525 Ave B Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Klobuck
7	7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	no	no	Husband Franz Klejzara Cleveland Ohio Box 3916	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lug Sizka
8	8	Yes	Self	$20	No	no	no	Uncle Franz Klejzara Cleveland Ohio Box 3916	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4½	fair	black	none	Austria	Finmicano
9	9	Yes	Self	$30	No	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7½	fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Chmielj
10	10	Yes	Self	$14	No	no	no	Friend [illegible] Box 99 Eaton Penn Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chmielj
11	11	Yes	Self	$50	No	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	Amaapox	Russia	Chmielj
12	12	Yes	Self	$25	No	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Jurkow
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	16	Yes	Self	$7	No	no	no	Husband Adamczyk Box 137 Berwick Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lidechow
17	17	Yes	Relative	$1	No	no	no	[illegible] Box E # 197 Bayonne City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Pilepkowicz
18	18	Yes	Self	$63	No	no	no	Accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Russia	Pilepkowicz
19	19	No	Self	$1	No	no	no	Accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Russia	Pilepkowicz
20	20	No	Self	$2	No	no	no	Father Jos. Wojnarowicz Box E # 197 Bayonne City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair brown	Amaapox	Russia	Pilepkowicz
21	21	Yes	Self	$5	No	no	no	Friend Kazimir Pietrowicz Pietrowicz Wola Golkowska 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Pilepkowicz
22	22	No	Self	$24	No	no	no	Friend Kazimir Pietrowicz Pietrowicz [illegible] 45	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair brown	Cicatrices on his left cheek	Russia	Pilepkowicz
23	23	No	Self	$6	No	no	no	Relative Kazimir Pietrowicz Pietrowicz Wola Golkowska 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair grey			
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I K Kuparich Master, of the S.S. Uluce, from Trieste, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Kuparich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kazimierz Antal Surgeon of the United States Office, do
State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Ten 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita
of Krakau Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of
my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kazimierz Antal

Sworn to before me this 7 day of / , 190 /

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Athina S. S. ALICE sailing from PATRAS 19[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Manos	Loucas	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Argyrocastron	Demetrios Manos	Father	Greece	N.J.	New York
2	Constantinou	Johannis	17	M	S	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sopatica	Argyrocastron Constantinos Youmis	Father	Turkey	Mass	Clinton
3	Nikos	Georgios	22	M	S	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dewtrani	Sopatica Panos Nikas	Father	Turkey	Mass	Clinton
4	Pillios	Grigorios	40	M	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Sopatica	Dewtrani Maria Pillios	Wife	Turkey	Mass	Clinton
5	Galanis	Dimosthenis	40	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dragamesto	Sopatica Collinos Galanis	Brother	Greece	N.J.	New York
6	[illegible]											Dragamesto [illegible]	Father			
7	[illegible]											[illegible]				
8	[illegible]											[illegible]				
9	Georgacopulos	Panagos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krastena	Stamato Georgacopulos Krastenai	Mother	Mass	Boston
10	Letonis	Aggiros	24	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Krastena	Georgios Letonis Krastena	Father	Pa	Pittsburgh
11	Stavropulos	Panagiotis	16	M	S	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Magoula	Stavros Stavropulos Magoula	Father	Mass	Springfield
12	Sianos	Christos	27	M	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dewtrani	Eudoxia Siano Wife	Sister	N.J.	Albany
13	Jordanidis	Georgios	25	M	S	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sevastria	Jordanis Jordanidis Sevastria	Father	Mass	Haverhill
14	Boulos	Evangelos	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Colacunia	Reggina Boulos Colacunia	Mother	N.Y.	New York
15	Martinis	Efstathios	19	M	S	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Neochori	Paulette Vlachogiani Neochori	Sister	Mass	Haverhill
16	Cyaris	Vassilios	18	M	S	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lahanada	Stamula Cyari Lahanada	Mother	Ill	Chicago
17	Castinis	Joannis	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lahanada	Vasili Catsani Lahanada	Mother	N.J.	New York
18	Papoulias	Angelis	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Selimna	D. Papoulias Selimna	Mother	New	Council Bluffs
19	Catiforis	Spyridon	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	E. Trias	Eugenia Catiforis Ag. Petros	Mother	N.J.	New York
20	Clissas	Vassilios	24	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Streft	D. Clissas Streft	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Papastefanou	Stefanos	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agyas	Joannis Papastefanou Father	Father	N.J.	New York
22	Xanthakis	Elias	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gianitsa	Styliani Xanthaki Gianitsa	Mother	N.J.	New York
23	Tsitsopulos	Joannis	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aeratos	G. Chatzaris Aeratos	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Chantzopulos	Marcos	48	M	M	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Pidimon	Stamatula Chantzopulos Pidimon	Wife	Mass	Boston
25	Giamacopulos	Nicolaos	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Selimna	Irina Giamacopulos Selimna	Mother	Iowa	Atlantic
26	Papanastassiou	Anastassios	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andritsena	Nicolaos Papanastasiou Andritsena	Father	Ill	Chicago
27	Loucatos	Constantinos	26	M	S	Laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karadata	Dionysios Loucatos Papadopoulos	Brother	Penn	Ligonier
28	Giaccoumi	Grammatoula	20	F	M	Peasant	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavrikera	Aristides Nicolacopulos Mavrikera	Father	N.Y.	Canajoharie
29	Giaccoumi	Vasiliki	4	F	S	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kyoumbiera	Gross Father		N.Y.	New York
30	Agop	Ochan	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chiscar	Prapion Agop Chiscar	Sister	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16.85.10 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 November, 1908 182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity. Whether a subject of treatment for insanity, or supported by charity. If yes, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$11	No	Telyopoulos Nicholas Brother 437 6 Ave 37 & 38 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on lip	Greece	Argyrocastron
2	yes	Self	$20	No	Vasseliou Constantinou Brother 23 Ash St Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	home	Turkey	Sofratikon
3	yes	Self	$10	No	Ioani Stamoulis Cousin 57 Church St Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	home	Turkey	Dervitsani
4	yes	Self	$10	yes 1904	Mathews Pillios Cousin 87 Church St Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	dark	Brown	Grey	home	Turkey	Sofratikon
5	yes	Self	$10	No	Johann Galanis Brother 40 Nco Union St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	home	Greece	Stagiatikon
6	yes	Self	$		Al Panagiotis Thomas Father Chester Chester Penn													
7	yes	by brother	$		Father													
8	yes	by brother	$		Father													
9	yes	self	$20	No	Elias Diamantopulos Uncle 145 Hudson Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Crestenon
10	yes	self	$30	yes 1905 Pittsburgh	Spyridon Petersos Brother 1005 Pump all Allenghany Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	home	Greece	Crestenon
11	yes	self	$20	No	Dimitrios Stavropulos Brother 178 Henry Springfield	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9½	dark	Fair	Brown	home	Greece	Stagiatikon
12	yes	self	$10	No	Michael Diamo Brother 540 Broadway Albany N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3½	Fair	Fair	Grey	home	Turkey	Dervitsani
13	yes	self	$15	No	John Kyriacou Friend University of Minnesota Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	Black	Brown	home	Greece	Servatsi
14	yes	self	$10	No	Spiridon Baldas Friend 1028 6 Ave. Cor. 58 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	Black	Black	home	Greece	Colokitsi
15	yes	self	$10	yes 1905 Haverhill	Vasilios Mastinis Brother 6 H. 115 Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10½	Brown	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Neochori
16	yes	self	$12	No	Nicolaos Contianlis Uncle 1107 W. 12 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Lakonia
17	yes	self	$15	No	Panag Tomaras Friend 91 Pitt Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Lakonia
18	yes	self	$20	No	Constantinos Papoulias Brother 150 W. Broadway Council Bluffs Ia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Fair	Grey	home	Greece	Ithimon
19	yes	self	$10	No	Michael Catifaris Friend 157 E 41 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Ag Pateos
20	yes	self	$12	No	Georg Costaptis Cousin 258 I Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Dark	Brown	home	Greece	Ithaki
21	yes	self	$10	No	Joannis Tavaras Friend 102 W 48 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Athamania
22	yes	self	$10	No	John Antonopulos Friend 113 Henry St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	Brown	Brown	hole on lip	Greece	Gramitsa
23	yes	self	$10	No	Nicol. Pikeur Brother 208 S. 6 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10½	dark	Brown	Grey	home	Greece	Aerata
24	yes	self	$25	yes 1903 Fall River	D. Cazazis Nephew 103 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4½	dark	Black	Black	home	Turkey	Ardinon
25	yes	self	$15	yes 1905 Atlantic Iowa	Christos Giannacopulos Brother 516 Acestant Atlantic	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Ithimon
26	yes	self	$10	No	Socrat Hyalayan Cousin 50 80 Rhode Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Andritsena
27	yes	self	$10	No	Evang Tomaras Brother 1620 Box Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	home	Greece	Karadaton
28	yes	self	$10	No	Al Giacoumis Husband 106 Church Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2½	dark	Brown	Brown	home	Greece	Neochori
29	yes	by brother	$10	No	Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark	Fair	Grey	home	Greece	Neochori
30	yes	self	$10	No	Al Alexandridis Friend 104 E 4 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	Black	Brown	home	Turkey	Lixouri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Stuparich, Master, of the P.S.S. Splice, from Trieste, do
(Strike out Master, Owner, or Second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as well as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Stuparich
Master ~~Owner~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct., 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Mich. 1907.

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Czaykowski Orban, Surgeon of the austrian S.S. Alice, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten, 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Krakau Galizien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Czaykowski Orban

Sworn to before me this 5 day of VII, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-1115

H-1115.

Form 506 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIM sailing from PATRAS 19 OCT 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Efstathiou	Angelos	21		M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Psathopyrgo	Eustathiou Eustathios Psathopyrgo Mother	N.Y.	New York
2	Claidis	Stylianos	20		M	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mackeron	Stylianou Claidi Wife Mackeron	N.Y.	New York
3	Loukoudakis	Manoussos	20		M	S	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skafia	Despina Loukoudaki Mother Skafia	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18(8).10.07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *5 November*, 1908

184

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
	1	yes	self	100	no	Theofanis Efstathiou Brother 426 9 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Prathopyrgos
	2	yes	self	40	no	Em Alferis Friend 26 Washington ave Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	Fair	Black	Black	none	Greece	Prathopyrgos
	3	yes	self	40	no	Em Alferis Friend 26 Washington ave York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Fair	Black	Black	none	Greece	Prathopyrgos
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R Stura and Brass, of the S.S. Alice, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Mod. Rev. 21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond Antaun, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Ulua, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Inversión, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Antaun

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 1915

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian(Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 300 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALICE** *sailing from* **PATRAS**, **19 OCT 1908**, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Argyriou	Georges	25		m	s.	Fobajonit	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	Argyris Aléxos father Lemnos Turkey	N.Y.	New York
2	Efstratiou	Démétre	23		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	Efstratis Tahtéos father Lemnos Turkey	N.Y.	New York
3	Vogou	Démétre	17		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	Anastasia Vogou mother Siatista Macedonia Turkey	N.Y.	New York
4	Stamboliou	Théocharis	18		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marmaria	Georges Stamboliou father Mermarian Caryotis Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Macris	John	19		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marmaria	Magdalini Macri mother Marmarion Laryotis Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Manuel	Démétre	20		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Mantamados	Stefanos Manouel father Mantamados Mitylène Turkey	N.H.	Laconia
7	Darias	Michel	42		m	m.	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Telonion	Polymnia Darias wife Télonion Mitylène Turkey	N.Y.	New York
8	Tsakiris	Georges	21		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylène	Nicolas Tsakiris father Mitylène Turkey	N.H.	Laconia
9	Peristeris	Panayotis	18		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylène	Constantin Peristeris father Mitylène Turkey	N.Y.	New York
10	Palaseas	John	33		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Filipei	Fotios Palasca mother Greena Macedonia Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
11	Psomadeli	Antonio	30		m.	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Mitylène	Anonda Psomadeli wife Mitylène Turkey	N.Y.	New York
12	Pantahou	Thasyroulos	22		m.	s.	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylène	Michel Pantahou father Mitylène Turkey	N.Y.	New York
13	Xenakis	Panayotis	29		m	m	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Télonion	Théodoro Xenaki wife Telonion Mitylène Turkey	N.Y.	New York
14	Pomonetos	Venetsana	38		m.	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Phaliron	Anthi Foudoulou wife Phaliron Greece	N.Y.	New York
15	Rozelos	Constantin	18		m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Bolonitsa	George Rozelo father Bolonitsa Folia Greece	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 16	Papaconstantinou	Démétre	20		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Castria	Calliopi Papaconstantinou mother Castoli Macedonia Turkey	N.Y.	New York
17	Tartanis	Vassile	18		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samothrace	Anastase Tartanis father Samothraki Turkey	Conn.	Danbury
18	Alissostamou	Sawas	21		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samothrace	Alissostamou Alissostamou father Samothraki Turkey	Conn.	Danbury
19	Martopoulos	Thomas	23		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Athens	N. Sentran cousin Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
~~20~~	~~Vidonis~~	~~Athanasios~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Mega Kessari~~	Thomais Vidoni wife Mega Kessari Thessalia Greece	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
~~21~~	~~Poulos~~	~~Panagiotis~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Mega Kessari~~	Vasiliki Papayoti wife Mega Kessari Thessalia Greece	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22	Papayotis	Thomas	22		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Zoupanion	Zoupanion Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Boston
23	Satravelis	Basis	20		m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Eolo	Nicolas Satravelis father Eolo Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Boston
24	Podaras	Georges	47		m.	s.	labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tragana	Nikos Podara brother Tragana Trifilia Greece	Me	Portland
25	Kefalloniti	Panayota	30		f.	m.	peasant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalia-nion	Georges S. Cavouras cousin Gargaliani Trifilia Greece	Me	Portland
26	Theologou	Argyro	36		f.	m.	peasant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Georges Theologou brother-in-law Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
27	Theologou	Georges	14		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Theologou uncle Athens grece	N.Y.	New York
28	Theologou	Démétre	10		m.	s	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens grece	N.Y.	New York
29	Theologou	Antonio	9		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens grece	N.Y.	New York
30	Theologou	Théodora	5		f.	s.	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens grece	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

†Give both race and nationality of each alien, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, African (black), Russian, Polish, Spanish, Spanish-American, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc. Do not use such terms as Caucasian, Latin, Slavonic, Teutonic, Mongolian, or Semitic. Specify the tribe or people to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

61

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALICE** sailing from **PATRAS** 19 OCT 1908 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Argyriou	Georges	25	✓	m	s.	Tobacconist	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	Argyris Alitos father Lemnos Turkey	N.J.	New York
2	Efstratiou	Dimitre	23	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	Efstratis Taktsis father Lemnos Turkey	N.J.	New York
3	Vogou	Demetre	17	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	Siatista Macedonia mother Georges Stambellou father	N.J.	New York
4	Stambellou	Théocharis	18	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marmaria	Athanasia Carystia grandmother Stefanos Mahmuel father	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Macris	John	19	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marmaria	Maydalini Macri mother	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Manuel	Démétre	20	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Mantamados	Mantamado Mitylène Turkey	N.H.	Lawrence
7	Darias	Michel	42	✓	m	m	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Telonion	Polymnia Daria wife Télonion Mitylène Turkey	N.J.	New York
8	Tsakiris	Georges	21	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylène	Nicolas Tsakiris father Mitylène Turkey	N.H.	Lawrence
9	Periotes	Panayotis	18	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Constantin Periotes father Mitylène Turkey	N.J.	New York
10	Palaseas	John	33	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Filipei	Fotitsa Palasca mother Serona Macedonia Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
11	Psomadeli	Antonio	30	✓	m	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Mitylène	Anouda Psomadeli wife Mitylène Turkey	N.J.	New York
12	Pantahou	Thrasyvoulos	22	✓	m	s.	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylène	Michael Pantahou father Mitylène Turkey	N.J.	New York
13	Xenakis	Panayotis	29	✓	m	m	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Telonion	Théchoro Xenaki wife Telonion Mitylène Turkey	N.J.	New York
14	Pomoreto	Venetsana	38	✓	m	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Phalirion	Anthi Tsoukeron wife Phalirion Greece	N.J.	New York
15	Rozelos	Constantin	18	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Bolonitsa	George Rozelo father Bolonitsa Tolia Greece	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 16	Papaconstantinou	Démétre	20	✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Castoria	Calliopi Papaconstantinou mother Castoria Macedonia Turkey	N.J.	New York
17	Tartanis	Vassile	18	✓	m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samothrace	Agapitos Tartanis father Samothraki Turkey	Conn.	Danbury
18	Ulissostomou	Sawas	21	✓	m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samothrace	Ulissostomos Ulissostomou father Samothraki Turkey	Conn.	Danbury
19	Martopoulos	Thomas	23	✓	m.	s.	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Athens	N. Scutzan cousin Athens Greece	N.J.	New York
~~20~~	~~Sideris~~	~~Athanasios~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Mega Kessari~~	Thomais Sideri wife Mega Kessari Thessalie Greece	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
~~21~~	~~Bolbos~~	~~Paraskevas~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Mega Kessari~~	Veliou Bolbos mother Mega Kessari Thessalie Greece	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22	Papayatis	Thomas	22	✓	m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Voupanina	Vasiliki Papayoti wife Voupanoi Macedonie Turkey	Mass	Boston
23	Satravelis	Pappis	20	✓	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Colo	Nicolas Satravelis father Colo Macedonie Turkey	Mass	Boston
24	Podaras	Georges	27	✓	m.	s.	labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tragana	Nikko Podara brother Tragana Trifilia Greece	Me	Portland
25	Kefallouniti	Panayota	30	✓	f.	m.	peasant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gorgolia-nou	Georges S. Cavouras cousin Ydrgoli sui Trifilia Greece	Me	Portland
26	Theologou	Argyro	36	✓	f	m.	peasant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Georges Theologou brother-in-law Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
27	Theologou	Georges	14	✓	m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Theologou uncle Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
28	Theologou	Démétre	10	✓	m.	s	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
29	Theologou	Antonio	9	✓	m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
30	Theologou	Théodora	5	✓	f.	s.	student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George Théologou uncle Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

†Give both race and the nation which race sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 November, 1908 186

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or has been supplied with the same by charitable societies.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	yes	self	25	no no no	Hristos Demetrious cousin 1322 Avenue A. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown blue	none	Turkey	Lemnos
2	yes	self	25	yes 1907 Pittsburg	Charalampos Tsharos uncle 23-25 Worth St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¼	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Lemnos
3	yes	self	16	no no no	Constantinos Vogou Father 25 west 2nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	white	faire brown	none	Turkey	Siatista
4	yes	self	20	no yes no	Nicolas Stamatas uncle 1143 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	dark	brown blue	none	greece	Janitsi
5	yes	self	20	no no no	Nicolas Stamatou uncle 1143 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	hair brown	none	Greece	Melbsina
6	yes	self	40	no yes no	Michael Psaro employer No. 179 P. O. Box Laconia N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¼	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Kastanea
7	yes	self	200	no no no	Nicolas Fotiades cousin 2740 Broadway N.E. Cor. 106th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Telscion
8	yes	self	20	no no no	Michel Psaro cousin No. 179 P. O. Box Lacconia N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	brown blue	none	Turkey	Mitylene
9	yes	self	22	no no no	Nicolas Photiades friend 2740 Broadway N.E. Cor. 106th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black black	none	Turkey	Mitylene
10	yes	self	50	no no no	Demetre Poleseca cousin 439 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Pepsi
11	yes	self	12	yes 1906 1908 Canada	Nicolas Fotiades friend 2740 Broadway N.E. Cor 106th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¾	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Mitylene
12	yes	self	44	no no no	Nicolas Stavrides friend 1322 Avenue B. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Mitylene
13	yes	self	26	yes 1906 1907 Lacconia N.H.	Nicolas Stavrides friend 1322 Avenue A N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Telscion
14	yes	self	25	yes 1907 1908 N. York	Demetre Dorcas friend No 24 Madison St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown brown	scar inside	Greece	Tsyclades
15	yes	self	12	no no yes	George Vlogianiti father in law 231 6th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¾	dark	brown brown	scar on right eyebrow	Greece	Bolevitz
16	yes	self	18	yes 1906 1908 N. York	Alex Tosos brother-in-law No 58 W. 9 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown brown	scar on right eyebrow	Greece	Castoria
17	yes	self	15	no yes no	Const. Commandos cousin 294 P.O. Box Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark	hair brown	none	Turkey	Samothrace
18	yes	self	12	no yes no	Christo Chrisostomos Father No 6 Tubby Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Scandhrata
19	yes	self	40	no no no	John Papaioannou friend No 133 7 Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Other
20	yes	self	15	yes 1906 1908 Lowell Mass	Athanase Papagianis father in law 1162 Park Ave Bet 165 & 166 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Mega Kouvara
21	yes	self	25	no yes no	Petros Peltzos cousin 1162 Park Ave Bet 165 & 166 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	hair blue	none	Greece	Mega Kouvara
22	yes	self	25	yes 1903 1907 Manchester N.H.	Sterges Papayopi Father 112 Auburn St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 —	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Koupaes
23	yes	self	50	yes 1902 1907 Lowell Mass	Paulo Mitrakos friend No 112 Auburn St. Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	blue black	none	Turkey	Lolo
24	yes	self	60	no no no	Constantin Kefalowitis uncle No 6 Martyr St. Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	hair brown	none	Greece	Tragana
25	yes	self	10	no yes no	Constantin Kefalowitis husband No 6 Martyr St. Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Tragana
26	yes	self		no no no	Lampros Theologou husband 50 West 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	gray brown	none	Greece	Gerygali
27	yes	self		no no no	Lampros Theologou father 50 W. 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	brown brown	none	Greece	Athens
28	yes	his mother	40	no no no	Lambros Theologou father 50 W. 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 ½	dark	fair blue	none	Greece	Athens
29	yes	his mother		no no no	Lampros Theologou father 50 W. 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	dark	fair blue	none	Greece	Athens
30	yes	his mother		no	Lampros Theologou father 50 W. 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 —	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Athens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Stevarcos, Master, of the S.S. Alice, from Piraeus, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H.H.15

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—H15

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

9

187

1902

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115.

INDEXED

57

49
22
71

47

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

62

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALICE** sailing from **PATRAS**, **19 OCT 1908**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papadopoulos	Athanase	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Acovon	Georges Papadopoulos father Acovon Falesia Greece	Mass	Boston
2	Melissinos	Mannuel	18		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Zafiro Melissinou mother Athens Greece	Mass	Lynn
3	Catsos	Georges	18		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nidhori	John Catsos father Nidhori Falesia Greece	Mass	Boston
4	ADMITTED Zimpos	Démétrio	15		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	Malamati Zima mother Castoria Macedonie Turkey	N.J.	New-York
5	Lascaris	Epaminondas	26		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	Hanes Lascaris father Lemnos Turkey	N.J.	New-York
6	Saris	Michel	23		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scala	Jenayra Sou sister Scala Sparti Greece	Ill.	Chicago
7	Photakis	Démétre	22		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stefani	Vassile Photakis brother Stefania Sparti Greece	Ill.	Chicago
8	Gourousis	John	31		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Mariga Gourousi wife Levetsova Sparti Greece	Ill.	Chicago
9	Papadatos	Spyridon	20		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefcas	Mari Papadatou mother Lefcas Greece	N.J.	New-York
10	Stavracas	Panos	20		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefcas	Efstathis Stavraca father Lefcas Greece	N.J.	New-York
11	Kitoulas	James	30		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Charal Kitoura father Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
12	Sivis	Athanase	20		m	s	Sailor	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sipni	Jorgo Sivis father Simi Turkey	N.J.	N.York
13	Contos	Fotis	32		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sipni	Anna Loutou wife Simi Turkey	N.J.	N.York
14	Jannakis	John	35		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sipni	Cocani Jannaski wife Simi Turkey	N.J.	N.York
15	Toicas	Nicolas	26		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Simi	Aluisi Toica wife Simi Turkey	N.J.	N.York
16	Lazarakis	Mannuel	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Jeraca	Constantin Lazarakis father Jeraca Sparti Greece	Mass	Lowell
17	Sealiotis	Georges	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Potia	Démétre Sealioti father Potia Sparti Greece	N.J.	N.York
18	Tohinacos	Théodore	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tplanta	Christoforo Tohinaco father Tplanta Sparti Greece	Ala	Birmingham
19	Eliadés	Themelis	27		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymna	Elias Eliades father Calymno Turkey	N.J.	New-York
20	Carasila	Aristoforos	23		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Calymna	Maria Carasila mother Calymno Turkey	N.J.	N.York
21	Papadopoulos	John	30		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catsarou	Aggeliki Papadopoulou wife Catsarou Messinia Greece	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kyriacopoulos	Panayotis	23		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catsarou	Nicoleta Kyriacopoulu wife Catsarou Messinia Greece	Ill.	Chicago
23	Ailampakis	Georges	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sitia	Ailampakis Manuel father Paleocastron Candie Greece	N.J.	New-York
24	Spanoudakis	Sawas	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sitia	Spanoudaki Maria mother Xiviliuni Candie Greece	N.J.	New-York
25	Varotsis	Poleos	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Naxos	Jacob Varotsis father Naxos Greece	Mass	Boston
26	Stavropoulos	Nicolas	29		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Athens	Syrmo Stavropoulou mother Athens Greece	N.J.	New-York
27	Coutroulis	Aristodoulos	23		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymno	Maria Coutrouli mother Calymno Turkey	N.J.	New-York
28	Castrinios	Nicolas	30		m	m	labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymno	Nothicaudina Castrinou wife Calymno Turkey	N.J.	New-York
29	Castrinios	George	40		m	m	sailor	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calymno	Zampelou Castrinou wife Calymno Turkey	N.J.	New-York
30	Lazaretos	John	27		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kithira	Kyriacoula Lazaretou mother Kithira Greece	N.J.	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118. *Arriving at Port of* , 5 November , 1908

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charitable contributions.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
	1	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Nikitas Mavrikis Father No 16 Cherry St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	white	fair brown	none	Greece	Aeovon
	2	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	Georgo Stakianakes cousin Union St 535 Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Athens
	3	yes	self	45	no	no	no	Theophanis Sparaggis uncle 512 a Dorchester ave Dorchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	white	fair blue	none	Greece	Nikori
	4	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Louis Tsimas father No 50 First St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	white	fair blue	none	Turkey	Lostorio
	5	yes	self	100	yes 1905 1907	N. York		Michel Stikeos friend No 426 West 49 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Lemnos
	6	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Nicolas Saris brother 5738 W. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Scala
	7	yes	self	15	no	no	no	Andrea Lipiotis cousin No 577 Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Stefania
	8	yes	self	20	yes	yes 1904	Chicago	Pan Pantos cousin 507 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Levetsova
	9	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Const Stavraco friend No 210 E 44 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Lefcas
	10	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Const Stavraco brother No 210 E 44 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Lefcas
	11	yes	self	10	no	no	no	James Heliginos cousin No 61 - 38 State St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Tripoli
	12	yes	self	45	no	no	no	V. Phlissandratos friend 40 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	13	yes	self	32	no	no	no	V. Alexandratos friend 40 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	14	yes	self	16	no	no	no	V. Alexandratos friend 40 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	15	yes	self	45	no	no	no	V. Alexandratos friend 40 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Emmanuel Sypho cousin 568 St Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Jeraca
	17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Constantine Mahakis uncle 155 Cranst St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Potia
	18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Panayoti Billis uncle 115 N. H. 20 St Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Tolanta
	19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Const. Doucas friend also 25 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Calymno
	20	yes	self	20	yes 1905 1908	Tarpon Springs		C. Doucas friend No 25 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	fair brown	none	Turkey	Calymnos
	21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	James Kyriacopoulos cousin No 328 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	Small Scar	Greece	Cotsaxou
	22	yes	self	15	no	no	no	James Kyriacopoulos brother No 328 S. Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Cotsaxou
	23	yes	self	15	no	yes	no	N. C. Deboneras friend 8 Albany St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	white	brown blue	none	Greece	Paleocastro
	24	yes	self	15	no	yes	no	N. C. Deboneras friend 8 Albany St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Xirokampi
	25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Demos Bros friend 38 Hale St Newburyport Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Naxos
	26	yes	self	20	yes	1899 1903	Chicago Ill	Efstratios Catsaridas cousin 11 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown blue	none	Greece	Athinai Kyra
	27	yes	self	35	no	no	no	John Costas friend 103 Cherry St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	brown brown	none	Turkey	Calymnos
	28	yes	self	30	no	yes	no	John Costas friend 103 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	29	yes	self	35	yes	1906 1908	Tarpon Springs	John Costas friend 103 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	black brown	none	Turkey	Simi
	30	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Emmanuel Mikatos friend No 673 3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	black brown	none	Greece	Kithira

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Stura & Shaste, of the F.S.S. Alice from Trieste, do
State whether Master, Agt. or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. _____ arrived _____ 190 _____ M. _____ from _____

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALICE (AUSTRIAN-AMERICAN) arrived November 5, 1908. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Wahlwang,	Josefine	2	20		1	To friend	12:50 Austrian Lee	Howen	11/5	7	—	1	—
2	Amoroso,	Antonio	2 Cab	4 17		1	" cousin					1		—
3	Locka,	Maria & 2 ch	2	2/4	1	2	" tel ?	Ry Co. to husb. Peter 3199 E. 73 Cleveland O.	Ohm	11/5	2	—	2	—
4	Ciempien,	Maria	3	2?		1	" tel ?	Ry. W. to frd Kasimir Petrus 26 Krakow St Detroit Mich			1 45	—	1	—
5	Salanis,	Demisthis	39	5		1	" N.Y.						3	2 2
6	Mayeczki,	Stefan	2	21		1	" brother	Parish Co. 1 Grand	Howen				6	5
7	Knatoski,	Jan	3	21		1	" ?	Ry W. to frd. Kasimir Petrus 26 Krakow St Detroit Mich	Oh	11/5	1 45	—	1	—
8	Christacon,	Paras Revi	2 Cab	2 19		1	" brother						1	1
9	Poulacon,	Metavo	do	2 18		1	" cousin						1	1
10	Barblik,	Wojciech		3 12		1	" ?	Ry W. to frd Gustavi Galovik Middleville Mich	Oh	11/5	2	—	1	—
11	Labelmann,	Fanny & 2 ch		2 15/17	1	2	" Canada						2	2 2
12	Theologon	Argyro and 4ch		61 26/30		5	To husb.						5	5 —
13	Ciuraj,	Ludwig		3 10		1	" ?	Ry W. to frd. Gustavi Galovik Middleville Mich	Oh	11/5	2	—	1	—
14	Stepanowski,	Jan		3 11		1	" ?	Ry W. Gustavi "				—	1	—
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

per S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from 190

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Pages.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Pages.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	✓ 1 A[illegible], [illegible]											6 33										1	2	1
24m	✓ [illegible], [illegible]											[illegible]										4	5	4
37m	✓ [illegible], [illegible]											11/11 31										6	7	6
8m	✓ [illegible]											6 16										1	2	1
17m	✓ [illegible], [illegible]											11/6 110										1	2	1
25m	✓ [illegible], [illegible]											11/4 47										9	9	9
5m	✓ 7 [illegible], [illegible]											11/4 47										9	9	9
41m	✓ 8 [illegible], [illegible]											11/4 47										9	9	9
39m	✓ 10 [illegible], [illegible]											11/4 47										9	9	9
58m	✓ 11 [illegible], [illegible]			Ret. 11/7/08								11/27												
11/12m	✓ (1) [illegible], [illegible]			To Supt 11/13/08								11/13												
24m	✓ 12 [illegible], [illegible]											11/5 38										6	6	6
40m	✓ 13 [illegible], [illegible]																							
20m	✓ 14 [illegible]																							1

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Malienzi, Surgeon of the S. S. Bayamo, employed [or] to (State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality and City and Port of Tampa, Flex, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or manifest sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Malienzi

Sworn to before me this Nov 5, 08 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bayamo sailing from Tampico, October 28th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pio Prieto		35		Mal S. Married		Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	Spanish	U. S.	New York	mother Carmina Porto Rico San Juan	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 5th, 190[illegible]

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years,	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	118 Schemmerhorn St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	Black	Black	None	Porto Rico	S. Juan
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Bayano, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1908

at Pier 14 N.R.

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Boulet, Surgeon of the Quebec Steamship Co. Ltd. (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom and Royal College of Surgeons of England; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1908

at Quebec

Wm Henry Boulet

Immigration Officer.

1193

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

A 69

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Galileo sailing from Hull, 21 October, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Both Hendrickse	~~Both~~	ouise 67	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Hollans	Holland	U S A	Brooklyn N Y	Her 2 Lieut	Hague Holland	N Y Brooklyn N Y
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of New York, *Nov 9th*, 1908

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	08. Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Mrs L. K. Jones 6 Clinton Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey		West Indies	St. Thomas	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Reed Mateer, Master of the Br. s/s Galileo, from Gulfport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos R Mateer
Master (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible], 190-,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James C. Eakin, Surgeon of the P. C. Manaca, Employed by owners (State whether "employed by owners," "acting for the Government," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Barbados, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1908, at

J. C. Eakin M.D.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SEX
R & B
R & A
R & I
R & O
P & P
G & J
I & N

8 1 9

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracas sailing from Trinidad B.W.I. Oct 28th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tappin	Stephen H.	31		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes		British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr Tappin Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York
2	Pestana	John	30		M	"	Salesman	"		"	Portuguese	"	"	24 Quarry Street Trinidad	"	"
3	Nunes	Anna	29		F	"	Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Kane	Thomas E.	36		M	S	Mariner	"		U.S.A. Citizen		"	"		"	"
5	McCarthy	John W.	60		M	"	Merchant	"		British	African	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Belmont Port of Spain	In Transit to	
6	McCarthy	Charlotte E.	39		F	"	His Wife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	Nova Scotia	
7	Black	Beatrice E.	25		F	S	His Sister	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	
8	Mitchell	Andreide	36		"	"	Teacher	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	N.Y.	New York
9	Weekes	Andreide	11		"	"	His Niece	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Havana~~ New York, Nov , 1908

136

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or as an emigrant, by any society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50.00	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light Blue	None	England	Gloucestershire
2	"	"	50.00	No	—	—	Mrs. Almeida 546 Union St. Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	"	Demerara	Georgetown
3	"	"	50.00	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	4			"	U.S.A.	Boston
5	"	"	50.00	No	1904	N.Y.	None	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Grey Brown	"	Nova Scotia	N.B.
6	"	"	50.00	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	"	"	50.00	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	35.00	No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Miss Mitchell	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Kirkby, Master of the S/S Maracas, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. [illegible] to [illegible] inclusive, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6 6 4 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 6 10

4 6 10

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. *sailing from* SAVANILLA. , October 21st , 1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haven	George J			m					U S A Citizen						
2	Ungersoll	Jonathan			m					"	"					
3	Pickelmann	Sebastian			m					"	"					
4	de Bouchet	Andres			m					"	"					
5	de Bouchet	[illegible]			f					"	"					
6	Wheeler	Cecil	30		m		asbajer	yes	yes	England	English	Colombia S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mineros, Minas de Frias Tolima, Colombia		London
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, November 6 , 1908*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	no	self	/	no	Uni transport to London, England		no	no	no	good			fair	brown		none England London
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt Master, of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boldt
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from Santa Marta, October 30th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heslop	Dewent Gordon	31		m	mining engineer	yes		England	English	Colombia	Sta Marta	Santa Marta Ry Co, Ltd		London
2	Heslop	Mildred A	31		f	m —	"		"	"	"	"	Santa Marta		"
3	Heslop	Dorothy G	2	11	f	s —	"		"	"	"	"			"
4	Snover	George R							U S A Citizen						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

XI/.20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *November 6th, 1905*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self $	no	—	—		On transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	auburn	blue	None	England	South Shields
2	no	husband	yes	1898		New York								5	6	"	light	"			Durham
3	no	father	no	—	—									5	0	"	golden	"			— " — Swannington
4																					Norfolk
5																				India	Belaspore
6																					Central Provinces
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt Master (or other Officer, First or Second), of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boldt
Capt. as Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2560

Nov 4-6-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of....., 194 ....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #3561

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From November 6 to November 7, 1908.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Nov. 6	Taormina	Naples	16
7	Kaiserin Aug. Victoria	Hamburg	65
	St. Leonaris	Antwerp	3
	Morro Castle	Havana	8
	Schr. Gen Laurier		1

3561

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2561

Nov. 6. 7. 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of ..... , 194.

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

....

Date Camera Operator

PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Camillo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G Camillo

Sworn before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Taormina* sailing from *Genoa to New York*, *22 October*, 1908

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coletti	Bruno	21	-	m s	Musicist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	Giuseppina Coletti Via Vincenzo Monti, 49	Milano	Louisiana New Orleans
2	Paganuzzi	Antonio	48	-	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Varzi	Parma	(Brother) Paganuzzi Davide Varzi (Parma)	N. York	New York
3	Bertolotto	Leonardo	31	-	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Savona	Genova	(Father) Vincenzo Bertolotto Via Brusco, 7/1 Savona	Calif.	S. Francisco
4	Pisani	Alberto	20	8	m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Genova	(Father) Pisani Vittorio Via Gropallo, 12 Genova	N. York	New York
5	Scribani Rossi	Filippo	24	-	m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	Scribani Rossi Alfredo Via Monte Napoleone 4 bis Milano	N. York	New York
6	Pedemonte	Eugenio	30	6	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Genova	(Brother) Pedemonte Luigia Via Baliano, 9/11 Genova	N. York	New York
7	~~Dell'Osso~~	Sebastiano	42	-	~~m s~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Pieve S. Paolo~~	~~Lucca~~	(~~Wife~~)	~~Emilia Dell'Osso Pieve S. Paolo (Lucca)~~	~~Calif. S. Francisco~~
8	Cinicci	Michele	34	-	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barsonia	Lucca	(Father)	Celso Cinicci Matraia (Lucca)	Michigan Hancock
9	Cinicci (daughter)	Angelina	5	-	-	-	-	-							
10	Bartuglio	Eugenio	24	-	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Donato	Lucca	(Mother)	Letizia Bartuglio S. Donato (Lucca)	Calif. S. Francisco
11	Rosasco	E. Guglielmo	20						American North (U.S.A.)	Genova	Genova		(Father)	a. c. Rosasco Piazza Oche	Genova N. York New York
12	Duncan	Peter							American North (U.S.A.)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether by the said passenger or by the said person, or by the government, or by some other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the United States illegally. (Whether a person who has entered the United States without inspection, or who has remained in the United States for a time longer than permitted by the immigration officials.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$10.	no	–	–	(Brother) Giovanni Coletti New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	white	brown	brown	None	Venezia	Venezia
2	yes	by himself	$50.	yes	1902/7	New York	———	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	white	brown	brown	None	Varzi	Parma
3	no	by himself	$50.	yes	1904/8	S. Fco Calif.	———	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	white	brown	brown	None	Savona	Savona
4	yes	by father	$.20.	no	–	–	Peter Mc. Dermott 2 Battery Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	white	black	black	None	Genoa	Genoa
5	yes	by himself	yes	no	–	–	Enrico Parodi Delfino Broadway 1181 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	black	black	None	Piacenza	Genoa
6	yes	by himself	yes	yes	1889/90	New York	Casazza Antonio Park Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	grey	brown	None	Genoa	Genoa
7	~~no~~	~~by himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1895/96~~	~~S. Fco Calif.~~	~~Bocarelli Francesco S. Francisco Calif.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~white~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Pisa & Lucca~~	~~Lucca~~
8	no	by himself	yes	yes	1899/90	Hancock Mich.	(Wife) Adele Cinceri Trimountain Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	None	Matraia	Lucca
9																			None	S. Donato	Lucca
10	no	by himself	$30.	yes	1900/90	S. Franc. Calif.	(Wife) Maria Barluglio S. Francisco Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Genova	Genoa
11	yes																				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer of the Taormina from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, and said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest, physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the investigation. I believe that no in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own a pauper, or is likely to become aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or contagious disease, or is a person charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or anarchist, or under promise or agreement as a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an woman or girl coming to the express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at New York

(Immigration Officer.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and should contain therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt. Wyatt Swift, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Nov, 190

at NEW YORK

Surg. Vers. U.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STA[illegible] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from [illegible] October 24, 1908 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	M	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		"	"	farmer	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	M	farmer					[illegible]	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		"	"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		"	[illegible]		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		"	[illegible]		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIE		brother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]		"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		"	"	priest	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	brother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		"	[illegible]		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	[illegible]		"	"	"		[illegible]		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M	[illegible]		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	[illegible]		"	"	"		[illegible]		father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes: Time or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	30	no 1908	Friend [illegible] Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	auburn	gray	Italy	Salerno
2	"	"	100	" 1908	Self [illegible] NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Naples
3	"	"	100	" 1908	At home 208 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Cosenza
4	"	"	100	" 1908	Brother Edmondo 146 [illegible] NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Cerbon
5	"	"	30	" 1908	At home 29 [illegible] Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scars on the ear left	Italy	S. Paolo
6	"	"	1000	" 1908	Brother-in-law [illegible] 79 Lusby St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	scars	Italy	Pietrano
7	"	"	30	no no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	Austria	Bacuris
8	"	"	20	yes 1908	[illegible] 22 Church St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	auburn	"	Italy	Belle
9	"	"	60	no no	[illegible] 2242 First Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria	Aurath
10	"	"	30	yes 1908	[illegible] 46 Bleecker St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Calabria
11	"	"	50	no 1908	At home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Naples
12	"	"	50	no 1908	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	Avellino
13	"	"	20	no 1908	Friends [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Cosenza
14	"	"	1	no no	[illegible] Perrea Island 166 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		
15	"	"	20	no 1908	Brother Stefano 338 E 9th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	Cosenza
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the TAORMINA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] in number and age that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is by birth German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vasallo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by persons thereon," or "on the same line," etc.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

J. J. Linnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Geneva - Typ. Maulini

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24th 1908 190

11—118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Minchilli	Bettina	43		f	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carpinone		father			Ont	North Bay	
2	daughter Capocci	Emma	20		f	S								grand father	Minchilli Gaetano				
3	" "	Amalia	17		f	S								grand father	Carpinone				14
4	" "	Elena	7		f	S								grand father					
5	Pisani	Leonardo	28		m	S	labourer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria Reggio		father	Giuseppe	Reggio	NY	New York	1st
6	Petruccelli	Maria	17		f	S		2-6469	5/10/39					mother	Barada Teresa	Reggio			
7	Conte	Maria	18		f	S		no						mother	Gerardi Adena	Reggio			03
8	Fracasso	Antonio	34		m	M	labourer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria Cosenza		mother in law	De Sandis Concetta				
9	wife Ricci	Caterina	33		f	M	housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Marrano Alfio				06
10	daughter	Assunta	3		f					U.S.Citizen				grand mother					
11	Buccella	Teresa	21		f	M	house keeper	yes				Aquila	Ortona de Mare	father	Filippo	Ortona de Mare	born	Ridgefield	17
12	Carrano	Gennaro	26		m	M	farm labourer	no				Bari	Cegliano	wife	De Luca	Cegliano	NY	New York	17
13	Carrano	Antonio	34		m	M								wife	De Carlo	Cegliano			
14	Carrano	Vito	24		m	S								father	Nicola	Cegliano			15
15	Gallo	Francesco	23		m	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Vincenzo	Cegliano			5th
16	Di Gennaro	Raffaele	29		m	M						Bari	Gravina Puglia	father	Giacomo	Gravina Puglia	NY	White Plains	born
17	Mele	Carmela	41		f	W	Domestic	no				Potenza	Muglionico				NY	Yonkers	
18	daughter Cassese	Filomena	15		f	S		2-7285	10/23/30										
19	Son "	Giovanni	10		m			no						no one					4th
20	" "	Antonio	2		m														
21	Cappetta	Mrs Giuseppa	50		f	M	housekeeper	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria Oliveto Citra		parents	Vincenzo Cappetta		Ill	Chicago	
22	daughter Rosania	Marianna	26		f	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Oliveto Citra				3rd
23	Son "	Nunziante	6		m					U.S.Citizen				"					
24	Marrano	Teresa	50		f	M	House keeper										NJ	Newark	
25	daughter Laforgia	Carmina	22		f	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one					4th
26	Son "	Pasquale	13		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							
27	Giuliano	Giuseppe	58		m	M	Shoemaker	yes		U.S.Citizen				no one					
28	Basciano	Donato	21		m	S	Labourer	no		Italy		Potenza	Noepoli	sister	Domenica Basciano Noepoli		NJ	New York	4th
29	sister	Rosa	18		f	S								sister					
		Concetta	21		f	S	Housekeeper	yes				Foggia	S. Severo	brother	Ettorre	S. Severo	Ca	Ont	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200 902

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, November 6, 1908

11—1110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a prior or shadow, or has been within one year previous to last arrival in the United States, an inmate of any insane asylum or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	black		none	campobasso	Carpinone
2	"	father	15	"	"	"	father Capocci Donato							5	2	"	auburn			"	"
3	"	"	1	"	"	"	father 532 Broc							5	1	"	light auburn			"	"
4	"	"	1	"	"	"	father North Bay Canada							—	—						
5		self	50	00	yes 01.08	N.Y.	brother Domenico 105 Sullivan St N.Y.							5	4	fair	auburn		near to the forehead	Potenza	Oggiano
6		uncle	60	no	no	no	uncle Luigi Barretta 115 Sullivan St N.Y.							4	11	"	Blk Brn		none	"	"
7			60				uncle Francesco Coule 103 Sullivan St N.Y.							5	3	dark				"	"
8		self	20	yes	yes 08	Providence RI	brother in law Ruccio Antonio 29 Pleasant Ave							4	11					Caserta	Torre [illegible]
9		"	119	00	no 1907 1908	no	brother Ruccio Antonio 29 Pleasant Ave							4	11					"	"
10		"	1	"	"	U.S. Born	uncle N.Y.							—	—					U.S.A.	"
11			10				husband Dr Cristofaro Donato 292 Main Ridgefield Conn							5	1	dark	Brn	Brn		Aquila	Ortano De' [illegible]
12			20	yes	yes 01	N.Y.	brother Vincenzo Carrano 29 Peck Slip							5	4					Sabino	Tagliacozzo
13			14	00	02.06		cousin 29 Peck Slip							3	3					"	"
14		brother	14	no	no	no	brother N.Y.							5	4					"	"
15		self	20	00	yes 08.08	N.Y.	cousin Saverio Vinagro 177 South St N.Y.							5	2					"	"
16		"	10	no	no	no	brother Domenico D Cunaro White Plains N.Y.							4	10	Ruddy	Brn	Brn		Bari	Gravina di Puglia
17		son	20				son							5	1	dark				Potenza	Stigliano
18		brother	10				brother Pietro Francesco 189 Oak St							4	6					"	"
19		"	1				brother Yonkers N.Y.							—	—					"	"
20		"	1				husband							—	—					Salerno	Oliveto
21		self	30	yes	89.08	Chicago Ill	father Nicola Rosania 361 S Ashland Ave	Yes	none	Engineer	Employed at Shipyard	Good	Eyes Bad							"	"
22		mother	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	father Chicago Ill							—	—					"	"
23		"	1			U.S. Born	son							5	2	dark	Brn	Brn		Bari	Barletta
24		son	20	yes	09.08	[illegible]	brother Giuseppe La Forgia							4	11					"	"
25		brother	17	[illegible]	1906	Newark	brother 221 Bank St							—	—					"	"
26					1907 1908		step son Newark N.J.	Court of Com Pleas			Enders & Co		Newark N.J. Steam Sept 1898							"	"
27		step son	20	U.S.	U.S.	Ct	uncle							5	7	dark	Brn	Brn		Potenza	"
28		uncle	20	30	no	no	uncle G. Antonio Marciano 273 1 Ave N.Y.							4	3	fair				"	"
29							brother in law Quisquino Graziano							[illegible]							
30		self	10																		

Walter Fenton
Clerk

Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nazzaro Comas Master of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying on to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Melise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202
20

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Vassallo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vassallo

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

A J Murray

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tighera	Gesualdo	23		M	S farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Cravina	mother	Filomena Lagrella Cravina	NJ	New York
2	Nerano	Luigi	19		M	"	no				Corano	Campli	father	Marco Campli	NJ	Brooklyn
3	De Filippis	Francesco	21		M	tailor	yes				Alexia	Tovriano	father	Michele Tovriano	NJ	New York
4	Chiffarano	Natale	19		M	farm lab	yes				Bari	Cravina	parents	Pasquale Cravina	NJ	Auburn
5	D'Ercanio	Euisidio	29		M	"	no				Salerno	Nocera	wife	Rosa Cerrato Nocera	NJ	Newark
6	D'arrea	Antonio	24		M	house keep					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Pasquale	NJ	Providence
7	daughter	Irene	6		M	i					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	S. Ferdinando		
8	son	Pasquale	2		M	i					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	Perri	Serafino	36		M	farm lab	yes	Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Rosaria Mondarino Domenico	Conn	Stamford
10	Cimbalo	Arapino	30		M	"	no	[illegible]			[illegible]		father-in-law	Vincent Conti Mitchell	Ill	Chicago
11	wife	Rosaria	18		F	housekeep		"					grandfather			
12	daughter	Maria	10		F	i								Rose		
13	"	Viola	8		F	i										
14	son	Guglielmo	4		M	i										
15	Calabrese	Maria	19		F	house keep	no	Italy			Italy		mother	Anna Cafarelle Rose	Conn	Riverside
16	Selvaggi	Nicola	28		M	tailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Carlo di Emilio Tovriano	Ill	Mt Carmel
17	Barletta	Antonio	23		M	farm lab	no				Calabria	Catanzaro	father	Francesco Capriovillari	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Bonifati	Pasquale	29		M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Maria Lopretti Capriovillari	"	Transit
19	Terlaioli	Filippo	22		M	painter	no				Salerno	Pagani	parents	Salvatore Pagani	NJ	New York
20	Cangaro	Costanza	33		M	house keep					Potenza	S. Fratrimonte			Ill	Dola
21	son	Antonio	11		M	i					"	"	no one		"	"
22	"	Salvatore	4		M	i					"	"			"	"
23	Vello	Bernardo	32		M	farm lab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Corinda Lucia Nocera	NJ	Newark
24	Ignio	Rita	28		M	housekeep					Italy		no one		Conn	New Haven
25	Cangaro	G. Battista	35		M	farm lab	no	DISCHARGED			Potenza	S. Fratrimonte			Ill	Dola
26	wife Cangaro	Antonia	33		M	housekeep	"	HOSPITAL			"	"	no one		"	"
27	son Cangaro	Salvatore	8		M	i	"				"	"			"	"
28	daughter	Maria	11		M	i		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
29	Cangaro	Saveria	29		F	housekeep	no				Italy		no one		"	"
30	Silvieri	Rosa	18		"	"	yes				"		no one		"	Chesshire

2-20-8665

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201[illegible]2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Nov 6-07, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height — Feet	25 Height — Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth — Country	29 Place of Birth — City or Town
1	No	self	$30	no	yes	no	cousin Morramarco Stefano 1391 Front St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rig	auburn		none	Bari	Cravina
2	No		20	no	yes 08	Phila Pa.	uncle Antonio Andriani 85 Box Boynton Blvd NY							5	5					Teramo	Campli
3			$		99 08	NY	uncle Rocco D'Addario 17 Dr 113 d NY							5	10					Potenza	Pescopen
4			50	no	no	no	cousin Saverio Tarricchio 5 Green St Auburn NY							5	4					Bari	Cravina
5	S		12				brother in law Bros Carmine Nuccio 1 Division St NY							5	4	dark				Salerno	Nocera
6	S	husband	22	yes	06 08	Brooklyn	husband Farinola Pasquale						Disch to Centre Mc Crate	5	2					Foggia	S Ferdinando
7	S	father	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	father 71 Bron							—	—					RI	Providence
8							father Providence RI														
9	S	self	20	yes	no	[illegible]	friend Stelli Vincenzo 208 Box Cooper Ch. Canada							5	4					Caserta	Sormanno
10			20	yes	8 02	Chicago Ill	son							5	4					"	Rocca
11		husband	7	no	no	no	son Michele Cimbalo							5						"	"
12		father	7	no	no	no	brother 140 Mott St							—	—					"	"
13							brother brother Chicago Ill							—	—					"	"
14														—	—					"	"
15	No	self	10				brother Rocco 21 Box Roosevelt Conn							5	4					"	"
16	S		30	yes	06 08	Switzerland	cousin Giovanni Fucci 263 Box Mon Clair Jersey NY							5	7					Salerno	Pescopen
17	No		100		03 07	Habana Cub	brother in law Gennaro Salerno 194 Calzada Habana Cuba							5	4					Avellino	Castelvetere
18	No		20		06 08	Philadelphia	cousin Giuseppe de Pasquale 477 Old Mundo Habana Cuba							5	3					"	"
19		uncle	10	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Napoletano 22 Wall St NY							5	5					Salerno	Pagani
20	S	husband	40				husband Francesco Loria 21 Box Dela WO							4	11					Potenza	S Chirico
21	S	brother	30				father							—	—					"	"
22	S						father brother in law Napoleano Filippo 76 Staten Island NY							—	—					"	"
23		self	12	yes	06 08	Naples Italy	husband Ferraro Concetta 692 Grand St New Haven Conn							5						Salerno	Nocera Sup.
24	No	Wife	12	no	no	no	brother in law							4	11					"	"
25			60	yes	06 08	Jersey City	brother Francesco Loria 31 Box Dela WO							5	2					Potenza	S Chirico
26				no	no	no								4	11					"	"
27							uncle							—	—					"	"
28							uncle							—	—					"	"
29	No		10				brother in law							5						"	"
30	No		60				father Francesco Chesston WV							4	11					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfredo Comandante Master of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(By whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alfredo Comandante
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Agbenal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative, or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Vasallo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G Vasallo

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK G O'Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1. 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908, 190

18—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vetere	Giovanni	20		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Caterina	father	Camillo S. Caterina	NJ	Chicago
2	Jannaccaro VL-507 927	Rosaria	36		F	house kep	no				"	Fagnano	father	Alexander Fagnano	"	"
3	Vanna	Nicola	54		M	"	"				Bari	Berlini	no one		NJ	Kearney
4	daughter Cataldo	Maria	10		F		"				"	"			"	"
5	Mauro	Vincenzo	26		M	shoemaker	DISCHARGED				Salerno	Vietri sul Mare	no one		NY	Brooklyn
6	son	Guiseppe	15				"				"	"			"	"
7	Renardo	Giovanni	23		M	farmer	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	S. Giovanni	mother	Maria Segneti S. Giovanni	Wis.	Glendenning
8	Mazzi	Giovanni	30		M	farm lab	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		NY	Schenectady
9	Jaconis	Maria	21		F	house kep	"				"	"	father	Guiseppe S. Giovanni	Wis.	Sola
10	Cangano	Francesco	38		M	farm lab	no				"	"			"	"
11	wife Quattromani	Saveria	26		M	housekeep	"				"	"			"	"
12	daughter	Filomena	13				"				"	"			"	"
13	son	Salvatore	8				"				"	"	no one		"	"
14	daughter	Giovannina	3				"				"	"			"	"
15	son	Giovanni	2				"				"	"			"	"
16	Venturo	Giovanni	19		S	farm lab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Gaetano Cerbone	NC	
17	Cipro	Luigi	23		M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Piedimonte	mother	Giuseppe Cerbone	NY	
18	Cafiero	Bernardo	36		M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				"	"	son	Rocco fu Michele	X	"
19	Caccese	Maria	47		M	housekeep	no				Potenza	Matera	brother		NJ	Newark
20	daughter	Addolorata	18		F	"	yes				"	"	uncle	Giuseppe Matera	"	"
21	"	Angela	17		F	"	"				"	"	uncle		"	"
22	son	Ferdinando	9		M		"				"	"	uncle		"	"
23	daughter	Rosa	4		F		"				"	"	uncle		"	"
24	Falciaro	Vincenzo	21		M	farm lab	no				"	"	wife	Biagia Matera	"	"
25	Tanelli	Michele	28		M	"	yes				Foggia	Rocchetta	father	Antonio Rocchetta	NJ	Rochester
26	Napolitano	Luisa	44		F	housekeep	no				Apollosa	Apollosa	husband	Giovanni Stango	NJ	Newark
27	daughter Stango	Maria	19		F	servant	"				"	"	father	Giuseppe Apollosa	"	"
28	Digregorio	Porzia	26		M	housekeep	no				Potenza	Grassano	son	Domenico Grassano	NJ	Chicago
29	brother	Francesco	13		M		"				"	"	brother		"	"
30	Abbriano	Amelia	29		M	housekeep	no				Bari	Trani	no one		NJ	Brooklyn

2-932-425-505-6/15/12
Statutory
2-958-180-505-4/15/12
Statutory
2-52742-9/6/37

* In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1		self	20	no	no	no	cousin Sulla Annibale 193 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	auburn		none	Calabria	S. Calabria
2		"	20	"	"	"	cousin Archibald Sulla 193 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Joppiano
3		son	18				son Domenico Caballo 167 Pa Barron Ny							5	4					Bari	Corbisi
4		brother																			
5		wife					wife Gurdano Carmela													Salerno	Vietri sul Mare
6		father		no	no	no	mother Gurdano Carmela 91 Wall St Brooklyn Ny							5	4						
7		self	25	yes	1908	Brooklyn	brother Cunsolo 78 Box Clarksburg WVa							5	2				scar to the forehead	Cosenza	S. Giovanni
8			20		1908	Schenectady	family Cunsolo 106 Front St Schenectady Ny							5	5				none	"	"
9			50	no	no	no	uncle Cunsolo Maria Francesco 31 Box Dola WVa							5	4					"	"
10			18	yes	1906	Dola WVa	brother in law													"	"
11			1	no	no	no	brother Cunsolo Maria Francesco							4	11					"	"
12							uncle 31 Box													"	"
13							uncle Dola WVa													"	"
14							uncle													"	"
15							uncle													"	"
16			20	yes	1908	Canada BC	uncle Frank Mazzazzo 99 Box Cowgle BC							5	4					"	"
17			25		1908	Clarksburg	cousin Volpe Cunsolo Clarksburg WVa							5	5				scar to the eye	Cosenza	Vaccarizzo
18			18	yes	1908	Clarksburg	cousin Volpe Cunsolo Clarksburg WVa							5	4				scar to the forehead	"	"
19		husband	20	no	no	no	husband							5					none	Solano	Matera
20		father					father Locanto Eustachio							4	6					"	"
21		father					father 226 W. 1st St Ny							4	4					"	"
22		father					father Ny													"	"
23		father																		"	"
24		self	15				uncle Locanto Eustachio 226 W 1st St Ny							5	1					"	"
25			10				uncle Vyskocyl Josefa 109 First St Rockaway Ny							5	6					Foggia	Cerignola
26			40				son Alessandro Cunsolo							5	1					Modena	
27							brother 55 Keller St Brooklyn Ny							5	3					"	"
28		brother in law	20				son in law Maria Cunsolo							5	5					"	"
29		uncle	1				brother in law 226 E 7th St Ny													Roma	Tivoli
30		husband	22	yes	1906	Rockaway Ny	husband Vincenzo Diorio 109 First St Rockaway Ny	Pgh	So					5	1					Bari	Terlizzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

01

I, Gaetano Cerruto Master of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cyr. A. Bronzante
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vasyalli Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Vasyalli

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	DiPasquale	Isabella	38		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NJ	Hoboken
2	daughter Porcelli	Anna	13													
3	"	Filomena	10													
4	son	Pietro	7		m									no one		
5	daughter	Pasqua	5													
6	"	Rosa	4													
7	Morelli	Annunzia	64		F	W	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Teresa Morelli	NJ	Hoboken
8	Belsito	Gabriele	30		m	M	farm lab	yes						no one		
9	Caruso	Rosina	32		F	M	housekeeper	no						wife Ardemisia Morgotto		
10	daughter Porto	Nicolina	8											father Luigi Lago	Ohio	Salem
11	Miano	Salvatore	22		m	S	laborer	no						parents Vincenzo Lago	NJ	Newark
12	Morello	Angiola	36		F	M	housekeeper	no		1-4019059-11/25/42-505-NO 4/A				father Castellamare	Conn	Cusano
13	son DiGaudio	Pasquale	12		m									grandfather Angelo Coffola		
14	daughter	Ceremia	8											Rivarano		
15	Son	Morfesio	6													
16	"	Olimpio	3													
17	daughter	Immacolata	1													
18	Cusano	Mario	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South			father Antonio Rivarano		
19	Cusano	Guiseppe	19											father Antonio Rivarano		
20	Stefano	Andrea	20											wife Perillo Cupella Rivarano		
21	Perillo	Giovanni	44				laborer			2-3747461 CR 6-18-24		Rest 3/13/09		mother Maria Cupone Rivarano		Hoboken
22	Pepino	Justinato	41											wife Maria Cafera		Cumberland
23	Raffini	Gaetano	66											daughter Rosa Raffini Gallo	NJ	Hoboken
24	Petrella	Francescantonio	67											Stella Maria Teresa Cundari	NJ	Boone
25	Parla	Silvestri	21											wife Giovannina Vacca Nocera Terinese	NJ	Newark
26	Madriglia	Maria	20		F	M	housekeeper	yes						mother Anna Conte Marcellinara		
27	Grande	Angela	2											grandchild		
28	Conca	Felicia	19		F	M	housekeeper	yes						parents Francesco Marcellinara		
29	Grande Conte	Ant° Cerra	15													
30	Fiore	Nicola	20											wife Pelagia Rotella		Hoboken

J. P. Carlin
Immgt Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

11–4118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
					Year or period of years	Where?															
1	yes	husband	$25	yes	1895	Hoboken NJ	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	reg	auburn		none	Austria	Trau
2		father	$20		1898		father													Italy	
3							father													Austria	Hoboken NJ
4							father													Italy	
5							father													Italy	
6							father													Italy	
7	yes	Same	10	no	no	no	son													Austria	Arsano
8	yes	Self	20	yes	1904	Clifford	father							5	5	reg	auburn			Italy	Lago
9	yes	husband	28	no	no	no	husband							5	5						
10	yes	brother					father														
11		self	20				brother							5	7					Austria	Bobbiano
12	yes	husb	20	yes	1904	Ansonia Ct	husband							5						Austria	Rovigo
13	yes	father	10	no	no	no	father														
14	yes						father														
15	yes						father														
16	yes						father														
17	yes						father													Austria	Ansonia Ct
18	yes		12				cousin							5	7					Italy	Rovigo
19	yes	Self	12				uncle							5	5						
20			12				uncle							5	4						
21	yes		12				uncle							5	2						
22	yes		40	yes	1907	Canada	brother in law							5	4					Austria	Arsie
23	yes	son	12	no	no	no	son													Italy	Solle
24		son in law	10	yes	1903	Corona NY	son in law							5	3					Austria	Tavagnacco
25		brother	16	yes	1905	NY	brother							5	2					Austria	Chiusa Tarcento
26		husband	20	no	no	no	husband							5	2						Mandamento
27		father					father														
28		husband	20	no	yes	06	husband							5	11						
29		father		no	no	no	father														
30	yes	brother	35	yes	1906	Canada	brother							5	7					Austria	Arsie

Cert Hernia double right inguinal Hernia and painful which affects ability to perform manual labor

Cert Hernia double inguinal Hernia and painful which affects ability to perform manual labor

150

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maspardo Comaro Master, of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

1 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Vasallo Giuseppe Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G Vasallo

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK A Sorrentino

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Geneva - Tip. Matthieu

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	4 Married or Single	5 *Calling or Occupation	6 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	8 †Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Marolisi	Mauro	23		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villa S. Maria	parents Giuseppe Villa S. Maria	Mass	Boston	
2	wife Marchitelli	Olimpia	23		f		housekeep	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Parone	Maria	53		f	W		"		"	"	Caserta	Sessa		Conn	Bristol	
4	daughter Rafaniello	Angela	15		f	S		"		"	"	"	"	no one	"	"	
5	Penna	Sabato	26		m	M	farm lab	"		"	"	Salerno	Seigniano	father Rocco Seigniano	NJ	Utica	
6	wife Torre	Irene	19		f		housekeep	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	
7	Marini	Luigia	39		f	M	"	no		"	"	Napoli	Barra		NJ	Garfield	
8	son Celentano	Gennaro	9		m							"	"		"	"	
9	"	Giovanni	7		m							"	"	no one	"	"	
10	"	Mario	2		m					Italy		"	"		"	"	
11	Allo	Nicola	45		m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Salerno			NJ	Brooklyn	
12	wife d'Angelo	Francesca	25		f		housekeep	"		"	"	"	"	father Alessio Salerno	"	"	
13	Son	Pietro	2		m					"	"	"	"		"	"	
14	Mennella	Pizzo	30	6	m	M	laborer	no		Italy		Avigliano	Potenza	wife Calogero Potenza	NY	Newyork	
15	Tramonte	Baldassare	26		m	S	laborer	"		"		"	"	brother Gaetano Avigliano Potenza	"	"	
16	Allo	Paolo	21		m	S	"	"		"		Caltavuturo	Caltanissetta	father Alessandro Terrapirrena	Mass	Boston	
17	Rinaldo	Giovanni	35		m	M	"	"		"		Siracusa	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Edwiggi Alberteria Cruce	NY	Newyork	
18	Di Noto	Susanna	58		f	M	housekeep	"		"		Palermo	Partinico	husband Rizzo Jasso Partinico	Ill	St. Louis	
19	daughter Di Noto	Marianna	24		f	S						"	"	father " "	"	"	
20	Imbrotta	Antonio	7	11	m			12-15920	10/21/06	#505		"	"	uncle Crescenzio Palermo	"	"	
21	Incao	Domenico	28		m	M	laborer	14-185933	7-27-37			Palermo	Monteruppo	parents Rosario Incao Monteruppo	NY	Newyork	
22	wife Arcara	Gaetana	19		f	M	housekeep	11-35	9-6-08	12/31/42		"	"		"	"	
23	Vasilio	Kakaletris	30		m	M	laborer	"		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Sparta	father Kakaletri Sparta	Ill	Chicago	145
24	Eugenio Constantine	Kakaletri	4		m							"	"		"	"	
25	Panagioti	Pehopalis	28		m	M	laborer	yes				"	"	wife Ioannula Sparta	NY	Newyork	
26	Lochinacos	Antonio	25		m	S	"	"		"		"	Magoula	father Leo Magoula	Ill	Chicago	145
27	Jean	Costanis	24		m	M	"	"		"		"	Misthra	father Nicola Mistra	"	"	
28	[illegible]	Xanthakis	19		m	S						"	Kastanaki	father Kerasoti Kastanaki	NY	Chicago	
29	Papadopoulos	Kyriakis	19		m	S	"	"		"		"	Magoula	father Spiro Kourti Magoula	Ill	Cumberland	
30	Jean	Flavos	19		m	S	"	"		"		"	Sparta	father Panagiotis Sparta	Ill	Welch	

Exd 11/12/3, 24 Charles E. Murphy Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALISATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in Line	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1		self	$	no	no	no	mill — Eugenio Turso, 76 Pearl St Bristol Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	auburn	dk	scar on the face	Italy	Villa S Maria
2		husband					mill — 76 Pearl St Bristol Conn							4	11				none	"	"
3		son					son — Pasquale, 76 Pearl St Bristol Conn							8	2					Calabria	Seroy
4		brother					brother — 76 Pearl St Bristol Conn							—	—					"	"
5		brother	$	yes	1906	Ulster Ry	brother — Vito, 13 Warburg St Ulster Ry							8	7					Palermo	Lingueglossa
6		brother-in-law		no	yes	no	brother-in-law — 13 Warburg St Ulster Ry				Post E.A.T.			8	2					"	"
7		husband	10	yes	1904	Erie Railroad	husband — Raffaele Celiendano, 23 West Division St Newburgh N.Y.							8	3					Naples	Bonea
8		father		"	"	"	father — 23 West Division St Newburgh N.Y.							—	—					"	"
9					1904		father — Garfield N.J.							—	—					N.J.	Garfield
10				no	no	no								—	—					—	—
11		self	$0	1904			family — 181 Monroe Ave							8	8					Virginia	Salem
12				no	no	no	family — Brooklyn N.Y.							8						"	"
13														—	—					"	"
14		brother	$	yes	1904	N.Y.	brother — Pietro, 381 East 4th St 336 E 3rd St N.Y.							8	4					Bayonne	Lucca
15		self	26	yes	yes	no	brother-in-law — Marcello Carbone, 38 East 4th St N.Y.							8	10					"	"
16							cousin — Concetta Arcangelo, Hampton & Morton Way							8	5					Collamato	Campobasso
17			10	yes	1904	N.Y.	nephew — Nic Incarato, 36 Mulberry St N.Y.							8	8					Abruzzi	S Croce
18	S	son	$	no	no	no	son — Vito Salzano, 68 Mott St Staten Island							4	11					Palermo	Montedoro
19	S	brother					brother — 68 Mott St Staten Island							4	12					"	"
20	S	father	8				father — Giuseppe, 218 East St Louis Mo							—	—					"	"
21		self	$40	yes	1903	Erie Ry	brother — Nicola Iannone, 1002 Main St Dunkirk N.Y.							8	3					"	Montemaggiore
22		husband		no	no	no	brother-in-law — 1002 Main St Dunkirk N.Y.							8	6					"	"
23		self	30	yes	1903	Erie Ry	brother — John Pakalbrus, 283 Hillward Chicago Ill							8	4					Spain	Basquinia
24			15	no	no	no	father — 283 Hillward Chicago Ill							—	—					"	"
25			38				cousin — Era Hallin, 73 Campbell Ave							8	8					"	Magnesia
26			36				cousin — John Catsoletis, 729 S. Chicago Ill							8	8					"	"
27	Wife		18				brother — Castanti, 187 Wash Ave Chicago Ill							8	8				scar right wrist	"	Athenian
28			20				cousin — Leo Papastotis, 187 Wash Ave Chicago Ill							8	8					"	Thessaly
29	S		16				brother — Mich Stratis, 15 Waltham Cumberland Md							8	8					"	Magnesia
30	S		18				cousin — George Florence, Welsh W Va							8	9					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

11

I, Master Emanuele Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emanuele Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vasallo-Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly Declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vasallo-Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 190

at NEW-YORK A Goderneau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genève - Tip. Matthieu

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caragiacomo	Nicola	13	6	M		yes		Greco	Greek	Grecia	Mistbra	no one	Mass	Lowell
2	Calautino	Vincenzo	17		S	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Serino	father Giuseppe Serino	N.Y.	Auburn
3	Saporetti	Egisto	31		M	Carpenter	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Cisterna	mother Rosa Colavecchia Cisterna	Conn.	Stamford
4	Peluso	Giuseppe	48		M	Farmer	no				Campobasso	Castelpetroso	wife Giuseppa Carlo Castelpetroso	N.Y.	Auburn
5	Cavuoto	Carlo	22		S	Farm Lab	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Cogliano	brother Andria Cosenza	N.Y.	"
6	Zuccolone	Rocco	22		"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Benedetto Cogliano	N.Y.	Stockton
7	Virgilio	Pasquale	22		S	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Antonio Cogliano	N.Y.	Auburn
8	Zanetti	Francesco	38		M	"	no				"	"	wife Maria S. Matteo Cosenza	"	"
9	Rotondi	Filomena	43		M	Housekeep	yes				Avellino	Atripalda	brother Fabiano Atripalda	"	"
10	Rotondi	Giovanna	46		M	Housekeep	"				"	"	father Giuseppe Atripalda	"	"
11	Vagnolo	Gaetano	26		M	Shoemaker	yes				"	"	father Giuseppe Atripalda	N.Y.	Auburn
12	Virzillo	Pierantonio	24		S	Farm Lab	no				Teramo	Tossicia	father Domenico Tossicia	"	"
13	Cirulli	Rosa	23		M	Housekeep	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Atripalda	father in law Sigismondo Afan. Atripalda	"	"
14	Ciccone	Adolfo	27		M	Mechanic	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Cusano	mother Domenica Pinavaia Cusano	"	"
15	[illegible]	Rocco	42		S	Farmer	"				[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Rosina Nisco [illegible]	[illegible]	Auburn
16	Carpentieri	Francesco	34		M	Shoemaker	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Portici	mother Teresa Gesu Portici	N.Y.	Auburn
17	Decandia	Felice	18		S	Laborer	no				Bari	Giovinazzo	mother Chiara Cantatamessa Giovinazzo	"	"
18	Decandia	Cesario	28		M	Housekeep	yes				"	"	mother Chiara Giovinazzo	"	"
19	Zavaro	Nicola	11												
20	Zuzzo VL 483/661	Francesco	32		M	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Casandrino	wife Maria Gerardi Casandrino	N.J.	Trenton
21	Cagano	Francesco	17		S	Shoemaker	yes				Avellino	S. Lucia del Mela	parents Cagano Giuseppe del Mela	N.Y.	Auburn
22	Bellino	Giovanni	23		"	"	"				Catania	Mineo	mother Bellino Gaetano Mineo	"	"
23	Bisogno	Giuseppe	21		"	Laborer	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Salza	father Giuseppe Salza	"	Brooklyn
24	Marino	Luigi	24		M	Shoemaker	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Angelo Salza	N.Y.	Auburn
25	"	Giuseppe	6		"	None								"	"
26	Giuliani	Maria	21		S	Housekeep	yes						father Santi Salza	"	"
27	Rando	Giovanni	24		S	Carpenter	no						mother Annunziata Lipari	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Perrino	Angelo	23		M	"	yes						wife Maria Rosario Lipari	"	"
29	Cusano	Giuseppe	47		"	"	no						wife Giuseppa Pugliese Lipari	"	"
30	[illegible]	Antonio	44		S	Laborer	yes						father [illegible]	N.Y.	Auburn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 6th*, 1908, 190

11—3110

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1	yes	self	10	no yes	parents Thos 564 Market St Lo Mill May	no	no	no	no	good	no					Greece Sparta
2	"	self	10	16 "	brother Pietro 1230 First St NY											Avellino Sessano
3	No	"	10	Jan 08 Hartford	friend Antonio Salt 18 Q Hart St Stamford Conn							$ 11	Dk	medium	none	Avellino Casola
4	"	"	20	9 07 NY	brother Peneca Cuzzillo 41 Mulberry St NY							$ 2	Dk	brown		Caserta Vairano
5	"	"	10	08 08 NY	friend Berardo Spezillo 289 Mott St NY	do						$ 4	Dk		white spots on face and hands	Avellino Campolaro
6	No	"	10	08 08 Stockton	friend Giovanni D'Urzo 99 Bar Stockton NJ							$ 7	Dk		none	Caserta Casarano
7	"	"	10 39	9 08 NY	cousin Bernardo Spezillo 289 Mott St NY							$ 2			scar on the face	Caserta "
8	"	"	10	08 08 "	friend Carmello Salerno 789 Mott St NY							$ 2				" "
9	"	"	12	no no no	husband Gaetano Rumolo 2168 First Av NY							$ 7	Dk	Fair	none	" "
10	"	"	12	"	uncle do do							$ 3				Avellino Abriola
11	"	"	12	yes 08 NY	cousin Carmello Bartiglione 2168 First Av NY							$ 4 10	Dk	Fair		" "
12	"	"	10	no no no	nephew Luigi di Paulo 289 91 Mott St NY							$ 6.				" "
13	"	husband	10 2	yes 1908 NY	brother Alfonso Cruciani 274 Elizabeth St NY							$ 7	"	"		Caserta Casarano
14	"	wife	11	08 08 NY	sister Elisa Verderosa 27 Prince St NY							$ 8				Salerno Maiori
15	"	self	12	"	nephew Lorenzo Fernandes 274 Elizabeth St NY							$ 6				Caserta Arienzo
16	"	"	10	yes 08 NY	wife Anna Pellegrino 167 Mulberry St NY							$ 2				Avellino Sessano
17	"	brother in law	12	yes no	brother in law Francesco Barrero 152 Baxter St NY							$ 3				Napoli Ponticelli
18	"	husband	12	"	brother Francesco Barrero							$ 7	Dk	Brown		Bari Cassano
19	"	father	1		father 152 Baxter St NY							— —	Dark	Dark	Blue	" "
20	S	self	10	yes 08 Trenton NJ	brother in law Raffaele Perrucci 239 Chestnut St Trenton NJ							$ 4	Dk	Brown		Napoli Casandrino
21	"	"	10	no no no	brother Stefano 501 East 15th St NY							$ 4	Dk	Black		Avellino Candida
22	"	brother	10	"	brother Luigi 236 39th St NY							$ 6	Dk			Caserta Casarano
23	X	self	20	yes 1908 NY	brother in law Guiseppe Cuzzillo 698 Fulton St Brooklyn NY							$ 7	"	Brown		Avellino Lauro
24	X	wife	20	1908 Oxford NY	wife Salvatore Maria							$ 4				Avellino Lauro
25	X	father	1	Sailed	mother Cassandra St Oxford NY							— —				" Roccabascerana
26	"	self	25		cousin Salvatore Maria 9 Jane St Oxford NY							$ 1	Dark	Dark	Blue	" Atripalda
27	"	"	22		cousin Napoleone Cuzzillo 95 Union St Brooklyn NY							$ 2	Dk	Brown		" Lauro
28	"	"	12	yes March Brooklyn	cousin Dario Lebro 95 Union St Brooklyn NY							$ 2	Dark			" Lauro
29	"	"	18	08 06	son Giovanni 95 Union St Brooklyn NY							$ 6				" "
30	"	brother	17	yes 08 Brooklyn	brother Andrea Pepino 95 Union St Brooklyn NY							$ 4				" "
												$ 7				" Lauro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mastard Comar Master, of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr: Vagallo Giuseppe Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 17

157

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

A O'Keefe

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Algeri	Carmela	28		F	M	housekp	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	parents Algeri Elena	NJ	Newfork
2	D'Albora	Giovanni	21		M	S	Barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents D'Albora Elena	"	Brooklyn
3	Todaro	Protfero	29		M	M	Barber	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angeli Rita Catania	"	Newfork
4	Russo	Vita	29		F	M	housekp	no				"	"	mother Russo Salvatore	"	"
5	Son De Benedetto	Salvatore	7		M	S						"	"	mother Russo Carmela	"	"
6	Spriale	Felicia	24		F	M	housekp	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Serrelli	"	"
7	Caiafa	Maria	40		F	M	"	no				Salerno Padula		no one mother Messina Italy		
8	Step daughter	Maria Arcangela	6		F	S						"	"	grandmother Angela Saccuno Padula	NY	Brooklyn
9	Olivieri	Antonio	24		M	S	Barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giuseppe Vallecorsa	NJ	Cliffside
10	Mosferde	Francesca	36		F	M	housekp	"				Messina Chelsea		mother Luigi Mesta Messina	NY	Newfork
11	D'Amico	Ettorre	37		M	M	"	no				Catania Linguaglossa		father Antonio Amico	NY	Yonkers
12	Son Liscia	Paola	4		F	S						"	"	grandfather Pasquale Longobardo	"	"
13			6													
14	Sanbucci	Angela	20		F	M	housekp	no				Campobasso Petrella		mother Carmela Sanucci	NY	Chicago
15	Sanpiano	Filomena	46		F	M	"	"				"	"	daughter Caterina Sanucci	NY	"
16	Saverino	Benjamino	33		M	M	Shoeplab	no				"	"	no one	"	"
17	Damiani	Giuseppe	38		M	M	"	"				Chieti Furci		wife Concetta Sangiovanni	NY	Paterson
18	Porcaro	Alberico	19		M	S	"	"				"	"	father Angelo Furci	NY	Bernell
19	Colamarino	Antonio	19		M	S	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni Furci	NY	Buffalo
20	Argentieri	Giuseppe	24		M	M	"	"				"	"	wife Maria Cedzo Furci	NY	Canara
21	Stelio	Domenico	18		M	S	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Angelo Furci	"	"
22	Riccioni	Biagio	42		M	M	"	"				"	"	wife Luisa Paolucci Furci	"	"
23	Saveino	Angelo	16		M	S	"	"				"	"	mother Caterina Riccioni Furci	"	"
24	Cognino	Domenico	23		M	M	"	"				Caserta Calto		wife Antonia Pelli Calto	NY	Newfork
25	Simmaldo	Fiore	33		M	M	"	"				Chieti Furci		wife Rosa D'Agostino Furci	NY	Paterson
26	Rinaldo	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Shoeplab	yes				Caserta Calto		wife Angela Abbruzzo Calto	NY	Newfork
27	Carnio	Pasquale	42		M	M	"	no				"	"	wife Luisa Cerreno Calto	"	"
28	Cerra	Raffaele	39		M	M	"	"				Catanzaro Nicastro		wife Teresina Cimino Nicastro	NJ	Albert
29	Sagnes	Vito	19		M	S	"	"				Avellino Nusco		parents Pellegrino Nusco	NY	Newfork
30	Cannavale	Donato	19		M	S	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Cardinegeri S. Jele	"	Brooklyn

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 12 45 1 30 P.M.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, November 6, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous to arrival, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	husband	10	no	no		husband Raimondo Salvatore 139 Broadway NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	xg	auburn	none	Italy	Licera
2		self	15	yes	8/08	Brooklyn NY	brother Bartolomeo 1011 Rock Island Brooklyn NY							5	3				Italy	Salerno
3			10		08 08	"	cousin D. Benedetto Niagara Falls 153 Bleecker St NY							5	3			scar to the cheek	Calabria	Cosenza
4		husband	12	no	no	no	husband { Angelo D. Benedetto father { 70 Bleecker St NY							5				none	"	"
5		father	1											—	—				"	"
6		husband	16	yes	11-08	NY	husband Geronimo Rocco 778 108 St NY							5				scar to the chin	"	Naples
7		husband	10	no	no	no	husband { Angelo D'Anchono father { 98 Navy St Brooklyn NY							5	3			scar to the forehead	Salerno	Padula
8		father	1											—	—			none	"	"
9		self	50	yes	9/08	Cliffside NJ	wife Maria Colonick Cliffside NJ							5	2				Hungary	Mahrenau
10		husband	10		08 08	NY	husband Guiseppe Carfagnano 277 9th St NY							5	2				Italy	Naples
11			10	no	no	no	husband { Sebastiano Fortini father { 98 Navy St Brooklyn NY							5	2				Calabria	Longobucco
12		father	1											—	—					
13		father	1											—	—					
14	S	self	20				husband Orbill Scavarano 233 W Taylor St Chicago Ill							5	3				Campobasso	Lyons
15	S		20	yes	08	Chicago Ill	husband Domenico Scavarano 233 Taylor St Chicago Ill							4	11				"	"
16	S		28	no	no	no	father Domenico Scavarano 233 Taylor St Chicago Ill							5	2				"	"
17			10				brother in law Francesco Capobianco 46 Ivory St Paterson NJ							5	2				Chieti	Fara
18			10				brother Orlando Scavarano 21 Front St Rondout NY							5	2				"	"
19			12	yes	06 08	Buffalo	brother in law Ciriloni Scavarano 83 Seneca St Buffalo NY							5	2				"	"
20			10	yes	08	Canada NY	father Francesco Scavarano 98 Genesee St Geneva NY							5	4				"	"
21			10	yes	06 08	Canada NY	brother in law Gaetano Scavarano 98 Genesee St Geneva NY							5	2			pock marked	"	"
22			10	yes	08	Canada NY	cousin Orazio Scavarano 98 Genesee St Geneva NY							5	7			none	"	"
23			12	no	yes		nephew Ugone Scavarano 98 Genesee St Geneva NY							4	11				"	"
24			20	yes	07 08	NY	cousin Gaetano Scavarano 233 110 St NY							5	2				Casoli	Chieti
25			10	no	yes		brother in law Gaetano Scavarano 46 Ivory St Paterson NJ							5	2				Chieti	Fara
26			20	yes	03 08	NY	cousin Domenico Scavarano 233 110 St NY							5	8			scar right cheek	Casoli	Chieti
27			16	yes	08	NY	brother in law Giovanni Scavarano 24 111 St NY							5	7				"	"
28			20		03 08		friend Pasquale Scalese albert W P							4	10				Calascio	Aquila
29		brother	10	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe Lonano 9 Bogart St NY	25,27 Campbell St. Corfalsea Renwick N.S.						5	2			scar to the face	Avellino	Lauro
30		self	10	yes	08	Brooklyn	brother Francesco Scavarano 174 Conduit Brooklyn NY							5	7			scar right cheek	Potenza	Picerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mastro Roman Master, of the S/S TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap'n Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr: Vasallo Giuseppe Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 190 8

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Geneva - Typ. Mouticus

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spedalo	Guiseppe	48		M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Flomena Gennarale	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Milella	Andrea	28		S	priest	yes		"	"	Bari		father Guiseppe Bari	"	"
3	Tramontone	Domenico Antonio	17		S	farmlab	no		"	"	Potenza	S. Fele	father Donato S. Fele	N.Y.	New York
4	Pansa	Francesco	29		M	"	yes		"	"	Bari	Corato	wife Castro Andria Corato	"	"
5	Deirlo	Vincenzo	26		S	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Deirlo Nicola Corato	"	"
6	Sfora	Vito	36		M	"	yes		"	"	"		wife Mongelli Rosa Corato	"	"
7	Cosia	Paolo	27		S	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Bartolommeo Corato	"	"
8	Buonvino	Francesco	39		M	carpenter	yes		"	"	"		wife Laurio Felice Corato	"	"
9	daughter	Concetta	8		S				"	"	"		mother	"	"
10	Cataldo	Luigi	20		S	farmlab	no		"	"	"		father Carlo Corato	"	"
11	Cataldo	Michele	21		S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Carlo Corato	"	"
12	Cataldo	Guiseppe	16		S	"	no		"	"	"		father Costantino Corato	"	"
13	Cataldo	Teodorio	39		M	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Lo Mundo Lucia Corato	"	"
14	daughter	Angela	7		S				"	"	"		mother	"	"
15	Minervino	Michele	33		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carlucci Maddalena Corato	"	"
16	Castro	Carlo	17		S	clerk	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Costantino Corato	"	"
17		Paolo	3										mother		
18		Rosa	30										mother in law		
19	Marsilicano	Antonio	42		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Marsilicano Mayfield Crossroads	"	"
20		Maria	41										sister Marsilicano		
21	Marinelli	Pasquale	26		M	farmlab	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenic Potenza	N.Y.	New York
22		Concetta	23										mother Isabella Marinaro		
23		Maria	22										father Luciano Potenza		
24	Lorusso	Nicola	28		M	laborer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Luciano Potenza	"	"
25	Pinnisi	Filantonio	23		M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"		mother Francesca Palma Potenza	"	"
26	Pafinella	Emanuele	21		M	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco Potenza	"	"
27	Lamorte	M. Luigia	46		M	housewife	no		"	"	Potenza	Moreano	father	"	"
28		Anna	23		S		"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro	"	"
29		Domenica	18		S		"		"	"	"	"	" Moreano	"	"
30		Addolorata	14		S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens spring and [illegible] list of races will be furnished.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Nov 6 1908

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height — Feet	Height — Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth — Country	Place of Birth — City or Town
1	yes	self	$10	yes	08	Brooklyn	[illegible] San Francesco 124 Court St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	auburn		none	Poland	Lodz
2	"	"	12	yes	yes	no	friend Francesco Pompeo 4 Varick Alley							5	3	"	"	"	"	Bari	Bari
3	"	"	10				cousin Vitantonio Graziano 220 8th Ave NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	Poland	Lodz
4	"	"	20				brother in law Carlo Francesco 239 Hawking St NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	Bari	Corato
5	"	"	20	yes	0208	NY	cousin Vincenzo Illario 158 W 98 St NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	0206	NY	brother Ignazio 279 E 28 St NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	12	yes	08	NY	brother Vincenzo 360 West 160 St NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	24	yes	0206	NY	brother in law Marchiano Pietro 438 W 37 St NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	father	/	no	no	no	uncle														
10	"	self	12				cousin Nunzio Giuseppe 367 East 9th St NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	12	yes	03	NY	brother Carlucci Vito 371 W 53 St NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12	do	no	no	brother Orazio Giuseppe 32 East 7th St NY							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	yes	04	08	brother in law Marchionicola Michele 226 W 41 St NY							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	father	/	no	no	no	uncle							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	12	yes	03	NY	brother in law Carlucci Vito 257 E 57 St NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	12	"	03	NY	cousin Carlucci Vito 257 E 57 St NY							5	1	"	"	"	pock marked	"	"
17	"	"	20		0208	NY	brother in law Campo Cosimo [illegible]							5	7						
18	"	husband	/	no	no	no	mother Carmine St NY							4	11						
19	"	self	20	yes	0208	NY	brother Marchiano Pietro 438 W 37 St NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bitetto
20	"	"	20	"	0208	NY	brother [illegible]							4	11						
21	"	"	50	yes	03	NY	brother Pasquale Graziano 301 E 116 St NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	Bari	Bitetto
22	"	"	50	"	03	"	cousin Giuseppe Domenico Modesto							5	4						
23	"	"	10				cousin Pasquale Pardo [illegible]							5	6						
24	"	self	10	yes	08	NY	friend [illegible]							5	6	"	"	"	scar on the eye left	"	"
25	"	brother	10	no	no	no	brother [illegible]						Mott St	5	6	"	"	"	scar on the forehead	"	"
26	"	"	10	yes	08	NY	brother Domenico [illegible]						Mott St	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	"	husband	20	no	no	no	husband							4	4					Bonvicino	Marano
28	"	father	/				father Sanbucci Arcangelo 286 Mercer St							4	8						
29	"	"	/				father							4	4						
30	"	"	/				father NY							—	—						

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mastardo Tomaso Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S **Taormina**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

v. 21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Vassallo Giuseppe Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vassallo

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at NEW-YORK

J Dolmeal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9a

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruitta	Nicola	23		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Molfetta	father Cosmo Molfetta	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Battista	Angelo	17					yes					Corato	father Battista Maria Corato	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Zagararia	Nicola	20			M								wife Maria anna Corato	N.Y.	New York
4	Campagna	Pietro	28										Palo del Colle	wife Maria Miscagna Palo del Colle		Brooklyn
5	Lacchio	Nunzio	31			S		no						father Francesco Palo del Colle		
6	Lacchio	Arcangelo	44			M		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ruggiero Anna Palo del Colle		
7	Paco	Michele	42									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Lucibella Cecilia Palo del Colle		
8	Bella	Onofrio	17			S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corato	father Bello Vito Corato	N.Y.	New York
9	D'Agostino	Sabina	32			S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palo del Colle	mother Sangalo Carmela Palo del Colle		Brooklyn
10	Amenosto	Giuseppe	19					no						father Michele Palo del Colle		
11	Curri	Domenico	21			S		yes						mother Loizito Maria Palo del Colle		
12	Lisatorio	Vincenzo	20			M		no						wife Maccina Maria Palo del Colle		
13	Tullo	Vincenzo	20			S	Bricklayer							father Francesco Palo del Colle		
14	Mirto	Giuseppe	18				farm lab	yes						mother Feredi Prudenza Palo del Colle		
15	Danisi	Vito	17										Corato	father Domenico Orenzo Corato		
16	De Roberto	Nicola	24					no					Molfetta	father Cumpile Molfetta	N.Y.	Hoboken
17	Zamparelli	Francesco	20			M	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corato	no one	N.Y.	New York
18	Saturnea	Gerardo	30			S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italian Italiano	mother Rota Rizzo Taranto		
19	Ciarletta	Paolo	34			M	laborer					Aquila	Villa Rocca	wife Donata Di Iacovo Villa Rocca		
20	Mauro	Matteo	20									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italian Italiano	parents Bonaccordo Rocella	BY	Brooklyn
21	Ardrolfi	Antonia	20					no						mother Filomena Colonna Rocella		
22	Corda	Michele	60		m	M	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	wife Giaquinto	Raffaele	64									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law Montemurro Rocella		
24	Schiavone	Enrico	23		m	S	shoemaker	no				Cosenza	Bellosa	parents Giovanni Bellosa	New	Boston
25	Naddeo	Caterina	24			M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italian Italiano	father Francesco Castellabate	N.Y.	New York
	daughter Elda	M'Concetta	10			S								grandfather Castellabate		
26	Parisi	Pietro	18		m	S	Mason					Palermo	Albanella	father Parisi Salvatore Albanella	N.Y.	Chicago
27	Parisi	Vincenzo	16			S	Tailor							father		
28	Abbatiello	Vincenzo	16			M	farmer	no				Cosenza	Cerreto	family Cerreto	N.Y.	New York
29	Lanza	Luigi	50			M	Coachman	yes		Italy			Castel Cerreto	wife Maddalena Castel Cerreto		

1-844769-605-3/5/41

1-33888-4-1-41

U.S. Born

DISCHARGED 3-14863 (9/20/38)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, November 6, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	24 Height: Feet	24 Height: Inches	25 Complexion	26 Color of Hair	26 Color of Eyes	27 Marks of identification	28 Place of Birth: Country	28 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	self	$60	no	no	no	cousin De Guido Francesco 104 Fourth St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brn	Brn	none	Italy	Molfetta
2	"	"	$40				brother Vito 26 Powlas St Brooklyn NY							5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	scar little toth forehead	"	Bari Delle Colle
3	"	"	$20	yes	1906	NY	nephew Carlucci Donato 107 E 60 St NY							5	4	dark	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	$20	no	no	no	uncle Campagna Nicola 185 North Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$30				brother L. Angelo 48 Ries St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	yes	06	Ogden NY	son Zaccaro Fedele 48 Reid St Brooklyn NY							5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	Brn	"	"
7	"	"	$20	no	08	NY	nephew Cannizzaro Francesco 65 Sou St Brooklyn NY							5	.	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	yes	1908	NY	uncle Della Pedena 348 6th St NY							5	2	dark	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	yes	1906	Pittsburg	brother Vincenzo 437 East St Brooklyn NY							5	7					"	"
10	"	"	$20	no			brother Cannizzaro Francesco 65 Sou St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	Brn	"	"
11	"	"	$20				cousin Pace Leonardo 139 Sawyer St Brooklyn NY							5	2	dark	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
12	"	"	$60				cousin Zaccaro Angelo 48 Reid St Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	"
13	"	"	$20				brother Lucy 97 11 St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
14	"	"	$20				cousin Barbato 248 Bushwick St Brooklyn NY							5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
15	"	"	$20				brother in law Bottalico Pietro 248 Bushwick Brooklyn NY							5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
16	"	"	$20				brother Domenico 107 Fourth Hoboken NJ							5	8	dark	Blk	Brn	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	yes	01	NY	wife Cocco Alessa 67 Centre St NY							4	11	"	Brn	"	"	"	Molfetta
18	"	"	$10	yes	08	NY	brother Francesco 107 E 69 St NY							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Corleto
19	"	"	$20	yes	01	NY	sister Mariagiovanna Cinquetti 103 E 84 NY							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	Salerno	Roccapiemonte
20	S	"	$40	yes	08	Bristol Pa	brother							5	7	"	"	"	"	Aquila	Villa Rocca
21	S	husband	$20	no	no	no	brother in law Cuccinello 57 Court St Brooklyn NY							4	11	fair	Blk	Brn	"	Salerno	Roccadile
22	"	self	$20	yes	08	Brooklyn NY	at home 29 Illinois St Brooklyn NY							5		"	Brn	"	"	"	"
23	"	husband	$100				at home							5		dark	"	"	"	"	Montevarchi
24	S	brother	$10	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Dole Fort Boston Mass							4	11	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Pietravairano
25	"	self	$20	yes	08	NY	husband Vincenzo Elia 88 Mulberry St NY							5	2	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Castelabate
26	"	mother	$25	no	yes	Utica	father													Italy	New York
27	"	self	$30	yes	08	Chicago Ill	uncle Antonio Scorano 70 Oak St Chicago Ill							5	3	"	"	"	scar to the eyebrown	Palermo	Alcamo
28	S	"	$20	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Scorano 70 Oak St Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	Brn	Brn	scar to the eye left	"	"
29	"	"	$20	yes	08	NY	brother Alfonso Affatigato 115 E 107 St NY							5	4	"	"	"	none	Caserta	Recale
30	"	brother in law	$10	no	no	no	brother in law Cuccinello Marcello 178 Court St Brooklyn NY							5	6	dark	Brn	Brn	"	"	Castel Volturno

Exp 27-27

Walter Newburger
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Raffaele Romano Master, of the S/S **Taormina**, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Raffaele Romano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

E Godenau
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Japan

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vespalo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the S/S TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vespalo Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

A. Woodward
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

93

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples October 24 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Del Colle	Raffaele	24		M	S	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caldarobasso	Friend Gaetano Cannella no add	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Vold	Desiderio	33		M	M	Laborer	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Ostrohoc	wife Emma	"	"
3	Iva	Nerdak	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	Austria	"	father Iva	"	New York
4	Natio	Louisie	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	Austria	"	father Lucovanni	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	19							Greece	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	father Louis		
6	Costas	Kostsiglos	29		M	Married	Laborer	"		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Costas	Greece	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Nov. 6 190 5 2 pm

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Steerage passengers only. If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement of labor, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	father	10	no	no	[illegible]	Giovanni [illegible] 207 Graham St Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg.	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Gioiosa Marea
2		self	12	yes	1892	city	brother [illegible] 604 11th St city							5	3						
3			28	no	no	no	cousin Luca Lupriano 604 11th St city							5	9						" "
4			18				brother Jero Suvonik 604 11th St city							5	9						" "
5			10				brother Carlo Sessis [illegible] Lud[illegible] city							5	2						Montenegro
6			12	yes	1908	city	cousin Costad Plagos 659 6th ave city							5	6						Greece Kastoria
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marcello Common Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1906.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vasallo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the Taormina (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly Declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vasallo

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1905

at New York

G. O'Neal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

V. 25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Genova, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klingel	Rudolf	17		m	s	Salesman	yes		German	German	Germany	Sforzheim	Father Cristian Klingel Wurttemb	N.Y.	New York
2	Corte Fontana	Emilia	24		f	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Novara	Father Corte Fontana Giovanni Collabiana	"	"
3	Bera 9/26/6 4/15/15	Chiffe	22		f	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cuneo	Bera Felice S. Stefano Belbo	"	"
4	Perino	Domenico	29		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Torino	Mother Perino Maria S. Carlo Canavese	Pa	Wilmerding
5	Ponte	Maria	22		f	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	Tosco	Agostino	32		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Rovigo	Father Tosco Antonio Rovigo	N.Y.	San Helena
7	Guerrini	Pietro	25		f	m	none			"	"	"	"	" "		"
8	Dolcetto	Innocente	25		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	S. Bellino	Rovigo	Dolcetto Luigi S. Bellino	N.C.	Durham
9	Segantin	Amelia	23		f	m	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	Dolcetto	Eugenio	15		m	s	at home	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	Dolcetto	Federio	17		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12	Allasia	Giuseppe	29		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	Allasia	Torino	Father Allasia Giovanni Allasia Alpino	N.Y.	New York
13	Peretto	Giuseppe	29		m	m	Gardener	yes		Italian	North	"	"	Father Peretto Biagio Cantara	"	"
14	Sina	Petronilla	23		f	m	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Vottero	Biagio	31		m	s	Farmer	yes		"	"	Vico	Torino	Father Ignazio Vottero Vico	"	"
16	Garnero	Antonio	28		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	Moschie	Torino	Father Garnero Felice Moschi	"	"
17	Rubotti	Apollonia	21		f	m	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
18	Scaramuzza	Angiolina	31		f	m	wife	yes		Italian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chiavenna	Como	Scaramuzzi Carlo Brinzio	Pa.	Oswayo Mills
19	Pedrazzani	Paolina	4		f		child					Italy	"	"	"	"
20	Pedrazzani	Maria	3		f		"					"	"	"	"	"
21	Pedrazzani	Irene	2		f		"					"	"	"	"	"
22	Scaramuzzi	Giovanni	23		m	s	Farmer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ferrandi	Giovanni	38		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chiavenna	Siena	Wife Rosa Chiavenna	Pa.	Leechburg
24	Guerrieri	Agabito	27		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	Italy	"	Wife Guerrieri Rosa Chiavenna	"	"
25	Mori	Amedeo	36		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
26	Rosini	Gaspare	28		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cingallia	Catania	Father Rosini Pietro Cingallia	Pa.	Whitfort
27	Donati	Carlo	29		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chiavenna	Siena	Pra Donati Chiavenna	Pa.	Leechburg
28	Sporti	Ossone	42		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Bionisia Sporti Chiavenna	"	"
29	Bianco	Giuseppe	23		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	North	Front	Torino	Mother Massa Maria Front	Wash	Mercer
30	Bianco	Michele	23		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Front	"	"

No. 6,174 5 Nov. 6/08

W. S. Watson, Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *Dec 6* , 1908.

34—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. in Manifest.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	himself	$38			friend Oskar Westanoff 1721 Lexington Avenue New York Husband Fatima Zahra	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	robust	chestnut		no	Russia	Warsaw
2	yes	herself	$42	yes	1907	209 East 33rd New York Cousin Costanza Cabella	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black		no	Calabriana	Novara
3	yes	father	$25			228 Johnson st New York Brother in law Carbagan Michele Wilmerding Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black		no	S. Stefano Belbo	Cuneo
4	yes	himself	$400				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	gray	—	Torino	Torino
5	yes	himself	$40				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blk	blue	no	Robassomero	Torino
6	no	himself	$30			Father Trevisan Antonio Hall North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut		no	Roncadelle	Brescia
7	no	himself				do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair			no	do.	do.
8	no	father	$50			Father Boletta Michele St Helena North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut		no	S. Bellino	Bergamo
9	no	do.				do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	do.		no	do.	do.
10	no	do.				do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do.		no	do.	do.
11	no	do.				do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	chestnut	no	do.	do.
12	yes	himself	$50			friend Frola Baldassare 37 a Bedford st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut		no	Attadia	Torino
13	yes	himself	$40			friend do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do.		no	Canton	Torino
14	yes	herself				do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	do.		no	Cross Agueta	do.
15	yes	himself	$100				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black		no	Vico	do.
16	yes	himself	$100	3 yrs		Uncle Giovanni Grasso Coal City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	blue	no	Marchie	Torino
17	yes	herself		yes	1900/1903	New York do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair		no	Caselle	do.
18	no	himself	$50	yes	1901/1907	Newark N.J. Home Uncle Battista Delsasso	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	chestnut		no	Brinzio	Como
19	no	Father		yes		do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					no	Pasta	do.
20	no	do.		16 yrs		do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					no	do.	do.
21	no	do.		yes		do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					no	do.	do.
22	no	Father-in-law	$50	yes		Brother Mario Fenandi Leechburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	chestnut		no	Brinzio	Como
23	no	himself	$30	yes	1901/1903	Leechburg Friend Fanti Guilio Leechburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blk	chestnut	no	Chiavenna	Sienna
24	no	himself	$50	yes	1904/1905	Friend Donati Cesare Leechburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut		no	do.	do.
25	no	himself	$50	yes	1903/1903	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do.		no	do.	do.
26	no	himself	$50	yes	1907/1907	Brother Cesare Donati Leechburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do.		no	Senigallia	Ancona
27	no	himself	$50	yes	1903/1903	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut		no	Chiavenna	Sienna
28	no	himself	$50			Cousin do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	no	do.	do.
29	yes	himself	$30			Friend Fontana Michele Block Marion Box 433	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut		no	Front	Torino
30	yes	himself	$30			do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	do.		no	do.	do.

Born in Calabria, Italy, Jan. 31, 1904. — arrived in U.S. June, 1905 — accompanied by mother Sept. 22, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mastardo Emanuele Master, of the S.S. Taormina, from Genova, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Mastardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 190 8

at New York

J. Odell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Rafaello Pinsegna, Surgeon of the S/S Taormina (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pinsegna

Sworn to before this 6 day of November, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Genova, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bianco	Giovanna	27		f	s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Rivetti & front	Torino	Brother Bianco Giuseppe Front	Wis	Mercer
2	Tilocca	Paolo	27		m	s	laborer	no		do	South	Bonigos	Sassari	Mother Teras Giovanna Burgos	Wis	Wittenberg
3	Ara	Pietro Maria	43		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Salis Salvatore Burgos	do	do
4	Lissai	Giovanni	19		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	Bottida	do	Father Lissai Giuseppe Bottida	do	do
5	Ara	Gio Antonio	36		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	Bonigos	do	Wife Ghironi Speranza Burgos	do	do
6	Pintore	Francesco	36		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	Esporlatt	Sassari	Wife Meloni Leonardo Esporlatt	do	do
7	Tilocca	Antonio	41		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	Bonigos	do	Wife Caro Maria Burgos	do	do
8	Tilocca	Giuseppe	42		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Wife Caro Giuseppa Burgos	do	do
9	Salis	Giovannangelo	25		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Sassari	Wife Pario Clemente Burgos	do	do
10	Carta	Pietro	25		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Brother Carta Giuseppe Burgos	do	do
11	Sau	Vincenzo Antonio	32		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Pintore Martina Burgos	do	do
12	Tilocca	Antonio	32		m	m	laborer	DISCHARGED		do	do	Bonigos	do	Wife Arigi Maria Burgos	do	do
13	Tiesta	Antonio	45		m	m	tobacco cutter	no		do	South	do	do	Wife Tilocca Maria Burgos	Wis	Wittenberg
14	Demuro	Pietro	21		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Wife Sanna Maria Burgos	do	do
15	Perin	Pasquale	28		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Sassari	Mother Nieddu Margherita Burgos	do	do
16	Tessati	Mauricio	18		m	s	mason	yes		do	do	Bonigos	do	Father Tessati Amedeo Burgos	do	do
17	Sabinas	Salvatore	29		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Tessati Maria Burgos	do	do
18	Dongali	Giovanni Antonio	45		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Wife Caros Pasqualina Burgos	do	do
19	Spada	Nicolo	40		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	Esporlatt	Sassari	Wife Sabinas Maria Esporlatt	do	do
20	Sanna	Gio Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	Bonigos	do	Father Sanna Emanuele Burgos	do	do
21	Nieddu	Michelangelo	23		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Nieddu Giovanni Burgos	do	do
22	Sabinas	Garsias	44		m	m	laborer	no		do	South	do	do	Wife Zoli Maria Burgos	Wis	Wittenberg
23	Perin	Giovanni Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	do	Bonigos	Sassari	Father Perin Antonio Burgos	do	do
24	Tilocca	Giovanni	27		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Mother Nieddu Rosalia Burgos	do	do
25	Caro	Bachisio	20		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	Sister Cajo Giuseppa Burgos	Wis	Wittenberg
26	Perin	Filippo	25		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	Bonigos	Sassari	Wife Gaias Salvatore Burgos	do	do
27	Carta	Pietro	45		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	mother Gaias Bonnini Burgos	do	do
28	Gaias	Antonio	24		m	s	laborer	no		do	South	do	do	Father Gaias Salvatore Burgos	Wis	Wittenberg
29	Tonero	Maria	19		f	s	none	yes		do	North	Mombuelli	Alessandria	Mother Panchione Teresa Mombuelli	N.Y.	New York
30	Scalia	Giovanni	23		m	s	mason	yes		Italian	5th	Milano		——	N.Y.	Brother

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

11—2115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
					Year or period of years / Where?																
1	yes	himself	$30			Brother Domenico Box 435 Monessen Pa.					good		5	1	rosy	chestnut			Trento	Cavino
2	no	himself	$10			Friend Gaias Pietro Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	5	fair	dk			Bergamo	Sassari
3	no	himself	$10			" "					good		5	4	fair	dk			dt	dt
4	no	himself	$10			" "					good		5	4	fair	dk			Bottida	dt
5	no	himself	$10			" "					good		5	4	fair	dk			Bergamo	Sassari
6	no	himself	$15			" "					good		5	5	fair	chestnut			dt	dt
7	no	himself	$10			Salvatore dt dt					good		5	6	fair	dk			dt	dt
8	no	himself	$10			dt dt					good		5	4	fair	chestnut			Bergamo	Cavino
9	no	himself	$10			dt dt					good		5	6	fair	dk			dt	dt
10	no	himself	$10			Cousin Carta Francesco Wittenberg W.					good		5	7	fair	dk			dt	dt
11	no	himself	$15			Cousin Berio Giovanni Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	7	fair	dk			Bottida	dt
12	no	himself	$10			Cousin Di Rio Giovanni Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	4	fair	chestnut			Bergamo	dt
13	no	himself	$12			Friend Cano Rotta Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	6	fair	dk			Bonnina	Cavino
14	no	himself	$10			Brother-in-law Luis Raimondo Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	5	fair	dk			Avola	Cavino
15	no	himself	$10			Uncle Sanna Lorenzo Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	4	fair	Jaun blu			Bergamo	dt
16	no	himself	$10			Cousin Gaias Pietro Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	2	fair	chestnut			dt	dt
17	no	himself	$10			dt dt					good		5	5	fair	dk			dt	dt
18	no	himself	$10			Brother Berio Antonio Wittenberg W.					good		5	5	fair	dk			dt	dt
19	no	himself	$12			Friend Berio Giovanni Wittenberg W.					good		5	5	fair	dk			dt	dt
20	no	himself	$10			Cousin Confini Giuseppe Wittenberg W.					good		5	7	fair	dk			dt	dt
21	no	himself	$10			Cousin Carta Francesco Wittenberg W.					good		5	4	fair	dk			Bergamo	dt
22	no	himself	$10			Brother-in-law dt dt					good		5	4	fair	dk			dt	dt
23	no	himself	$10			Cousin Berio Giovanni Wittenberg W. Va.					good		5	6	fair	dk			dt	dt
24	no	himself	$12			Cousin Gaias Pietro Wittenberg W.					good		5	—	fair	chestnut			Bergamo	Sassari
25	no	himself	$10			Cousin Carta Francesco Wittenberg W.					good		5	2	fair	dk			dt	dt
26	no	himself	$12			Brother Berio Giovanni Wittenberg W.					good		5	2	fair	Jaun blu			dt	dt
27	no	himself	$20			Brother Carta Francesco Wittenberg W.					good		5	4	fair	chestnut			Bergamo	Sassari
28	no	himself	$20			Cousin Gaias Pietro Wittenberg W.					good		5	6	fair	dk			dt	dt
29	yes	Brother	$15			Brother Giuseppe Ferrero 239 W. 29th St. New York					good		5	—	fair	dk			dt	dt
30	yes	Uncle	$60			Mother Ignazio Ferrero 239 W. 29th St. New York					good		5	2	fair	chestnut			Montecalli	Alessandria
													5	6	fair	Jaun blu			Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Commanding Officer of the S/S Taormina, from Genova, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;„ those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist„ under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian„ refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Rafaele Giuseppe Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Genova, 190

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sanguinetti	Carlo	27		m	1	Stone Cutter	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Sanguinetti Alessandro Carrara	Vermont	Forestdale
2	Pedroni	Aristide	46		m	m	5	yes		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Biamante Celsia Carrara	5	5
3	Serponi	Arturo	18		m	1	5	yes		5	5	5	5	Mother Pedroni Clotilde Carrara	5	Ogden
4	Padovani	Pasquale	26		m	1	Stone Cutter	yes		Italian	5	Carrara	Mass	Father Padovani Cesare Carrara	Pa	Swissvale
5	Feraglio	Domenico	42		m	m	mason	yes		5	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrara	Mother Teresa Serrano Nuscia	Calif	Sacramento
6	Feraglio	Petronilla	44		f	m	5	yes		Austrian	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrara	5	5	5
7	Bizzio	Giovanni	27		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Caraglio	Cuneo	Father Bartolomeo Bleni Caraglio	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Kelz	Maddalena	24		f	m	5	yes		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
9	Garbarino	Adelaide	26		f	m	5	yes		5	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Genova	Father Garbarino Nicola Genoa	Pa	Waverly
10	[illegible]	Giovanni	5		m	1	5	5		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 5	5	5
11	[illegible]	Luisa	1		f	3	5	5		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 5	5	5
12	[illegible]	Emilia	29		f	m	5	yes		Italian	South	[illegible]	Genova	Father Garbarino Nicola Genoa	Pa	Waverly
13	[illegible]	Vittoria	4		f	1	5	5		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 5	5	5
14	Lazzarini	Elvira	1		f	1	5	5		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 5	5	5
15	Heinrich	Heinrich	16		m	s	Waiter	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		NJ	New York
16	Frangoli	Silvio	29		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca	Father Frangoli Federico Lucca	Indiana	Greencastle
17	Fossati	Paolo	22		m	s	Laborer	yes		5	North	Carbonara	Alessandria	Father Fossati Luigi Carbonara Cuneo	Pa	Swissvale
18	Schiavone	Filippo	25		m	s	merchant	yes		5	5	Milano	—	Anderzione Luigi Voghera	[illegible]	New York
19	Bertolli	Alessandro	33		m	m	Laborer	no		5	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perugia	—	NJ	Trenton
20	Orsini	Leonina	22		f	m	one	yes		5	5	[illegible]	5	—	5	5
21	Zacintili Rossi	Baldo	26		m	s	Laborer	yes		5	5	5	5	Brother Rossi Matteo Bleni	NJ	Trenton
22	Rossi	Lorenzo Baldo	22		m	s	Laborer	yes		5	5	5	5	5 5	5	5
23	Cecchini	Pietro	24		m	m	Laborer	yes		5	South	Pitteglio	Firenze	Father & Mother Pitteglio	Pa	Pittsburgh
24	Cecchini	Giulia	22		f	m	6-61793-1/17/10 one	yes		5	5	5	5	5 5	5	5
25	Ceccheschi	Primo	25		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Firenze	5 5	Pa	Greenville
26	Caporali	Giulia	25		f	m	one	yes		5	5	5	5	5 5	5	5
27	Ceccheschi	Ida	20		f	s	8-18385-1/17/10 one	yes		5	5	5	5	5 5	5	5
28	[illegible]	Tranquillo	50		m	m	Laborer	yes		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father & Mother Pitteglio	Pa	Perugia
29	[illegible]	Giulia	22		f	m	one	yes		5	5	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 5	5	5
30																

*Specify carefully whether "at home," "at school," or "no occupation." If a laborer, specify whether agricultural, common, skilled, or general. If a skilled laborer, specify trade.

†In the case of citizens of the United States, specify whether white, black, or mulatto. For tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
In the case of all other aliens, state whether they belong to the Hebrew race or people, and in addition thereto shall be designated by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Nov 6 07, 190 . L. 30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
1	no	himself	$30			Friend Francesco Conibi Fowler Vermont
2	no	himself	$30			Friend Ernest Lattanzi Fowler Vt
3	no	himself	$37			Cousin Canapa Ruggero Proctor Vermont
4	no	himself	$30			Friend Dante Fair Haven Vermont
5	yes	himself	$30	yes	1903/1905	Fred Felicetti Box 72 Greenwich Conn
6	yes	Husband	5c			Friend Stellario Barleo Pittsburg Pa Box 364 Richmond Contra Costa Co Cal
7	no	himself	$20			Husband Mangeri Giacomo Minooka Pa
8	no	Husband	$20			5 5
9	no	Husband	$30	yes	1899/1905 Minooka	Husband Lazzarini Giuseppe Minooka Pa
10	no	Self	10	Clearfield		5 5
11	no					Uncle Cotton Antonio 321 W. 44 st New York
12	no	Husband	$30	yes	1900/1903 Minooka	Friend Tamattoni Giulio Greenwich Conn
13	no	Self	2	Claysburg		Cousin Antonio Guerra Car Main st Turtle Pa
14	no					Brother Adriani Luigi Sullivan st 372 New York
15	yes	himself	$50	no		Brother Paisse Orsini Sayre st Trenton N J
16	no	himself	$22	yes	1901/1903 Greenwich	68 Cleveland Ave
17	no	himself	$50	no		5 5
18	yes	himself	$30	no		Brother in law Andretta Pittsburg Pa Imperial
19	no	himself	$100	yes	1904/1905	Dis Pa — Imperial Pa
20	no	Husband	$30	no		5 5
21	no	himself	$30	no		Brother Giuseppe Pietro Nelli Pittsburg Pa Carnegie Pa
22		himself	$40	no		5 5
23	no	himself	$40			
24	no	Husband	$60	yes	1903	
25	no	himself	$50	yes	1897/1903 Pittsburg	
26	no	himself	$40			
27	no	himself	$40			
28	no	himself	$50	yes	1905/1906 Pittsburg	
29	no	Husband	11			
30						

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Now in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or insane person, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, or under sentence of death or imprisonment for an offense involving moral turpitude, or an accessory after the fact to such offense, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming in pursuance of a previously formed contract or agreement to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, or under any other provision of law?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of, or in pursuance of, any prearranged employment, agreement, or expressed or implied promise to obtain employment in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	Chestnut		no	Canada	Alma
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk		no	5c	5c
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	5c		no	Canada	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		no	Canada	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Chestnut		no	Abruzzi	Penne
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair		no	Abruzzi	Cocurt
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Chestnut blue		no	Caraglio	Cuneo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Chestnut		no	Bengano	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk		no	Torraglia	Genova
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	fair	fair		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		no	Torre	
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		no	5	
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		no	5	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut blue		no	Abruzzi	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		no	Lucca	Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk		no	Carolina	Alessandria
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Chestnut blue		no	Voghera	Pavia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Chestnut		no	Todi	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Chestnut		no	Polonia	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dk		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	5		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut grey		no	Perugia	Firenze
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	Chestnut		no	Petroia	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	5		no	Perugia	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	5		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	5		no	5	5
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut		no	Perugia	Firenze
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	5c		no	5	5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hayard Conan Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Taormina, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Hayard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1907.

at New York

A. O'Beneal
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;„ those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist„ under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian„ refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Fayette Smythe, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Indian Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brightman

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1908

at New York

Th. Fayette Smythe
Immigration Officer.

No. 6, 08.

11—1115

17

30

321
2
345
10

9 Tank

SI
49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
9.3.8.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Mar.ima

Form 80
Department of Com
IMMIGRATION SER

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina sailing from Genova, 190

11—11B

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chiappe	Bartolomeo	47		m	m	laborer	ys		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cogorno	Genoa	Father G.B. Chiappe Cogorno	Illinois	Chicago
2	Chiappe	Teresita	20		f	s	Servant	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " 5 5	"	" 52
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. A. Tuttle,
immigt inspector

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR S[illegible]E PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of **New York**, [illegible] 190[illegible]

11—3115

No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether able to read or write	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	S	himself	$30			Chicago	Wife Ernest Chieffo 1056 E. 2nd st Chicago Ill.	—	—	—	—	good	—	5	2	white	chestnut	—	Italy	Agnone
2	S	himself	[illegible]		1903/1908	5	[illegible] 1235 Erie St	—	—	—	—	good	—	5	—		brown	—	Italy	Agnone
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TAORMINA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Comm. Motta, of the S.S. Taormina, from Genova, do
(Insert here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. G. Motta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of November, 1905

at New York J. Clinch
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...e). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in ...latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
... The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F ...

...or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M ... (widowed), or D (divorced).
... occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe ... occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, ... neer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining ... steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not ... er, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
... be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless ... shown, as follows:
... who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
... one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
... nies should make this distinction on the manifests, and cor... ade, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the ... of alien arrivals.
... g to pass through and out of the United States should be re... of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a ten... ne United States, but not intending to pass through in tra... l as "tourist" under head of occupation.
...ite to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the en... ...d be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither ... ite) or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the co... of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the ... or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and ... nality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry ... in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not ... sarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appea... a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien ... Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head ... United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection ... lowing distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other th... (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South ... Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

... "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the ...ver Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the ...bruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and ...eir descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should ...ow the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for ...tistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last per...anent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning ...m a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country ...ast permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ...ence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such ...ative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show defi...ely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; ...untry, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry ...n column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should ...how definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or ...other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The ...ntry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact ...mount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be ...ivided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and ...where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in ...he United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; ...is. 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or ...friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a ...elative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete ...ddress.
Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision ...y any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TAORMINA

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 39
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIE

S. S. TAORMINA N.G.I. arrived Nov. 6, 1908. , 19 , M., 32

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION
1	Napolitani	Luisa and dau.	202	26/7	2		To children.	Son Alessandro 55 Stanton St.
2	Rotondi	Filomena &niece	205	9/10	2		" husb.	Bro. Peppe Sarlighano 2263 " "
3	Zaccaro	Maria & 4 ch	202	19/23	5		" "	Bro. Michele Scarpone " "
4	Carofa	Maria and dau.	206	7/8	2		" "	Made S. D. Detent
5	Olivieri	Rosa	201	30	1		" telg for $	N.K. & frd. Tom. Chiello 7a. Hn.
6	Decandia	Cesaria and ch	205	18/19	2		" husb.	Bro. Leonardo 115 Mulberry St.
7	Algeri	Carmela	206	1			" "	Bro. Sal. Rinaldi, 58 Ridge Pkwy.
8	Calabrese	Maria	201	15	1		" telg for $	Bro. Rocco, 31 Mercer,
9	Russo	Vita and son	206	4/5	2		To husb.	Bro. Giuseppe Lo Bianco
10	DelColle	Rafaela	209	1	1		" father	Italian Society
11	Lacandia	Felice	205	17	1		To B-i-l	Bro. Tom. Barone, 152
12	Mazzai	Luigia & 3 sons	204	7/10	4		" husb.	Bro. Raphael Catalano
13	Menardi	Giovanni	202	7	1		" telg for $	N.K. & Bro. Peppe 35 Hn.
14	Bera	Cleofa	11	3	1		To cousin	Cous. Fr. Vincenzo Cebella Pkg.
15	Giameri	Maria and 3 ch	207	27/3	4		To husb.	Bro. Richard 115 Centre
16	Conca	Felicia and ch	203	28/9	1 2		" husb.	Bro. Peppe 115 Chl.
17	Madoiglia	Maria and ch-	203	26/7	2		" husb.	Bro. Vincenzo Francis 315 " "
18	Conte	Maria	200	7	1		" "	Uncle Tom. Cap. 14 Jail.
19	Petrucelli	Marie	200	6	1		" uncle	Uncle Luigi Baratta, 119 Pkg.
20	Monforti	Francesca	206	10	1		" husb.	Bro C. & Gaetano 22 Pct.
21	Cusano	Marco	203	18	1		" telg for $.	C. & frd. Cipriano Guadio Hn.
22	Perillo	Giovanni	203	21	1		" uncle.	N.K. & Uncle Cipriano Guadio 58 Centre St
23	Tromolone	Domenico	217	3	1		" "	Uncle Vito Ant. Trapani Chl.
24	Finero	Maria	200	29	1		" brother	Bro. Peppe Fenero, 23 " "
25	Garnero	Antonio &wife	11	16/17	2		To society	Italian Society N.C.
26	Dolcetta	Innocente & fam	11	8/11	4		Teg for $	C.D. & Jack Bruschetta Pkg.
27	Costaina	Jean	204	27	1		Too late.	C.D. " to, Christo Catalano "
28	Jacamic	Maria	202	9	1		Telg for $	Made S. D. (L. & D.) Detent

TAORMINA

TOTALS.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Y. Form 89
Dep't of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED AL...

S. S. TAORMINA N.G.I. arrived Nov. 6, 1908. , 19 , M., 32 , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								12.40 O.K.						
1	Napolitani	Luisa and dau.	202	26/7	2		To children.	Son, Alexandria 55 Webster Sq.		6	1.35	-	-	-
2	Rotondi	Filomena &niece	205	9/10	2		" husb.	126 Ave. Hus, Tppe Saligione, 2263 "		"	3.25	-	2	-
3	Zaccaro	Maria & 4 ch	202	19/23	5		" "	426 E 115 Hus, Gaetano Lucchesi, 2263 "		"	2.29	-	5	-
4	Carofa	Maria and dau.	206	7/8	2		" "	Made S. D. Detent						
5	Olivieri	Rosa	201	30	1		" telg for $	N.K. to Jack. Tran. Chepton Pa. Hn.		7	1.30	1	2	1
6	Decandia	Cesaria and ch	205	18/19	2		" husb.	Hus, Tran. Livera, 152 Baxter Det. Calabria		"	10	2	2	2
7	Algeri	Carmela	206	1	1		" "	Hus. Sal. Raimondi, 58 Riley Pisq.		6	1.37	-	-	-
8	Calabrese	Marie	201	15	1		" telg for $	Bro. Rocco, 51 Milton, Raimondi, Ch. 58 Jackson		"	1.10	-	-	-
9	Russo	Vita and son	206	4/5	2		To husb.	Hus. Angelo LaBarbera		"	1.35	-	-	-
10	DelCollo	Ra faela	209	1	1		" father	Italian Society Det.		"	1.30	-	-	-
11	Dacandia	Felice	205	17	1		To B-i-l	B-i-l, Tran. Barra, 152 Baxter		7	10.	1	1	1
12	Mazzai	Luigia & 3 sons	204	7/10	4		" husb.	(Clifton, N.J. 134 Highland Ave.) Hus, Raphael Celentano "		6	1.0	-	-	-
13	Menardi	Giovanni	202	7	1		" telg for $	Clarksburg, W.Va. N.K. & Bro. Tppe 75 Maple Hn.		7	3-	1	2	1
14	Bera	Cleofa	11	3	1		To cousin	228 Thompson Cou. Mrs Valeria Cekella Pisq.		6	1.07	-	-	-
15	Giameri	Maria and 3 ch	207	27/3	4		To husb.	201 & 151 Hus, Archangelo Santucci "		"	2.30	-	4	-
16	Conca	Felicia and ch	203	28/9	2		" husb.	E 115 Hus, Tppe Carbonaro, 315 Det.		7	10.25	2	2	2
17	Madoiglia	Maria and ch-	203	26/7	2		" husb.	Hus, Angelo Franco 315 E 115 "		"	10.30	2	2	2
18	Conte	Maria	200	7	1		" "	Uncle, Tran. Conte, 14 Jewett Liparo, N.Y.C. "		6	2.25	-	1	-
19	Petrucelli	Marie	200	6	1		" uncle	Uncle Luigi Baratta, 119 Pisq. Sullivan		"	1.36	-	-	-
20	Monforti	Francesca	206	10	1		" husb.	E. 97 Hus Ant. Castrici 227 Det.		"	2.30	-	1	-
21	Cusano	Marco	203	18	1		" telg for $.	58 E. 1st Ansonia C.V. & Fred. Cipriano Hn.		8	11.0	2	2	2
22	Perillo	Giovanni	203	21	1		" uncle.	Ansonia Conn N.K. & to Uncle Cipriano Guadio 58 Centre St "		10	2.00	4	5	4
23	Tromolone	Domenico	217	3	1		" "	228 & 27 Uncle Vito Ant. Graziano Det.		6	2.25	-	1	-
24	Finero	Maria	200	29	1		" brother	Bro. Tppi Fenero, 239 E "		"	4.30	-	1	-
25	Garnero	Antonio &wife	11	16/17	2		To society	Italian Society "		"	1.30	-	2	-
26	Dolcetto	Inocente & fam	11	8/11	4		Teg for $	N.K. & Jack, Michele Cy, Bergan Hn.		7	11.15	4	4	4
27	Costains	Jean	204	27	1		Too late.	187 N Clark St. Chgo. Ill. C.K. " to, Christo Castanea "		7	9.30	1	1	1
28	Jacamic	Maria	202	9	1		Telg for $	Made S. I (L. & L.) Det 8						

50 40 20

TAORMINA

Totals

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 33

CGM S. S. TAORMINA (ITALIA LINE) arrived NOVEMBER 6, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	Supper.
9	1/2m	1 Karagianaco, Nicola	205	1	1		C	1240 pm	Leonard	11/7	50	L.				11/7	83	W.L.	1 10							1	2	1	7
19m	✓	2 Chiaffarano, Natale	201	4	1	"		1240 pm (CN 61345)	Elliott							11/6	164	Gillan	1 20							—	1	—	7
53f	✓	3 Varone, Maria & 1 dtr	204	2/4	2	"		1245 pm "Widow"	Murphy							11/7	187	Lynch	9 50							2	2	2	7
15f	✓	Rafanello, Angela																											7
23m	✓	4 Fighera, Gesualdo	201	1	1	"		1 pm (CN 61345)	Elliott							11/6	171	Gillan	1 55							—	1	—	7
56f	✓	5 Disogra, Porzia & son	202	28/9	2	"		1255 pm	Mitchell							11/6	24	Lod	3 30							—	2	—	7
13m	✓	Benedetto, Francesco																											7
17m	✓	6 Tarantino, Vincenzo	205	2	1	"		105 pm	Leonard							11/6	170	Lod	3 15							—	1	—	7
29m	✓	7 Di Gennaro, Raffaele	200	16	1	"		120 pm (CN 61345)	Newburn							11/6	177	Gillan	2 10							—	1	—	7
54f	✓	8 Di Vanna, Nicola & 1 dtr	202	3/4	2	"		125 pm	Mitchell	11/6	42	Lod				11/9	154	W.L.	1 50							6	6	6	7
10f	✓	Cataldo, Maria																											
5f	✓	9 Di Nota, Suzanna & 1 dtr	204	18/9	2	"		120 pm (Guard #10)	Murphy	11/6	29	Lod				11/9	103	Enn	3 55							6	8	6	
	✓	Lo Vasco, Marianna																											
	✓	10 Lunnetta, Antonia	204	20	1	"		125 pm (Ward #9)	"	11/6	29	Lod				11/9	103	Enn	3 55							3	4	3	
	✓	11 Fanella, Francesco Antonio	203	24	1	"		124 pm Dr cert.	Tuttle	11/6	182	Lynch				11/9	156	Enn	11 55							3	3	3	
	✓	12 Morelli, Vincenza	203	7	1	"		130 pm Dr cert	"	11/6	44	Lod				11/10	193	Lynch	10 40							4	4	4	
	✓	13 Ruffini, Gaetano	203	23	1	"		135 pm Dr cert	"							11/6	180	Gillan	2 15							—	—	—	
	✓	14 Mele, Carmela & 3 ch	200	17/23	4	"		140 pm Widow	Newburn	11/6	10	Lod				11/7	4	Lynch	10 50							4	—	4	
	✓	Pelosa, Filomena																											
	✓	" Antonio																											
	✓	" Giovanni																											
	✓	15 Chiappe, Bartolomeo & dtr	15	1/2	2	"		140 pm Dr cert	Tuttle							11/6	3	Lod	2 35							—	—	—	
	✓	" Favorita																											
	✓	16 Spada, Nicola	12	19	1	C	L	145 pm With others	Mitchell	11/6	16	6"/1285	Lod	11/13	18	Enn	11 05									7	6	7	
	✓	17 Carta, Pietro	12	10	1	"		142 pm " "	"	11/6	8	6"/1284	Lod	11/13	14	Enn	10 45									7	6	7	
	✓	18 Carta, Pietro	12	21	1	"		140 pm " "	"	11/6	8	6"/1284	Lod	11/13	14	Enn	10 45									7	6	7	
	✓	19 Salis, Giovannangli	12	9	1	"		140 pm " "	"	11/6	16	6"/1285	Lod	11/13	18	Enn	11 05									7	6	7	
	✓	20 Piredda, Antonio	12	13	1			140 pm " "	"	11/6	16	6"/1285	Lod	11/13	18	Enn	11 05									7	6	7	
	✓	21 Are, Pietro	12	3	1	"		150 pm " "	"	11/6	16	6"/1285	Lod	11/13	18	Enn	11 05									7	6	7	
	✓	22 Tessuti, Maurusia	12	16	1	"		150 pm " "	"	11/6	29	6"/1286	Lod	11/13	18	Enn	10 45									7	6	7	

130

TOTALS.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
15—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CMM S. S. TAORMINA (ITALIA LINE) arrived NOVEMBER 6, 1908, 190, M., from [illegible] 34 No.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	23 Deriu, Filippo	12	26	1	CI 150 pm	With others	Mitchell																		
36m	24 Pintore, Francesco	12	6	1	" 155 pm	"	"	"																	
44m	25 Murgali, Giovanni	12	18	1	" 145 pm	"	"	"																	
23m	26 Meddu, Michelangelo	12	21	1	" 150 pm	"	"	"																	
42m	27 Tilocca, Giuseppe	12	8	1	" 140 pm	"	"	"																	
19m	28 Lissai, Giovanni	12	4	1	" 153 pm	"	"	"																	
23m	29 Deriu, Giovanni	12	23	1	" 155 pm	"	"	"																	
28m	30 Ruin, Pasquale	12	15	1	" 155 pm	"	"	"																	
27m	31 Tilocca, Giovanni	12	24	1	" 156 pm	"	"	"																	
17m	32 Tilocca, Paolo	12	2	1	" 153 pm	"	"	"																	
32m	33 Sen, Vincenzo A	12	11	1	" 158 pm	"	"	"																	
40m	34 Tilocca, Antonio	12	7	1	" 155 pm	"	"	"																	
29m	35 Solinas, Salvatore	12	17	1	" 151 pm	"	"	"																	
42m	36 Petrucca, Giuseppe	205	4	1	L P C Dr cert 150 pm		Murphy																		
30m	37 Kakaletris, Vassilio	204	23	1	" 145 pm (Ward. in hos)	"																			
36m	38 Manzo, Vincenzo	202	5	1	" 205 pm Son in hospital		Mitchell																		
33f	39 Jacovis Jangara, Antonia & 2 ch	201	26/8	3	Antonia in hosp. 11/4/08 Ret. 12/2/08 12 45 pm — 210 pm Husband in hos.		Elliot																		
5m	Jangara, Salvatore																								
11/12f	" Maria																								
40f	40 Caiafa, Maria Arcangela	206	7/8	2	L P C S S 11/7/08 9 50 am		Richard Murphy																		
1f	" Maria Arcangela																								
41m	41 Tilocca, Antonio	12	12	1	Dr Cert L. P. C. from Hosp. 11/7/08 11 30 am		Mitchell																		
21f	42 Jasanis, Maria	202	9	1	with #39 " " S. S. 11/8/08 10 00 am		Behlert																		
4f	43 Kabalikis, Constantina	1			with #37 San Hosp. Dr Cert. Tina Leonard		Leonard																		
3m	44 Manzo, Giuseppe	202	6	1	with #38 " " 11/16/08 9 30 am San Hosp. Dr Cert. Tavino Schi																				
20m	45 Jangaro B Giovanni	201	25	1	L P C San Hosp 11/15 1 00 pm		Elliot																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton, October 30th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Upham	Bernhard	28		m	s	Artist	Yes		Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		15 Cockspur Street S.W.	England	Southampton
2	Newhouse	Ida H.	33		f	m	wife				English			Husband S. Newhouse Salt Lake City U.S.A.		New York
3	Hahn	Melie	23		f	s	Maid				French			Pattie Hahn 3 Allee de Buissons Epernay.		
4	Fuchs	Emil	42		m	s	Painter			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	Southampton
5	Peters	Lydia	45		f	s	Teacher				German	Berlin		Caroline Peters, Kleist Str. 26.		New York
6	Wanning	Harry F.	62		m	m					English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	Southampton
7		Harriet D.	58		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	Derby
8	Gooch	Frederic Sivian	60		m	s	private				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	J. P. Cocking 11 Pembridge Villas. Bayswater London		New York
9	Higham	Leslie Maurice	37		m	m	Bank & share dealer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Harry Higham Wamford Court	England	Southampton
10		Florence [redacted]	37		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Sanchez	Raphael	65		m	m	Mfgr.				Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Animas Street 178	Havana	Havana
12		Alfred	29		m	s	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			to	
13	Bealey	Arthur Hildyard	38		m	m					English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Rev. F. J. Bealy Hatch End Middx.	England	Southampton
14		Leonora	29		f		Singer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Sparks Kingswood Bristol.	Canada	Toronto
15	Schwarzenbach	Alfred	32		m	m	Mfgr.			Switzerland	German	Zurich		Edwin Schwarzenbach Reischlikon - Zurich		New York City
16		Renie	25		f											
17	Griffin	William A.	56		m	s	Merchant				English	England	Birkenhead Kent	R. Griffin, 212 Lewisham High Road S.E.	England	Southampton
18	Schiff	Vicky	21		f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Isaac N. Seligmann	Canada	Toronto
19	Joseph	Leslie Henry	24	5	m	s	Merchant				Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Father Joseph Birmingham 20 Frederick Street		Birmingham
20	Saarbach	August	52		m		Publisher				German	Germany	Mainz			
21	Boys F.R.S.	Charles Vernon	53		m	m	Engineer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	33 Dover Street W.		
22	Kittredge	Louis H.	37		m		Mfgr.				American	American			Ohio	Cleveland
23		Josephine M.	32		f		wife									
24	O'Gorman	Robert	35		m	s	Insurance								N.J.	Newark
25		Rose	18		f	s	none									
26	Quimby	Harriet	26		f	s	Writer								New York	
27	Nickerson	Joseph L.	46		m	s	Publisher								Chicago	
28	Thayer	Howard	48				none								New York	
29	Lindroth	George	22								Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	Southampton
30	de Meuron	Carol Helen	40		f	m					American	American			N.J.	Forbes

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton, October 30th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Upperkill	Bernhard	28		m s	Artist	Yes		Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	15 Cockspur Street S.W.	England	Southampton
2	Newhouse	Ida H.	33		f m	wife				English			Husband S. Newhouse Salt Lake City U.S.A.	New York	
3	Hahn	Melie	23		f s	Maid				French			Father Hahn 3 Allee de Buissons	Epernay	
4	Fuchs	Emil	42		m s	Painter			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	Southampton
5	Peters	Lydia	45		f s	Teacher				German		Berlin	Caroline Peters, Kleist Str. 26	New York	
6	Vanning	Hacky F.	62		m m					English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	Southampton
7		Harriet D.	58		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Long Beach	
8	Gooch	Frederic Marian	60		m s	private				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Winchester	J. F. Cocking 11 Pembridge Villas Bayswater	London	
9	Higham	Leslie Maurice	37		m m	Stock & share dealer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Harry Higham	Wamford Court	England Southampton
10		Florence [redacted]	37		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Sanchez	Raphael	65		m m	Mfgr.				Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Matanzas	Animas Street 178	Havana	New York
12		Alfred	29		m s	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			to Havana	
13	Bealey	Arthur Hildyard	38		m m					English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Rev. F. J. Bealy Hatch End Middx.	England Southampton	
14		Leonora	29		f	Singer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Sparke Kingswood Bristol.	Bristol	
15	Schwarzenbach	Alfred	32		m m	Mfgr				Switzerland	German	Zurich	Edwin Schwarzenbach Buschlikon - Zurich	New York City	
16		Renée	25		f										
17	Griffin	William A.	56		m s	Merchant				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Kent	R. Griffin, 212 Lewisham High Road S.E.	England Southampton	
18	Schiff	Vicky	21		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Isaac N. Seligmann	Jamaica	
19	Joseph	Leslie Henry	24	5	m s	Merchant				Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Birmingham	Father Joe Joseph Birmingham 20 Pleasants Road	New York City	
20	Saarbach	August	52		m	Publisher				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Mainz			
21	Boys F.R.S.	Charles Vernon	53		m m	Engineer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	33 Dover Street W.		
22	Kittredge	Louis H.	37		m	Mfgr.				American	American			Ohio	Cleveland
23		Josephine M.	32		f										
24	O'Gorman	Robert	35		m s	Insurance								N.J.	Newark
25		Rose	18		f s									New York	
26	Quimby	Harriet	26		f s	Writer								Chicago	
27	Nickerson	Joseph F.	46		m s	Publisher								New York	
28	Thayer	Howard	48											England	Southampton
29	Lindroth	George	22							Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	de Meurron	Caird Helen	40		f m					American	American			N.J.	Yonkers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 7th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	H. A. L.	Yes	No			Tourist
2	"	self	yes	Yes	1907	New-York	Husband. 165 Brigham Street Salt Lake City.
3	"	"	"	"			No
4	Yes	"	"	"	1905 1907	New-York	
5	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn	Join friends Mrs. E. M. Bell 269 Henry Street Brooklyn N.Y.
6	"	"	"	"			
7	"	"	"	"			
8	Yes	self & wife	yes	Yes	1907	New-York	Going over to New-York to judge at the Horse Show.
9	"	& Sons	"	no			no
10	"	"	"	"			
11	no	self	yes	Yes	1908	New-York	in Transit to Europe
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Yes	"	"	no			Tourist
14	"	"	"	"			
15	"	"	"	"			Mrs. Robert Schwarzenbach, Brother New York City.
16	"	"	"	"			
17	no	"	"	Yes	1908	New-York	No
18	"	"	"	"			
19	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1906	New-York	No
20	"	"	"	"			
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1894	Yellowstone Park.	No
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29	"	"	"	"			
30							

19 Insane, idiotic, or epileptic, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physically capable or mentally defective, which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
6	1	fair	fair	blue	mark on forehead	Russia	Revel.
5	3	dark	brown		none	America	Virginia
5	6	brown	hazel			France	Epernay.
5	10			blue	no		Vienna.
5	4	blond				Germany	Braunschweig.
5	7	dark	grey	blue	scars tattooed	England	Ireland Tipperary.
5	7	black	brown		none		London
5	5	brown	grey				
						Cuba	
5	10½					England	Middlestom
5	6	healthy					Bristol.
6	—	brown	blue		no	Switzerland	Zürich
		blond					
6	—	fair	fair			England	Kent Faversham
5	8						
5	10	dark	brown	grey	no	England	Birmingham
5	9½	fair	very light	grey	no	England	Wing Rutland
5	8						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Kaiser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kaiser
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether subscribed "sailing therewith" or "employed on board thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton, October 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Morris	Herman	44		m m		Yes	American	American					New-	York City
2 ✓	"	Jessie	43		f "		"	"	"					"	"
3 ✓	Freeman	Lewis Ross			m	Attorney	"	"	"					"	"
4 ✓	"	Florence Dale			f		"	"	"					"	"
5 ✓	Weinstock	Barbara	52	7	f m	U.S. Dep. of	"	"	"					Cal.	San Francisco
6 ✓	Powell	G. H	36		m m	Agriculture	"	"	"					D. C.	Washington
7 ✓	Bishop	Eben	44		" "	Merchant	"	"	"						Honolulu
8 ✓	"	Annie	38		f "		"	"	"						"
9 ✓	Earhart	Henry S	64		m m	Teacher	"	"	"					Mich.	Ann Arbor
10 ✓	Baldwin	M. C.			f m		"	"	"					New-	York
11 ✓	Cassard	Florence	45		f p		"	"	"						"
12 ✓	Rosa	Edward	47		m p	Scientist	"	"	"						Washington
13 ✓	Brooks-Nichols	Jas	23		m m		"	"	"					New-	York
14 ✓	"	Rosa	20		f "		"	"	"						"
15 ✓	Briggs	J. N.	70		m "	Dealer	"	"	"						"
16 ✓	"	A. B.	38		" "		"	"	"						"
17 ✓	Hubbel	Vincent	44		" p	Importer	"	"	"						"
18 ✓	Winslow	Chauncey R.	48		m m		"	"	"					Oregon	Portland
19 ✓	"	"	41		f "		"	"	"					"	"
20	~~Duncan~~	~~Wm. C.~~	~~54~~		~~m~~	Merchant	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
21	~~~~	Mary E.	50		f "		"	"	"					"	"
22	~~~~	Jane	24		" p		"	"	"					"	"
23	~~~~	Marguerite	21		" "		"	"	"					"	"
24 ✓	Heilbron	Henry A	47		m m	Merchant	"	"	"						Sacramento
25 ✓	Higbie	Helen	30		" p		"	"	"					N. J.	Newark
26 ✓	Snead	Adolpho	65		m m	Mfgr	"	"	"					New-	York
27 ✓	"	"	53		f "		"	"	"						"
28 ✓	Norton	Lucie			" p		"	"	"						Louisville
29 ✓	"	Mattie			" "		"	"	"						"
30 ✓	Lang	Charles	53		m m	Buyer	"	"	"	German.				Wash.	Russland

266

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New-York *March 7th* , 190 *f*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody or under conviction for any crime or misdemeanor or charged with any such offense, and if so, what crime?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kaiser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kaiser
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I. Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed" upon the vessel, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton October 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Henderson	Robert	49		m	m	Lawn Tennis Player	Yes	Yes	American	American				Venezuela.	
2	Woolsey	Eugene L.	60		f	m		"	"	"	English				Tenn.	Fork Hudson.
3	Macarthney	Maria	54		f	s		"	"	"	"				Minneapolis	
4	Townshend	Grace	24		f	s		"	"	"	"					
5	Broughton	Jas G.	43		m	m	Minister	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	16		f	s		"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	44		f	m		"	"	"	"					
8	Pennington	Mary	36		f	s	U.S. Dept of Agriculture	"	"	"	"				Pa	Philadelphia,
9	Irving	Helen	22		f	s		"	"	"	"					Chester.
10	Gilkison	Rosalie	33		f	s		"	"	"	"				Tenn	Fork City.
11	Sheldon	George W.	60		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"					Chicago
12	Kiper	Julius	56		m	"	Mfgr	"	"	"	Hebrew					
13	"	Tenie	49		f	"		"	"	"	"					
14	"	Peare	23		m	s		"	"	"	"					
15	Erb	Geneva	30	2	f	m		"	"	"	American					
16	Henry	Philip W.	44	7	m	m	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	English				Tenn	Fork
17	Williams	M. E.			f	m		"	"	"	"					
18	Hopkins	J. W.			f	"		"	"	"	"					
19	Simmons	W. G.			m	m		"	"	"	"					
20	"	"			f	"		"	"	"	"					
21	Spalding	E. G.			m	"		"	"	"	"					
22	"	"			f	"		"	"	"	"					
23	Levi	Edgar W.			m	"		"	"	"	"					
24	Fraser	John Wilton	39		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American				Pa	Philadelphia.
25	Tierney	Lydia M. A.	33		f	"		"	"	"	"					
26	"	Edmund Russell	7		m	s		"	"	"	"					
27	"	Anna Hazard	5		f	"		"	"	"	"					
28	"	E.	60		m	w	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	6 Jacobi 34 2nd St.	Zinda	N.Y	Albany
29	Tauchert									Engl.	Subject	Germany			England	Southampton
30	Hadley									"	"	"				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New-York , *Oct 2nd* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28		29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29	No. Self	mar 4th 1902	P. Mexican				Tokoroko Coal Co							5	11				None		Germany	Kiel	
30	"	"	"				" " "							"	"				"		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kunzel, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kunzel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing therewith, do
(State whether "of the ship" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michelsen	Gustav	42		m m	consul	yes	yes	Columbia	German	Germany	Hamburg		Columbia	Bogota
2	"	Carmen	14		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Neumaier	Carl	36		m m	manager	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mannheim	wife: Mrs Neumaier Prinz Wilhelmstr. 15 - Mannheim	Georgia	Savannah
4	Erle	Fritz	33		m m	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: E. Erle Max Josefstr. 19 - Mannheim	"	"
5	Kirsten	John Friedr.	23		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: A. F. Kirsten Neuerwall 72 - Hamburg	Ill	Chicago
6	von Schröder	Edgar	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Germany	Hamburg
7	Weber	Edgar	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8	Dietgens	Paul	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Chicago			
9	"		38		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Böttiger	Theodor	51		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Dresden	Mr Böttiger Wienerstr. 33 Dresden	Bolivia	La Paz
11	Grotzfeld	Alma	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cologne	father: Wilhelm Grotzfeld Bakenfeld 2d Steg Cologne	Germany	Hamburg
12	Köller	Richard	45		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	firm: R. Köller Hamburg.	N.Y.	New York
13	Sierra	Vicente	21		m "	student	"	"	Columbia	Spanish American	Germany	Hamburg		Columbia	Bogota
14	Torres	Carlos	17		m s	"	"	"	Mexico	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flensburg	uncle: Hugo Franke Linden allee 2 - Flensburg	Mexico	Durango
15	Henke	Walter	38		" m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	wife: Mrs Henke Bankstr. 144 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
16	Bünson	Wilhelm	31		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico Mexico City			
17	"		26		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Germany	Hamburg
18	Herzwig	Ernst	20		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Holzminden			
19	Finks	William E.	27		" "	civil engineer	"	"	England	England	U.S.A. New York		mother: B. Finks Martin Lutherstr. 13 Berlin W.	N.Y.	New York
20	Horn	Erich	20		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sonneberg	father: Heinr. Horn Sonneberg S.M.	Ill	Chicago
21	Vonnahme	Bertha	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Garzigar			
22	Ireland	Julias Lee	46		f m	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto		Canada	Toronto
23	"	Harriette R.P.	19		" s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Becker	Eugen	28		m s	civil engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	brother: Erwad Becker Hagen i.W. Rodeseef	N.Y.	New York
25	Menne	Ernst	39		m s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Crenzthal	home in Crenzthal (Westfalen)	Germany	Hamburg
26	Hensch	Otto	32		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	wife: Otto Hensch Düsseldorf Achenfalderstr 28	"	"
27	Hauptmann	Carl	50		m m	professor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mittelstreicher Hof	home: Hauptmann in Mittelstreicher Hof	"	"
28	"	Maria	47		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Meyer	Fritz	24		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Johanna Meyer Circusweg Hamburg	Cal	Los Angeles
30	"	Adele	26		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: — do —	"	"

28 1 Transit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Novbr 7th*, 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	—	—	in transit to Bogota (Columbia)		no	no	no	no good	no								Columbia	Bogota
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	"	"	"	yes	1887/97	New York	to attend auto-races in Savannah		"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Ellwangen
4	"	Berg & Co. Hamburg	"	no	—	—	" " " "		"	"	"	"	"							"	Mannheim
5	"	father	"	"	—	—	friends in the National Pckg Co. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"							"	Blankenese
6									"	"	"	"	"								
7									"	"	"	"	"								
8									"	"	"	"	"								
9									"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	self	yes	yes	1895	New York	in transit to La Paz (Bolivia)		"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Osterode
11	yes	"	more	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	Cologne
12	"	"	"	yes	1904	New York	on business		"	"	"	"	"							"	Solingen
13	no	self	more	no	—	—	in transit to Bogota (Columbia		"	"	"	"	"							Columbia	Bogota
14	no	father	"	yes	1904	in transit	" " " Durango (Mexico)		"	"	"	"	"							Mexico	Durango
15	yes	S.S. Co.	"	"	1894	New York	Hamburg American Line New York		"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Berlin
16							in transit to Mexico City		"	"	"	"	"								
17							" " " " "		"	"	"	"	"								
18									"	"	"	"	"								
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New-York			"	"	"	"	"							England	London
20	no	father	"	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Lemberg
21									"	"	"	"	"								
22	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	in transit to Toronto		"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Madison
23	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							Canada	Toronto
24	yes	"	"	no	—	—	friend: Dr. Hirschland 60 Wall St. New York		"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Hagen
25	"	"	more	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	Cologne
26	"	"	"	"	—	—	on business		"	"	"	"	"							"	Quakenbrück
27	"	"	"	no	—	—	Harvard Germanistics University		"	"	"	"	"							"	Obersalbrun
28	"	"	"	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	no	"	more	yes	1905/6	N.Y.	mother in Lapz: Mrs Lautz Los Angeles Cal.		"	"	"	"	"								Hamburg
30	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.			mother: - do -		"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Los Angeles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lauer (name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lauer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Bachmann, Surgeon of the [illegible], acting Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1. 43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Whittelsey	C.	63	m	m				U. S.	A. C.				N.Y.	New York
2	"	"	60	f.	m				U. S.	A. C.				"	"
3	Roberge	C.	55	f.	s	maid			U. S.	A. C.				"	"
4	Hopkins	Edward C	50	m	m	retired			U. S.	A. C.				Ind.	Evansville
5	"	Marie C	45	f.	m				"	"				"	"
6	"	Charlotte	19	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
7	Ronalds	Lorillard	43	m	m				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New-York
8	"	Berthe	34	f.	m				"	"				"	"
9	Goar	Fred. St.	38												
10	Blums	Mebel	36	f											
11	Gerlinger	[illegible]	46	m											
12	"	[illegible]	41	f											
13	" ~~Dalton~~	[illegible]	14	m											
14	" "	Teddy	10	"											
15	Chabot	Ellen H	43	f.	s.				U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	Oakland
16	Seligmann	Isaac M.	53	m	m	Banker			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
17	"	Guta	43	"	"				"	"				"	"
18	"	Margarete V.	13	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
19	Picton	Louisa	35	f.	s				"	"				"	"
20	Schwanewedel	Johanna	37	f.	s				"	"				"	"
21	Allison	Herbert	45	m	s				"	"				"	"
22	Tyner	[illegible]	41	f	[illegible]										
23	Bondtsch	M.L.	[illegible]												
24	Bonaparte	Jerome	30	m	s				U. S.	A. C.				Dc.	Washington
25	"	Caroline Le Roy	68	f.	m				"	"				"	"
26	Leary	Bessie	30	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
27	Salomon	H. A	46	m		merchant			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
28	Weber	Louis C	49	m	s	"			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
29	Wachenner	Edward	40	"	m	"									
30	"		36	f	[illegible]										

16/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *October 7th*, 190 *1*

No. on List.	13 If alien	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rieck, of the Kaiserin Angusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rieck
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Backmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	M. F.													
2	"														
3	Kennedy	J.													
4	Biddle	Charles	64	m	w	merchant			U. S.	A. C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
5	"	Hannah	29	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
6	"	Martha	37	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
7	"	Helen	31	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
8	Butler	W.	28	f.					U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
9	Cunningham	Maria	40	f.		maid			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
10	Smith	Edward	49	f.	m				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
11	"	Josephine	23	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
12	Van Auw	Ida	40	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
13	Valdés	Ramon	38	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Mexican		Mexico	Veracruz	Veracruz. Independencia 38	Mex.	Veracruz
14	"	Bernardo	40	m	m	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
15	Peña	Manuel	25	m	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Columbia	Sp. Amer.	Germany	Munich	A. Peña S. Bucaramanga Columbia. South America	Col.	Bucaramanga
16	Erwin	Jennie S.	52	f.	m				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
17	"	Blanche	22	f.	s.				"	"				N.J.	New York
18	Huntington	Archer													
19	"	"													
20	Yates	Arthur													
21	Genets	Bertha													
22	Reinhart	A.													
23	"														
24	Raas	Marguerite	18	f.	s.				U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	S. Francisco
25	"	Joelle	17	f.	s.				"	"				"	"
26	Lyons	Edmund	32	m	s.	merchant			"	"				"	"
27	Thorn	Condi Raguet	40	f.	m				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
28	"	Katherine	7	f.	s.				"	"				N.J.	"
29	Linkenheil	Eugenie		f.	s.	servant			"	"				N.J.	"
30	Page	L. W.													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30
21 a
30 b

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.. 16

Arriving at Port of New-York *, November 7th, 190 6*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined without a medical examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	no	Self	more intended yes				Going home	no	no	no	no	good	no						Mexico Veracruz
14	"	"	" " " "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						Mexico Veracruz
15	no	Self	more yes 1906 N.Y.				none	no	no	no	no	good	no			bom brun		none	Columbia Buicaramaga
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Kuzel, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kuzel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon, sailing thereon, or employed by owners, or as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Page														
2	Saillard	Charles	42	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	France	French	Peru	Lima	home	Peru	Lima
3	"	Anna	33	f.	m		"	"	"	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Heitemeyer	Clemens	64	m	m	manuf.	U. S.		U. S.	A. C.					
5	"	-	59	f.	m		"		"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
6	"	C.	24	f.	s.		"		"	"				"	"
7	Neumann	F.	62	m	s.	none	"		"	"				"	"
8	Stowman													"	Newark.
9	"														
10	Metcalfe	T. G.	50	m	m	railway	U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
11	"	L. G.	45	f.	m		"		"	"				N.J.	New York
12	"	Marguerite	18	f.	s.		"		"	"				N.J.	New York
13	Cramer	Edith		f.			U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Milwaukee
14	"	Frank	60	m	s.	merchant	U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago.
15	Leonard	Geo													
16	"	"													
17	Howland														
18	"	Georgina													
19	Rosenthal	Bessie	49	f.	s		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
20	Rosenthal	Bessie	21	f.	s.		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
21	Converse	G. C.	52	f.	m.		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
22	Legresle	Marie	36.	f.	s.	Lady's maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Bonnethal Newport South mayd Street Rhode Island	N.J.	New York
23	Coulby	C. N.	44	f.	m		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
24	"	Elinor	21	f.	s.		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				"	"
25	Lowber	H.	51.	f.	m		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
26	"	J. C.	34	f.	"		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
27	Hutchesow	L. C.	28	m	m		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J	New York
28	"	"	23	f.	m		U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
29	Schwarzmann	Adolf	46	m	m	merchant	U. S.		U. S.	A. C.				Minn	St. Paul
30	"	Jenny	48	f.	m		"		"	"				"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New-York , *Nov. 7th* , 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	no	Self	more	several times			going home	Lima	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	France	Paris
3	"	"	"				in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	Poitiers.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes	Mr. Bonnin	yes	yes	1907	N. Y.		Mr. Louvric 72 Broad Street	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	France	Nice
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Knall, of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Knall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg October 30th 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schoarzmann	Therese	21	f.	S.				U. S. A. C.					Min.	St. Paul
2	"	Bella	17.	f.	S.				"	"				"	"
3	"	Norma	14.	f.	S.				"	"				"	"
4	"	Adolf	9.	m	S.				"	"				"	"
5	Candee	Charles L.	34.	m	m Clergman				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	Princetow.
6	"	Elibert B.	34	f.	m				"	"					
7	"	Alice B.	7	f.	S.				"	"					
8	"	William L.	1	11	m	S.			"	"					
9	Deegan	Elizabeth M	30		f.				"	"					
10	Flemery	Victor													
11	Castro	Antonio	64.	m	S.	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Spain	in transit to Cuba	in transit	
12	Jones	Mason			f.				U. S. A. C.					N.J.	New York.
13	Lucus	Richard													
14	Marquis	August	40	m	m	broker			U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	Los Angelos
15	"	Rosa	38	f.	m				"	"				"	"
16	Vichoux	Gerard	20	m	S.	student	yes	yes	Swiss.	French	Switzerl.	Montreux	Mme Vichoux. Château du Châtelard Clarens	"	"
17	Klatscher	Emma	22	f.	S.				U. S. A. C.					"	"
18	Gunnee	Delia	55	f.	S.				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
19	Baumgarten	J.	45	f.	S.				"	"				N.J.	New York
20	Mayer	Jules	45	m	S	Courrier			"	"				N.J.	New York
21	Levi	Adolph	50	m	m	Stockbroker			U. S.	A. C.					S. Diego
22	"	"	43	f.	m				"	"					"
23	"	Selma	20	f.	S.				"	"					"
24	Gelz	Maurice	63	m	m	merchant			"	"				Cal	S. Francisco
25	"	"	53	f.	m										
26	Chevelot	Helène	24.	f.	S.		yes	yes	France	France	France	Paris		France	Cherbourg
27	Poniatowski	prince André	43	m	m	author	yes	yes	French.	Polonais	France	Paris	9 rue Poiret-Mme	France	Cherbourg
28	Hartmann	Ed.													
29	"														
30	"	Leonore													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30/6 4a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New-York , March 7th , 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid by the immigrant, or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	no	Self	yes	yes			in transit														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	no	~~Self~~ none	no				travelling with Mr. dang. Marquis	no	no	no	no	good	no							Switzerl.	Montreux
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	no	Self	now yes	1905	N. J.		in ~~transit for visit~~	no	no	no	no	good	no							France	Paris.
27	yes	Self	yes yes	1903	N. J.		on business	no	no	no	no	good	no							France	Paris.
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rieger, of the Kaiserin Maria Theresia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rieger
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by the vessel himself," as the case may be.)

51

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

No. 4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Havemeyer	Theodor													
2	"	"													
3	Smith	governess													
4	Casey	valet				valet									
5	"	maid	1			maid									
6	Reilly	Alice maid													
7	Kelly	Mary maid													
8	~~Pulaski~~	~~Leon~~													
9	Lonorie	A. H.													
10	Allen	D. Flora S.													
11	La Porte	F. A.													
12	Smith	Fredd C.	48		f. m.				U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago
13	Hoadley	Charlotte	45		f. s.				U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
14	Pulacki	Leon	32		m s.	merchant			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York.
15	Nicomte de Tristan	Ph.													
16	"	"													
17	"	"													
18	Vinet	Henri													
19	"														
20	Suyanne														
21	Rostand	Josephine	25		f.	~~maid~~			Italy	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Princeton.
22	Hauriot	Rene	41.		m.	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Voisin à Caen Rue Singer (friend)	Penn	Cherbourg
23	Halton	F. Chalfrey	48		m	mercial engineer	yes	yes	U. S.	A. C.				Delas.	Wilmington
24	"	Ch. C.	45		f	m									
25	Klopfer	Fannie	54		f.	m			U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago
26	Herman	Rosette	48		f.	m			U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	Railway.
27	Gonzales	Gertrude	48		f.	m			U. S.	A. C.				Ill.	Chicago.
28	"	Marie	27		"	s.								Ill.	Chicago.
29	"	Gertrude	24		"	s.								Ill.	Chicago.
30	Shull	W. C.	45		m	m merchant			U. S.	A. C.					Minneapolis

29/27/2a

*/ ~~to be manifested on board.~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , Nov. 7th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to final destination. (See also col. 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See also col. 19.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.							
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21	1	C.L. Claudel	yes	yes	1907	Brile. Vienne	Member of family of	C.L. Claudel	Princeton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blck.	none	France	Vaide Dpt. Savoie.
22	2	yes	Berry & Co.	none	none					no	no	no	no	good	no	1m.	80.	black	grey			
23	3																					
24	4																					
25	5																					
26	6																					
27	7																					
28	8																					
29	9																					
30	10																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the ~~Kaiserin Auguste Victoria~~ Darling Mereworth (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shull	Mrs W. C.	40		f m										Minneapolis
2	"	Catherine	20		f s										"
3	Godfrey	T. J.	45		m m	Insurance	U. S.		A. C.					N.J.	New York.
4	Keeley	C.	45		m m		U. S.		A. C.					N.J.	New York
5	~~Castelmenardo~~	~~Countess~~													
6	Wheeler	H. C.	46		m m	none	U. S.		A. C.						Boston.
7	Houston	Hugh B.	46		m m	none	U. S.		A. C.					Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Ames	J. B.	62		m m	none	U. S.		A. C.						Boston.
9	Sacher	Siegfried	44		m m	banker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	3 rue Laffitte	Germany	Cherbourg
10	Wolff	Ed. N.	91		m m	merchant	U. S.		A. C.					N.J.	New York
11	~~Frances~~ Downing	Eva Francis													
12	Lazard	Louis	35		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brussels	Brussels: 60 rue Demerande	N.J.	New York
13	Arteaga	Rewi	35			Lawyer							en transit for Washington		"
14	Monfa	J. N.	23			"									Mich
15	Compagnon	A.				"									"
16	Corinaldi	[illegible]	21			[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
20	Collins	J. C.	41		m	merch.									
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1917 12a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Nov 7th*, 190*5*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the year next preceding arrival?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	per Self	none	per 1905	N.Y.	On trip.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				Germany Breslau
10																			
11																			
12	no Self	none several times	no special address				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				none	Belgia Brüssel
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kruse (Name of Master, Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Officer), of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kruse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓Cloetta	Georg	31	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Malmö			Germany Hamburg
2	✓Müller	Anton	33	m	"	clergyman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Entruos	Aunt Müller Entruos / Vicheim	N.Y.	New York
3	✓Rheinhold	Paul	22	"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hannover				Germany Hamburg
4	✓Holst	Joh. B.	65	"	"	/	"	"	Danemark	Scandinavian	Danemark	Copenhagen			
5	✓Madel	Hedwig	28	f	S	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Aachen			
6	✓Striem	Victor	26	m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		friend: V. Manheimer Oberwaldstr 27 Berlin	N.Y.	New York
7	✓Wilhelm	Carl Fried.	33	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stralsund		father: Otto Wilhelm Stralsund Heilgeiststr. 96	Mexico	Saltillo
8	✓Bryde	Georg	28	m	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg			N.Y.	New York
9	✓Johnstone	Martina	36	f	S	musician	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Goteborg	acquaintance: M. Wilg Hohenzollerndamm 1. Berlin	"	"
10	✓Hugo		35	f	m	none	"	"	France	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Nice			
11	✓Langendorff	Frieda	25	"	m	artist	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	husband: Eugen Langendorff Valencee / Berlin	N.Y.	New York
12	✓Leff	Th. Corps									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany				Germany Hamburg
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York**, *Novbr 7th*, *1908*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Italian Church 115 E 14th Street	no	no	no	no good	no	5						Germany	Entress
3								"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"								
6	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	tourist	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Berlin
7	no	"	"	"	"	—	— in transit to Castillo	"	"	"	"	"							"	Stralsund
8	yes	S.S. Co.						"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	self	yes	yes		New York		"	"	"	"	"							Sweden	Goteborg
10								"	"	"	"	"								
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New-York	friend: Clara de Rigeand 2647 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Breslau
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kruse (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kruse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereforth (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gimbel	Isaac	52		m m	merchant			U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Rachel	44		f "	none			"						
3	Maneeby	Elizabeth	25		" s	"			"						
4	Bettendorf	Michael	72		m m	"			"						
5	"	"	71		f "	"			"						
6	De Sola	J. C.	49		m m	merchant			"						
7	"	"	41		f "	none			"						
8	Bettendorf	John W.	44		m m	merchant			"						
9	"	"	43		f "	none			"						
10	"	Edwin	19		m s	"			"						
11	"	William	6		" "	"			"						
12	Meuron	A. F. de	40		m m	merchant			"						
13	Sproule	Emily	30		f s	none			"						
14	"	Elizie	25		" "	"			"						
15	Kaufmann	B.	63		m m	"			"						
16	Luckenbach	C.	56		" "	"			"						
17	Michaelson	Emma	33		f s	"			"						
18	Goldberg	Rose L.	35		" m	"			"						
19	Bernheimer	Adolf	30		m s	merchant			"						
20	Leffenbauer	Jos.	27		f m	none			"						
21	Sproule	Andrew	65		m m	"			"						
22	"	"	55		f "	"			"						
23	"	Martha	15		" s	"			"						
24	Fay	Stanley J.	35		m "	merchant			"						
25	Owen	F. H.	41		m m	"			"						
26	"	Francis H.	38		f "	none			"						
27	"	Van Vlut	8		m s	"			"						
28	"	Francis H.	6		" "	"			"						
29	"	Anna Belle	2		f "	"			"						
30	Mc Donagh	Annie	29		" s	"			"						

16/
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 7th, 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If insane or supported by charity, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing Thereafter, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenjan.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boyd	Arthur A.	55		m	m merchant			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	"		45		f	" none			"						
3		Gladys	19		s	"			"						
4	Hayden	Kitty L.	40		"	"			"						
5	Flanagan	Marg.	40		"	"			"						
6	Woodruff	John	65		m	m "			"						
7	"	"	58		f	" "			"						
8	Laysing	Katharine	35		"	s "			"						
9	Traubner	Bernhard	42		m	s merchant			"						
10	Barbot	Louis	51		m	m "			"						
11	"	"	37		f	" none			"						
12	Sinsheimer	L.	55		"	wd "			"						
13	~~Samuel~~ Bendian	Adolph	50		m	m merchant			"						
14	Sinsheimer	B. L.	37		"	s "			"						
15	Adler	Lois	33		f	s none			"						
16	Strauss	Bertha	45		"	m "			"						
17	Kreielsheimer	Jacob	46		m	m manufacturer			"						
18	Mc Farland	S. C.	50		f	wd none			"						
19	"	"	21		"	s "			"						
20	Lindsay	John D.	38		m	m "			"						
21	"	"	32		f	" "			"						
22	Wilcox	Ansley	48		"	m "			"						
23	Luthrop	H. C.	45		"	s "			"						
24	Mulligan	Charlotte	28		"	" "			"						
25	Friedmann	Ida	30		"	" "			"						
26	Gray	A. L.	24		m	" merchant			"						
27	Traube	Rudolf	27		m	m "			"						
28	"	Sophie	26		f	" none			"						
29	Couchmann	W. V.	45		m	m "			"						
30	Richardson	William	60		"	" "			"						

30 6/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Novbr 7th*, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid railroad transportation, or amount of money required by immigration law, and if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14

61

Hamburg to Boulogne

Nov 7-08

	Exemptions. Citizens of				Total exempt.	Aliens subject to the head tax	Total
	U. S.	Canada	Cuba	Mexico			
1. Cabin							
2. Cabin							
Steerage							
Steerage							

SIX
R & R
R & A
D. & I
P. & O
B. & O
D. & O
F. & P
G. & J
NON

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ENUMERATION

	U. S.	Fem.
[illegible]	25	252 350
[illegible]	Mg	138 285
[illegible]		
[illegible]	26	111 64

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hall	Glenn P.	30		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				
2	"	Germain	30		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				
3	"	Randolph	4		m	s		"	"	"	"				
4	"														
5	Strauss	Cecilie	18		f	s	milliner			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort a/M	mother Mrs. Emilie Strauss Frankfort a/M. 49 Allerheiligenstr.	Ill.	Chicago.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 H/1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Novbr 7th*, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, and by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey, and whether the same was purchased in or outside the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	no	mother none	no				agent: Mrs. Berke Strauss, Chicago, Ill. Douglas 206	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Germany	Rappenau
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser

commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2561

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 7 1944
Date

Joyce Schaumann
Camera Operator

FEB 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2561 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 7 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta, Federlia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

63

D—1176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1176

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29., 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilkens	Henrich	75		m m	private			Citizen U.S.						
2	"	Retka	56		f "	none			"						
3	Gilcher	Johann	57		m "	musician			"						
4	"	Karoline	52		f "	none			"						
5	Lebrack	Johanna	35		" "	"			"						
6	Abramsohn	Rebecka	45		" "	"			"						
7	Hill	Nancy	25		" "	"			"						
8	Köhler	Anna	42		" W.	"			"						
9	"	Emmi	16		" S	"			"						
10	Kimcke	Pauline	38		f m.	"			"						
11	"	Mollie	11		" S	"			"						
12	Bu[illegible]	Heinrich	25		M S	[illegible]r			"						
13	Riessen	Herman	46		" S	merchant			"						
14	Adler	Sary	30		f m	none			"						
15	"	Georg	3	6	m S	"			"						
16	"	Willy	—	11	m S	"			"						
17	Katz	Abraham	43		m m	optician			"						
18	"	Helen	2[illegible]		f "	none			"						
19	Ducker	Elly	19		" S	"			"						
20	Elms	John	56		m m	merchant			"						
21	"	Ida	53		f "	none			"						
22	Huppke	Elisabeth	31		" "	"			"						
23	"	Walter	7		m S	"			"						
24	"	Arthur	5		" "	"			"						
25	Brody	Bernhard	42		" m.	plommer			"						
26	"	Fanny	38		f "	none			"						
27	"	Joseph	9		m S	"			"						
28	"	Clara	5		f. "	"			"						
29	"	Maurice	3		f "	"			"						
30	Hagemann	Anna	24		" "	"			"						

6/
'09

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Sept 1st*, 190*1*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

B.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Viktoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Octobre 29., 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hagen	Emilie	21		f	s	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	N. Y.	New York	father: Mr. Georg Hagen Hamburg Hasselbrookstr 26	N.Y.	New York
2	Jersin	Bertha	41		f		governess					Germany	Berlin	brother: Mr. Jersin Falkensee / Berlin Karlsruherstr 13	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Martens	Hinrich	53		m		miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Pahling	Emmy	21		f		none					Germany	Hamburg	parents: Heinrich Pahling Hamburg	New York	
5	Maurinoff	Paul	44		m		clergyman			Russia	Russian	Russia	Moskau	brother: A. Preoblajensky Wologda Sawrnskaja	Mass	Lynn
6	Ishikawa	Ueno	33	3	f	m	wife			English	English	Germany	Hamburg	husband: Mr. Ishikawa Hbg 40 Nistenstr	Mass	Somerville
7	"	Mayblle	2	3	f	s	child	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father — —		
8	Strauss	Ludwig	23	10	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt M.	mother: Mrs Emilie Strauss 49 Allerheiligenstr Frankfurt M.	Ills	Chicago
9	Woeff	Adolf	22	9	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	German	"	"	father: David Woeff Saarlouis		New York
10	Dingfelder	Isidor	22	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Neustadt H.	father: David Dingfelder Neustadt H.		"
11	Kramer	Karoline	6		f	"	none			"	German	"	Feuerbach	Gotthilf Barlinga Feuerbach	N.Y.	Brightwood
12	Weber	Emile	25		f		secretary			Switzerland		Switzerland	Nyon	mother: Mrs. Muller Weber 62 Florastr Yverdon	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Weise	Walter	27		m	"	chemist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Dresden	father: Robert Weise 15 Ferdinandstr Dresden		New York
14	Ebner	Rudolf	22	9	m	"	butcher	"	"	"	"		Freiburg i/B	brother: Oscar Ebner Bierbronnen	N.Y.	Valley City
15	Graf	Josef	30		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elsass	father: Michael Graf Pfaffenheim Elsass	Cal	San Francisco
16	Steinbeck	Rudolf	23	10	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"		Berlin	father: Rudolf Steinbeck 56 Kurfürstendamm, Berlin		New York
17	Wagener	Elli	24		f	"	none	"	"	"	"		Schleswig	father: Chr. Wagener 44 Friedrichstr Schleswig	O.	Cleveland
18	Stern	Emma	17		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew		Platz	father: Jakob Stern Platz b Kissingen		New York
19	Strauss	Cecilie	18	8	f	"	milliner	"	"	"	German		Frankfurt M.	mother: Mrs. Emilie Strauss 49 Allerheiligenstr. Frankfurt M.	Ills	Chicago
20	Goldberg	Salmon	56		m	d	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y.	sister: Mrs. Fanny Böhnke Neustadt, Hanover		
21	"	Rebecka	16		f	s	none	"	"	"	"		Russia	Wenshatt	"	"	"
22	Weinberger	Fany	48		f	wd	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	son: Ignatz Weinberger Gyepmestza	Budapest	New York
23	"	Zseni	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Paula	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Amsel	Lipotne	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: M. Amsel Satoraljaujhely		"
26	Amsel	Leopold	22		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
27	~~Köhler~~	~~Anna~~	~~22~~	~~9~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	"	"							
28	Vida	Dr. Aron	29		m	s	physician	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Erlangen	maternal uncle: Alex Amsel Satoraljaujhely		New York
29	Lurz	Heinrich	29		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hungary	father: M. Lurz Reps		"
30	~~Kübler~~	~~Virginia~~	~~18~~	~~9~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	"	"							

96

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 7th, 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	19 Age. (Last birthday in figures. If under one year, state number of months in fraction, as 6/12. If over one year and not over two years, state number of months.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$50	yes	1904/05	N. York	sister: Miss Helene Hagen N. York Bellevue Av. 247	19	no	no	no	good	none							Germany	Oldenburg
2	no	"	yes	6	d.	Engd.	friend: Mrs. A. Miller Los Angeles Cal 1000 East 18th st.													"	Tempelburg
3	"	"	"	"	29	"	Lorne 43 2 str. Los Angeles, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Meldorf
4	yes	"	"	no			aunt: Mrs Lebrunty 108 W 13 str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Laave
5	no	"	more	"			en transit to Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Moskau.
6	yes	husband	yes	yes	1903	Montreal	Parents mr. Mrs. Lax 51 Cote Belle Ave Montreal in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	Grat	"							Canada	Montreal
7	"	father	no	no				"	"	"	"	no	"							Germany	Hamburg.
8	no	self	more	no			aunt: Mrs. Strauss Douglas Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Rappenau
9	yes	"	"	"			Meyers Hotel Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Saarlouis
10	"	father	more	"			aunt: Getta Neuburger Eagle 304-39 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Nehlfeld
11	no	self	yes	"			uncle: Charles Bachinger Brightwood Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Feuerbach.
12	"	"	"	"			friend: Mrs. Barton 3745 N. Chestnut Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Switzerland	Ned Canton
13	yes	father	"	"			friend: Paul Fricke 215 Pearl str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Dresden
14	no	self	"	"			brother: Otto Ebner 4 Ave 5 str. Valley City, N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Beckbronner
15	"	"	"	yes	1903/04	Canada	friend: Jakob Schwarz 900 Brannan st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Pilsach
16	yes	father	no	no			Meyer Hotel Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Berlin
17	no	self	yes	"			cousin: Mr. Brainard 2358 Ontario st Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Schlesing
18	yes	father	"	"			uncle: Baruch Kaufmann 100 W 78 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Plaz.
19	no	mother	more	"			aunt: Mrs Berta Strauss Douglas Ave Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Rappenau.
20	no	self	more	yes	5/12	Chicago	son: S. Goldberg 359 Fullyner Str. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Neustadt
21	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
22	yes	self	yes	"			brother: Jacob Amsel 349 E 120 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Szegnezo
23	"	mother	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Nagyvarat
24	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
25	"	husband	"	yes	1903/04	N.Y.	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Gerenda
26	"	self	"	"	4/03	N.Y.	brother: Jacob Amsel 349 E 120 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Szegnezo
27																					
28	yes	self	more	yes	17 d.	N.Y.	uncle: Marcus Wohl Scalpleval, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Gorgoverdia
29	"	"	"	45	no		friend: Mahn Rauch 411 Spring st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Aeps
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, Dr Backmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Aug. [illegible] sailing therefrom at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2-5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

h-mr

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

h-mr

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chapecka	Elisabeth	24		f s	hairmakers	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S.		At		New York
2	Lechner	Samuel	65		m m	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S.		At		"
3	Faber	Alfred	36		"	designer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S.		At	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	"	Clara	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neu Ruppin	parents: Helmuth Loeber 10 Fehrbelinerstr		Neu Ruppin	"	"
~~5~~	~~Hentschel~~	~~Helen~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									
6	Steindecker	Hugo	28		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bechlofen	brother: David Steindecker Bechlofen			New York	
7	Krüger	Hedwig	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S.		At	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	"	Otto	6	5	m s	"			"	"			parents: Reiger 18 Rosenzu Dürrplatz		Dresden	"	"
9	"	Walter	2		f s	"			"	"			"		"	"	"
10	Kötzli	Hans	54		m m	miner	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Switzerland Zürich				
11	Kost	Eugenie	17		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	brother: Heinrich Kötzli Wipkingen, Zürich 4 mother: Caroline Kost 28 Beamtenstr		Stuttgart	Peru Chicago Ills.	Lacamara
12	Zaler	Dive	28		m s	none	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S.		At		New York
13	Traube	Marie	59		f md	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	cousin: Frankfurt Mrs. Isenbergsdorf mother: Anna Zsembelyi Koczel			Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Zsembelyi	Gyula	43		m m	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Körös					New York
15	"	Rozalia	33		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
16	Kövesy	Ivan	28		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Budapest	father: Mr. Kövesy 20 Josephring		Budapest		New York
17	"	Bertha	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
18	Berkelson	Arved	20		m s	student	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Riga	parents: Alexander Berkelson 20 Vaulstr		Riga		"
19	Ordel	Benjamin	38		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pielwischken	wife: Mrs. Ordel Pielwischken			Wash	Seattle
20	Peckanda	Dominika	55		f m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	~~Polen~~ Austria	Austria	Pisek	brother in law: Karel Schwyda Pisek Nadrazny ulica 1 son in law: Josef Soffer Pisek				New York
21	Kelez	Linde	52		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Ruda					"
22	"	Anna	22		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
23	Grüner	Anna	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cicsanrow	father: Moses Grüner Cicsanrow				"
24	Goldscheider	Lilli	21		f s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsbad	mother: Hermine Goldscheider 21 Lichtenfelsgasse IX Wien				"
25	Fiedler	Johannes	44		m m	dentist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Albert Fiedler 12 Friedrichstr.		Berlin	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Koerper	Nikolaus	23		f s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	father: Hans Koerper 14 Hallerwiese		Nürnberg		New York
27	Baumann	Marie	3	6	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M	father: Alfred Baumann 12 II Fleischergasse		Frankfurt a/M	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Fiehler	Elisabeth	23		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend: Rev. Hess 99 Antonstr		Vandebeck	Ky	Brooklyn
29	Kams	Dora	16		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	mother: Ida Kams 18 Howaldtstr		Kiel	Ills	Chicago
30	"	Maria	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

245/76/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 11th, 190

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	9	N.Y.	brother: Jan Chapecka Kolokon, Russia	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary Galicya.
2	"	"	$1000	"	1881 1905	"	home 339 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"							Roumania Bötmochan
3	no	"	yes	"	8	Phila. Pa.	home 2521 N. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Gera.
4	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"							" Mecklenburg.
5																			
6	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Mr. Lamanna 113 Park St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Beckhofen.
7	no	self	yes	yes	no	Phila.	husband: Otto Krueger 5217 Baltimore Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"							" Bautzen.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"							" "
10	"	self	more	yes	1896	in transit	to Reno	"	"	"	"	"							Switzerland Höngg
11	yes	"	yes	no			sister: Anna Orbe 727 Dickens Ave. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Stuttgart
12	yes	husband	no	"	9	N.Y.	husband: Charles Faler 94-96 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary Budapest.
13	no	self	yes	"			son: Paul Trube 1197 Erie St. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Raskenburg
14	yes	"	yes	"			friend: B. Klupka 511-11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary Tkaszto
15	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"							" Nagy Kozo
16	yes	self	yes	no			cousine: Mrs. A. Hollander 396 82 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary Groß Kanya
17	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"							" Budapest
18	"	self	yes	"			uncle: Mr. A. Seeley 711 High St. West Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							Russia Riga.
19	no	"	$75.	"			brother in law: Mr. Bergmann Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"							" Lida.
20	yes	"	$8.	yes	22	N.Y.	husband: Vaclav Peckanda 420-61st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Austria Volin
21	"	"		no			husband: Moses Kelcz 217 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"							" Rude
22	"	"	$30.	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"							" /
23	"	"					uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"							" Grezgarow
24	"	"	more	"			brother in law: Hugo Poppler 232 E. 61st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"							" Wien.
25	no	"	"	"			friend: Dr. F. Gudewill 30 — 59 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Berlin
26	yes	"	yes	"			friend: Hans Handt 405 W. 57 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"							" Nürnberg
27	no	father	"	"			friend: Richard Krebs 5208 Woomallete Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"							" Frankfurt/M
28	yes	self	"	"			uncle: August Fechler Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"							" Kathus
29	no	self	$200	"			uncle: Mr. Fred Wulf Chicago Melrose St. 339	"	"	"	"	"							" Klecksdl
30	"	"	$200	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"							" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kaiserin Augaste Victoria **Hamburg.**

I, [illegible], of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Backmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1175

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Felschow	Wilhelm	55		m	m	Lokelmeister			Glitzer						
2	"	Flora	48		f	m	none			"						
3	Jansneder	Xaver	39		m	m	saloonkeeper			"						
4	"	Lena	30		f	m	none.			"						
5	Cope	Ikn	46		m	m	merchant			"						
6	Ohl	Martha	26		f	s	none			"						
7	"	Emma	21		f	s	"			"						
8	Müller	Otto	53		m	m	painter			"						
9	"	Pudine	53		f	m	none			"						
10	"	Fred	39		m	m	merchant			"						
11	Weyer	Carl	46		m	m	"			"						
12	Hesser	Ignatz	39		m	m	"			"						
13	"	Clara	34		f	m	"			"						
14	"	Irma	8		f	s	"			"						
15	Rauschenbach	Carl	34		m	m	weber			"						
16	Eisenmeyer	Jacob	77		m	wd	private			"						
17	Levy	Julius	34		m	m	merchant			"						
18	Sinn	Charles	39		m	m	farmer			"						
19	Svarat	Ewald	24		m	s				"						
20	"	Hulda	43		f	m	none			"						
21	Walther	Robert	57		m	m	gardener			"						
22	"	Auguste	57		f	m	none			"						
23	Koch	Urban	44		m	m	private			"						
24	"	Emma	39		f	m	none			"						
25	Siegler	Viktor	14		m	s	student			"						
26	Hansen	Jota	25		f	s	hotel.			"						
27	Becker	Alice	35		f	m	none			"						
28	"	Dorothy	10		f	s	"			"						
29	"	Ludwig	2		m	"	"			"						
30	Dieffenbach	Adele	60		f	wd	"			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Febr 1st*, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kaiserin Auguste Victoria

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the ... sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ahmann	Marie	15	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father Mr. Ahmann 23 Palmstr. Breslau	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Loerzer	Dora	17				II-376	33-9/8/41				Kiel	father Franz Loerzer 21 Karlstr. Kiel	Ills.	Chicago
3	Sickel	Ferdinand	17	m		merchant						Gemünden	uncle Abraham Sickel Gemünden	N.J.	New York
4	Kleitz	Clara	54		wid	none					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin in law Emil Schramm 65 Odstr. Leipzig	N.J.	New York
5	Körner	Hedwig	53									Leipzig	sister Emilie Körner Leipzig, Tellstr. 9 pt.	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Rahmig	Charlotte	25										father Oswald Schwabe 32 Könneritzstr. Leipzig		
7	Heim	Franz	26	3	m	chauffeur			Germany		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mannheim	wife Cl. Heim 38 Mittelstr. Mannheim	Geo.	Savannah
8	Schweikert	Karl	33		m	locksmith					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Catharina Schweikert 96 Mittelstr. Mannheim		
9	Hoecker	Ernst	37	2							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Caroline Mündel Schimperstr. Mannheim		
10	Müller	Franz	29	8	m	chauffeur					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Caroline Müller 31 Rotebuchstr. Mannheim		
11	Hilden	Therese	37			none						Crefeld	brother Hermann Hilden 8 Prinzferdinandstr. Crefeld	N.J.	Newyork
12	Maisch	Wilhelm	21	10	m	merchant						Nürnberg	mother Fanny Maisch 56 Vieseneckstr. Nürnberg	N.J.	
13	Mayer	Albert	20	10									father Albert Mayer St. Johannis Mühlweg 19, Nürnberg	N.J.	
14	Hansen	Lauritz	22				9-2317	11-140				Hoyer	mother Katharina Hansen Central Hotel, Hoyer	Ills.	Chicago
15	Simon	Martha	22		f	maid						Leipzig	parents Paul Simon 51 Oberonstadt, Neustadt O.S.	O.	Lancaster
16	Wittig	Alexander	23	4	m	merchant					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	mother Mrs. Wittig 22 Könneritzstr. Leipzig	Pa.	Philadelphia
~~17~~	Nagy	Katalin	19		f	maid			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pleternica	father Ivan Nagy Pleternica		
~~18~~	Bondarenko	Timofey	25		m	clergyman			Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	father Ivan Bondarenko Tchukoff	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
~~19~~	"	Katerina	22		f	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~20~~	Swetloff	Alexander	22		m	student			"	"	"	"	father Mr. Swetloff Tsarovorskaya	"	"
21	Boczov	Gyula	38		m	butcher			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	brother Vadaszkontzello, Budapest	N.J.	New York
22	" wife	Erzebet	17		f	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Hennies	Franz	30		m	photographer			Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	mother Cl. Hennies 57 Lavesstr. Hannover	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Guhen	Georg	28			butcher			"	"	"	Soeder Marsberg	brother Friedrich Guhen Soeder Marsberg	Pa.	Phila.
25	Klocka	Louise	37		f	none			"	"	"	"	friend " " "	"	"
26	Beckmann	Else	19									Ahn b/ Vedel	friends Hinrich Beckmann Helen b/ Vedel		Newyork
27	Loew	Paula	27							Hebrew		Hechtsheim	sister Amalie Loew Klostergasse 11, Friedberg	Ills.	Chicago
28	"	Millie	18							"		Frankfurt/M	" " "	"	"
29	Beysiegel	Anna	34		m					German		Wiesbaden	brother in law Carl Beysiegel 2 Herrngarten Wiesbaden	N.J.	Newyork
30	"	Lotte	14							"		"	" " "	"	"

Ad in Journal Nov 7/08. 12c line.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List CC

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No 12

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Oct 1st*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in labor or other employment under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason, in any way, of offers, solicitations, promises, or agreements, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Father in law: Mr Fennmann River str 214 Hoboken, N.J.		no	no	no	good	none							Germany	Breslau
2	"	uncle	"	"			339 Melrose st. Chicago, Ills		"	"	"	"	"							"	Holbee
3	"	self	"	"			uncle: B. Kaufmann 100 W 78 st. New York.		"	"	"	"	"							"	Sommerhausen
4	yes	self	yes	N.J.			friend: Mrs Einsteiner 106 st. 316 W. New York		"	"	"	"	"							"	Leipzig
5	no	"	50	no			nephew: Paul Rakaniz 308 Girard ave Philadelphia, Pa		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
6	"	husband	"	yes	1906	yes	Phila Pa. husband:		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7	Benz & Co Mannheim	"	no				Ama. Automobil. Club Savannah, Geo		"	"	"	"	"							"	Wiesbaden
8	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"							"	Sinsheim
9	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"							"	Feilach
10	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"							"	Weissenbach
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Shreveville	brother: Rev. Hilden Vest pine st. 32 Shreveville,		"	"	"	"	"							"	Forst / Cresla.
12	"	"	"	no			friend: Mr. Kosler 5 Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"							"	München
13	"	"	"	"			friend: C. Köber North Germ. Lloyd, New York		"	"	"	"	"							"	Nürnberg
14	"	"	"	"			cousin: Sören Hansen 9836 Escanaba Ave Chicago, Ills		"	"	"	"	"							"	Koyer
15	no	uncle	yes	"			aunt: Mrs Franky Reiman 464 Plum str. Lancaster, O		"	"	"	"	"							"	Neustadt
16	"	self	$200	yes	1904	yes	Phila Pa. son in law: Paul Krebs 5219 Kitley ave. Philadelphia, Pa		"	"	"	"	"							"	Leipzig
17	"	"	$60	no			brother: Jose Nagy													Hungary	Nekrasia
18	"	"	yes	"																Russia	Schukoff
19	"	"	"	"																"	"
20	"																			"	Ksamajefsberg
21	yes	self	yes	"			friend: Louis Makuffy 423 E 64 st. New York		"	"	"	"	"							"	Temesvar
22	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"							"	"
23	no	self	yes	"			brother: Wm Kennare 2536/38 Avenue de San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Hannover
24	"	"	"	"			friend: Henry Köber 361 Lawrence str. Philadelphia, Pa		"	"	"	"	"							"	Niederkursberg
25	"	"	"	"			cousin: Hermann Lehmann 2623 " " Sue.		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
26	yes	"	$30	"			uncle: Hy. Beckmann 460 Greenwich st. New York		"	"	"	"	"							"	Köln
27	"	brother	$35	"			brother: Eduard Loser 496–498 Place, Chicago, Ills		"	"	"	"	"							"	Friedberg
28	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	"	self	"	"			husband: Father Beyriegel 90 Williams Ave. 3172 West Side		"	"	"	"	"							"	Barmen
30	"	"	"	"			father: "		"	"	"	"	"							"	Wiesbaden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, and the recently, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. Only the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer, or the like designations.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

"Farmer" is to be used for a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"Farm laborer" is to be used for a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention is called to this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.

[illegible] passing through, and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] in transit. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] destination.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should show whether the person can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write), or [illegible] can read only).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] on the back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly. "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] English by birth or race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] may sail under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H Backmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing thereon, do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1157

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 24, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beil	Wilhelm	6	m	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kölbe	parents	H. Beil Kölbe	Port Niles
2	Flender	Richard	36	yrs	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Creuzthal	wife	Bertha Flender Creuzthal	N.Y. New York
3	Wolf	Leon	45	"	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	wife	Mr. Wolf Czernowitz	N.Y. New York
4	Müller	Minna	29	"	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berg	brother	Christian Müller Berg Württemberg	"
5	Fleischer	Albin	38	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	Pausa	wife	Mrs. Fleischer Pausa	S.D. New Durham
6	Gerardin	Dora	46	"	wid	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C. New York		uncle	Max Reinald Hoyerswerda	N.Y. New York
7	Feldmar	Amalia	32	"	m		"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Gavrd Lange Szobodist, Cen. Hotel	"
8	Schenck	Otto	33	"	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfort/Oe	mother	Mr. Ignatz Schenck Grosse Eschenheimerstr. Frankfort	Ills. Chicago
9	Kurstadt	Chaje	57	"	m	none	no	no	Austria Hebrew		Austria	Dembica	mother	Mr. R. Kornreich Dembica	New York
10	Gutassy	Margarette	21	"	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	F. Gutassy Budapest	N.Y. Mount Vernon
11	Kohn	Friedrich	18	yrs	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Marienbad	father	Carl Kohn Marienbad	Ill. New York
12	Ersepke	Sofia	31	"	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Katarina Sucsek Rozsahegy	N.J. Newark
13	Wilman	Fabian	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Ferenz Wilman Szeregio	Ill. New York
14	"	Terezi	24	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
15	"	Maria	8	"	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
16	"	Ferencz	10	yrs	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	Reich	Izaak	35	"	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Mazow	mother	Chaje Reich Mazow	"
18	"	Gitel	33	"	f	none	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
19	Har	Feige	48	"	wid	"	"	"	"	"			sister	"	"
20	Holstein	Karl	28	yrs	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Hamburg		parents	Karl Holstein 48 Trostbrucke Hamburg	Montreal Canada
21	Panzerbieter	Paul	36	"	"	artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. New York		parents	Max Panzerbieter 5 Herzogstr. München 23.	Ill. New York
22	Dubowy	Regina	20	yrs	f	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Tarnopol	brother	Bernhard Dubowy Tarnopol	Ct. New Britain
23	Wusclansky	August	28	"	m	manager	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father	Georg Wusclansky 13 Rommelsallee Hamburg	Ill. New York
24	Taler	Hersch	40	yrs	m	baker	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Brlad	wife	Lina Taler Brlad	Ill. New York
25	Novak	Felix	25	"	s	clergyman	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J.C. Rottenbach		brother	Max Novak Jarworzno	Ca. Morrisdale
26	Abraham	Arthur	25	"	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	parents	Richard Abraham 33 Weststr. Chemnitz	Ill. New York
27	Otto	Paul	26	"	m	tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C. Brooklyn		father	Wm Otto Grosse Wiesa	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	" wife	Christiane	24	yrs	f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29	" child	Anna	1	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
30	Pollak	Emmi	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Germany	Markbreit	parents	Sigm. Pollak Markbreit	N.Y. Yonahers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *March 7*, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Idiot. (Insane persons or alien-born persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity previously to their coming to this country.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	father	yes	no			uncle V. & William Heidelbad, Tobildermer & Co. New York		no	no	no	good	none						Germany	Rekelaureu
2	yes	self	yes	no			" " " "		"	"	"	"	"						"	Weidenau.
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Ny.	friend Josef Lauter 534 E 158th str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Czernowitz
4	"	"	"	no			uncle Fred Bichel 260 Nunn str Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Kenblingen
5	no	"	$40	"			brother in law Ernst Rog 903 Lockawanna plankroad, New Durham, NJ		"	"	"	"	"						"	Meirschau.
6	yes	"	yes	yes	1902	Ny.	home 73 W 116 str New York		"	"	"	"	"						"	Wolfshagen
7	"	husband	"	"	1902	"	husband W Feldmann 201 E 62 str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Hungary	Szobodist.
8	no	self	"	no			friend Max Oppenheimer 234-92 str Chicago, Ills.		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Frankfurt a/M
9	"	husband	$5	yes	1902	Ny.	husband H. Neustadt 115 Stone ave Brooklyn, Ny.		"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Deutschau
10	no	self	$16	yes	1901	Mont Vernon	master Edwards Lobenz Shipping 102 South Sixth ave Mount Vernon, Ny		"	"	"	"	"						Hungary	Szbroblin
11	yes	"	$35	no			uncle Leopold Steiger 26 E 116 str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Marienbad
12	no	"	$20	no			friend H. Kwalowyk 144 Howard str Newark, NJ		"	"	"	"	"						Hungary	Koppschegy
13	yes	"		yes	1903		friend John Kerekes 326 E 65 str New York		"	"	"	"	"						"	Dorosko
14	"	"	$20	"	1904		"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
15	"	"		no			"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
16	"	"		"			"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
17	"	"		yes	1901		brother in law Benj Baum 135 Goerck str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Galicia	Mlawa
18	"	"	$50	"	1898		"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
19	"	"		no	1908		"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
20	no	self	more	no			in transit to Canada Leone		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Hamburg
21	yes	"	yes	yes	8	N.J.	400 W 67 str New York		"	"	"	"	"						"	Vienburg
22	"	father	$1	no			father Salomon Dubowy 230 Grove str New Britain Ct		"	"	"	"	"						Galicia	Tarnopol
23	"	self	$100	yes			friend Robert Schnazle 1460 Cornelia str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Hamburg
24	yes	brother in law	yes	yes	1904	N.Y.	brother in law Charles Faller 1496 Lexington str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Roumania	Berlad
25	no	self	"	"	1906	Montreal	home Morrowpack Pa		"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Tarnopol
26	yes	"	"	no			uncle J. Faberski 14 Ludwig str New York		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Chemnitz
27	"	self	yes	yes	4	Brookl.	home 1843 Broadway, Brooklyn, NY		"	"	"	"	"						"	Gross Brena
28	"		$30	no	21		"		"	"	"	"	"						N.Y.S.	Brooklyn, NY
29	"			"			"		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
30	no	father	yes	no			uncle Mr. Phil. Pellak 18 Longoun st Jonakers, NY		"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Marbberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H Zachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly declare and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Steerage, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, Feb 19, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krebs	Gizella	25		f	m	none			U.S.A. citizen						
2	"	Juliet	3		f	s	"			"						
3	"	Mathilde	11		f	"	"			"						
4	Berger	Sadi	32		f	m	"			"						
5	Klein	Samuel	43		m	m	merchant			"						
6	"	Sali	65		f	wd	none			"						
7	Wirths	Emilie	50		f	m	"			"						
8	Kurz	Lizzie	27		f	m	"			"						
9	"	George	2		m	s	"			"						
10	"	Gertrud	8		f	"	"			"						
11	Krauth	Philipp	36		m	m	merchant			"						
12	Friedwald	Max	41		m	m	merchant			"						
13	"	Fanny	36		f	"	none			"						
14	Weyland	Ferdinand	48		m	"	merchant			"						
15	Wulf	Fred	40		m	"	plumbing			"						
16	"	Marie	33		f	"	none			"						
17	Baihinger	Charles	48		m	m	farmer			"						
18	"	Friederike	44		f	"	none			"						
19	Schnitzler	Louise	56		f	"	"			"						
20	Krebs	Richard	23		m	"	decorator			"						
21	"	Margarethe	27		f	"	none			"						
22	Holpe	Dora	37		f	"				"						
23	Pohl	Magdalene	47		f	"	"			"						
24	"	Anna	20		f	s	"			"						
25	Goldstein	Nathan	41		m	m	merchant			"						
26	Feeling	Meta	25		f	s	none			"						
27	"	Elsa	11		f	s	"			"						
28	Meyer	Roman	62		m	m	private			"						
29	"	Barbara	47		f	"	none			"						
30	"	Else	15		f	s	"			"						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New-York, *April 1st*, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner contracted, to perform labor in the United States.)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair. Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Canal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Saltzmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination, as to each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Hai-ek)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Augusta Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Octobr 29., 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Winkel	Emilie	36		f	m	none			Citizen U.S						
2	Kobinsky	Maximilian	38		m	s	draughtsman			"						
3	Moskowitz	Adolf	31		m	m	tailor			"						
4	Hentschel	Helen	3		f	s	non			"						
5	Pollak	Philipp	40		m	s	merchant			"						
6	Kübler	Virginia	18		f	s	none			"						
7	Sohland	Alfred	36		m	m	merchant			"						
8	"	Dora	32		f	w	none			"						
9	"	Minna	7		f	s	"			"						
10	"	Manfred	4		m	s	"			"						
11	Lust	Louise	40		f	m				"						
12	Held	Jakob	36		m	s	merchant			"						
13	Meissner	Maria	36		f	w	wife			"						
14	Schilling	Carl	33		m	m	baker			"						
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16
1
14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Nov. 7th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hereon passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or advice of any kind to exercise any occupation, profession, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation, as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H Bodeman, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Ltd. sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton, October 30th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haugk	Karl	24		m s	Valet	Yes		German		London			New-York	
2	Parikharian	Garabed	38		m m	Blacksmith			Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Trafkir	Mardiras Parikharian 24 Federal Street, Fitchburg U.S.A.	Fitchburg	
3	"	Araksi	28		f m				"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	Bazzar	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Latenik	10		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	
DEPORTED 6	Mazmanias	Avedess	33		m m	Merchant	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				Adana		Ossgian Mazmanias Adana in Turkey	U.S.A. Waterloo	
DEPORTED 7	"	Anna	20		f s		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
8	Menzel	Hermann	32		m s	Waiter			German		London		Adolf Menzel Leicester		
9	Gotschi	Marcel	22		m s				Swiss		Switzerland	Kepnach	Anton Gotschi, Kepnach.		
10	Svendson	Caroline	39		f s	housekeeper			Swede		London		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Northwick Street, Maltkamston	New-York	
11	Hutt	Albert	27		m s	Chauffeur			English		Paris		Mr. Hutt 120 Champs Elysees		
12	Pring	Joseph	40	3	m s	Valet					England	Windsor	Mrs. Pring Sefton Lawn Windsor		
13	Grant	Robert	42		m s	Merchant			American						
14	Freeman	Stanton	34		m s	Manager									
15	Radasch	Edmund	37		m s	Merchant								Mass Springfield	
16	"	"	37		f s										
17	Klausmaier	Gus	33		m s	Performer			American					New-	
18	"	Josephine	32		f s										
19	Bowers	Joe	33		m s										
20	Allen	Mary	32		f s				American						
21	Fuller	Frederick	59		m m										
22	Oberg	Carl K.	27		m s	Engineer			Norwegian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Christiania		Bertha Fostrand Provveien 52 I. Christiania	Pa. Philadelphia	
23	Lack	H. C.	10		m s										
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2nd class 12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York, November 7th, 1908.

11—1113

No. on List.	13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	16. Year or period of years.	16. Where?	17. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18. Whether polygamist.	19. Whether an anarchist.	20. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any character to perform labor in the United States.	21. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22. Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	23. Height. Feet.	23. Height. Inches.	24. Complexion.	24. Color of Hair.	24. Color of Eyes.	25. Marks of Identification.	26. Place of Birth. Country.	26. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Fuchs	Yes	No			brother Mandiran P. 24 Federal St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Eisenach
2	no	self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Arabkir
3	—	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	Yes	Yes 1902 1903		Wakefield	Cousin Mussak Mazaminas Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	black	none	Turkey	Adana
7	"	"	"	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		self	"	no			Christian House for Waiter	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	fair	blue		Germany	Liebersdorf
9		"	"	Yes Yes	1906 1907	New-York	Emanuel Gothard 1307 W. 52.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
10	Yes	self	Yes	No			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5½	"	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Torneayd
11		her Nieces	"			—	Chauffeur to her Nieces	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
12		her Good	"	Yes	1907	New-York	with her Goods	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Leicester
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22		self	Yes	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	her Walthes 2249 N. 38th Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light grey			Norway	Christiania
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kaiserin Auguste Victoria

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], residing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Augusta Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, October 29, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vermeb	Samuel	20	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father Judel Vermeb Lutzk	New York	
2	Klosz	Borbala	24	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Verbasz	father Konrad Klosz Verbasz	Ills	Chicago
3	Nagy	Katarina	19	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hetternica	father Ivan Nagy Hetternica	Pa	Centerville
4	Lor	Filipp	24	m	m	baker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Verbasz	father in Law Jacob Breitweser Verbasz	Ills	Chicago
5		Marie	26	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Catharine	4	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kormonn	Clara	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	mother Rosa Kormonn 19 Ringpl Lemberg	New York	
8	Riesch	Ernestine	72	"	wid		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Calberstadt	son in Law Emil Kraemer Calberstadt	Ills	Chicago
9	Kalupa	Mary	38	"	m		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Prag	brother Wilh Stransky Prag	New York	
10	Michalowski	Carola	34	"	single woman		"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Jaczet	brother in Law Adam Dimoskin Jaczet	"	
11	Weis	Anna	37	"	m	none	"	"	Germany	"	N.S.	New York	parents Johann Meyer Kadenberg	"	
12	Albert	Josef	40	"	m	merchant	"	"	N.S.	Hebrew	"	St Louis	wife Rosa Albert 1122 Pine St Louis, Mo	Mo	St Louis
13	Harzyzk	Adalbert	34	"	"	tinsmith	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zeglice	father Jan Harzyzk Zeglice	Pa	Philadelphia
14	"	Honorata	35	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Kazmiera	3	6	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Loew	Meilech	18	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Tarnow	father Simon Loew Tarnow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Bondarenko	Timofei	25	m	m	teacher			Russia	Russian	Russia	Zykow	father Zukow Mr. John Bondarenko Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
18	"	Valentina	22	f	s	none							father Jaworowsk Wenzly Swetloff Russia		
19	Swetloff	Alexander	22	m	s	student									
20	Leborits	Hanni	34	f	m	none			Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Beregszasz	parents Mr. Alberger Ignacz Beregszasz	Pa	Mt. Keesport
21	Lucas	Rudolf	27	m	s	clerk			German	—	German	Semmer	father in Law Jos. Lucas Potsdam Str. 5	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Block	Rozie	25	f	m	none			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krakau	parents Mr. & Mrs Brandstedt 19 Poe Gala	Ny	Ny.
23		Sami	7	m	s								grandmother Fraken		
24	Kappelmacher	Sam	21	f	m	clerk							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN parents Mr. Kappelmacher Vienna Pramergasse 6		
25	Kigell	Golde	26	f	m	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Lemberg	Mother Gl. Dellar		
26		Samuel	3	m	s		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
27		Rosa	1	9	f	s	no	no			"				
28	Hillenberg	Daver	20	m	s	watch maker	yes	yes							
29	Anderson	Gustaf	27	m											
30	[illegible]														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of ____, October 1, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			brother Harry Weinreb 342 E 13 Std New York	no	no		no	good	none							Russia Zarky
2	"	"	$30				cousin Filip Eisd 173 W Halsted St Chicago, Ills	"	"		"	"	"							Hungary Uj Verbasz
3	"	"	$45				Brother: Josef Jasz 909 S 16th Centerville Ia	"	"		"	"	"							Austria Klenarica
4	"						cousin Johann Eisenz Chicago	"	"		"	"	"							Hungary Uj Verbasz
5	"																			
6	"																			
7	"	self	$10	no			brother Julian Korimona 58 Hanson St New York	"	"		"	"	"							Galicia Lemberg
8	"	"	yes	yes	1903	Chicago	son in law Gust Helbing 1053 Sheffield Ave Chicago, Ills	"	"		"	"	"							Germany Kabel
9	yes	sister	$20	no	1902	N.Y.	sister Laura Shansky 224 E 18 St New York	"	"		"	"	"							Austria Chichkey
10	"	nephew	$50	no			nephew Bela Lotk 504 - 19 St New York	"	"		"	"	"							Hungary Jaczet
11	"	self	yes	yes	18	N.Y.	husband Johann Deis 463 - 146 St New York	"	"		"	"	"							Germany Kaderberg
12	no	"	$30	no	1907	St Louis	home 1122/24 12 St St Louis, Mo.	"	"		"	"	"							Galicia Czernowitz
13	"			no	1900	Phila. Pa.	brother in law Alexander Imyanski 726 S 3 St Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"		"	"	"							Austria Teglice
14	"	self	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"							"
15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"							U.S. of Phila. Pa.
16	yes	self	$30	no			cousin Jos. Karzoscka 309 S 3 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"		"	"	"							Galicia Stara
17	no	self	$100	no	no		friend Mr. Joh Klemin Walkersburg													Russia Lackow
18	"	husband	"																	Jaworowk
19	"	self																		"
20	"	"	$10	yes	8	Mc Keesport	home Mc Keesport 560-562 5th Ave													Hungary Beregszasz
21	yes	self	yes	yes	5	Chgo	grandfather no 3 Chgo 3 Chgo Tomkins Ave													Germany Kirchenpoth
22	"	husband	yes	yes	1901	City	husband Mr. Block Goretta Str 124 N.Y.													Austria Krakau
23	"	father	no	no	1901	City	father ——— ———													N.Y. City
24	"	self	$40	yes			cousin Mr. H. Hilbock Dominick St 42 N.Y.													Austria Drubau
25																				
26	"	"	"	"	1906	"														
27																				
28							Total													
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kaiserin Augusta Victoria

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kais. Aug. Victoria, sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

(1)

INDEXED

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin August. Vict. sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Noll~~	~~Jos.~~													
2	Thieme	Julius													
3	"														
4	Abren	Louis	25	m	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Dominic.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hatien	Paris	St. Domingo		in transit	
5	Buehler	William	38	m	s.	barrenman	yes	yes	U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	S Francisco
6	Jales	Arthur													
7	Wilchis	Engelbert	50	m		brewer	U. S.	A. C.						N.J.	Newark
8	Liberto	Domenico	33	m	m	fruiterer	U. S.	A. C.						Pen.	East Brody
9	"	Rosina	36	f.	m		"	"						"	"
10	"	Leonardo	5				"	"						"	"
11	Gilli	Anton													
12	Zimma	Emma	29	f.	s.		yes	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Mannheim	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sisters: Mrs Kath. Meyer Mannheim, Kaiser Wilhelm Str. 3a	Mex.	Mexico
13	Walthour	Bobby	30	m	m	cyclist									
14	"	Blanche	25	f.	m		U. S.	A. C.						Atl.	Georgia
15	"	Wiva	9	f.	s		"	"						"	"
16	"	Nona	8	f.	s		"	"						"	"
17	"	Bobby jr.	6	m	s		"	"						"	"
18	"	Blanche	3	f.	s.		"	"						"	"
19	Lawson	Ernest	34	m	s.	cyclist	"	"						"	"
20	Hämmerle	Ernst	20	m	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	Mother: F. Hämmerle Switzerland, Austria	NY	N York
21	Helle	Oscar													
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of New York, Novbr 7th, 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	no	father					more ye 1906 N.Y. going home St Domingo	no	no	no	no	good	no					Dom.	St. Domingo
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	no	Self	~~cash about $30~~	no	no	no	Mexico City; Mr. Bramhff	no	no	no	no	good	no						Germany	Schmelzingen
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20		Self	Yes	none				no	no	no	no	good	no	J. 70.		brown			Austria	Lustenau
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kruse, of the Kais. Aug. Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apalia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Boccius, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereon (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Boccius

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

85

11–3115.

SEX
R & R
E & A
R & I
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
C & J
[illegible]

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. dug. Victoria sailing from Hamburg Oct. 29th 190 8

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kyrian	Gustav	33		M S	Steward	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Mrs. Wienke Hamburg Neuer Steinweg 63.	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Bjondolagen~~	Olaf	~~26~~		M S							Hamburg	~~brother Mr. Carl Bjondolagen~~ Atlas Line of the Lord Empire		Line
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **86**

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1905

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Time or Period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	crew of the S.S. Plain dug Fed		$50	no / ~~Yes~~ / ~~Time or Period of years.~~ / ~~Where?~~	Mr. F. Wallbaum, 3 ave 394 New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Allen-Platow Mecklenburg
2	~~Yes~~ Yes Ship			~~Yes~~	~~Other Seine, Hamburg Amerika Line~~														
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence to dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Buchmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

~~ESX~~
~~R & R~~
~~E & A~~
~~R & I~~
~~MONEY~~
~~RET~~
~~R & O~~
~~R & D~~
~~D & O~~
~~2 & P~~
~~D & J~~
~~I & N~~

INDEX

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 215 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

87

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
RET
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
J & J
J & J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

INDEX

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** sailing from Hamburg Sept. 29th 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Wunderlich	Johann	21	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	German	German / Germany	Münich	father mother Marg. Wunderlich Gräfelfing, Hügelstr. 5	N.Y.	New York
2	Capitolo	John	29	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italy / North England	London	11 University Pl str. W. Central London, Mr. Capitolo (father)	"	— " —
3	Rinetti	Cesar	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: 4 Rinetti, London 16 Manhattan str.	"	— " —
4	Rinetti	Nicola	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	— " —
5	Kinneylle	Pierre	23	m	s	cook	"	"	french	french / French	Nancy	parents: Kinneylle, 24 rue de Capucins, Lunéville	"	— " —
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined by Dr. Oliver
John J. Finn
Oct 7th 08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York *, Nov* 6 *, 190*

11–1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		crew of the S.S. Kaiser Aug Vict				Gerfer Clubhaus 105 W 28 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Saarbrücken
2						Silvera Newton friend. Barnett 315 W 45 st New York							5	4½		black	brown		Italy	Cossombrato
3						Linnetti friend 315 W 45 st N.Y.							5	6½		Chestnut	Blond Brown			Monte Mario nottinagro
4													5	7½		brown	brown			
5						mother Mrs. Kinnaville, 69 W. 104 st. New York							5	6		black	brown		French	Lanneville
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kuser, of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kuser

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, . Surgeon of the . do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

89

97

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Trave[illegible] 28. Oktober 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thielsen	Andreas	22	6	m s	lock smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	uncle Johannes Thielsen	Christian Hansen Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
2	Vitz	Henry	23	11	m	clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	"		citizen	Father Wm. H. J.		Minn.	Minneapolis
3	Hrynyk	Basyli	21		s	f. lab			Austria	Ruthenian		Govricela nitse	father Hrynko	Hrynyk Galicia	Pa.	Scranton
4	Hraos	Petros	16		"				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sirnska	father Janos	Hraos Sirnska	Ill.	Trenton
5	Mindes	Peter	40		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf Helena	Mendas Uhelyefalva	Pa.	Allegheny
6	Lata	Mihaly	17		s		no	no				Pilseny	father	Lata Pilseny		
7	Kurszar	Peter	25				G-10426	5/5/41						Janos Kurszar		
8	Herlig	Mihaly	26		m							Kossorica	wf	Hona Herlig Kossorica		
9	Schlesaczak	Josefina	24		f	wf	yes	yes		Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath	Jonas Kuck		Waverly
10	"	Anna	3		"	daughter							"	"		
11	Berenyk	Marya	17		f	f. hand	no	no					"	Istvan Berenyk		Scranton
12	Romanicka	Romusia	22		m	wf							father in law	Jan Romanicki Romanicki, Galicia		Forrestville
13	"	Jozefa	3	9	f	child			Austria		Austria	Romanicki				
14	"	Wladimir	1	3	m								wf	Katrona Jolinska		
15	Gr. Sinistei	Nikola	46		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
16	DEBORTED Kucaba	Veronika	28		f	wf	"	"	"	"		Kielicowa	mother	Tereska Kucaba Kielicowa	"	Allentown
17	DEPORTED "	Stefan	8		m	infant										
18	ADMITTED Kacur	Michajlo	16		s	f. lab	no	no	"	"			mother	Teerka Kacur	"	Edwardsville
19	ADMITTED "	Hancia	12		f	sister	"	"								
20	Solonij	Semko	41		m	f. lab	"		"	"			brother	Vera Solonij	"	Kopleca
21	"	Tekla	31		f	wf	"						"	"		
22	"	Wasyl	10		m	son	"									
23	Biranczyk	Jacko	43		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"		Kalnica	wf	Uleia Zaraczyk Kalnica	"	"
24	Chrepka	Stefan	33		"	"	"	"	"	"				Kaska Chrepka		
25	Steckmann	Adolf	19		s	hairdresser	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Szigmatov	father	Aron Steckmann Szigmatov Hal.	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Krent	Kapiniel	40		m	tailor	"	"				Lisicze	wf	Ilie Krent J.A.	"	New York
27	Baonzyk	Wasyl	25		s	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish		Kamnica	father	Dmytro Baonzyk Kamnica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Krawiec	Wedrzej	38		m								wf	Paraska Krawiec		
29	Antalov	Martin	26		s		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Litva	uncle	Antalov Martin Litva	Ill.	Chicago
30	Szczepanski	Kazimierz	28		m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczawny	wf	Julia Szczepanska Szczawny	Pa.	Everhill

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$17	no			friend Wiley Bennigson Greenwich R. 208 Monroe	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	fair	light brown	light blue gray	Left hand tattooed	Germany	Wedig
2																			
3					1890		friend Tomas Brezan Scranton Pa 184 Lawn st							5 10			grey	none	Austria	Kawarovka
4	brother	$20	no				brother Jurga Hegys Braddock Pa 129 Talbert st							5 1					Hungary	Jovnoka
5	no	self	14 yes	1900		Allegheny Pa	" Allegheny Pa 65 Preble ave							5 3		light				Svarlesna
6	"	"	15 no											5 4		dark				Chelepna
7	"	"	15 "				cousin Andrew Strein " " 35 "							5 8		black				Pitseny
8	"	"	20 yes	1904		Allegheny Pa	brother " Pearl Street							5 8		light				Chicalovica
9	"	"	10 "	1903		Waverly Pa	husband Antroj Dunjanska Waverly Pa no st							5 1		"	grey			Kostonica
10																	brown		U.S.A.	Waverly Pa
11	yes	"	4 no				uncle Vaclav Kaspar Scranton Pa 145 Hemlock st							4 11		"	grey		Hungary	Kostonica
12							husband Peter Kmarnicki Forranta Pa no st							4 11			brown		Austria	Kmarnicki
13	"	husband	4 "																	
14																	blue			
15	"	self	15 yes	1902		Lyra Pa	friend Jan Leszczeski "							5 6		dark	fair grey			
16	"	"	10 "	1905		Allenton Pa	cousin Maria Baranczak Allenton Pa 110 Brig st							4 11		"				Kelgovit
17			no													light				
18	"	brother	30 "				brother Wenzl Rieger Brownsville Pa 8 Emmet Ave							5 1		dark fair				
19														4 10		"				
20			yes	1901		Northampton Pa	br in law Tadeusz Micak Kaplica Pa no st							5 4		light				Zielecsava
21	"	self	46 no	1904										4 7		fair				
22																light				
23	"	"	$20				cousin Marcin Zaremczyk Kaplica Pa no st							5 5		"				Lisovo
24	"	"	20 yes	1903		Pa 8 Syracuse	cousin Jozef Liborcak Syracuse N.Y. 20 st							5 3		fair				
25		brother	2 no				brother Alexius Schanez New York N.Y. 335							5 6		"	brown			Krajnovdor
26	"																			
27	not	self	$ 5	1902		Brooklyn	friend Michal Agzari N.Y. Brooklyn 8 Front st							5 3		light	brown grey			Zar
28	"	"	5 yes				"							5 10		"	brown			
29	no	"	$ 30 no				" George Krauses Chicago Ill 166 Lincoln st							5 7		"	brown			
30	"	"	yes				cousin Marian Kaydos Haverhill Mass 93 Myrtle ave							5 6		"	blue gray			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. KAISERIN. Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and do

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

91

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 20 Oktober 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Lorke	Max	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	mother Ehel Lorke	Pa	Buffalo
V 2	Lorig	Alfred	23		"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dreistelen	Hamburg 10		
V 3	Grammel	Gustav	23		"	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Neder-Langenbielau	friend Erwin Zibel	Pa	Peterson
V 4	Wilhelm	Anna	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Langenbielau	Dreistelen Schlesien		
V 5	Schelbach	Ida	30		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Grammel	Pa	Manchester
V 6	"	Anna	18		" daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neder Langenbielau, Schlesien		
V 7	"	Martha	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Pauline Wilhelm		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ober Langenbielau		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Mass	Lawrence
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		br in l Carl Krause		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ober Langenbielau, Schlesien	"	Cambridge
V 8	Herbke	Wilhelm	17		m s	worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Neuenhagen	grandfather Carl Hobrauer	Wisk	Oshkosh
V 9	Lauer	Adolf	14		" "	carpenter	"	"	Russia	"	"	Hilterfelde	Berlin		
V 10	Renaud	Carl	35		" "	painter	"	"	U. S. A.	"	"	Lehrzeit	brother Wilhelm Lauer	Pa	Philadelphia
V 11	Oelsch	Anna	48		f m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kupfertz	br. in l. Carl Hobrauer	Ill	Chicago
12	Wagner	Carl	40		m s	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Fürstenfeld	brother Friedrich Krebs	Pa	Reynoldsville
V 13	Jacob	Abraham Heller	24		" "	tailor	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wreschen	West Preussen	Mass	Boston
V 14	Glantz	Zsemi	32		f m	wf	"	no	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kovacs	Fürstenfeld Steiermark		
15	"	Hyman	3	6	m son	"							br. in l. Hermann Glantz		
V 16	Reiser	Mathilde	25		f m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kövesmez	Wreschen Posen		
V 17	Deutsch	Gyula	32		m "	wheelwright	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Deva	father Adolf Glantz		
V 18	"	Zsana	21		f "	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kövesmez Joseph Spitz	"	"
V 19	Pincau	Maria	30		" m	"	no	no	Roumania & Hungary	Jew	Hungary	Deva	mother Maria Deutsch	Ill	Chicago
V 20	"	Helena	2		" child	"							father Gyula Deutsch		
V 21	Rozsa	Maria	26		" m	wf	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Tiszolcz	father Filip Meszaros	Pa	Swarmore
22	"		1		" child	"	"	"					Tiszolcz		
	ADMITTED	Lytavar									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23		Johann	1/3		m										
	ADMITTED										NON IMMIGRANT A.				
24		Gyorgy	30												
V 25	Szecsi	Istvan	11										father Josef Szecsi		
V 26	Nyiri	Gyorgy	24								NON IMMIGRANT A.				
V 27	Czanyi	Janos	17												
V 28	Kerekes	Gyorgy	11										father Gyorgy Kerekes		
V 29	Gombos	Miklos	29								NON IMMIGRANT A.				
V 30	Laubek	Katarina	16		f s		no	no							

VL. 67 v/911

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of *1903*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	yes	1902	Buffalo NY	friend Hermann Baumgärtel Buffalo NY 17 Walden st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	no	brother	25	no			brother Hermann Spring Paterson NJ no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wünnerot
3	,	self	15	"			friend Hermann Griege Manchester NH Elm st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Nieder-langenbielau
4	yes	sister	40				sister Ida Wilhelm Lawrence Mass 63 Chestnut st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ober-langen-bielau
5				yes	1903	Boston Mass	husband Adolf Schelbach Cambridge Mass no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
6	"	husband 33	"																		
7																					
8	"	step father 44	no				step father Frederick Eckhoff Waterbury Conn 43 13th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Wuchow
9	no	self	yes	"			brother August Lauda Austria Hy 239 Potter Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	blue	"	Russia	Augustinow
10																					
11	no	"	"	yes	1903	yes Chicago Ill	husband Charles Frank Chicago Ill 195 Ashley Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair grey		"	Germany	Engelschütte
12	"	"	"	"	1903	Marquette	friend Nick Kelly Marquette Mich 22 Volum Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	eyesores at the left eye	Austria	Hedberg
13	yes	brother	15	no			brother Theo Theos Agnes Theos no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	Germany	Nekla
14	"	husband	3	yes	1894	New York	husband Hermann Kautz New York 115 117 Lewis st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark fair	"	"	Hungary	T. Ronate
15																"	"			Ill. U. S.	New York
16	"	husband	4	no			Reigus Keller " " 6 1 th st 738	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1	"	"	pitted with small pox	Hungary	Klausenburg
17	"	mother in l	9	"			mother in law Julia Konacz Chicago Ill 337 W Huron st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Csicsphaza
18														4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	"	husband	4	/			husband Peter Pincare Park Chicago Ill 6 Lawrenceville Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Radnick
20																	light				Nagy Szent Miklos
21	"	"	1	"			husband father grocery Rumford Ct 917 Church st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Novaczka
22																	grey				"
23	no	only	30	yes	1903	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	[illegible]
24			20											4	1	"	brown	pitted with small pox			Vorstand
25	yes		10		1903	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5	"	grey				Suabia
26	"		50			1st Brooklyn								4	7	"	brown				[illegible]
27			50	no													dark grey				
28			14	/										5	11	"	light fair				Alsjeres
29	"		30	yes	1900	Texas								5	7	"	light				Kölcse
30	yes	married	1	no										4	10	"	dark fair	blue	pox marks		Pitsero

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person previously deported, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190*

at

_____

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that every alien coming to the United States shall have entry of last permanent residence independent of recent or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning naturalized citizens of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, or final destination) it within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from ... 1[illegible]8.

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4						2-782822-10/9/40									
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
ADMITTED 8															
ADMITTED 9						3-143501 (505) 11-15-39									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16															
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
ADMITTED 26															
ADMITTED 27															
ADMITTED 28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *The* [illegible] *. 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906											
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	38	yes	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	Nagyvarkoni
2	"	"	40	"	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														Gyöngy
3							[illegible]							5	9		brown				Prigyánfy
4		[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	3		brown	gray		"	Somber
5	yes	4					[illegible]							5	11		[illegible]				[illegible]
6	"	20					[illegible]							5	6		fair	"		Austria	Leibnitz
7																					"
8	no	20	/				[illegible]							5	6		dark	brown			Viktorin
9							[illegible]							5	1		brown				
10																	light brown				
11	"	10	/				[illegible]							5	5		fair				Wuhlka
12																					"
13	yes	5	/				[illegible]							5	4						"
14	"	20	yes	19[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	6						Szikszoi
15	no	46	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4			gray			Mocska
16	"	10	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	4					Hungary	Jaroc
17	"	20	yes	19[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4			dark		"	Kosicz-Kelcz
18	yes	12	no				[illegible]							5	5						"
19			yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	11					Austria	Galicia
20	"	11	"				[illegible]							5	3		light brown	brown		"	Ober Rosztok
21							[illegible]										fair			U. S. A.	Pittsburg Pa.
22	"	12	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														"
23	"	24	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	5					Austria	Nizie Ruskie
24	no	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														"
25	yes	6	no				[illegible]							5	3		black				Ernste
26	father	6	/				[illegible]							5	6		dark				Kvasz
27	"	"					[illegible]										fair	gray			Sztrimtz
28	self	6	/				[illegible]										light	blue			
29	mother	6	/				[illegible]							5	4		dark	blue			Szapadka
30	self																fair				Kmanszki

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg

I, [illegible] *at the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, electrical engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to visit temporarily or remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., communities in Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] should show the country of his permanent residence [illegible] a temporary residence, as [illegible] Aliens who have been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited to the United States as last country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is well to have [illegible] give letter and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If, whom sent, passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely on whose account was sold the ticket: Self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__ . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Adlowitz	Robert	21		m s	f. 66	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Schneidemuhl	father	Alexander Adlowitz	PA	Easton
2	Jankowska	Emilie	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Sprauty	"	Ludwig Jankowski	O.	Cleveland
3	Jenaitys	Wojciech	19		m s	f 66	"	"	"	"	"	Pajewitty	"	Josaitys	"	Mahanoy City
4	Jacniez	Catherine	20		f s	f. 66	no	no	"	"	"	Sprauty	"	Peter Jacniez	"	Philadelphia
5	Jaminski	Simon	22		m s	f 66	"	"	"	"	"	Kimarova	"	Simon Jaminski	"	"
6	Jarubska	Anna	40		m								mother	Michalina Jarska		
7	"	Maria	24		f	3-155635 11-2-10-39							"	"		
8	"	Elena	11		"	3-1-3944 505 2-10-39										
9	Pazinski	Stanislaw	21		m s	f 66	"	"	"	"	"	Pajewitty	uncle	Anna Pazinski		Scranton
10	Wiewiorka	Karol	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sprauty	"	Maria Wiewiorka		"
11	Klimaszewska	Simon	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Klimaszewska		Petrona
12	Swirniez	Jan	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wladislaw Swirniez	PA	Paterson
13	Jaworski	Simon	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pajewitty	"	Maria Jaworski		"
14	Kaminowska	"	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sprauty	"	Maria Kaminowska	PA	Brooklyn
15	Wolk	Stanislaw	21		m s	2-1010726				10-9-42	Russia	Sprauty	uncle	Ludwig Wolk	"	New York
16	Siwiniel	Maria	21		f s	f. Farmer	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	"	Simon Siwiniel	"	"
17	Sobiegel	Adam	21		m s	f 66	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Sprauty	"	Wincenty Sobiegel	"	"
18	Sadkowska	Franciszka	18		f s	f. Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Pajewitty	brother	Adolf Sadkowski	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Kozinska	Franciska	21		m m	uf							father in law	Jan Kozinski		
ADMITTED 20	"	Helena	1		" child								Pajewitty	Teresa		
ADMITTED 21	"	Maria	6		"											Mass. Malden
22	"	Josef	1	6	m											
23	Krzakowski	Jan	8	6	"	Scholar							uncle	"		Toledo
24	"	Stefania	7	7	f	"										
25	Rakowska	Antonia	40		m	uf										
26	"	Valeria	9		f	child	1-223858		505		9/30/38					
27	"	Jacek	7		m	"							mother	Katarzyna Krzakowska		Pen. Erie
28	"	Aleksandra	3	6	f	1-225 5/23/38			505							
29	"	Antonia	40		m s	f. Farmer							Stanislaw Lipski			
30	Kapuskowski	Roch	40		m	uf							Wisocki	Rosalia Kapuskowska Louisa		Co. Cambria

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	brother				brother Edmund Adolph Bilton to [illegible]						
2	"				brother-in-law Edward Bilton 6514 St. [illegible]						
3	uncle				uncle Jack Pangonis Chicago City to [illegible]						
4	[illegible]				father Edward Bilgore [illegible]						
5	"				brother Edmund Bilgore [illegible]						
6	[illegible]				" " Jack Kaczinski [illegible]						
7	[illegible]	yes			brother [illegible]						
8	[illegible]										
9	[illegible]	"			" Joseph Berkowitz [illegible]						
10	[illegible]				brother-in-law Edward Berkowitz [illegible]						
11	"				friend Mary Kiesa [illegible]						
12	"	"			" Stefan Swirski [illegible]						
13	[illegible]				brother [illegible]						
14	yes				brother-in-law [illegible]						
15	"				brother [illegible]						
16	"				friend "						
17	"				brother Ludwig Krutzky 149 Harris Ave.						
18	"	cousin			cousin Anna Jarzebowicz 72 Canal st						
19	[illegible]										
20	[illegible]										
21	[illegible]	husband			husband Joseph Kaczinski [illegible]						
22	[illegible]				[illegible]						
23	[illegible]	self			father Jan Kaczkowski						
24	[illegible]				"						
25	[illegible]	"			"						
26	[illegible]				husband Wladislaw Ciborski [illegible]						
27	[illegible]	"			[illegible]						
28	[illegible]				[illegible]						
29	[illegible]				brother Julian Krzynicki						
30	yes		yes	[illegible]	[illegible]						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	7	fair	light grey		pitted with small pox, two thumbs at the upper end	Russia	Schwekschna
5	4	"	"		none	"	Kowtelo
5	7	"	dark	blue	"	"	Ogniewski
5			light grey			"	Gawronder
5	1	"	dark			"	Kiewra
5			fair			"	Lewyniewski
5	4	"	"		middle finger of the right hand missing	"	Chrosky
					none	"	Schwyniewski
5	6	"	"		"	"	Zaroski
5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Kubicki
5	5	"	dark		"	"	"
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	5	"	light		"	"	Zaroski
5	5	"	dark		"	"	Wiskowsky
5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Gawron
5	3	"	dark		"	"	"
5	1	"	"	grey	many scars on both cheeks	"	Cekosow
5	1	"	light	"	none	"	Olechny
4	10	"	fair	dark	"	"	Zolicow
			light	grey	"	"	"
			"	"	"	"	"
			"	"	"	"	"
			dark		"	"	"
			"		left eye missing	"	"
4	10	"	fair		none	"	Carapicu
			light		"	"	"
			dark		"	"	"
5	1	"	fair	grey	pitted with small pox	"	"
5	1	"	light		none	"	Lucek

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* KAISER *from* **Hamburg** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* [illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, weaver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] polisher, molder, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should raise this distinction with the aliens, the entry [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at immigrant stations during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass [illegible] under head of occupation as "tourist," without any intention of [illegible] in the United States, or not intending to pass [illegible] as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be completed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on each of the nationalities.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, as manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew in race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italians (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italians (south).

Column 10 (Last residence). [illegible] Column 10 should show the last foreign residence of all aliens. It is important for statistical [illegible] of last foreign residence [illegible] Where [illegible] United States and to determine from [illegible] as to United States as country of last foreign residence.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where). [illegible] The entry in column 11 should show definitely the previous visits [illegible] the United States, country, if [illegible] the United States.

Column 12 (Whether had ticket). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] United States, country, [illegible] the United States.

Column 13 (Whether coming under contract or assisted). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 14 should show definitely the [illegible] and if less how much. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show [illegible] and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Last). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Pachmann Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

97

72

List of Races or Peoples.

African (blacks).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *, 190*

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Olschewski	Bolesław	20	m.	s	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stanislaw	father Tendrej Olschewski Stanislaw	O.	Polyville
2	Ambo	Mariana	45	f.	m. wife							Chrzanow	father Andrej Liczar Chrzanow	Mi.	Florence
3	Rogalski	Jan	20	m.	s	farm laborer	yes	yes				Chrzanow	father Josef Rogalski Chrzanow	Mass.	Lawrence
4	Ridzewski	Adam	21	m.			no	no				Chrzanow	wife Anna Radzewski Chrzanow	O.	Cleveland
5	Bornstein	Jan	28	m.	s	tailor	no	no		Hebrew		Brody	mother Mattel Bornstein Brody	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	File	Moische	41	m.			yes	yes				Kiew	wife Liebe File Kiew	N.Y.	New York
7	Herbst	Eduard	24	m.	s							Rogalen	father Adolf Herbst Rogalen		
8	"	Jochim	2	m.	s										
9	Salzberg	David	28	m.	m.	weaver						Sandomierz	wife Hede Salzberg Zawiercie		
10	Schwarzappel	Salomon	22	m.	m.	butcher	no	no				Kamionka	wife Scheindel Schwarzappel Jezierany Kolonie		Brooklyn
11	Balicz	Ruchem	18	m.	m.	tailor	yes	yes				Swinogorodka	mother Sasia Balicz Swinogorodka		New York
12	"	Idas	21	f.	m.	wife									
13	Stotland	Ihak	8	m.	s	tailor						Kiew	father Moische Stotland Kiew	Mass.	Boston
14	Urachow	Gerchon	18	m.	s	farm laborer						Kiensk	father Hirsch Urachow Kiensk		
15	Jusczuk	Julianna	20	f.	s	farm laborer	no	no		Polish		Stopnica	father Wawrzyniec Jusczuk Paczanow	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	Arkusch	Anna	6	f.	m. child		yes	yes	Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalwel	husband Israel Arkusch residence N.Y.		New York
17	Kledzienski	Stanislaw	18	m.	s	farm laborer			Polish			Ogony	mother Franciska Kledzienski Ogony	N.Y.	Washington D.C.
18	Balinski	Wincenty	21	m.	s							Gostojec	mother Viola Radinska Gostojec	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Tyankowski	Stanislaw	20	m.	s		yes	no				Bonkowo	father Andrej Tyankowski Bonkowo		
20	Zimmerchko	Julia	18	m.	s		no	no				Grodno	wife Cecilia Zimmerchko Grodno		
21	Mrowzinski	Hersch Jos.	21	m.	s							Posyc	father Josef Mrowzinski Posyc		
22	Stramowitz	Jeremias	35	m.	m.					Russian		Gorki	wife Sasia Stramowitz Gorki	N.Y.	New York
23	Golocha	Alexander	33	m.	s	DISCHARGED	no	no				Wolkowischki	brother Jakum Golocha Grodno		
24	Zenska	Paulina	19	f.	s	farm laborer				Polish		Grodno	brother Wincenty Zenska Skodawska	Ill.	Chicago
25	Zaremska	Bronislawa	19	f.	s							Kosmowo	father Jan Zaremski Kosmowo		
26	Lerenss	Stanislaw	20	m.	s	farm laborer	yes	yes				Jambrowo	father Jan Joseph Jambrowo		Christopher
27	Skonowicz	Emilie	22	f.	s	farm laborer						Wloclawek	father Jan Skonowicz Wloclawek	Mass.	Ipswich
28	Walentinowicz	Julia	25	m.	s	cook						Lenci	mother Viola Walentinowicz Lenci		Millville
29	Radischos	Chaim Kiwel	21	m.	m.	tailor			Hebrew			Grodno	wife Sore Radischos Grodno	N.Y.	New York
30	Harris	Jankiel	20	m.	s		no	no				Iwie	aunt Chaje Diesch Iwieksna		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years. Where.											
1	no	self	$12			brother Jacob Lisowski Box 83 Foley Ala U.S.					5 6	fair	light grey			Russia Sierpno
2	"	"	20			brother Joseph Lisowski [illegible] Ala U.S.										Lasy
3	"	"	25			brother Adam Chojnacki [illegible] Ala U.S.					6					Chojnacki
4	yes	"	20			Edward Chojnacki [illegible] Ala U.S.					5 4		grey			Chojnacki
5	no	"	2			cousin Peter Kaluza [illegible]					5 3		fair grey			Kaluzki
6	yes	"	20			brother Frank Kaluza [illegible] Ala U.S.					5 7		light brown			Kaluzy
7	"	"	yes			brother Frank Jalski [illegible]					5 9		fair			Mikolinski
8						brother Joseph Jalski [illegible]										
9	yes	"	25			brother Joseph Jalski [illegible]					5 6		blue	brown		Kruki
10	"	"	10			brother Tomasz Kaminski [illegible]					5 8		light brown	grey		Kaminsky
11	"	"	9			brother Jakob Jakobowski [illegible]					5 6		blue	brown	pitted with small pox	Kamenetz
12						Hanna Kaminski [illegible]										Lisinogorodki
13	no	"	8			brother Gerhard Wiebe [illegible]					5 7				none	A
14	"	"	20			brother Karl Klein [illegible]					5 4		grey		scar on R. leg	Passar
15	"	brother	18			brother Peter Legowski [illegible]					5 4		black brown		scar on forehead	Metnik
16	"	son	[illegible]			wife Anna Kaluza [illegible]					5 7		light brown	gray	pitted with small pox	Klaperiez
17	"	father	1			father Jan Kaluza [illegible]					5 7				scars	Kalisch
18	"	brother	2			brother Alex Kaluza [illegible]					5 6		fair light	grey		Ogony
19	"	"	1			brother Peter Kaluza [illegible]					5 8		brown	brown		Gaiewicz
20	"	self	27			brother Victor Smith [illegible]					5 8			grey		Bonkowo
21	"	"	10			brother Wladislaus Kaczynski [illegible]					5 6					Tuchowka
22	"	"	16			Boleslaw Kaczynski [illegible]					5 7		fair light	blue		Napogon
23	"	"	20			Gregor Kaczynski [illegible]					5 6		brown	grey	scattered spots all over face	Gorki
24	no	"	5			brother Ludwig Kolanski [illegible]					5 5				none	Mukoshin
25	yes	"	7			brother Ignaz Jaworski [illegible]					4 11					Tuchawka
26	no	"	20			Boleslaw Kaczynski [illegible]					5 3		fair	blue		Rozwowo
27	"	"	44			cousin Wladislaw Jaworski [illegible]					5 9			grey		Jaworzny
28	"	"	8			brother Kasimir Kaczynski [illegible]					4 11			blue		Jaroslaw
29	yes	brother	8			brother Joseph Kaczynski [illegible]					5 7		light brown	brown		Ulanki
30	"	mother	10			Wladislaw Jaworski [illegible]					4 6			gray		Marcy
											5 8					Jaworzno

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

IMPERIAL
GERMAN

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "no business;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If, whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

99

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
V 1	Cilewski	Alexander	18	m s	f. lab	yes yes			russia	Polish	Russia	Ehrsel	father	Franz Cilewski Ehrsel	P.J. Knark
" 2	"	Stanislaw	42	" "	"						NON IMMIGRANT		"	Andrzej Cilewski	" "
" 3	Wisnicki	"	20	" "							NON IMMIGRANT		"	Jan Wisnicki	" "
V 4	Cwalinska	Wladyslawa	16	f "	h. maid	no no					Russia		Wincenty Cwalinski	Wladyslawa Cwalinski	" Clinton
V 5	Wisniewska	Josefa	15	" "	"						"		"	Stanislaw Wisniewski	" "
V 6	Sitkowska	Marianna	17	" "	"						"		"	Josef Sitkowski	" "
+ 7	Cwirnicka	Leonarda	20	" "	f. laund						Polen		uncle	Jan Cwirnicka	" Jersey City
V 8	Chmielewska	Boleslaw	23	m s	f. lab	yes yes		(C.L. - 5-8-40)			Russia		mother	Wladislawa Chmielewska	" "
V 9	Cwirnicka	Wladyslawa	20	f "	f. maid	" "					Russia		father	Maciej Cwirnicka Wolanow	" "
V 10	Rapacka	Anna	20	f "	wf.	yes yes					Prussia		father	Stanislaw Cwirnicki Krajewo	P.J. Brooklyn
V 11	"	Stanislaw	18	m "	child										
V 12	Rapacki	Wincenty	16	" s	f. lab	yes yes					Russia		mother	Aleksandra Rapacka Rurka Wierzbolicy	" "
V 13	Cagan	Josef	7	f "	[illegible]	no no					Russia		father	Wincenty Cagan Wolanow	" "
V 14	Zastowski	Alexander	17	m "	f. lab	yes yes					Prussia		mother	Aleksandra Zastowska Gorzenice	" "
V 15	Szapanska	Victor	20	" "	"						Russia		father	Wikolej Szapanska	" "
V 16	Swiadkowski	Thomas	37	m married											
17	"	Alexandra	32	f wf		no no					Russia		father	Josef Swiadkowski	Pa Wilkesbarre
18	"	Wincenty	3	m child									Warschau		
V 19		Josefa	10	f "											
V 20	Zawadzka	Wladyslawa	22	m s	f lab	yes yes							mother	Marianna Zawadzka	
21	Ziolkowski	Casimir	40	m m											
22	"	Bronislawa	20	f "	wf.						Russia		wife	Maryanna Ziolkowska	Wilkesbarre
23	"	Johann	13	" child										Siegen, Kreis	
V 24	Kowalski	Josef	39	m wf.		yes yes									
V 25	"	Max	17	m	Gymnasium student boy										
V 26	"	Josef	11	"	student	no no			Silesia		Prussia		sister	Hedwig Kowalski	O. Youngstown
V 27	"	Anna	10	"											
V 28	"	Hedwig	5	"											
29	Swoszowski	Ludwig	18	m s	tailor	yes yes					Poland		brother	Leopold Swoszowski	Chicago
30	Sobko	Nikolaus	32	m	f lab				Russia		Russia		wife	Augustina Sobko Wolanow	" Warren

~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of . 190

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	no	self	6	no			cousin Ignacy Wasilewski Kingston Pa 121 Birch st							5	4	fair	light	grey		Russia	Chorzel
2	"	"	12	yes	1901	Newark NJ	brother Adam Wasilewski " " 58 Carlton st							5	6	"	fair	"		"	"
3	"	"	10	"	1903	"	cousin Jan Wasilewski " " 17 "							5	7	"	dark	"		"	"
4	yes		5	no			Mr Hannah Burgess Pawtucket RI 3 1/2 Summer st							4	11	"	light	"		"	Wencer
5	"	"	3	"			cousin							5	3	"	dark	"		"	"
6	"	"	3	"			cousin Stanislaw Jasinski " " 3 Holly Ave							5	1	"	fair	grey		"	"
7	no		10	"			brother Franz Kowalska Jersey City NJ 187 Bay st							5	2	"	dark	brown		"	Wolowa
8	"	"	8	yes	1906	NJ Hoboken	cousin Wladyslaw Wisniewski " " 64 st 183							5	6	"	fair	"		"	Biezor-
9	"	"	3	no			cousin Jan Zielinski " " 606 Hamilton Ave							5	3	"	dark	blue		"	Kolowo
10	yes			yes	1905	at Brooklyn	husband Jan Kaspercki Brooklyn NY 26 Hamilton Av							5	4	"	fair	gray		"	Krajew
11	"		1														light	"		U. S. A.	Brooklyn NY
12	"		no				brother " "							4	11	"	"	"		Russia	Krajew
13	"	"	4	no			cousin Pawel Wisniewski " " 22 Bryce st							5	1	"	fair	"		"	Kolowo
14	"	"	4	no			Wladislaw Jagodzinski " " 23 Beach st							5	6	"	dark	blue	pitted with small pox	"	Kpanicky
15	"	"	4	yes	1903	at Brooklyn	"							5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Wirwe
16	"	"	"	"	1902	at Milwaukee								5	7	"	"	"		"	Jendolew
17	"	"	yes	"	"	"	brother Ludwig Wisniewski Wilkesbarre Pa no st							5	1	"	"	"		"	Wiecka
18																	light	blue		U. S. A.	Wilkesbarre Pa
19			"													"	"	"		"	"
20	"		35	"			friend "							5	7	"	fair	grey		Russia	Zawisé
21	"		300				cousin Wladyslaw Jagodzinski Passaic NJ 118 Lincoln st							5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Lipni
22	5	no	yes	"										5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	"
23	5															"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"													5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkes
25	5													5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
26	5	husband	yes	"			cousin Wladyslaw Wisniewski 6 Jonquil Ave st										light	"	"	"	"
27	5															"	"	"	"	"	"
28	3															"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	brother	"	"			brother Stefan Jasinski Detroit Mich 107 Wight st							5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Lisky
30	"	"	10	"			cousin Wladislaw Kalicho Scranton Mich 10 Willis st							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Augustow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, [illegible] *of the* AUGUSTE VIC[illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 36 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer [illegible]

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (blfeky).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Hamburg 28. Oktober 1908 . 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Poraschutsky	David	22		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosann	father Pachman Poraschutsky Rosann	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Oks	Sarah	17		f. s.	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Karasoka	father Israel Oks Karasoka	N.Y.	New York
3	Epp	Feide	16		f. s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Slonim	father Hersch Epp Slonim	Ct.	Jonngstown
4	Cherniechoff	Charlotte	19		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rossona	father Nochim Cherniechoff Rossona	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Spurgaszowa	Elisabeth	40		f. m.	[illegible]	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wowowolka	broker Josef Spurgan Wowowolki	N.Y.	Schenectady
6	Zukowska	Konstancya	30		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	father Josef Zukowski Lochy	Pa.	Sykes
7	Penkorski	Jan	38		m. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Josef Penkorska Warzicka	"	"
8	Strzelec	Josef	23		m. s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Strzelec Wolka	"	"
9	Gabryelska	Maryanna	21		f. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Radogoszcz	mother Ewa Dworakowska Radagos	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	do.	Janina	13		f. s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Steinke	Heinrich	32		m. m.	farmer laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Schwyslowo	father August Steinke Schwyslowo	N.J.	Newark
12	do.	Natalie	28		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	do.	Helena	7		f. s.										
14	Wypychowski	Stanislaw	50		m. m.	weaver	yes	yes	Polish	"	Golin	"	cousin Wypychowski Golin	Wis.	Milwaukee
15	Werweczko	Ewa	20		f. s.	farm laborer	"	"	Lithuania	"	Russia	Tawgy	mother Ewa Werweczko Tawgy	Mass.	Boston
16	Michalowicz	Walentina	28		f. s.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Poland	Wilna	brother Michel Michalowicz Anapke	N.Y.	Woodhaven
17	Chodakiewicz	Victor	21		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suwalki	father Casimir Chodakiewicz Augustow	Ont.	Kenmount
18	Fricker	Josef	30		m.	[illegible]	1-365724-1/8/41-506		Hebrew	"	Russia	Rovno	cousin Johann Fricker Rovno	Mass.	Boston
19	Lenartowicz	Gabriel	20		s.	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Tawgy	father Sylvester Lenartowicz Tawgy	"	Boston
20	Grinberg	Sarah	19		f. s.	dress-maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	mother Gittel Grinberg Keserig	N.Y.	New York
21	Kunian	Michael	19		m. s.	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	mother Sadie Kunian Lomza	"	do.
ADMITTED 22	Narbutowicz	Johanna	20		f. m.	[illegible] wife	"	"	"	German	"	Wirbalis	aunt Anna Lohmann Tawarg Germany	Neb.	Pender
23	Milkowski	Wladyslaw	18		s.	[illegible]	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rozany	father Antoni Milkowski Rozany	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Kiskel	Marya	25		f. s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Radzizy	brother Vincenty Kiskel Radzizy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Kramczyk	Elzbieta	18		f. s.	"	"	"	Russian Lithuanian	"	"	Marini	brother Aleksej Kramczyk Marini	Ct.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 26	Kwanobrzki	Lellie	45		m. w.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Polna	brother Benn Kwanobrzki Polna	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Chabelski	Frank	25		m. s.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubani	brother Johann Chabelski Lubani	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Szabelska	Michalina	21		f. m.	wife	no	no							
29	do.	Stanislaw	5	6	m.							Milewo	father Stanislaw Kuczek Milewo	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	do.	Boleslaw	1	6	m.										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States 1902

Arriving at Port of *1902*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$3	no		uncle [illegible] Philadelphia													Russia	Resan
2	"	cousin	"	"		cousin [illegible]														Saratowka
3	"	broker	"	"		brother [illegible]														Kowno
4	"	-	"	"		[illegible]														Kowno
5	no	self	"	"		brother [illegible]														Kowno
6	yes	"	"	10		[illegible]														Kowno
7	"	"	"	15		[illegible]														Warsha
8	"	"	"	14		[illegible]														Syperstow
9	"	"	"	4		[illegible]														Yelisk
10						[illegible]														Radagoge
11					1904	[illegible]														Petrikow
12	"	"	"	30	yes 2 1905	brother [illegible]														Jendrzej
13					98	[illegible]														Radomsk
14	"	"	"	2	no	[illegible]														Tomyslawice
15	no	"	"	6		[illegible]														Greckerbedow
16	"	"	"	12		[illegible]														Pabianice
17	yes	"	"	5		[illegible]														Radzyn
18	"	"	"	1		[illegible]														Augustow
19	no	"	"	10		[illegible]														Kowno
20	yes	"	"	1		[illegible]														Janke
21	"	"	"	2		[illegible]														Scherlitzy
22	no	"	"	10		[illegible]														Baranowk
23	yes	"	"	5		[illegible]													Germany	Marienburg
24	"	"	"	4		[illegible]													Russia	Koschoro
25	no	"	"	4		[illegible]														Subilanka
26	yes	"	"	2		[illegible]														Mosin
27	"	"	"	20		[illegible]														Tabor
28						[illegible]														Lukani
29	"	"	"	12		[illegible]														Milow
30						[illegible]														

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, _____, of the AUGUSTE VIC... _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190* .

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1903

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg 8 Oktober 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kinius	Wladislaw	20		m s	f. Lab	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilna	father Jersey Citizens Lawrenceburg.	Mass	Boston
2	Krzyszkauskeis	Kasimir	21	"	"	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Prapirina	" Leonard Krzyszkauskis	Ill.	Ogleby
3	Lewonski	Wacław	17	"	"	"	" "		"	"	"	Kalwary	" Augustat Lewonski Kalwary, Wilna	"	Syracuse
4	Krzyzinas	Josef	21	"	"	"	no no		"	"	"	Silelele	" Petras Krzyzinas Lawrence	"	Chicago
5	Krzyzanite	Elżbieta	22	"	f	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" Pranzis Krzyzinas Lawrence	"	"
6	Ecka	Michalina	23	"	"	2-601069 6/5/39(505)	" "		"	Polish	"	Lukiszki	step father Casys Lewicki Lukiszki, Wilna	Pa	Shamokin
7	Lucas	Lorenzo	18	M	"	unmarried	yes yes		Italy	North Italian	Italy	Palermo	father Palermo Barcellona Sicily	"	N. York
8	Krzesinski	Jan	21		"	f. lab	no no		Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Kalwarie	brother Kalwarie Mathias Krzesinski Sal.	Pa	Erie
9	Lizjeka	Jake	21	"								Kitrowo	uncle Lizjeka Pongotarz Lithuania		Wilkesbarre
10	Wasiki	Antoni	18	"			yes yes					Lawrence	uncle Lizjeka Wasiki Lawrence	Mass	Lawrence
11	Kowalewski	Jerzy	23	"	m	unf				Polish		Gorlice	Lukaszyna Simma Gorlice	"	Jersey
12	Zyskopa	Simeon	44	"	"		no no		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ebro	brother Josef Zyskopa Ebro	Conn	Terryville
13	Ulanski	Nicolai	31	"	"	f. lab	"		Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Lawrence	brother Warner Ulanski Lawrence	"	Ridgebury
14	Kovacs	James	38	"					Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Ebro	father James Kovacs Ebro	Conn	Terryville
15	Lesik	Simon	43	"	M		yes yes		"	"	"	"			
16	Lucas	Teodor	4	"	"										
17		Nicolai	17	M	s				"				" Nicolai Lucas		
18		Lucas	1	"	"										
19	Lenga	Gaspar	41	"	m				"	Magyar		Zilei	Wanda Lenga	Pa	New York
20		Margit	13	"	f	daughter							Lucas		
21	Lucas	Josef	6	"	"	german	yes yes		Austria	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Lawrence	father Samuel Lucas Branch	Mass	Lawrence
22	Lizglik	Sergej	23		f. lab	no no	Russia		Russian	Russia	Russia	Kowno	mother Maria Lizglik Lithuania	Pa	Berlin
23	Likol	Alex	28	"	"		yes yes		"	Lithuanian	"	Riga	friend Martin Lucitan Riga	Mass	Bangor
24	Lolenez	Juan	37	"	"		"					Elay	father Valery Lolenez Elay	Mass	Worcester
25	Lucas	Jerome	28	"	"		"					Wilna	brother Ludwig Lucas Wilna	Pa	Lenark
26	Linkevicz	Alexander	17	"	"		"			Polish		Lyda	mother Francisca Linkevicz Lyda	"	Dunmore
27	Lojewski	Joseja	17	f	"	dressmaker	"		"	Polish Russian	"	Warschau	sister Lojewska Warschau	Pa	Kingston
28	Lutowski	Alexander	11	m	"	14x-10889-8/31/39-505=no c/a f. lab	no no		"	"	"	Wiosky	mother Theresa Lutowska Lawrence	Conn	Stamford
29	Loser	Jacob	25	m	Laborer		yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Libau	father Isaac Loser Russia	Pa	Scranton
30	Liebermann	Rachel	23	f	M		"		"	"	"	Memel	sister Mathilda Liebermann Memel	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1904

Arriving at Port of . 190

IE-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	brother	$ no				brother Michal Chizus Boston Mass. Washington st 119	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	"	"	10 "				" Silvan Kilpatrickas " Iglesby Ill box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	2 "				" Pigmont Pa Coaltburg st	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	cousin	10 "				cousin Josef Zmiko Portage Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	10 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother	2 "				brother Josef Kaschesky Shenandoah Pa 227 Lehigh Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$50 no				Pilsen Austria Europe	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"		4				brother Josef Zizek Ashland Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no		18 yes 1902			Chicago	brother Lukas Sitnanyka Middletown Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"		10 no				brother Jerry Chaloupka Shenandoah Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"		19 yes 1901	15 years		Austria	uncle Josef Hanzlik Girardville Pa 227 Edward st	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	4 no				brother Ludwig Sobias Minneapolis Minn 1307 Main st	"	"	"	"	good	"
13	no	"	10 yes 1903	06		Austria	friend Jacob Zarko Mahanoy City Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	22 " 1903	05		Austria	" Stefan Zalabus Mahanoy City Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	16 " 1904	7		Austria	brother Peter Spirnovics	"	"	"	"	"	"
16			9 " 1904	17 days		Hungary	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	20 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18													
19	"	"	40 yes 1903	08		Austria	brother James Spindel Pittston Pa 114 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	"
20			no										
21	yes	self	5 no				acquaintance Joseph Zrik Louisville 1515 St Louis Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	11 "				brother Josef Spirnik Pittston Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	10 "				friend Peter Kuchinny Morgan Mo 22 Clay st	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"		5 "				brother Wenzel Zahradnik Wilkesbarre Pa 110 Hillberg st	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"		3 yes 1903	04	Nevada	Austria	cousin Edward Smith Nevada Pa 20 Jackson st	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	3 no				Wenzel Zakrzeski Passaic NJ East st 161	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	5 "				brother Leo Wasperstan Hudson Co NJ st	"	"	"	"	light	"
28	yes		5 "				step brother John Meyer St Paul Minn 1 E Rose st	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	1 "				cousin Viktor Zelenauer Akron Ohio 48 Furnace st	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	4 "				Wenzel Zeleznik Wilkesbarre Pa 304 Ave 1903	"	"	"	"	dark fair	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	6	fair	light gray		none	Russia	Jermantauer
5	7	"	dark		"	"	Krapivna
5	6	"	light	gray	"	"	Kalaury
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Babrovin
4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zelyepunje
4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lubkovec
5	6	"	brown			Italy	Zelenc
5	7	"	light			Austria	Telnov
5	5	"	"	gray		"	Letovisko
5	7	"	black	brown		"	Lazarsko
5		"	fair	gray		"	Kapricnik
5	4	"	gray	blue		Hungary	Zbor
5	6	"	black	brown		Austria	Zavarov
5		"	gray			Hungary	Csecar
5	4	"	dark fair	gray		"	"
5	9	"				"	"
5	3	"	brown			"	"
5		"		gray		"	"
5	4	"				Poland	Jelsa Jeli
5	7	"	fair	blue	none	Austria	Brenko
5	1	"	dark	gray	"	Russia	Zytomir
5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Kostanek
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zilay
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Igla
5		"	light	"	"	"	Lewentor
5	1	"	brown		"	"	Lorientne
5	2	"	dark		"	"	Zdrin
5	2	"	dark fair	gray	"	"	Kamel

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write); No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Krbacki	Wojciech	25		m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Katyn		father Wawrzyniec Krbacki Katyn	Ill.	Chicago
2	Stankewicz	Antoni	20		"	s.	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Zalesie		father Walenty Stankewicz Zalesie	"	"
3	Gapski	Ludwig	22		"	s.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Seradow	father Lukasz Gapski Seradow	Ind	Fort Wayne
4	id.	Josef	20		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Nitzchke	Benjamin	21		"	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pawlowsk	father Wolf Nitzchke Pawlowsk	N.Y.	New York
6	Janowicz	Katye	18		f.	s.	farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pawlowicze	father Antoni Janowicz Pawlowicze	O.	Cleveland
7	Kapczynski	Anna	30		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Chrystyna Kapczynski Pawlowicze	"	"
8	id.	Josef	6		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Nikolajczyk	Stanislawa	26		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	id.	Ewa	26		"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Preczki	father Jan Nikolajczyk Preczki	N.J.	Jersey City
11	id.	Helena	16		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 12	Rochmann	Ewa			f.	s.	milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Hainen	mother Fwosia Rochmann Hainen	Neb.	Plattsmouth
ADMITTED 13	Nikalewsky	Nikolaus			m.	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Nikalewsky Hainen	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Pierzynska	Antonia	18		f.	s.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Welk	father Jan Pierzynski Welk	Pa.	Hazleton
15	Plank	Jakob Leiser	10		m.	s.	at work	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ostrowo	mother Jakob Plank Ostrowo	N.Y.	New York
16	Pawlack	Josefa	21		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bishow	father Pawlack Bishow	Ind.	Chicago
17	Zelf	Isaac	17		"	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lazizee	father Zelf Lazizee	Pa.	Washington
18	Gotowka	Paul	28		m.	m.	farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Pawigow		wife Marka Gotowka Pawigow	"	Smoke Run
19	Pugacia	Nikola	18		m.	s.		yes	yes	"	Dalmatian	"	Prezedo	father Stjepan Pugacia Prezedo	Wyo.	Big Horn
	Sadilova	Marie	30		f.	m.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Pugar		wife Sadilova Pugar	Ore.	Portland
21	Ogulick	Franz	27		m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Prezjeka	wife Franca Ogulick Prezjeka	Wyo.	Big Horn
22	Vasiljevic	Mijo	28		"	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Dubine	father Simon Vasiljevic Kostanjevac	"	"
23	Zuna	Peter	18		"	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Grnje	father Jure Zuna Grnje	Ill.	Chicago
24	Nagy	Sandor	19		"	s.		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszaar	wife Susanna Nagy Tiszaar	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
25	Matejkovic	Vital	33		"	m.		"	"	"	Slovak	"	Klka	wife Rosina Matejkovic Klka	Pa.	Coaldale
26	Kabara	Ludwig	18		"	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosina Kabara Klka	"	"
27	Vogel	Willy	21		"	s.	dyers helper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zytava	father Herman Vogel Zytava	N.Y.	New York
28	Roth	Karl	18		m.	s.	coal miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	Jawar	wife Maria Roth Jawar	N.J.	Jersey City
29	Varga	Andor	19		"	s.	coal miner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapuvar	wife Erzsebet Varga Kapuvar	Ind.	E. Chicago
30	Jung	Hermann	18		f.	s.	dyers helper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zytomierz	father Ignatz Jung Zytomierz	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Kubacki	Wojciech	25	m.	s.	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Ratyn		father: Wawrzyniec Kubacki Ratyn	Ill.	Chicago
2	Stankewicz	Antoni	20	"	s.	"	yes	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " Zalesie		father: Walenty Stankewicz Zalesie	"	"
3	Gapski	Ludwig	22	"	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teradow	father: Lukasz Gapski Teradow	Ind.	Fort Wayne
4	id.	Josef	20	"	s.	"	"	"							
5	Nitzkin	Benjamin	21	"	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pawenek	father: Wolf Nitzkin Pawenek	N.Y.	New York
6	Janowicz	Marya	18	f.	s.	farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Janowicze	father: Antoni Janowicz Janowicze	O.	Cleveland
7	Bajerczuk	Kuzma	30	f.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Chrystyna Bajerczuk Janowicze	"	"
8	id.	Josef	6	m.	"	"	"	"							
9	Nikolajczyk	Bronislawa	26	f.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
10	id.	Ewa	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prenczki	father: Jan Lukaszczuk Prenczki	N.J.	Jersey City
11	id.	Helena	16	"	"	"	"	"							
12	ADMITTED Rochmann	Ewa		f.	s.	milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Hanicen	mother: Twobra Rochmann Hanicen	Neb.	Plattsmouth
13	ADMITTED Kakalowsky	Scholem		m.	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jankel Kakalowsky Hanicen	"	"
14	ADMITTED Kersnowski	Antonia	18	f.	s.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolka	father: Jan Kersnowski Wolka	Pa.	Hazleton
15	Mank	Schaje Leiser	30	m.	m.	stock dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ostowo	wife: Chaje Mank Ostowo	N.Y.	New York
16	Jaworek	Moische	21	m.	s.	shoe stitcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Biskow	father: Berke Jaworek Biskow	Ind.	Chicago
17	Zeff	Harry	17	"	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lazjes	father: Schewa Zeff Lazjes	Pa.	Washington
18	Gotowski	Paul	28	m.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Pawigow		wife: Hanka Gotowska Pawigow	"	Juneke Run
19	Vujacic	Nikola	18	m.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	Dalmatian	"	Prezedo	father: Arzim Vujacic Prezedo	Ariz.	Bisbee
20	Radilovic	Marin	30	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Tugar	wife: [illegible] Radilovic Tugar	Ore.	Portland
21	Ogulich	Joran	27	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prezjeka	wife: Danica Ogulich Prezjeka	Ariz.	Bisbee
22	Vasiljevic	Gligo	28	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubinu	father: Simon Vasiljevic Mostarowo	"	"
23	Zuve	Peta	25	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drinje	father: Juan Zuve Drinje	Ill.	Chicago
24	Nagy	Sandor	27	"	m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tyacari	wife: Zuzanna Nagy Tyacari	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Matejkovic	Mihal	39	"	m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Olka	wife: Rosina Matejkovic Olka	Pa.	Coatesville
26	Kabara 471. Detroit 5/4 06	Ludwig	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Rosina Kabara Olka	"	"
27	Vogel	Sally	22	"	s.	dress maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nyiro	father: Hermann Vogel Nyiro	N.Y.	New York
28	Roth	Carl	25	"	m.	boot maker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	Tavar	wife: Maria Roth Tavar	N.J.	Jersey City
29	Varga	Antal	50	"	m.	cap maker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapuvar	wife: Erzsebet Varga Kapuvar	Ind.	S. Bend
30	Lang	Hannia	18	f.	s.	dress maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gy. Nyiraly	father: Ogusta Lang Gy. Nyiraly		

*~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1906

Arriving at Port of . 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	yes 1904 Chicago Ill.	cousin Jan Grzenzik Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Kosnin
2	"	"	18	" 1904 Chicago Ill.	cousin Tony Zebicraj 1 Prospect Ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	pitted with small pox	—	Zalesie
3	no	"	20	no	cousin Antoni Kiczkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	none	—	Schando
4					Force St. 1910 Fort Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	pitted with small pox	—	"
5	yes	"	9	"	cousin Itzig Golomb 1 175 St. 45 & 5 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	none	—	Poneweich
6	"	"	1	"	cousin Jos Bajarczyk Box 6 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	brown	"	—	Poniewicz
7	"	"	5	"	husband Jos Bajarczyk Box 6 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	—	Porewicz
8																			Wolbrzki
9				yes 1903 Jersey City N.J.											light				Prenghi
10	"	"	25	" born	husband Stanislaw Nikolajczyk Monmouth St. 215 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			U.S.A.	Jersey City
11																			
12	"	stepbrother	3	no	stepbrother Wincen Kakalewsky no street Poland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	brown	"	Russia	Kamiec
13	"	brother	3	"	brother same name address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	—	Kamiec
14	"	brother in l.	3	"	brother in law Alex Kaniki Webster St. 71 W. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	—	Wicki
15	"	brother	2	"	brother Adam Kanik Canal St. 92 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	—	Cadow
16	"	"	1	"	brother Karl Jarowisch 7 Kanige Ave 734 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	—	Ryschkoff
17	"	"	10	"	brother Jack Zeff W. [illegible] Canal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	—	Lodzyce
18	"	"	6	yes 1904 Pittsburg Pa.	brother Ferd Zolowski no street Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	"
19	"	self	28	"	cousin Hate Brodzyck Box 516 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	—	Pregoke
20	"	"	15	yes 1903 1905 Cortlandt St.	brother Wate Radi Conn. friend Alek Brolick Box 516 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	black brown	"	—	Fugari
21	"	"	15	" 1905 1906 Bridgeport Conn.	brother Louis Vasiljevic no street Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	—	Kaschowo
22	"	"	30	" 1906 1909	brother Mate Zuve Orchard Str 1117 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	light brown	brown	"	—	—
23	no	"	7	no	brother Lorenz Nagy Box 113 Franklin Grove N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair light	grey	"	—	Grinja
24	yes	"	10	"	brother Jan Todorovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Tudari
25	"	"	1½	yes 1904 Brother Bridgeport 1904 Brother Stamford 1904 Brother Long Island	brother no street Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	—	Olha
26	"	"	20	"	brother Louis Kalena no street Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	—	—
27	"	brother in l.	4	no	brother in law Jerom Krizik K. 68th St. 433 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair light	"	"	—	Gyritza
28	"	"	16	"	brother Karel Kaus Commissioner Str 503 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Zebrak
29	"	self	6	"	son Jetro Kaus 9th Division St. 810 9th Sandusky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kapuvar
30	"	brother	4	"	brother Barnhard Kaus K. 68th St. 601 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	—	Uffalu

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190* .

at

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write); No–No (can neither read nor write); or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTA VICTORIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1		VL 607/205													
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
ADMITTED 22															
ADMITTED 23															
ADMITTED 24															
ADMITTED 25															
ADMITTED 26		VL 638/659													
ADMITTED 27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States 98

Arriving at Port of New York . 190

H—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NAT. RAILWAY CON. ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	20	"									5	5					
3																			
4																			
5	"	"	yes	"									5	4					
6													5	1					
7													5	6					
8													5	4					
9	"	father																	
10													5	4					
11																			
12	"	husband	20										5	1					
13																			
14																			
15	"	father	2	"									5	7					
16	"	self	"	yes	2 yrs								5	6					
17	"	"	25	"									5	3					
18	yes	yes	no										5	4					
19													5	3					
20	yes	husband	yes										5	4					
21																			
22	"	uncle	10	"									5	4					
23																			
24																			
25	friend	"	10	"															
26																			
27																			
28	"	self	10	"									5	5					
29	yes	brother	15	"									5	8					
30	"	"	40	"									5	2					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* .

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... VICT RIA sailing from . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town
1	Varga	Janos													
2	Ed.	Gergo				11-636012 10/23/36.									
3	Takas	Janos				for 8-221735-7/4/41									
4	Grace	Mrs				6 cuk				Hungarian		Bridgeport			
5	Cristain	Simon							Austria						
6	Stanga	Geo				11-462978 N.Y. 11-25/38			Hungary	Hungarian					
7	Lazo	Jos	3												
ADMITTED 8	Valyak	Pierre								Hungarian					
9	Selepa	Mihaly													
10	Novotny	Mikola													
11	Schulz	Fritz													
12	"	Wilhelmine													
13	"	Alfred				11-215923 3/4/37									
14	"	Paul				11-236908 3/4/40									
15	"	Anna													
16	"	Fred													
17	Steinberg	Josef								Hungarian					
18	Pulzkowski	Stanislaus								Polish					
19	Szczepanska	Amalia													
20	Mierzwiczka	Anna								Hungarian					
21	Klein	Antoni								Hungarian					
22	Cesek	Valentin							Austria	Slovenian					
23	Sic	Vaclav								Hungarian					
24	Weisz	Samuel								Hungarian					
25	"	Malvina	23												
26	Jakowicz	Teofil	16							Polish					
27	Fuchs	Samuel													
28	Chyralla	Zofia				~~11-109595 SOS 10/14/40~~									
29	Mazurkiewicz	Marya	606/175												
30	Schröder	Konrad													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where?							Feet. Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

11 1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 28. Oktober 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jendrzejek	Josef	32		m	farmer	yes	yes							
2	"	Katarzyna	24		f	wife	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	father Josef Kwiatek	Ill.	Pittsburg
3	"	Hedwig	3		f	child							Jendrzejewo, Posen		
4	"	Siegmund	1		m	"									
5	Kwiatek	Adolf	22		m	farmer	yes	yes					brother Siegmund Kwiatek	"	"
6	Stark	Rose	19		f	wife	"	"					Jendrzejewo, Posen		
7	Hellfritzsch	Reinhard	23		m	engineer	"	"			Germany	Kleinfelde	brother Heinrich Hellfritzsch	Ark.	Forest Home
8	Kohn	August	48		m	seaman	"	"					Leipzig Tabaksgasse		
9	Adelsheim	Leib	16			painter			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Jassenitz	wife Augusta Kohn	Pa.	Scranton
10	Hoffinger	Ethel	45		f	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother Rosa Adelsheim	N. Y.	New York
11	"	Leo	11			child							Lemberg Gal		
12	"	Florence	9		f	"									
13	"	Joseph	6		m	"	"	"							
14	"	Rachel	4		f	"	"	"							
15	Berndt	Siegmund	36		m	tailor	yes	yes					father Herr Berndt	"	"
16	"	Rosa	32		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lemberg Gal		
17	Hollander	Reba	18			3-192980 5-8-40							72 Himmelgasse		
18	Kladitka	Anna	42		m	wife					Austria		Jude Hollander	Pa.	Olyphant
19	"	Maria	13			child			Austria	Slovenian	"	Graz	mother Franziska Kodritz	N. Y.	Scranton
20	Bobek	Wenzel	18		m	farmer	no	no	"	Bohemian	"	Zwirin	Graz Steiermark		
21	Zabrik	Stella	25		f	wife							mother Teresa Zabrik	"	New York
22	"	Irving	4		m	child			Hungary		Hungary	Sobjow	father Stefan Zabrik	Pa.	Egypt
23	Bazara	Rosa	4		f	child							Sobjow		
24	"	Michael	4		m	child	no	no							
25	"	Rosalia	6		f	"									
26	"	Pitola	2		m	"									
27	Majewicz	Josefa	28		f	cook	yes	yes					uncle Ludwig Bazara	Mass.	Amherst
28	Jasnosz	Franciszka	20			nurse servant	"	"					Pinczagune		
29	Kwiatek	Wawrzyniec	42		m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Ludwig Majewicz	"	"
30	Michalek	Jan	24								Austria	Lemberg	mother Wiktoria Kwiatek	N. J.	Hewitt
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lemberg Gal		
													father Stanislaw Michalek	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, *Surgeon of the* *do*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and*

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according to the*

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from [illegible] . 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	[illegible]															
3	[illegible]															
4	[illegible]															
5	[illegible]															
6	[illegible]															
7	[illegible]															
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]															
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]															
10	[illegible]															
ADMITTED 11	[illegible]															
12	[illegible]															
13	[illegible]															
14	[illegible]															
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	[illegible]															
17	[illegible]															
18	[illegible]															
19	[illegible]															
20	[illegible]															
21	[illegible]											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	[illegible]															
23	[illegible]															
24	[illegible]															
25	[illegible]															
26	[illegible]															
27	[illegible]															
28	[illegible]															
29	[illegible]															
30	[illegible]															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of ...York. ... *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	[illegible]	no	[illegible]			[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
5							
6							
7							
8	[illegible]	self	$10	[illegible]			[illegible]
9							
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
15	brother	self	$8	yes	1901	Wilkesbarre	brother Godlewski
16	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
17	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
18	[illegible]	self	$10	[illegible]			[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	$20	[illegible]			[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	$18	[illegible]			[illegible]
21	yes	[illegible]	$10	yes	1901	Wilkesbarre	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	$18	yes	1901	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	$5.	no			husband Antonia Kowalczyk
24							no stock Shamokin Pa.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	$18	[illegible]			[illegible]
26	no	yes	yes	1901	Wilkesbarre		bro. Peter Davis
27							Wyoming Co. Pa.
28	yes	self	$10	[illegible]			[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	$10	[illegible]			[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	$10	[illegible]			[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], at the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advises, teaches, or aids and abets another to advocate, write, or circulate a document expressing, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons which entertains, teaches, or advocates such opposition or assassination, either of specific persons or officials or generally, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a contract laborer, or has been induced, assisted, or solicited to emigrate to the United States by offers or promises of employment, or in consequence of agreements, oral, written, or printed, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

M. 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] or other industrial supply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and inspectors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be classified under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., communities of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). [illegible] column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes [illegible] the country [illegible] has permanent residence under color of [illegible] temporarily, or [illegible].

[illegible] States must be returned from [illegible] as United States, not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is seldom safe to accept [illegible].

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of [illegible] destination within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, [illegible], father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I. Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

15

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 28 Okt. 190

11-1116

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Pacuty	Kara	21		f.	unm. servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Herne	father Jan Kara Wielonies Gal	Mo.	Kansas City
2	Lasiecznik	Kiwa	24		f.	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Bialystock	" Wincelo Lasiecznik Bohattkowce	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Czbulska	Julia	16		"	"	2-1041259-		9.4.43	"	"	Wolkulince	wife father Clemens Spakowski Wolkulince	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Jutynska	Marya	31		wid.	keeper	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	brother Tomas Lopatinski Wolkulince	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	"	14		s.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bijtki	Franz	18	m.	m.	f. lab.	"	"	Lithuanian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bialystock	mf. Anna Bijtki Bialystock Gal.	"	"
7	Zoller	Leopoldine	38		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8		Therese	3	6	"	child							father Kasper Herzog Kirchenberg	"	Syracuse
9		Anna	4		"	"									
10		Auguste	1		"	"									
11	Trcsit	Ephrosine	41		m.	wf.	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Buck	brother Julius Hilfige Henry Ephrem	N.J.	Newark
12	"	Michael	14		m.	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
13	Heinhard	Julius	23		m.	clerk assistant	"	"	France German	"	France	Jouan	br. in. law Karl Reinhard Kochendorf Wurtemberg	Pa.	New York
14	Vogl	Mihaly	27		"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Jakabka	father in law Stefan Dinter Slok Croatia	"	"
15	"	Apolone	24		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Maria	11		"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Meiser	Maria	20		f.	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Antonn Kai Jakabka "	O.	Akron
18	"	Katica	1	6	"	infant									
19	Lubic	Mija	40		m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Komletnik	sister Marica Lubic Komletnik Croatia	West	Virginia
ADMITTED 20	Jäger	Julijanna	32		f.	wf	yes	yes	"	German	"	Slok	mother Katharina Jäger Slok Croatia	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 21	"	Kvzalia	4		"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	Bat	Schoslaus	23		m.	s. porter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Loblau	father Oves Hoge z Bat Anna Krupjak	Nebr.	Omaha
ADMITTED 23	Krupjak	Martin	23		m.	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kraicova	wf. Cirakyfalva Maria Krupjak	Pa.	Johnstown
24	Kupcsa	Janos	23		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Kupcsa- molova	"	"
25	Nemecz	Sal	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogyan	" Marie Nemecz Bogyan	"	"
26	Wittmann	Anna	19		f.	maid servant	"	"	"	German	"	St. Gyorgy	father Adam Wittmann Begaszentgyorgy	N.J.	New York
27	Turc	Johann	39		m.	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Jakabka	wf. Maria Turc Jakabka	Pa.	Penn
28	Komar	Sal	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Katharina Komár "	"	"
29	Kostyla	Wojtech	28		f.	wf.	no	Russia	Polish	Austrian	Galicia	Gyoniec	mother Katarzyna Kostyla Hozyniec Gal.	N.J.	Camden
DEPORTED 30	Czemer	Wawrzyniec	25		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Tarnogrodzie Czemer	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Oct* 16 *1905*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	br in law	20				br in law Mark Ruhyna Kansas City Mo 16 Bryant st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Hungary	Wisbovics
2	"	self	40				" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Stuthovce
3	"	"	18				" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	Mikulince
4	"	"	50				" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	"	"
5														4	11	"	"	brn	"	"	"
6	"	self	20	yes	1905	Father in Hungary	uncle " " 13 Suffolk st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Stuthovce
7				no																	
8	"	husband	10				husband Joseph Kolcin Syracuse N.Y. 112 John st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light	gray	"	"	Kirkenberg
9	"	"					" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10																					
11	no	"	10				husband Konstantyn Turek Passaic N.J. 257 Passaic ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Lipnu
12														4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	mother	40		1905		mother Magdalena Simon Newark N.J. 419 Wright st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	"	"	France	Drouen
14	"	father	50	yes	1905	Hungary	brother St. Paul Virgil Newark N.J. 1st Ave 1174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Palenka
15	"	brother	24				" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	gray	"	"	Sarabyez
16				yes													"	blue	"	U.S.A.	New York
17	no	self	18				husband Joseph Vrieser Akron O. Box 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	gray	"	Hungary	Valie
18																	light	brown	"	"	Palenka
19	"	"	yes	yes	1905	Brother Hungary	friend Steve Kaliznovic Allentown Penn 21 st 73	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk fair	gray	"	"	Smetnik
20	yes	"	10	no			br in law Ignatz Szabo Philadelphia Pa 4 Lawrence st 025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Palenka
21																	light	brown	"	"	Hock
22	no	brother	10				brother Hugh Bat Canada Port Stanley Box 305/10 Prince st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Ruddy dark		"	Russia	Odessa
23	no	self	30	yes	1905	Hungary	friend Steve Lajos Allentown Penn 1126 Hare st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Kerenes
24	"	"	36	no			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kralova
25	"	"	30				" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	"	Rybár
26	"	"	10				brother Joseph Klobuchnik Newark N.J. 25½ 8th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Rose brown		"	"	Nyeszner Gyürgy
27	"	"	18	yes	1905	Hungary	friend Martin Sklavan Lancaster Pa 111 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Svätaka
28	"	"	20	yes	1905	Hungary	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	24	no			brother Gandzsek Mihaly Penn N.J. 2021 Filmore st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	gray	"	Austria	Kozonice
30	no	"	12				friend " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, or the manifests and entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States to some foreign country to report under head of occupation such as "transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to some foreign country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be used to denote the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nassau, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose age status indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to the remainder of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising those of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entry in column 10 should show the country of which alien is a native. It is important for statistical purposes that the last permanent residence of each alien be correctly shown, as it frequently happens that aliens who have been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad have their last permanent residence in the United States, and are returning to the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and address of relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. It is useful to have this information in case the alien is excluded.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to said final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether alien was passage paid. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whose passage was paid as such: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I.) *Surgeon of the* *do*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and*

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according to the*

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

11-1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
8										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
ADMITTED 9						11-36328 1/14/44									
ADMITTED															
11										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
12										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
13										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14															
15						24541152 10/22/37									
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					

E.I. Reg. 41314

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																		Austria	Gorajec
7																			Chrzanow
8																			Gorajec
9																			Sieradza
10																			Rozanka
11																			
12																			Lodz
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			Krakau
19																			
20																			Gross Dzieze
21																			
22																			Borysl
23																			Stara
24																			
25																			Lalasice
26																			Bielsko
27																			
28																			Glogowiec
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *at the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* [illegible] *, inclusive, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is a person who advocates, or who believes in or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or who believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or is coming to the United States under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cabinet maker, bricklayer, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and in many cases more minute entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at the ports of entry, who should supplement the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to remain in the United States who have been in the United States and who intend to return will be entered under head of occupation as follows: Those coming to join relatives or friends, or to settle in the United States, will be entered as "settler;" those coming for a temporary stay will be entered as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be completed to show the country of which immigrant is a native or a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks as to this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "Turkey" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Armenian" by

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

19

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg 28. Oktober 1908 . 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Jechowicz	Franz	27	m	s		Arbeiter	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Stolice	brother Jan Stachowicz	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Feuer	Franz	24	m	s		Arbeiter	yes	yes		Germ.	Germany	Zolkiew	father Augustin Steiner Rebecka " Böhmen	NY.	New York
3	Jelek	Antonina	23	f	m		inf									
4		Maryanna	6		child					"	Polish	Austria	Lusiow	father Michal Jelek Zwierzyniec Zul. Lusiow	"	Scottsby
5		Jan	4	6	m		"									
6		Anna	2	6	f		"									
7	Neumann	Esther	22	m	s		inf	yes	yes							
8		Israel	2	9	m		child			Austria	German	"	Zolkiew	father Hersch Neumann Zolkiew "	NY.	New York
9		Rifke	2	6	f		"									
10	Stojanow	Iwan	24	m	s		f. 66	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nat. Ober	step father Lecsi Szvetozar Lent Pécs	N.	Elisabeth Pa.
11	Josits	Jakob	40	m	m		"									
12		Roza	35	f	m		inf.				Servian	"	"	sister Christina Josits	"	"
13	"	Viktor	17	m	s		f. 66									
14	"	Ivan	9		child		"									
15	Kovacsics	Gyula	23	m	s		f. 66	no	no	"	"	"	"	step father Tomitz Susan	"	"
16	Szunyogh	Jakob	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
17	Szerencz	Wilhelm	24	f	m		inf	yes	no							
18	"	Maria	1	6	"		child			"	"	"	"	uncle Wasilyschenko	"	"
19	"	Susanka	6		infant									"		
20	Tot	Ivan	2		child					"	Polish	"	Austria	uncle Joseph Tot Hungary	Penn	York
ADMITTED 21														father Lucsi Ivan		
22	Jenkevicz	Emma	19	f	s	married	"			Germany	Prussian	Germany	Berlikow	mother Pauline Jenkevicz Berlikow West Prussia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Tagura	Ludwig	22	m	s	soldier	"			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	father Andreas Tagura Hungary	Pa.	New York
24	Gobek	Karolina	20	f	m	inf	"				Slovak	Hungary	Turowka	mother Anna Gobek Turowka	"	"
25	Hanus	Maria	35		"		"									
26	"	Anna	6		child		"			"	"	"	Rosenberg	father Michal Hrehlica Rosenberg	N.D.	Kenaria
27	"	Josef	4	m	"		"									
28	Pozaric	Lota	27	f	m	inf	"			U.S.A.	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		mother Marg Hrasovic Liperta Sisec Croatia	Ill.	Count Line
29	Berkovich	Anna	22	"	"	"	"			Hungary			Kenosha	father Istvan Berkovich Vargina	Ill.	St. Louis
30	Kraics	Helena	21	"	"	"	"			"	Servian	"	Gyuikovo	" Gyuikovo Kolina 159	N.	Kailan

~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of . . 190

21—2116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported, and if so, when and under what circumstances.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30	yes	1907	to uncle [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark brown	none	Austria	Dubnice
2	yes	self	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	"	"	Poberde
3				yes	1905	Fortbetz												
4	"	"	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	gray	"	"	Luzan
5															light brown		U.S.A.	Fortbetz
6																		
7																		Luzan
8	"	"	16					"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	"	"	Nyolcz
9																		
10	no	"	32	no				"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Hungary	Sid Eben
11															dark			
12	"	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair	"	Sid	"
13																		"
14	"	"	29										5 7					"
15	"	"	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		"
16	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"		"
17																		"
18	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		"
19																		"
20	yes	"	44	yes	1904	Fortbetz		"	"	"	"	"			dark brown	"		"
21	"	grand mother	5	no				"	"	"	"	"			black black	"		Sid. A
22	"	self	40	"				"	"	"	"	"			dark dark	"		Szepes Kolcsmez
23	"	brother	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	5		fair gray	"	Hungary	Kesmarg Kesmark
24	"	husband	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black black	"	Hungary	Sid Pest
25													4 11	"	fair gray	"	"	Cursorka
26	no	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	"	"	Rosenberg
27															fair			
28	yes	"	10	yes	1908	to uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown brown	"	"	Sivec
29	"	"	4	no	1905	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black black	"	"	Lepsina
30	"	"	5	yes	1908	to uncle		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Lepsina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [redacted], *of the* [redacted] *from* **Hamburg** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of any previous, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *190*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be properly, under head of occupation as mentioned, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., except those in England, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Venetian and Modenese districts, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country only of the alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that such entry should show the country of last permanent residence independent of nationality or race, as English, Germany, Italy, or Turkey, or race, as Hebrew.

Any alien who has resided for one year or more in the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be entered as to country of last permanent residence as United States.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entries in column 11 should give name and residence of such relative if the alien is coming to join relatives or friends.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether coming in passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 28 Oktober 1908 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laqui	Stefan													
2	Zebek	Josef	18							Polish					
3	Malich	Nikolaj								Ruthenian					
4	Hrologe	Grigorio								Ruthenian					
ADMITTED	Bygide	Onej								Polish					
6	Jotka	Onej													
ADMITTED	Mariolowska	Zofia													
8	Zolarski	Mikolaj								Ruthenian					
9	Miercak	Wawrzyniec													
10	Jeschi	Michal													
11	Stanisc	Franciska													
12	Dobian	Katarzyna													
13	Zemenek	Stanislaw													
14	Chrzastek	Michal													
15	Kowalczyk	Josef								Polish					
16	Kosiz	Daniel								Ruthenian					
17	Filipato	Jan								Slovak					
DEPORTED	Rogowski	Josef								Polish			brother Wl. Kawczynski Zelazna 38	Mich. Pedcost	
DEPORTED 19	id.														
DEPORTED 20	id.	Marja											brothers name address		
ADMITTED 21	Stanisczka	Katarzyna	19							Ruthenian		Pleszo	Josef Pawlyk Jaroszyn Pleszo	N.J. Jersey City	
22	Jaroszik	Jacob	18												
23	id.	Antoni	20							Polish		Pyzdral	mother Anna Wawrzkowska Bydgoska 30	Mass. Lawrence	
24	Wawrzkowska	Wiktoria	28												
25	id	Josef	30												
26	Nietiecznik	Jakob	21							Ruthenian		Chwal	Katarzyna Nitkiewicz bei Ch. Wilhelm	Ill. Chicago	
27	Kaczewicz	Josef								Polish		Ciglin	Stefan Marianz Kolonie G. Hoyl	" "	
28	Jakowicz	Jakob	20							Ruthenian		Laskowa	Josef Jakowicz Laskowa 24	Pa. Conemaugh	
29	Pariczuk	Georgewicz	27							Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chwalin	Ill. Pariczuk Chwalin 28	Ill. Pullman	
30	Pisc	Maria	25						Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Warasowa	Mutter Pisc Warasowa	N.Y. Yonkers	

DISCHARGED

V-96533 - 3-12-08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of the

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States 1922

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible] 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906												
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

E. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, at the from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of any previously made promise or agreement to labor to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman coming for an immoral purpose to the United States, or in pursuance of any agreement to import or assist in importing her for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. Every entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, cook, and laborer, but not as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors or registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States can not be permitted under head of occupation such as "tourist." Those coming with a definite intention of remaining in the United States can not intending to pass through it, must, should not be admitted as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column at back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

1 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates that he is of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Po River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] south of the Po River Po in southern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Caserta, Grosseto, Leghorn, Lucca, Massa, Pisa, Siena, Tuscania, Umbria, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Volscian and Pontine districts, Aquila, Benevento, Campobasso, Capitanata, Terra di Lavoro, Terra di Bari, Terra di Otranto, Basilicata, Calabria, Reggio, Catanzaro, Cosenza, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Sardinia, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 [illegible]. [illegible] Column 10 should show the [illegible] for statistical purposes [illegible] country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of last permanent residence

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Bachmann

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I. Surgeon of the do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 28. Oktober 1930 190

11 - 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						6-105589-(505)-8/9/40									
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
ADMITTED 7						2-472377 July 29/36									
ADMITTED 8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
15															
16															
17															
18					6										
19															
20									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
21									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
22									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28													father		
29													mother		
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *190* 24

11–1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190*

at

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on race of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entry in this column should be shown correctly. This permanent residence independent of country, nationality, or race.

Where the immigrant comes to the United States and are returning from a visit to their permanent residence in a country other than the United States, the country of last permanent residence should be shown.

Column 11. Name of nearest relative or friend in the United States or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to point of final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid? — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 27. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

25

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered [illegible]

S. S. [illegible] sailing from **Hamburg** **28. Oktober 1908** 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldschmidt	Anner	2	w	m m	Keller	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swskewor	wf Sr Pinkie	Goldschmidt	pg.	N. York
2	Kotzyka	Franciszka	20	w	"	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Zwilipie	grandfather Wojciech	Zal	was	here
3	Swiatkowska	Wojciech	38	w	m	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf Marianna Swiatkowska		"	"
4		Piotr	17	w	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stanisław Swiatkowski		"	"
5	Krzesuto	Jan	18	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marcin Krzesuto		"	"
6	Kwiatek	Józef	17	w	f	maid servant 6-103043-8/14/40							" Michał Kwiatek		"	"
7	Szczygiel	Julia	16	w	"	"						Swiebodzin	" Jan Szczygiel		"	"
8	Janas	Maria	18		"	"						Zwilipie	" Wojciech Janas		"	Three Rivers
9	Koral	Katarzyna	18	w	"	1-396813 4/28/42						"	" Franciszek Koral		"	Springfield
10	Zeckermann	Chaim	19	m	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swiebodzin	" Dawid Zeckermann		Pg.	New York
11	Linder	Jakob	18	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kinsdorf	" Kasimir Linder		"	"
12	Zatzow	"	13	"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zatzow	wf Zeska Zatzow	Tal	Ill.	Chicago
13	Fila	Josef	28	w	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wyskow	mother Rosa Fila		"	"
14	Chmielik	Jan	18	w	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	" Anna Chmielik		"	"
15	Seib	Margarethe	23	f	"	maid				German	"	Stolp	father Georg Seib		"	"
16	Hartz	Dorothea	16	w	"	"				"			mother Emma Wysome			
17	Seib	Heinrich	16	w	m	f. lab				"			" Lucie Hartz			
18	Dominik	Josef	30	w	m	"				Polish	"	Laskowa	father Georg Seib		"	"
19	Kika	Michal	28	"	s	"	no	no		"			wf Marie Dominik		Pa.	Johnstown
20	Wilk	Marcin	38	w	"	"	yes	yes			Kolbuszowa		father Josef Kika		"	"
21	Urba	Josef	30	"	s	Tailor	"	"		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Augsburg	wf Kolbuszowa	Wilken	Ill.	Jersey City (2 papers)
22	Kreiner	Saul	24	"	m	Tinsmith	"	"		Hebrew	"	Zabolotow	mother Zabolotow	Tal	Pg.	New York
23	Fech	Hein	35	w	f	"	no	no		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S. Kryster	brother Augsburg	Hersch Kirgon	"	"
24	Gershenson	Sara	38	w	"	"	"	"							Pa.	Phila.
25	"	Iron	11	m	"	child										
26	"	Sonia	4	w	f	2-670686-505										
27	"	Golde	7	"	"	"										
28	"	Anke	4	10	"	"										
29	"	Leutz	3	w	"	"										
30	Konig	Hennie	17	w	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sidowitz	mother Sara Zeile	König Tal	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of ... *1904*.

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 10	no			brother New York							5	7	fair	black	brown		Russia	Silesia
2	no	self	$22	yes	1902	New York	father Boston Mass							5	6	"	dark	"		U.S.A.	Province
3	"	"		yes	1903	"	mother " "													Austria	Portugal
4	"	"	10	no										4	9	"	black	"		"	"
5	"	"	20				friend Vienna Austria							5	3	"	fair	"		"	"
6	"	"	12				brother Brief Post 1214 121							4	10						
7	"	"	25				cousin Jan Zdek 774 461							4	5	"	fair	"		"	Swiebodzin
8	"	"	16				sister Katarina Rzemieniak Three Rivers Mass 123							4	4	"	light	brown		"	Podlipie
9	"	"	10				brother Paul Konal Springfield Mass 18 Wilcott							4	7	"	fair	grey		"	"
10	yes	"	9				brother Johann Beckmann New York 2776 E 11 st							5	3	"	"	med		Russia	Radzivilow
11	"	"	5				cousin Moses Schechmen 242 E 11 st							5	5	"	light	grey		Austria	Kisseleu
12	S	"	10				friend Marko Kuczinski Chicago Ill. 223 Jefferson st							5	7	"	dark	brown		"	Lopatyn
13	S	"	5				brother Jan Pilc 733 18th st							5	3	"	"	"		"	Ost Havy
14	S	"	30				cousin Josef Kos Manchester 28 Ash							5	5	"	fair	grey		"	Kolbuszowa
15	"	"	4				uncle Simon Jakubek 2							5		"	red	"		"	Jasienica rzyszna
16	"	"	16				"							5	6	"	light	"		"	"
17	"	"	13				"							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
18	S	"	24	yes	1901	Chicago	friend Jan Kowal Schneidemühl 118 Bolley st							5	8	"	light	blue		"	Lisikowo
19	S	"	10	no			"							5	6	"	fair	"		"	Jasienowo
20	no	"	20	yes	1904	Pa.	brother Jan Nizik Harrisburg 1 Whitney st							5	6	"	"	"		"	Kolbuszowa
21	"	"	20	"	1903	Jersey City	friend Josef Jasak Jersey City 119 Washington st							5	3½	"	"	brown		"	Klegzdorf
22	yes	"	8	no	1903	New York	cousin Jos Klaczka New York 141 Norfolk st							5	5	"	fair	grey		"	Zabłotow
23	"	"	3	yes	1903	New York	brother Emil Hecht " " 311 13th st							5	4	"	"	brown		"	Zorzylaw
24	S	Father		no										5	2	"	dark	"		Russia	Kuniuetz
25	S	"		"													fair	"		"	"
26	"	Husband	20	"			husband Vincenz Szczukowski Philadelphia Pa 1524 N 9th														
27	S			"														grey		"	"
28	S			"														brown		"	"
29	S			"														grey		"	"
30	"	Father	4	00			father Wojciech Skonicz New York 24 E 31 st 1775/19							5	"	"	"	"		Austria	Sekowa

F. 747.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* Hamburg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

[illegible] 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer (locomotive engineer), mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the ship lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only to visit friends or relatives in the United States, but not intending to pass through to other points, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compatriots of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compatriots of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country of alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a definite answer be given in this column. Where entry of last permanent residence is indefinite or omitted, the presumption is that it is the country of birth.

Where an alien gives the name of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad, the entry should be the name of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town if possible) for which alien has taken ticket in the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether ticket (or passage) is through to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Bachmann Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Norwegians, Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907. to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg . 28. Oktober 1908 . 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Lypak	Lazar				farm laborer									
2	Lyaniak	Stanislaw													
3	Lewicki	Josef													
4	Bogdan	Jan	19												
5	Tejan	Mikolas	44	m	m	farm laborer			Roumania	Greek	Magyar Kiralyi		friend	Joseph Czoka Nagy Gy. Kiralyi	Pa. Connellsville
6	Jovanescu	Teodosie	20	f	m	wife							father	Jovanescu Tosca Nagy Gy. Kiralyi	Pa. Chicago
7	Togan	Daniel	45	m	m	farm laborer							daughter	Anna Togan Nagy Gy. Kiralyi	N. Y. Homer
8	Wos	Marya	17	f	s	house servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Hungarian		mother	Agnieszka Wos Austria Hungarian	Pa. Pittsburg
9	"	Zofia	18	f											
10	Kiatch	Wiktorya	17	f									stepfather	Jan Bekula Hungarian	
11	Gertenberg	Rulcia	20	f	s	tailor					Hungarian		mother	Elizabeth Gertenberg Hungarian	N. Y. New York
12	Kanczuga	Pistka	43	f	m	h. wife							cousin	Michal Malarowa Galician	
13	"	Anton	13	m	s										
14	"	Mayse	8						Rach Hyog						
15	Dickey	Jolan	25	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Polish				wife	Rosa Kiolek Lucas Co. Ohio	in transit to Canada
16	"	Georg	18												
17	Leyschak	Andrzej	18		s					Lutheran			father	Michal Cyrulak Wola magowiecka	N. Y. New York
18	Tolaga	Paulo				farm laborer							wife	Paulo Tolaga Wola magowiecka	
19	Wolinowski	Mytro	18				yes	yes					wife	Anna Wolinowich Wola magowiecka	
20	Stacho	Myto	21										wife	Anastazya Stachon Wola magowiecka	
21	Bialak	Wawrzko	20	f	s	house servant			Polish		Galician		father	Jozef Bialak Galizyen	
22	Gizinski	Olga	25	f		wife	no	no	Lutheran				wife	Anna Wiewiorski Pittsburgh	Pa. Pittsburg
23	"	Michal	3	m											
24	Bombosh	Stefan		m		farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Prussia	father	Jan Bombosh Brila	Ill. La Salle
ADMITTED 25	Palinowski	"	16	f	s				Lutheran		Austria	Pole	brother	Wasyl Majdyan Pole	N. Y. Binghampton
ADMITTED 26	"	Kalonia	8	f	s	none									
27	Stock	Fabia	19	f	s	worker in cotton mills	yes	yes							
28	"	Hieke	17	f	s				Hebrew			Skala	wife	Victor Schwarzenthal Skala	N. Y. New York
29	"	Hieber	76	m											
ADMITTED 30	Perlmutter	Hyo	11	f	s							Bobrka	uncle	Hows Perlmutter Bobrka	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-945535-1/9/42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Printed-2-64177-2/13/43.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *. 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or was a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of a previously made promise, contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or an assistant or procurer of prostitution, or coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190*

at

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be written M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be written M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as well, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, as immigrants, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "transit," those having offers of labor to be returned as in the United States, and those intending to pass through or remain a short time as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided into two entries, which therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in the valley of the Po or not. A North Italian, or one of this country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, south of the basin of the River Po [illegible]. The Two Sicilies, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, [illegible], Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in the valley of the Po or not. A South Italian, or one of this country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10. [illegible] [illegible] Columns 10 should show the [illegible] for statistical [illegible] residence [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ERIN STATION sailing from [illegible] 26 September 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Hare	Johann	52		m	married	yes	yes								
2	"	Anna	44		f	wife										
3		Michael	17		m	mason										
4		Peter	13		m	carpenter				Hungary	German Hungary	Czechoslovakia		brother Rigybecskerek	Rievlaus Hare	Mo. St Louis
5		Johann	13		m	child										
6		Anna	8		f	"										
7		Ernst	6		m											
8	Kaila	Barbara	45		f	m	wife	yes	yes							
9	"	Janos	9		m	child	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend Kunst	Martin Schneider	Penn York
10	"	Christof	7		"	"	"	"								
11	Hoffmann	Isac, Ethel	30		f	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Krainitz	father Zisowitz	Lieber Hoffmann	" "
ADMITTED 12	Kamil	Sara	45		"	"	"	no	no							
ADMITTED 13	"	Sandel	11		m	child	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	sister Czernowitz	Bertha Kalan	" "
ADMITTED 14		Lea	16		f	single	"	"								
15	Wieselmann	Hinde	34		"	m	wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	"	Solomon	8		m	child	"	"				Registered		mother Czernowitz	Ettl Blumenstein	" Brooklyn
17	"	Fanny	6		f	"										
18	"	Dora	3	6	"											
19	Schein	Samuel	18		m	single	no	no		"	"	"	Stanislau	father Stanislau	Josef Schein	New York
20	Katz	Chaim	45		"	m	tailor	"	"			"	Lisaisk	wife Lisaisk	Berkel Katz	" "
21	[illegible]	Meilech	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	"	Stanislau	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa. Shamokin
22	Kaufman	Hyam	25													
23	Peter	Lipman	18											father Lisaisk	Wigo Polak	" "
ADMITTED 24	Kaufman	"					yes	yes						mother Lisaisk	Lydia Kaufman	" "
25	Lydia	Sarah	25											Lisaisk	Josef Marie Lydia	Pa. Shamokin
26	Breier	Isi	21		f	yes	no	"	"		Hebrew	"	Stanislau	Lisaisk	Josef Breier	Albany
27	"	Rosie	1				child									
28	Kaufberg	Joel	8											Lisaisk	Leibish Kaufberg	New York
29	"	Abele	5													
30	Kolinski	Herman	18				single	yes	yes					Stanislau	father Benjamin Kolinski	Mt. Vernon

~~23 24409 6-6-40 505~~

23 24409 6-6-40 505 NO%

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of [illegible] . 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have charge of the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement or paid passage or assisted passage to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and in no case should be made, if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or out of the United States, or to return to a foreign country after a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or forward should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compatriots of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the Italian peninsula south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compatriots of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). Column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the name of some place in some foreign country be given. Mere residence in Europe, Asia, Africa, etc., is not sufficient.

Aliens coming to the United States and returning to their former homes in foreign countries should be credited to the United States as their country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative in the United States whom the alien intends to join.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place to which each alien is destined, if to a point in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should show definitely in which case passage was paid as such: Husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon at the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

31

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

[illegible] 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from [illegible], 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gross	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	7												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
S.I. ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	Silberschlag	Paul	[illegible]												
7	Ciancio	Rosa	[illegible]												
8	Murray	Jane	[illegible]												
9	Patrick	Maria	19												
10	Greenberg	Selig	41												
11	Lat	Elaje	19												
12	Rosenzweig	Jannie	20												
13	Reis	Sara	[illegible]												
14	Langer	Karl	18												
ADMITTED 15	Spilka	Rachel	18												
16	Stach	Malka	15												
17	Mittwija	Karlo	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	Hirala	[illegible]												
19	Kleiner	Lola	16												
20	Grubin	Jutta	17												
21	Klajok	Marya	24												
22	Sternbok	Palana	22												
23	Kesrin	Fanka	22												
24	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]												
25	Faryniak	Jan	26												
ADMITTED 26	Stechad	Tisie	22												
ADMITTED 27	Kopec	Jakob	32												
ADMITTED 28	[illegible]	Malgorzata	24												
29	Köhler	Adam	16												
30	Ciosek	Anna	40												

DISCHARGED

19-152201-2-26-42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-134326-11/18/40

2-951488 (505) 1-27-42

1-153231 (10-4-40)

AC-BERLIN-12-30-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of Pt. *, 190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	brother	10					brother [illegible]									gray			Austria	Seigniger
5	sister	1					[illegible]									light				
6	brother	16					brother [illegible]									brown			Austria	Jarubas
7	brother-in-law						brother [illegible]									gray				Jurgewicz
8	"	2					brother-in-law [illegible]									brown				Hryj
9	father	6					father [illegible]									hair gray				Zagorow
10	brother-in-law	4					brother [illegible]									light brown	brown			Stryj
11	brother	8					brother [illegible]									black				Jarowa
12	sister	4					sister [illegible]									fair	gray			Jaryczowa
13	husband	2					husband [illegible]									black	gray			Korow
14	uncle	2					uncle [illegible]									light	brown			Kowberg
15	brother	1					brother [illegible]									brown	gray			Pecrewicz
16	father	2					father [illegible]									black	brown	squinting of left eye		Podkanicz
16	husband	21					husband [illegible]									light	gray			Bobko
17							[illegible]									brown	gray			Gatorycz
18																fair				Wolkowyd
19	yes	self	10	no			brother Johannes Kleinecz									light				
20	"	"	5	"			[illegible]									brown	brown			Kalusz
21	no	"	8	"			[illegible]									black	brown			Kadworna
22	yes	"	20	"			[illegible]									light brown				Klustanka
23	"	"	20	"			[illegible]									hair gray				Krawczko
24																light brown	brown			Kany
25	"	"	30	"			[illegible]									fair	blue			Krynica Zagorz
26	no	"	5	"			[illegible]									black	brown			" "
27	yes	"	18	"			[illegible]									light brown	blue			Bilko
28							[illegible]									gray				Krosno
29		"	28	"			[illegible]									fair		Ulcers of the left eye		" "
30	"	"	30	yes	07	Penn.	Oliver [illegible]									light brown				Jurkowice

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* Hamburg [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously or subsequently, directly or indirectly, connected with the making or publishing of books, circulars, advertisements, or printed matter inciting to or encouraging anarchy; or is an assisted alien, or one coming in consequence of any promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be filled to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and place of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those from Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the name of the country, and not of a city or province, be given. [illegible] race.

[illegible] *Column 11 (Name and complete address of person [illegible] country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is especially important that the name of the [illegible] be given.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence in the United States. "Country" will not suffice.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether ticket was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by which passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ever in prison, etc.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Norwegians, Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN

sailing from

, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	"Calling" or Occupation.	Able to. Read	Able to. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
ADMITTED 4															
ADMITTED 5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
ADMITTED 17															
ADMITTED 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
ADMITTED 24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-739505-12-12-40

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of **New York** *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10		none																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or member or affiliate of any organization, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] country. Less permanent residence [illegible] temporary sojourn [illegible] United States and returning from [illegible] as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 [illegible]. The entry in column 11 should [illegible] country, whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative [illegible].

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place [illegible] within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the KAISERIN, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

35

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 28 Oktober 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2														
3	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4														
5	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6														
7	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8														
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10														
11														
12	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]					DISCHARGED							
18	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 22	[illegible]	[illegible]					8-19680 - 8/14/08				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
23	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28														
29	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
30	"	[illegible]												

[illegible]

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States 36

Arriving at Port of New York . . 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, [illegible], *of the* AUGUSTA VICTORIA *from* **Hamburg** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 29 X *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and all, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that separate, complete, and correct data be shown of country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, "no relative" or address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 28 Oktober 190 . 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Rosenzweig	Hersch	35		m. m.	tradesman	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mikulince	wife: Frau Rosenzweig Mikulince	N.Y.	New York
2	Fainann	Natan	4										uncle: Herrn Wunsch Berenyos		to Canada
3	Saracek	Theresa	33	f.	w.	wife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bukowyna	father: Seih Tarkow	Pa.	Connaugh
4	Seitz	Franz	3		s.								mother: Maria Seher	O.	Cleveland
5	Seher	Anton	28										father: Josef Horak	"	Provi
6	Horak	Jacob	17	f.								Tokolarka	Tokolarka	N.Y.	New York
7	Neufeld	Jakob	17		s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Austria	grandfather: Simon Neumann Bukowina		
8	Baum	Chaim	18		s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"		"	father: Mayscha Baum Manow		
9	Kabajerich	Wasyl	22		m.	farmer			Austria	Ruthenian		Austria	father: Joseph Kabajerich Louise	Mass.	Fall River
10	Olszewski	Stanislaus	26		s.	laborer			"	Polish		Austria	father: Anton Stecko Skorzki	Ill.	Chicago
11	Wurzel	Jakob	18		s.	laborer			"	Hebrew		Galizien	father: Samuel Wurzel Galizien	N.Y.	New York
12	Stern	Jacob	17		s.	"	"	"	"	"		Austria	father: Moyes Stern Manow	"	"
13	Kniaz	Jwan	30		s.	"	"	"	"	Polish		Galizien	father: Wasyl Kniaz Volkowyzje	"	"
14	Matthews	Friedel	15		s.	laborer			"	Hebrew		Austria	mother: Dwojre Margolies Zaleszczyki	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Fries	Josef	18		s.	tradesman	yes	yes	"	"		"	father: Moses Fries Kyla	N.Y.	New York
16	Powzol	Jwan	22		m.	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian		Austria	wife: Vera Powzol Austria	Mass.	Fall River
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		s.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Galizien	[illegible]	"	Lowell
18	[illegible]	Jakob	21		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		Austria	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
19	[illegible]	Albert	18		s.	laborer						Russland			
20	[illegible]	Klara	32		w.	wife							mother: Anna Skrobalka Galizien	Ohio	Cleveland
21		Rebecca		11	m.										
22	[illegible]	Israel	30		m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"		"	father: Herman Steiner Hungary	N.Y.	New York
23	Ignatzyn	Michael	28		s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	father: Ignatz Ignatzyn Galizien	"	"
24	Krauss	Ignacy	22		s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	father: Moses Krauss Galizien	"	"
25	Rubinstein	Josef	29		m.	farmer			Galizien	"		"	wife: Sara Rubinstein Galizien	"	"
26	Jaskol	Israel	19		s.	laborer	no	no	"	Jewish		Austria	father: Moses Jaskol Galizien	Pa.	Scotland
27	Schapiro	Rosie	20	f.						Hebrew		Russland	Sister Dol	N.Y.	New York
28	Silberstein	Joseph	45		m.								brother: Wolf Grunwald		
29	[illegible]	Sara	14		s.										
30	Louis	Rubin	15		s.								brother: Herbert Jones Scotland		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-666125-505-10/24/39

2-8216M 1-21-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APP. ..... JUNE 29, 190				28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$10.-				Castle Garden to Jacob [illegible] New York													
2	"	self	yes				[illegible]										blue			Russia	Jassy
3	"	"	$20				husband Joh. [illegible]										brown			Hungary	Barbenyes
4	"	"	yes				[illegible]										light brown			Austria	Hannela
5	"	"	$12				[illegible]														
6	yes	"	$ 8				[illegible]							4	8		brown				Lokolenka
7	"	"	"				[illegible]										grey				Piotrow
8	"	"	$10.-				[illegible]										light brown				Wlasowitz
9	"	"	$12.-				aeq: Maria Tereschko [illegible]							6							Sowsto
10	yes	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5			light brown				Skoyk
11	yes	"	$12.-				[illegible]										brown				Petrowka
12	"	"	$ 6.-				[illegible]							3			light brown				Wlasow
13	"	"	$20.-				aeq [illegible]							5	6		grey				Wolkowyja
14	"	"	$12.-				[illegible]							5			brown				Sosnik
15	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	4		brown	grey			Rybno
16	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							4							Posada
17	"	"	$20.-				[illegible]							5	11		blue				Pobiedny
18	yes	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	5		fair				Brzezny
19	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5							Przempel
20	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	5	4	light	blue			Pobiedny
21							[illegible]														
22	yes	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	5		fair	grey			Wisniewo
23	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	2		light blue				
24	"	"	$10.-				[illegible]							5	6		fair	grey			
25	"	cousin	$10.-	yes	1902	Uncle [illegible]	[illegible]							5	4		blue	cross			Nowe Jaroso
26	"	self	$10.-				[illegible]							5	5		light fair	grey			Sirotka
27	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	2		cross	blue			Lodz
28	"	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	7		black	cross			Sosnowiec
29														5	7						
30	yes	"	$ 8.-				[illegible]							5	4		grey				Siedlce

B. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

[illegible] 1918

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The [illegible] or months, the latter applying

Column 4 (Sex). The [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). [illegible] (married), S (single), Wd (widow

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). [illegible] accurately as possible the occupation. Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer" or "clerk," but specify the character of labor performed, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engineer, mining engineer, farmer, lumberman, carpenter, mason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, tinsmith, coppersmith, blacksmith, machinist, iron molder, boilermaker, structural iron worker, pipefitter, plumber, steamfitter, roofer, sheet metal worker, ship fitter, electrician, electrical engineer, stationary engineer, marine engineer, fireman, oiler, wiper, deckhand, sailor, pilot, launchman, boatman, longshoreman, stevedore, cooper, engraver, die sinker, goldsmith, silversmith, jeweler, watchmaker, tool maker, gunsmith, saddler, harness maker, horseshoer, wheelwright, carriage maker, cabinetmaker, upholsterer, furniture finisher, pattern maker, wood carver, sawyer, millwright, miller, weaver, dyer, textile worker, tailor, tailoress, shoemaker, leather worker, glass worker, potter, tanner, butcher, baker, confectioner, brewer, printer, bookbinder, lithographer, photographer, chemist, druggist, physician, surgeon, dentist, veterinary surgeon, trained nurse, midwife, lawyer, notary public, clergyman, missionary, architect, draftsman, sculptor, artist, musician, actor, dancer, showman, librarian, teacher, professor, author, editor, reporter, interpreter, clerk, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, cashier, salesman, agent, banker, broker, merchant, peddler, hotelkeeper, restaurant keeper, saloonkeeper, barber, hairdresser, manicure, chiropodist, janitor, porter, waiter, cook, housekeeper, maid, valet, footman, coachman, chauffeur, policeman, fireman, soldier, sailor, hostler, teamster, expressman, driver, laborer, gardener, florist, nurseryman, farmer, stockman, herder, shepherd, fisherman, hunter, trapper, miner, prospector, driller, quarryman, engineer, mine foreman, mine pumper, mine timberman, mine trackman, mine inspector, mine boss, mine operator, oil driller, oil pumper, gas driller, gas pumper, well driller, well pumper, etc.

A distinction should be made [illegible] amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; N.—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and color, as entries on manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] 1918

[illegible] recorded in years

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] this heading.

The [illegible] Europe, Turkey, the Mediterranean [illegible] Asiatic Russia, Caucasia, Syria, and Armenia) and their descendants should be classed as Hebrews.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the [illegible] permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes [illegible] Last permanent residence [illegible] country of last [illegible]

[illegible] United States and not returning from [illegible] as United States, but country of last permanent residence [illegible]

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not sufficient [illegible] to whom he was going.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or state to which ticketed or destined within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. D[illegible] Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

39

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg 28. Oktober 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		of Krupstina Herzegovina	Geo Hill Kans	
4		[illegible]													
5	"	[illegible]	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Kerschan	Herzegovina	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	Johann [illegible]	40						Rech 5/10/34						
8	"	[illegible]	15			Student									
9	"	[illegible]	45												
10	"	[illegible]	11			[illegible]	2-408795	6/12/36	Rech 5/13/39						
11	"	[illegible]	8												
12	"	Hersch	6												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]	2-825467	10/18/41							
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]	2-1046162		Rech 4/28/38						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Zirkser		
ADMITTED 17		[illegible]	21												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]									
19	"	[illegible]	15			[illegible]			Hungary [illegible]		Hungary Syke		father Josef Ogurczak	Ill. Peru	
20		[illegible]	11			[illegible]									
21		[illegible]	6												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			Carpenter									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	46			[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
ADMITTED 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
ADMITTED 27	"	[illegible]	26												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]									
29	"	[illegible]	2			child									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	44			[illegible]									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York *. 190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously deported as a result of any provision of any immigration law, or a person coming to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* .

at . . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., communities in Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Venetian provinces, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, South America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or final residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entry should show the country of last permanent residence (subject only to the exceptions noted below), and not country of nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been in the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad should be credited to the United States as their country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) of intended location within the United States, country, if any, the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely as to who passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ba[illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11 111

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg 28. Oktober 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gailing	Christoph	18		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Prussia	Prussian	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Collani	Gustav	28		M S	[illegible]									
3	Pawlowska	Marya	24		F S	servant			Austria	Polish		Austria	Brother Wlady Pawlowski	Conn.	Stamford
ADMITTED	Feldmeier	Karl	46		M M	merchant									
ADMITTED	Fein	Josef	9		M S	son									
6	Feig	Rosie	14		F S	daughter			Austria	Polish		Russia	mother Sarah Feig	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Gross	Jacob	45		M M	peddler	yes	yes							
8		Abram	14		M S	worker	yes	yes				Switzerland	father Jacob Gross	Ill.	Chicago
9	Fischer	Margarethe	17		F S	servant			Hungary	German	Hungary	Bernitza	mother Magdalena Fischer	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Hamburger	Simon	25		M S	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Hessen	of the U. S. A.	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Bates	Martha	21		F M				Germany			Friedrichsruhe	friend Rich	Ky.	Louisville
12		Blanche	4		F S	child							Friedrichsruhe bei Fraza		
13	Levine	Simon	30		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes							
14	Klein	Jacob	15		M S	worker			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szmerfye	father David Klein Szmerfye	N. York	
DEPORTED	Braun	Carl	40		M M	peddler			Germany	German	Germany	Oberpfalz	uncle Louis Weissmann	Ill.	Chicago
16	Lewinowich	Peter	33		M M	foreigner			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	father Gustav Lewinowich	Ky.	Louisville
17	"	Brigitte	28		F M	wife									
18	MA-IA	Heinrich	17		M S	[illegible]				Polish	Germany	Duisburg	father Jacob Herzberg	Ky.	Louisville
19	Hamerschlag	Benjamin	18		M S	[illegible]					Russia	Jagelowka	mother Jetti Hamerschlag	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Lampel	Isaak	27		M S	clerk	yes	yes		Hebrew		Russia	mother Liebe Lampel	N. York	New York
21	Lewinskis	Aaron	20		M S	peddler			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	father Isaac Lewinskis	Ill.	Chicago
22	Schwarz	Maria	20		F S	seamstress			Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	mother Rosa Schwarz	N. York	New York
23	Baum	Samuel	23		M S	tailor			Hungary		Hungary	Nagyszalpos	father Samuel Baum	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Moldowski	Nathan	22		M S				Russia		Russia	Grajewo	Grajewo Moldowski	N. York	New York
25	Matejka	Franz	44		M M		no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Monetz	friend Franz Skala Monetz		
26	Grünberg	Louis	28		M M	peddler	yes	yes		Hebrew		Russia	wife Salomea Grünberg Grünberg		
27	Liebel	Marie	24		F S	housework				German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Georg Liebel Warsaw		
28	Rath	Wolf	19		M S	tailor				Hebrew	Russia	Lemberg	father Wolf Rath Lemberg		
29	Farkas	Irma	20		F M	housework			Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	husband Samuel Farkas Budapest Erzsebet korut 21		
30	Preisler	Sara	20		M S	tailor	no	no				Russia	grandmother Julia Gross Warsaw	Ky.	Louisville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2-757508 (8-16-40) - No 9a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . . 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10			father Jacob Klein 1191 First Ave New York city going to New York to attend wedding address							5	7	fair	light	gray	scarred the right eye upper lip and chin at height	Germany	Lichtenau Heidenheim
2	"	"	40			wife Mrs Klein 1191 First Ave New York city							5	5	"	dark	brown		"	"
3	"	father	9			father Mr. Wilhelm Schneider 1191 First Ave New York city							4		"	fair	blue		"	Nyiregyhaza
4	"	self	20			father Jacob Klein 1191 First Ave New York city							5	3	"	"	"		Austria	Wien
5																				
6	"	"	19			brother Leo Lustig 1191 First Ave New York city							5	3	"	black	gray		"	Kaposvar
7	no	"	5			husband Simon Brown							5	4	"				"	Radomysl
8						Marion Hall PO 4th Street							4	10	"	"	"		"	"
9	yes	"	62			father Joseph Fischel 182 First Ave New York city							5	2	"				Hungary	Szerencska
10																			Germany	Friedrichstadt
11	no	"	yes	1902 at Hoboken		husband Max Bodes													U. S. A.	Hasselhurst Co
12		yes				brother Max										grey			Germany	Augsburg
13	"	"	yes	X																
14	"	self	20	no		brother Jacob Klein 1191 First Ave New York city							4	11	"	black	gray		Hungary	Tzer
15	"	brother-in-law	5	"		brother-in-law Herman Berger 111 Canal St New York city							5	5	"	light	"	right arm stiff	Germany	Elberfeld
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 at New York	brother Theodore Fischel 182 First Ave New York city							5	3	"	brown	brown		Austria	Triest
17													5	2	"	"	"		Hungary	Budapest
18	"	step mother	5	no		step brother Michael Berg 1191 First Ave New York city							5	3	"	"	"		Austria	Szerencska
19	"	self	5	"		brother Josef Mandelbaum 1191 First Ave New York city							5	2	"	"	gray		"	Kaubrowitz
20	"	cousin	2	"		cousin Adolf Jarmicz New York 92 Cherry St							5	4	"	"	"		"	Polesow
21	"	self	15	"		brother Hans Hendrich Chicago 4518 Ave N							5	4	"	fair	"		Russia	Augsburg
22	"	brother	3	"		" Simon Schwarz New York 70 Pitt St							5	3	"	black	brown	2	Austria	Szlagyira
23	"	brother-in-law	6	"		brother-in-law Salomon Schaver 1191 First St New York city							5	3	"	brown	"		Hungary	Nagyarlapos
24	"	self	yes	"		father Joseph Fischel 182 First Ave New York city							5	4	"	fair	"		Russia	Szrasevo
25	"	"	20	"	1905 at Boston	step father Samuel Berlin New York 6 Ys St 330							4	5	"		grey		Austria	Horneck
26	"	"	150	"		brother Sam Brunberg 191 Livingston St going to New York without							5	3	"	light	"		"	[illegible]
27	"	"	yes	no									5	3	"	black	brown		"	Zimm
28	"	"	10	"		brother Max Berg 90 Division St New York							5	7	"	"	"	little scar at the left cheek		Szerencs
29	no	aunt	2	"		aunt Berta Weiss 63½ St 516							5	4	"	fair	grey		Hungary	Ostmar
30	"	husband	2	"		husband Samuel Kreiber Brooklyn NY 20 Sigel St							5	"	"	"	"		"	Hertels

F 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, [redacted] *of the* [redacted] *from* [redacted] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of previously made or offered promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *190*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction at the ports, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to foreign countries should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to a foreign country, should be returned as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be employed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance would indicate admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country of which immigrant is last a resident. It is important for statistical purposes that the last permanent residence of the immigrant be correctly shown. Thus, a Hungarian Jew may have resided in Austria, Germany, Russia, or England, and not in Hungary, at all. Or a Swede may have resided in Norway, Russia, Germany, or Denmark and not in Sweden, at all. Or a Greek may have resided in Turkey, Italy, Austria-Hungary, or Bulgaria, and not in Greece. Or a Scotchman may have resided in Ireland, England, Wales, or Canada, and not in Scotland. Or a Welshman may have resided in England, Scotland, Ireland, or Canada, and not in Wales. Or a Canadian may have resided in the United States, the country of last residence in each case.

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend). The entry in column 11 should give name and complete address of such relative. If the immigrant is going to join a friend, the name and complete address of such friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if there is such in the United States, contrary, if possible, to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 15 should show whether passage was paid as stated, by husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entries in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the KAISERIN VICTORIA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

113

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

KAISERIN

S. S. *sailing from* *Bur[illegible]* *190*

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forro	Rozalia	26		f m w wife	yes	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vago	father Josef Bacsinyanszki Vago	O. Columbus	
2	Fördös	Maria	20		f s							Vago	mother Maria Fördös Vago	"	
3	Bacsinyanski	Josef	17		f s							"	father Josef Bacsinyanski Vago	"	"
4	Bacsinyi	Diego	5		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Nagy	Domonkos	45		m m	carpenter			Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Flora Nagy R. F. D.	N.Y. New York	
6	Kapolnai	Jacob	37		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Rozsa Kapolnai Farmington	Conn. Bristol	
7	Klein	Lilie	24		f m	wife	yes	yes							
8	"	Jacob	26		m m		no	no			Germany	Germany	mother Babette Heinl Germany	N.Y. New York	
ADMITTED 9	Heinl	Jacob	116		m m										
10	Häufling	Daniel	21		m s	saddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Germany	father Simon Häufling Sommerhausen Germany	"	"
11	Pink	Katharina	28		f m	wife	"	"							
12	"	Elisabeth	2		f d		no	no	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Bzy. Gyarmat	father Mathias Ley B. Gy. Gyarmat	Mo St. Louis	
13	"	Peter	4		m s										
14	Ringhoffer	Istvan	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Magyar	/	Hungary	Borgoved	father Ferenc Ringhoffer Borgoved	O. Youngstown	
15	Zorrila	Stefanyne	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Petragorka	mother Amelia Kreisperska Petragorka 41	N.J. Passaic	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-45634 10-27-26

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-858110- 4-1-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible]st of races will be found on back of this sh[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New York *. 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes	1903	Scheibenhard	brother [illegible]												
2	"	"	" 14	no															
3	"	"	" 10																
4	"	"	" 8																
5	yes	"	" 12																
6	no	"	" 30	yes	1903	Brooklyn	[illegible]												
7	yes	husband	" 12	yes	1897 1902	New York	husband												
8																light			
9																			
10	"	self	" 10	no			brother-in-law												
11																light			
12	"	husband	" 8				husband												
13																			
14	"	self	" 22	no			brother									light			
15	no	"	" 20				husband												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, ... *of the* . . . . *from* . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . *day of* . . . . *190* .

at . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bachmann, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTA VICTORIA sailing from HAMBURG, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Irma	26		m m	dealer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	wf Irma Rosenberg	New York	
2	Marcovits	Mayer	18		" s	clerk			Hungary	"	Hungary	Hungar	mother Rosa Marcovits	"	Yonkers
3	Wolf	Herman	43		m	dealer									
4	"	Eugen	12		s	child			"	"	"	Wiehe	wf Sara Wolf	"	New York
5		Rosa	12		f	"									
6	Januszewski	Alfr	17		m s	fur.	10A-791-505-		12/2/42						
7	"	Anneta	11		s	brother to rev	3A-6415		1/20/43	U.S.A. Lutheran	Belgium	of the	U. S. A.	Ill.	Peoria
8		Alla	4		s										
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether previously deported and if so, when and what cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 00		br in law Adolph Hoffmann 174 York 130 Attorney at	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Wisnitz
2	no	father	6		father Leopold Uberwerks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bongvar
3					Yorkville N.Y. his wife bro.													
4	yes	self	11		br in law Adolph Silberman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	"	"	Vide
5					174 York 130 Attorney at													
6												"	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

I, [illegible] Fuser, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a person who is coming to the United States under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should not be returned under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit should be returned as in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be returned as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is superseded by the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the place of residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] entry of last permanent residence [illegible] Italy, etc.

Aliens [illegible] United States and are returning from a visit abroad [illegible] visits as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend [illegible] and if [illegible].

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] visit to the United States, or whether [illegible] United States country, if [illegible] the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If, when cash passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

17

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190

at

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes and Swedes:
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]							Father Franz Bujkowski	[illegible]	
V 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										mother [illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										[illegible]		
ADMITTED V 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				2-790213						mother [illegible]		
ADMITTED V 5			[illegible]					11-14-40							
V 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]							[illegible]		
V 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]							father [illegible]		
V 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]							[illegible]		
V 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	23							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father [illegible]		
V 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]							father Hermann Schwersenz		
V 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	44			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			brother Richard Stoppel		
V 12		[illegible]	[illegible]												
V 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			[illegible]							brother [illegible]		
V 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father [illegible]		
V 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]		
V 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	2		[illegible]							brother Hermann Guse		
V 17		[illegible]	21	6		[illegible]	14-	[illegible]	7-4-4-						
ADMITTED V 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	57			[illegible]									
ADMITTED V 19		[illegible]	38			[illegible]									
ADMITTED V 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Poma				
ADMITTED V 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	72			[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]		
ADMITTED V 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	1		[illegible]							father [illegible]		
23	[illegible]		31			[illegible]		U.S.A.							
V 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	29			[illegible]							brother Gustav Schmidtke		
V 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	41			[illegible]							Berlin		
V 26		[illegible]	15	10		[illegible]									
V 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	58			[illegible]							August Bohnmann		
V 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]							father Hermann Tungstenson		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]							father Hermann Aldjens		
V 30		[illegible]	11			[illegible]									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *. October 7th . 190 .* 18

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no								5	4	fair	fair	dark		Germany	Lippe
2	no	"	"	"								5	6	"	"	blue		"	Grumme
3	"	"	"	"								5	4	"	dark	light		"	Höchsten
4	male											4	3	"	brown	"		"	Beerum
5												—	—	"	brown	brown		"	Gütersloh
6	yes	"	40									5	5	"	fair	gray		"	Enstern
7	"	sister	20									5	1	"	"	blue		"	Ebelsbach
8	"											5	5	"	"	gray		"	Neuenkirchen
9	"	self	50	yes	1892	New York						5	3	"	"	blue		"	Mettingen
10	no	boy	10	no								5	1	"	black	gray		"	Schneidemühl
11	no	self	yes	yes	1900	Brooklyn						5	7	"	dark	dark		"	Neuenbrunn
12												—	—	"	light	blue		Germany	Lauenburg
13	yes	sister	10	no			sister Rosa Kassel					5	6	"	fair	light		"	Rendsburg
14	yes	brother	4	yes	1903	Brooklyn	brother Gustav Hansen					5	7	"	"	"		"	Norrigegaard
15	"	self	50	yes	1902	New York						4	7	"	dark	dark		"	Heilsberg
16	no	"	yes	no								5	10	"	fair	light blue		"	Lorch
17												5	3	"	brown	"		"	
18			yes	no		Chicago											citizen of the U S A		
19	no	"	yes				brother Albert Gundt												
20																			
21	"						1st papers					5	1	"	fair	blue		Germany	Meinstedt
22	yes	father	yes	no			friend Heinrich Hinrichsen					5	9	"	fair	blue		"	Vechta
23	no	self	"	yes															Hannover
24		citizen																	
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	New York	husband Paul Feldfeld New York 370 10th St					4	11	"	light brown	blue		"	Pleschen
26		born										4	11	"	fair			"	
27	no	"	yes	yes	1886	San Francisco	husband Jan Bichel Spitzbergen					5	2	"	grey	blue		Germany	Saarburg
28	yes	"	250	no								5	6	"	light fair	blue		"	Arensböck
29	"	"	50	yes	1892	New York	husband Rudolf Reinhardt New York 255 E 85th St					5	2	"	dark brown	grey		"	Simmern
30												4	2	"	fair	blue		U. S. A.	[illegible]

1116

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass the winter and others of the better classes should be recorded under head of occupation as "gentleman," "lady," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass the night on board, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should in no case show country of last permanent residence in preference to country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether passage was paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had . years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
13															
14									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . Nov. 5th . 190 .

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and care taken should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States en route to a foreign country, and in the United States but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is superseded and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on each of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the Africa Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that strange, unusual, or indefinite names of country of last permanent residence be translated or changed to the present political boundary or nationality.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not to be assumed that the nearest relative lives in the country whence alien came.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whole passage was paid for by the person himself or herself or by others, and if by others, whether by relatives or friends, and if so, by what relatives or friends, or by what corporation, society, or government). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for instance, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the* .

solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . *that I have had* . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .

. *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
V 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
V 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Betty Bieber	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				N			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 180	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
V 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
V 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			U.S.A. [illegible]						
ADMITTED V 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

H 1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be provided under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming on for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H 1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, South."

Cols. 10 (Last previous residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies scrutinize closely country of last permanent residence in each case and demand definite answers, not merely "England," "Russia," or "Germany," but the particular province, city, or town.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as to country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon at the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . *190* .

at

Immigration Officer.

53

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

1 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hajacz	Johann	27		M				Hungary	Slovak Hungarian	Moore		wife Teresa Hajacz	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	[illegible]	Teresa	23		F				Austria	Ruthenian Polish	[illegible]		mother Teresa Gurbala	"	Jersey City
3	"	Ludgera	20												
4	"	Teresa	29								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tasya Horecko		
5	Müller	Josef	24			23 L 66148 3/3/39 (205)			Hungary	German Hungarian			mother Barbara Müller		City New York
6	Novakovics	Tomas	29		M	D-149509 (8-16-40)			Hungary	Magyar Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gyorgy Bodka	Mary Elkowes	So St Joseph
7	"	Catarina	27			[illegible]									
8	Kresnakova	Teodor	29		M	15-10926, 11-16-37					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wodos	Rekka Kuyer	
9	"	Draga	19		F	15-10107 11-16-37									
10	ADMITTED Gillmann	Gustav	[illegible]												
11	ADMITTED	[illegible]													
12	Cincerka	Tonja	[illegible]										[illegible] Tonja Cincerka		Ill Chicago
13															
14	"	Gaspar	19						Austria				father Gaspar		
15	Hamcha	Lajo	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Katy Hamcha		
16	ADMITTED Istvancha	Istvan	48		M				Hungary Magyar	Hungary Slavic			soil Istvan Istvancha		Ny Newyork
17	ADMITTED	Margit	47										Tasya		
18	ADMITTED Mastra	Gyorgy	14		M				Austria German	Austria Bohemian			grandfather Mastra	Mary Mastra	Ill Chicago
19	Peter	Katya	26		M				Hungary German	Hungary Szombolya			father Szombolya	Janos Buchholz	" "
20	"	Teresa	23		F										
21	Szigeti	Gyorgyera	30										father	Josef Biez	Ill Columbus
22	"	Hedwig	6												
23	Jensen	Isidor	47		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	"	Teresa	45		F										
25	"	Elisabeth	20										[illegible]	Stefyas Klein	Cincinnati
26	"	Adolfos	18		M								Szombolya		
27	"	Teresa	11		F										
28	"	Katarina	9												
29	Uhl	Rosalia	21			Domestic			Austria		Austria Hungary		sister Teresa Uhl		Ill Chicago
30	Reindl	Johanna	25			servant							father Europa	Peter Reindl	Ill

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

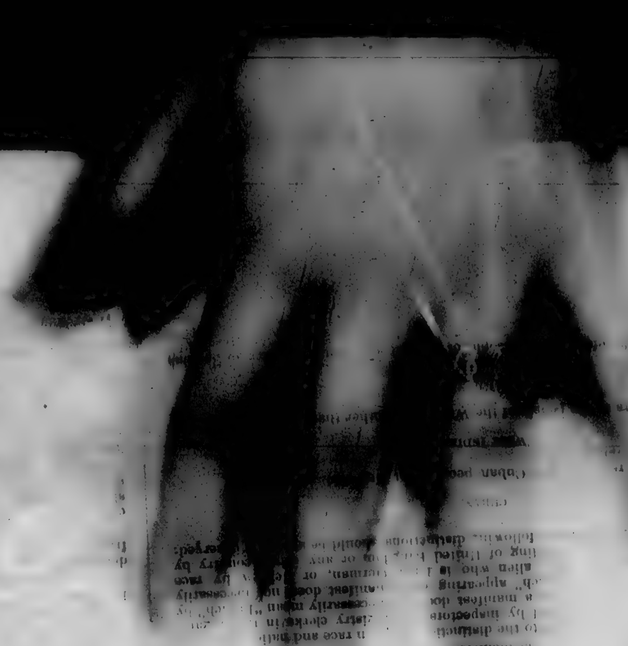
STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 190 154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.



Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer or Purser or Person other than Officer

I

do solemnly and truly swear (or affirm) that I am the master (or commanding officer or purser or person other than an officer) employed by the vessel (or aircraft) [illegible]

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the manifest and [illegible] to become a public charge, and those who have been [illegible] has been made at the time of application for admission or adjustment of status, or at the time of departure for boarding [illegible] postponed or the admitting officer at the port of [illegible] to perform [illegible] on the vessel [illegible] prohibition on the entry [illegible] and that all [illegible] manifest thereto [illegible]

Master or Commanding Officer or Purser or Person other than an Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . *N.*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and*

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according to the*

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8										Hungary						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
ADMITTED 17																
ADMITTED 18																
ADMITTED 19																
ADMITTED 20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
ADMITTED 25																
26																
27																
ADMITTED 28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1556

Arriving at Port of *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906									
												25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	self	14	No								5	5	light				Austria	Vienna			
2			21																			
3			15																			
4			16									5	3						Hungary			
5			24									5	3		fair							
6			4	1902	25	Brother						5	3		black							
7			100									5	7		brown				Austria			
8	S		20									5	4		black							
9	S		20									5	2		dark gray				Hungary			
10			14									4	6		fair							
11		self	100									5	7									
12		brother	25									5	2		fair	fair			Germany			
13	S	self	20	1904	Germany							5	3		light brown							
14			6									5	5		fair	gray			Hungary			
15												5	2		brown							
16	M		16												fair							
17												5	4		fair	gray						
18	M		200									5	5		light brown	brown						
19																						
20															gray							
21	S	S	30									5	5		light	fair	blue					
22			76	1903	25	Brother						5	7		black	gray			Hungary			
23	M		25									5	4		light	brown						
24																						
25	S	S	18									5	3									
26	M		30									5	3		brown							
27												5			brown				Germany			
28	Married	son	5									4	11		light brown	gray						
29	M	self	40									5	4		black	brown			Hungary			
30		father	25									5	7		fair	gray			Germany			
												5	2		brown	brown						

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 99 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be provided under head of occupation with "in transit." These coming only to a contiguous country, remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through, to destination should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., components of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., components of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence and country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should not be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Tabor	Geza	31	m m	m	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Gustav Nicolaus	N.Y.	Cincinnati
2	"	Teresa	32	f	m	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	Mersic	Tony	31	m	m	Gardener							brother		
4	"	Teresa	28	f	m	Housewife			9-35557	10-4-42	"	"	Johan Mersic	"	"
5	"	Zeljko	8	m	s	none									
6	"	Teresa	3	f	s	none									
7	Klein	Peter	31	m	m	farmer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		acquaintance		
8	"	Catherine	27	f	m	housework	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Louis Kulpins	"
9	"	Peter	3	6	m	s	none	no	N.S.						
10	"	Elizabeth	3	f	s	"	"	"							
11	Heinrich	Ivo	16	m	s	farmlabourer	"	"					grandmother	Elise Heinrich	Wg Long York
12	Bizl	Mirjam	26	f	s	"	"	"					father	Johan Bizl	Wg Cincinnati
13	Baumann	Lazar	26	m	s	"	"	"					mother	Margit Baumann	" "
14	Hasgal	Olga	30	f	m	housewife									
15	"	Josef	1	m	s	none									
16	"	Catherine	6	f	s	"			Magyar	Bolya			father Bolya	Istvan Gyurgyan	Philadelphia
17	"	Olga	3	6	"	"									
18	"	Georg	6	m	"	"									
19	Biri	Isidor	50	m	m	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Baranovo	wife Baranovo	Bruche Berl	Wg York
20	Rinkenmann	Charlotte	625	f	wid	private	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	"	Margarethe	20	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aufgenommen Heine	Wirt	
22	Hofbauer	Henry	33	m	m	none	no	no	N.S.						
23	Grunebaum	Moritz	29	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	"		Lowitschka			Washington
24	Maier	Samuel	30	m	m	salesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	mother Fraulein Maier	Teltschingen	Chicago
25	Tinetz	Josef	48	m	m	tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	"	Anna	38	f	m	housewife			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Polen	brother Polen	Franz Kolatschky	Wg New York
27	"	Hermine	6	m	s	none	no	no							
28	Heschkowitz	Jadi	20	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	23 80415 505 3-4-40	Hebrew	Hungary	Pieget	brother Pieget	Hermann Heschkowitz	Brooklyn
29	Steiger	Paul	24	m	s	student	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Buchholz	father Buchholz	Johann Steiger	Ill Illinois
30	Illesy	Ujfalu	40	m	m	tailor	"	"							Philadelphia

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1907.

1158

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

G 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

G 1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the most definite information be given, showing country of true permanent residence rather than country whence sailed. Designations of provinces, nationality, or race are not sufficient.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon at the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] *, 190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Leuchter	Alex	54		M	Weaver			Austria	Hungarian				Mass	Boston
V 2	"	Rachel	56		M	Wife			"	"					
V 3	Lerbi	Benjamin	37		M	Son			"	"				Ill	Chicago
V 4	Leibner	Theresa	35		M	Wife			"	"				Ny	New York
V 5	"	Friedrich	9		M	Son			"	"					
ADMITTED 6	Kiendl	Adolf	11		M	Son	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN								
ADMITTED 7	"	Rosa	51		M	Wife			Hungary	Hungarian					
ADMITTED 8	"	Laura	11		M										
V 9	Regis	Ignatz	16		M	Student			Austria	Hungarian				Ill	Chicago
X 10	Spitzer	Ida	24		M	Wife	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hungary	Hebrew				Ny	New York
X 11	"	Leopold	11		M	Son			"	"				"	"
V 12	Adler	Lajos	26		M	Student			Hungary	Hungarian				"	"
ADMITTED 13	Landau	Wilhelm	22		M	Weaver	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Germany	German				"	"
ADMITTED X 14	Kiesler	Rosalia	7		F	Child			"	"					
V 15	Koczka	Josef	29		M	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian				Mass	Lowell
V 16	Tiszadai	Adolfine	23		F	Housework			Hungary	Hebrew				Ny	New York
V 17	Leiter	Ede	29		M	Tailor			Austria	Hungarian				Pa	Philadelphia
18	"	Ilka	6		F				"	"					
19	"	Leopold	4		M				"	"					
20	"	Lajos	2		M				"	"					
21	Jensel	Ador	26		M	Weaver	2-10296 45-3/13/43.		Hungary	Hungarian				Ny	New York
22	"	Lali	27		F	Wife			"	"					
23	Blumer	Wilhelm	47		M	Barber			Germany	Hebrew				Ill	Chicago
24	Walter	Georg	56		M	Farmer			"	"				"	Walsh
25	"	Lene	43		F	Wife			"	"					
26	Steiner	Anna	26		F				Hungary	Hungarian				Ny	New York
27	Ziegler	Susanna	17		F	Servant			Austria	Hebrew				"	"
28	Krueger	Karl	41		M	Teacher			Germany	German				"	"
29	Spelska	Maria	44		F	Wife			Hungary	Hungarian				Oh	Cincinnati
30	"	Karl	17		M	Clerk			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of . Nov 7th . 190 5

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Adopted of the U S A																	
2																			
3																			
4	yes self	50 yes		no		husband Louis Lederer New York 55		no	no	no	good		5	2	fair	dark brown	brown		Germany	Pösneyen
5																fair	gray			Miscelec
6		yes 1907											5	5					Hungary	Hupan
7	no	40 yes				father Joseph Kindl New York 5							5	1						
8																				
9		75				cousin Rozenb Lederer City of N.Y. 22							5	2		Light brown	gray		Austria	Liranowitz
10	yes husband	3 yes 1905				husband Ignatz Lederer 466							5	4		brown	brown		Hungary	Tiszta
11		yes																	U.S.A.	New York
12		self 10 000				brother Rudolf Adler New York 145							5	4		light			Hungary	Fogaras
13		husband 5 yes 1905				husband Jacob Landauer New York 17							5	4		light brown	gray			Ujverbarz
14																				
15	citizen of	1906				Mother														
16	self	20 00				husband Louis Sedlak New York 782							5	4		black brown				Szlatinar
17													5	1						Vasmic
18	no husband	10				husband Moses Siegel Philadelphia 824 Walnut														Tolcsva
19																light brown				
20																black				
21	yes self	100 00				cousin Jos Spentzer New York 406 E 14th St							4	11		fair gray				Szuza
22		yes 1906											4	11		light brown	brown			Sec Stetzo
23	no	100 yes 1906				father Sol Moses Allentown Pa 1858							5	5			gray		Germany	Braunau
24	citizen of	U.S.A.																		
25																				
26	yes husband	yes 1904				husband Joseph Deutsch New York 139 E 10th St							4	11		brown	brown		Hungary	Szabadhely
27	" orgi	10 00				brother Chs Deutsch New York 678 Westchester Ave							4	11		fair	blue			Ujvar
28	" self	40 00				cousin Urban & Magdiesen New York 6 Stone St							5	1		light brown			Germany	Fortmayen
29	no	42 50				brother Andreas Gratkies Cincinnati Ohio							5	6			gray		Hungary	Sopron
30													5	6			blue			

Examined — Julius Sachs

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of a country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] *190*

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	11	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]	yes	yes							
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	"	[illegible]	5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Elias	Anna	34		f.	[illegible]									
8	"	Albert	8	6	m.	child									
9	"	Lili	6		f.	"			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zamlin	father Josef Skvarka Zamlin, Austria	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Frenk	3	6	m.	"									
11	"	Margarethe	1		f.	"									
12	[illegible]	Maria	18			[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
17	[illegible]	Johanna	16												
18	[illegible]	Anna	20												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
20	[illegible]	Maria	18												
21	[illegible]	Wilhelm	37		m.	tailor									
22	"	Mathilde	26		f.	wife									
23	"	Wilhelm	4		m.	son									
24	"	Heinrich	11		m.	"									
25	[illegible]	Rubin	36		m.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend [illegible]	David Bade	N.Y. New York
26	[illegible]	Maria	26		f.	wife			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Hungary	husband [illegible]	Lajos Speralz	N.J. Newark
27	[illegible]	Moritz	28		m.	clerk									
28	[illegible]	Lipi	24		f.	wife			Hebrew		Hungary		mother [illegible]	Laly Grunwald	N.Y. New York
29	[illegible]	Hermann	3		m.	son									
30	[illegible]	Emil	16			[illegible]			Germany	German					

15-17318- 4-1-41

14-10170

in transit with Ex 1/30/17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

692

Arriving at Port of *New York* *June 5* *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	self	20	yes	1902	New York	husband Harry Gruen 120 Forsyth St New York					well	good		5	2	fair	light		Austria	Galicia
3																					
4	no	"	10												5	4					
5																					
6	yes	"	20				husband Lukasch 47 27 [illegible]								5	3					Czech
7				yes	1899	New York	husband								5	2		light brown	grey	Austria	Galicia
8																					
9	yes	self	30	yes			Karl Elias New York 27 Madison St.														
10																					
11																					
12	"	"	100				expects to land Carl Elias New York 277 Madison St								4	10					Russia
13	"	"	17				cousin " " "								5	2					Galicia
14	"	"	10				expects to land " " "								5			brown			Long Island
15	"	"	10				" " "								5	2				Austria	Lemberg
16	"	"	14	no			cousin Anna Jansen New York 137 4th ave								5			light gray			Kasperowce
17	"	"	30	yes	8		sister Marie Kucera 127 Monroe ave								5			brown			Lhotowitz
18	"	"	8				cousin Anna Kosik 315 & 70th sts								5						Jicin
19	"	"	12				cousin Anna Maka 407 & 72d sts								5	2					Hlavek
20	"	"	12				expects to land Josef Tuma 186 Division st								5			brown			Lhotowek
21																					
22	citizen of the U.S.																				
23																					
24																					
25	yes	wife	100	yes	1907	11	New York	wife	Klara Schenkler New York 167 Eldridge st						5	1		light brown	grey		Austria	Slavicin
26	no	self	12	no				expects to land	Josef Jaraba Newark N.J. Mercer st 50						5	8					Hungary	Tarnow
27				yes	1907	11	Connecticut	boy	Harry Rosenbaum						5	6						Magyar Kolcz
28	yes	boy	100						New York 117 W. 125th st						5	2		light fair				Magyar
29																					
30																					Germany

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for "the man who operates it."

Steamship companies should make this distinction, or the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should not show country of last permanent residence as "England," "Germany," "Russia," or "Austria," or place.

Visitors or tourists permanently residents of the United States and not returning from a visit abroad should be credited to such residents as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state nearest friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *Surgeon of the* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from . 190

H 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
V 1	Neumann	Teresa	19	f	S	w			Hungary	Germ	Hungary		mother Barbara Neumann		Philadelphia
V 2	Strecy	Lena	24										father Adam Strecy		
V 3	Hairy	Henry	26	m		machinist			Hungary						N.Y. City Port
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

1164

Arriving at Port of Nov. 6 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	15 yes	1902	Philadelphia		brother Philadelphia Pa. 2245 4th st.					no	no	4 5	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Tyukod
2	"	"	24 no				Josef Rolling 136 Nassau st					"	"	5 4	"	black blue			
3	citizen of the U. S. A.																		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in Europe the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that special care be taken to have entries made as to country of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are not citizens of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited to the countries as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is especially important to have name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug.a Vict.a sailing from Cherbourg, October 30th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Noll	Wilh. Joh.	17		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elferzberg	Father per Wilh. Noll Elferzberg Germany	Mo	St Louis
2	Achy	Salima	17		f		Dressmaker	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Latathie	Father Nacley Achy Latathie	La	Patterson
3	Akar	Nicolas	30		m	m	Dealer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Egypt	Konvachi	Wife Maria Akar Konvachi, Egypt	N.J.	New Jersey
ADMITTED 4	Elias	Youssef	28		m	s	Farm Laborer	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Saffita	Brother Elias Habbaw, Saffita	Pa	Irwin
ADMITTED 5	~~Habbaw~~ Elias	Maria	17		f		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father Elias Habbaw Saffita, Syria	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Zakran	Jerious	11		m			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Said Zakran d'zour, Syria	N.C.	Fayetteville
7	Zakran	Youssef	35		m			"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	d'zour			
8	Bouze	Antoun	35		m			"	"	Syria	"	"	"	Saffra Father Abdallah Bouze, Saffra	Wy	Troy
9	Kamia	Wadieh	22		f		Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	Batroun Mother J. Mansour Kamia, Batroun	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 1908*

166

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 Yes	No			Friend Mr J.K. Thieme 1510 Michigan Ave, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ordy fair	blue	None	Germany	Asseeler
2	"	"	$25 "	No			Angeles Union Station Agency P.O. Box 69 Patterson Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ordy	black	"	Syria	Latachie
3	yes	"	$28 "	No			Friend Steimer 1 Merrick Washington St. nr Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	brown	"	Turkey	Antioche
4	"	"	$25 "	Yes	2 yrs	Irving Pa	Brother Mikail Elias	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ordy grey	"	"	Syria	Saffeta
5	"	Uncle	$25 "	No			Father c/o Geo Elias	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			" Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
7	No	Self	$100 "	Yes	13 yrs	Fayetteville	Returned Lonely Fayetteville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	grey gran	tattooed right hand	"	"	Azour
8	"	"	$100 "	No			Friend Elias Syn Hanna 203 N 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown brown	—	"	"	Saffra
9	"	"	$10 "	No			Husband " Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black black	none	"	"	Batroun
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ... to examine, or to be examined by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 .

...

... Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (ticketed) or N (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any person or corporation has paid passage or transportation, state which).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bachmann, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Aug Vict sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Kaiserin Aug Vic (40)

No. 1, 2, 3.

INDEXED

7 2
8 1 2

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Croatian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5
1
1 4
2 6
2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lais Aug Victoria sailing from Cherbourg Sept 8th, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Labarrère	Paul	25	m s	Valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bodarros	Father Mr Jean Labarrère Bodarros par San B Pyr. France		Cal.	San Francisco
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

No

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third class List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Contract Laborer.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40.	no			Cousin Joseph Mouricon Hotel Montana 252 Ave San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordy	brn	grey	None	France	Bodarros
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lauer, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lauer

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ...—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

Str. S. S. ... arrived ... , 190 , M., , from ...

59

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	MEALS. REFUGEE.	MEALS. DINNER.	MEALS. SUPPER.
45f.	[illegible]																					1	1	
16f.																								
17.																								
9.																								
50m ✓	[illegible], Israel																					1	1	
17m.	[illegible], Stef																					(	(	(
12m.																								
9m. ✓																								
14f.	[illegible]																							
25f.	[illegible]																							
17f. ✓	[illegible]																							
22m.	[illegible]																							
48f.	[illegible]																					2	—	—
17f. ✓	[illegible]																							
15f. ✓	[illegible]																					1	—	1
19m. ✓	[illegible]																							
15m. ✓	[illegible]																							
21m. ✓	[illegible]																							
8f. ✓	[illegible]																					1	—	
8f.	[illegible]																							
15f. ✓	[illegible]																					3	3	2
42m. ✓	[illegible]																							
20m.	[illegible]																							
5f.	[illegible]																							
52m. ✓	[illegible]																							
25f. ✓	[illegible]																							
8f. ✓	[illegible]																							
7f. ✓	[illegible]																							
16f. ✓	[illegible]																							
22f. ✓	[illegible]																					2	—	2
7f.	[illegible]																							

Texas

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ___

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 190 , M., ; from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. arrived , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec. &c.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. By.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship	Appeals. Overruled.	Appeals. Dismissed.	Appeals. Dismiss.	Appeals. Supper.
14	18 [illegible],																						
20	[illegible],																						
45	[illegible],		2																				
60	[illegible],																						
70	[illegible],																						
71	[illegible],																						
72	[illegible],																						
73	[illegible],																						
77	[illegible],																						
78	[illegible],																						
80	[illegible],																						
81	[illegible],																						
82	[illegible],																						
83	[illegible],																						
84	[illegible],																						
85	[illegible],																						
86	[illegible],																						
87	[illegible],																						
88	[illegible],																						
89	[illegible],																						
90	[illegible],																						
91	[illegible],																						
92	[illegible],																						
93	[illegible],																						
94	[illegible],																						
95	[illegible],																						
96	[illegible],																						
97	[illegible],																						
98	[illegible],																						
99	[illegible],																						
100	[illegible],																						
101	[illegible],																						
102	[illegible],																						
103	[illegible],																						
104	[illegible],																						
105	[illegible],																						
106	[illegible],																						
107	[illegible],																						
108	[illegible],																						
109	[illegible],																						
110	[illegible],																						
111	[illegible],																						
112	[illegible],																						
113	[illegible],																						
114	[illegible],																						
115	[illegible],																						
116	[illegible],																						
117	[illegible],																						
118	[illegible],																						
119	[illegible],																						
120	[illegible],																						
121	[illegible],																						
122	[illegible],																						
123	[illegible],																						
124	[illegible],																						
125	[illegible],																						
126	[illegible],																						
127	[illegible],																						
128	[illegible],																						
129	[illegible],																						
130	[illegible],																						
131	[illegible],																						
132	[illegible],																						
133	[illegible],																						
134	[illegible],																						
135	[illegible],																						
136	[illegible],																						
137	[illegible],																						
138	[illegible],																						
139	[illegible],																						
140	[illegible],																						
141	[illegible],																						
142	[illegible],																						
143	[illegible],																						
144	[illegible],																						
145	[illegible],																						
146	[illegible],																						
147	[illegible],																						
148	[illegible],																						
149	[illegible],																						
150	[illegible],																						
151	[illegible],																						
152	[illegible],																						
153	[illegible],																						
154	[illegible],																						
155	[illegible],																						
156	[illegible],																						
157	[illegible],																						
158	[illegible],																						
159	[illegible],																						
160	[illegible],																						
161	[illegible],																						
162	[illegible],																						
163	[illegible],																						
164	[illegible],																						
165	[illegible],																						
166	[illegible],																						
167	[illegible],																						
168	[illegible],																						
169	[illegible],																						
170	[illegible],																						
171	[illegible],																						
172	[illegible],																						
173	[illegible],																						
174	[illegible],																						
175	[illegible],																						
176	[illegible],																						
177	[illegible],																						
178	[illegible],																						
179	[illegible],																						
180	[illegible],																						
181	[illegible],																						
182	[illegible],																						
183	[illegible],																						
184	[illegible],																						
185	[illegible],																						
186	[illegible],																						
187	[illegible],																						
188	[illegible],																						
189	[illegible],																						
190	[illegible],																						
191	[illegible],																						
192	[illegible],																						
193	[illegible],																						
194	[illegible],																						
195	[illegible],																						
196	[illegible],																						
197	[illegible],																						
198	[illegible],																						
199	[illegible],																						
200	[illegible],																						
201	[illegible],																						
202	[illegible],																						
203	[illegible],																						
204	[illegible],																						
205	[illegible],																						
206	[illegible],																						
207	[illegible],																						
208	[illegible],																						
209	[illegible],																						
210	[illegible],																						
211	[illegible],																						
212	[illegible],																						
213	[illegible],																						
214	[illegible],																						
215	[illegible],																						
216	[illegible],																						
217	[illegible],																						
218	[illegible],																						
219	[illegible],																						
220	[illegible],																						
221	[illegible],																						
222	[illegible],																						
223	[illegible],																						
224	[illegible],																						
225	[illegible],																						
226	[illegible],																						
227	[illegible],																						
228	[illegible],																						
229	[illegible],																						
230	[illegible],																						
231	[illegible],																						
232	[illegible],																						
233	[illegible],																						
234	[illegible],																						
235	[illegible],																						
236	[illegible],																						
237	[illegible],																						
238	[illegible],																						
239	[illegible],																						
240	[illegible],																						
241	[illegible],																						
242	[illegible],																						
243	[illegible],																						
244	[illegible],																						
245	[illegible],																						
246	[illegible],																						
247	[illegible],																						
248	[illegible],																						
249	[illegible],																						
250	[illegible],																						
251	[illegible],																						
252	[illegible],																						
253	[illegible],																						
254	[illegible],																						
255	[illegible],																						
256	[illegible],																						
257	[illegible],																						
258	[illegible],																						
259	[illegible],																						
260	[illegible],																						
261	[illegible],																						
262	[illegible],																						
263	[illegible],																						
264	[illegible],																						
265	[illegible],																						
266	[illegible],																						
267	[illegible],																						
268	[illegible],																						
269	[illegible],																						
270	[illegible],																						
271	[illegible],																						
272	[illegible],																						
273	[illegible],																						
274	[illegible],																						
275	[illegible],																						
276	[illegible],																						
277	[illegible],																						
278	[illegible],																						
279	[illegible],																						
280	[illegible],																						
281	[illegible],																						
282	[illegible],																						
283	[illegible],																						
284	[illegible],																						
285	[illegible],																						
286	[illegible],																						
287	[illegible],																						
288	[illegible],																						
289	[illegible],																						
290	[illegible],																						
291	[illegible],																						
292	[illegible],																						
293	[illegible],																						
294	[illegible],																						
295	[illegible],																						
296	[illegible],																						
297	[illegible],																						
298	[illegible],																						
299	[illegible],																						
300	[illegible],																						

Totals.

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. arrived , 190 , M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dec.–Ex.: Date	Page	No.	Boards: Date	Page	No.	Appealed: Date	Page	No.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	DETAINED: Office	Detained	Bonded	Paroled
2																							
2A																							
4																							
6																							
37																							
16																							
72																							
70																							
69																							
73																							
77																							
75																							
78																							
79																							
80																							
82																							
16f																							
92																							

TOTALS

TOTALS

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 190 , M., _____, from _____

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

On S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 1908, 190, A.M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	MANIFEST No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	FOOT NOTE	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DET. Date	DET. Page	DET. Line	EXCL. Date	EXCL. Page	EXCL. Line	REHEARING. Date	REHEARING. Page	REHEARING. Line	ADMITTED. Date	ADMITTED. Page	ADMITTED. Line	ADMITTED. Fee	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DEPT.	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DEPORTED. DATE	DEPORTED. SHIP	MEALS. OFFICER.	MEALS. CREW.	MEALS. PASS'R.	MEALS. STEER'GE.
65	67 Gillm[illegible], [illegible]																										2
25	" [illegible]																										
43	68 [illegible], [illegible]																										1
23	69 [illegible], [illegible]																										1
64	[illegible]																										1
20	[illegible]																										16
14	72 [illegible], [illegible]																										
47	73 [illegible], [illegible]	5	1																								667
20	74 [illegible], [illegible]																										1
10	75 [illegible], [illegible]																										444
8	[illegible], [illegible]																										
20	77 [illegible], [illegible]																										6 6
2	1/2 [illegible]																										6 6
1	[illegible], [illegible]																										3 3
12	77 [illegible], [illegible]																										4 4
[illegible]																											2
8 m 99	[illegible]																										1
16 m 81	[illegible]																										
8 m 81	[illegible]																										1
6 f 52	[illegible]																										3 3

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

173

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria arrived Nov. 7. 1908. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	DISCHARGED Detained	DISCHARGED Landed	DISCHARGED Left
1	Filipp	Carbala	6	4/5	1	1	To father							
2	Heinrich	Josef	6			1	To F.F.C.							
3	Spezak	Marie	6	26		1	" cousin							
4	Sommersenz	Bertha	1			1	" sister							
5	Uhl	Rosalia	4	2		1								
6	Kramer	Sofia	7	25		1	To Uncle							
7	Antmann	Sabor.	15	9		1	To cousin							
8	Avanini	Berta and 2 ch	3	1/3		3	Friend.						3	
9	Silberschlag	Adel	22	6		1	To next brother							
10	Hedrich	Klara	2	9		1	To Father							
11	Vanec	Maria	8	13		1	To cousin							
12	Lucerowa	Ida	6	12		1	To Fr.							
13	Adlerstein	Adolf and dau.	25	22/9		2	" Bros.							
14	Theresa	Johanna	8	17		1	To sister							
15	Weis	Sara	2	1		1	To Husb.							
16	Neumann	Malek	25	7		1	To father							
17	Bart	Nora	9	1		1	To brother							
18	Vedica	Maria	6	15		1	To sister							
19	Kinder	Josia	22	8		1	" "							
20	Sterba	Anna	5	10			To cousin							
21	Rosenzweig	Fanny	22	12		1	To sister							
22	Sabova	Maria	8	14		1	To Frd.							
23	Laub	Chaie	25	8		1	To brother							
24	Strelcoma	Maria	6	10		1	To Frd.							
25	Kornik	Marania	5	4		1	To cousin	Paul Koczwara	Nov 12	3	6	5		
26	Lap	Hazie	5	5		1	To aunt	Paul Koczwara	"	3	6	5		
27	Hermann	Clara	3	7		1	To next brother							
28	Michalowski	Carila	3	10		1	To nephew							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

74

S. S. Kaiserin ... uguste Victoria arrived ... 19 ... M.. ... from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Kidak	Lacarra	5	2		1	To aunt							
30	Ch tra	Tarurka		3			To cousin	Went 100 in to Bost. Nyc Coupon 12 3 6 3						
31	Gertenberg	Valeia	20	11		1	To aunt							
32	Leitzfeld	Rosi	18	27		1	To mother							
33	Tatt	Onsije	22	//		1	To brother							
34	Postel	Juste	26	18										
35	Rozenzweig	Rep i and ch	21	26/9		2	To husb.							
36	Cerba a	Newdosha	20	17		1	To sister							
37	Turi	Malie	22	16		1	To father							
38	Ir der	Ber an ch	41	26/7		2	To husb.							
39	Spritzer	Ida and ch	7	19/141-		1	To husb.							
40	Borol	Marka	25			1	To cousin							
41	Teich	Frane and ch	26	7/12		6	To husb.							
42	Piatek	Viktoria	20-	30		1	To sister							
43	Pawetz	Feige	26	13		1	" sister							
44	Mialek	Henrika	20	26			To acc.							
45	Ilberbach	Feige and 2 ch	28	6/9		4	To husb.							
46	Rheiner	Taube	2	12		1	To husb.							
47	Pittmann	Feile and ch-	2	17/1		2	To husb.							
48	Konig	Fennie	19	30		1	To father							
49	Meth	Ruchel	23	1		1	To act brother							
50	Ziegler	Sore	3	1		1	To uncle							
51	Fewinter	Dora	2			1	" "							
52	Grubin	Jut a	2	2		1	To uncle							
53	Fewmann	ster nd Sch	16	7/9		3								
54	Kosiecznik	Milka		/42		1	" cousin							
55	Lor illa	Lenordo	6	7		1								
56	Vogel	Sally	9	27		1	To sister-in-l							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ais[illegible] arrived .19 . M. from 175

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Lang	ani		9 30		1	To meet brother				2	/		–
58	ischer	argare e		27 9			ect father					/		–
59	anich	ory				1	rd.					/		–
60														
61		haca Rosalia					ri.							
62	oss	ente and		27		2	ho h t.							
63														
64														
65	Sic	v												
66														
67														
6	ivinel	a												
69	reisler													
7														
71	aminski	ecure				1	ld for							
72	rezewski	Kazimier and 2 ch		6		2								
7														
74														
75	Szelkowska	anisla a		4		1	P nart							
76	agurk ewicz	rya		29		1	To meet brother							
77	randelstein	sther-		14		1	F ther							
78	iedel	Meri		27 27		1	No ad dress.							
79	od k	arolina		6 21										
8	rala	Anna		8		1	To rejoin							
81	lowronka	alernia		6		1								
82	etsik	Ana				1	eg for							
83	ricker	osael		7			Telg for $							
84	ichalowitz	alwine		7			To ri-i-l							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ON THE

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria arrived 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	Robek	Anastasia	12	20		1	To sister							
86	Ostowski	Alexan r-		18			Telg for							
87	Kanna	Gdilk	A			1	To husb							
88	Acky	la a	A			1	Too late							
89	Ambo	Marianna	5			1	In; ed.							
90	Kai e	rbara a ch	1	8/10		2	husb.							
91	Erowski	claw	8	2		1	Telg for ?							
92	Kiskel	Marya	7	2		1	To brother							
93	Obulska	Julia	14			1	To cousin							
94	Jasnosz	ronislawa	12	25-		1	To Massic							
95	Fingerit	Est r and	1	4/5		2	To husb.							
96	einhardt	Julius	11				To mother							
97	ittmann	nna-	14			1	To sis							
98	Ensk	aulin		2		1	" bro							
99	Chernikoff	Chanete	7	4		1	Telg for							
100	Grunberg	Rocha	7			1	To br ler							
101	Oks	Lore	7	2		1	To uncle							
102	Lorashubsk	David	7	1		1	Telg fr							
103	Lasojet	Franka and cousin	17	22/3		2	To uncle							
104	Fries	Meta	17-	30		1	Tel.							
105	Lanzi	sina	19	1		1	To rel.							
106	Kubic	Ilja	14	19			Telg for							
107	Teich	Gitel	24			1	T sister							
108	rooser	Jacob and wife	3	29 30		2	To co usin							
109	Rossti	aria	2	21/2		2	Telg for							
110	Alliow chuk	Luise	4	11		1	Telg for							
111	Abram	ntoni	11	11			Too late							
112	Liebermann	Rochel	3	30		1	Telg for							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Vict. arrived .19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
113	Jaworeck	Moische	9	16		1	F telg for tkt.							
114	ablowska	Rochel and 4 ch	10	10	14	5	To meet husb.							
115	Bornstein	Sam	5	8		1	To s -l							
116	alentenowicz	Julian	5	28		1	To brother							
117	anger	Feie	22	24		1	To uncle							
118	Panczuga	Rifka and 2 ch	7	12	14	3	T b.							
119	erner	Herman	16	20		1	No a d.							
120	Harri	Jankel	5	30		1	To mother.							
121	Stock	Fradie sister	20	27/9		3	To father							
122	usman	Hirsch	6			1	T l for 3							
123	uperschmidt	eiser	26	14		1	To uncle							
124	Rogalski	Franz	5	3		1	Too late							
125														
126	Hoffman	Bawe	Edel	21	11		1	Blood in sleep on arms						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anderson, Paul, [illegible] Phoenix [illegible] do
[illegible] and I have had [illegible] opportunities for such by and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have carefully inspected the said [illegible] and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain a full, true, and correct record of my said examinations and decisions in each case, and that the said lists or manifests contain a full, true, and correct statement of the facts in relation to the said aliens, so far as the same have been ascertained by me, and that I have entered in said lists or manifests opposite the name of each alien examined by me a true statement of my said decisions as to his or her physical and mental condition and as to the cause for the same.

I further swear that I have not been influenced in the performance of my said duties by any consideration of favor or reward, and that my said decisions are in accordance with my said examinations, and that I have entered in said lists or manifests a full, true, correct, and impartial statement of my said examinations and decisions.

J. Anderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Leonards sailing from Antwerp, 20th of October 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Commans	Benno	29		m	s	~~Laborer~~			~~Holland~~			Greeley	Greeley	Iowa	Greeley
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, S/S Bremen, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	How long? Years or months.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.	28
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	Greeley	home at Greeley						5 9	fair	brown	blue		Germany	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hill, Master of the S.S. Saint Leonard's from Le Havre to New York

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have visited the surgeon of said vessel and he thereupon [illegible] for the purpose of making a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And I further say that I have received from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or unlawful promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every statement made and manifested by me or myself in said Lists or Manifests regarding each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cotton mill operative, weaver, polished metal worker, tanner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in the proper column should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Nos (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. All persons of distinctive Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are in transit or coming to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having prepaid ticket to said destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 to Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adenau, Paul, Surgeon of the Steamship Lee, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Adenau

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adenau Pond, Surgeon of the Physician Line, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Adenau Pond

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Leonards sailing from Antwerp, 20th of October, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dörl	Gustav	26		m single	horseman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elmshorn	Elmshorn	Iowa	Greeley
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 November, 1908.

11—1113.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	no	no		no							5	5	fair	black	brown		Germany	Leipzig
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. L. Hill, Master, of the S. S. Saint Leonards from the Phoenix Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. L. Hill
Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S Tejeras, Surgeon of the ~~United States~~ employed by Govt at Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexico Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of ~~such~~ aliens.

Manuel S Tejeras

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEX

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico Castle* sailing from *Veracruz* October 29th 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Meerbo	Maurice	61		M	M	Artist	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Mexico	Sister Amsterdam Holland		
2	Levi	Eneas	25		M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Manuel Levi Calle Arteaga 63 Mexico		
3	Fernandez	Adela	26		F	M	Income	Y	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico	Manuel Levi Calle Arteaga 63 Mexico		
4	Marker	Harry L	31		M	M				U.S.	U.S.					
5	Marker	Pearl B.	26		F	M				U.S.	U.S.					
6	Freiberg	William J.	30		M	M				U.S.	U.S.					
7	Cloud	Isabel M. P.	53		F	M				U.S.	U.S.					
8	Cloud	Beatrz M. P.	21		F	S				U.S.	U.S.					
9	Cloud	Dorothy M. P.	20		F	S				U.S.	U.S.					
10	Cloud	Katharine M. P.	13		F	S				U.S.	U.S.					
11	Alexander	William J.	35		M	S				U.S.	U.S.					
12	Weston	Eleanor L.	39		F	M				U.S.	U.S.					
13	Stewart		22		F	M				U.S.	U.S.					
14	Wolfe	Frederic	49		M	M				U.S.	U.S.					
15	Shaefer	Guy C.	26		M	M				U.S.	U.S.					
16	Shaefer	Elizabeth J.	25		F	M				U.S.	U.S.					
17	Marshall	Edward	30		M	S				U.S.	U.S.					
18	Lester	Charles Ernest	38		M	M				U.S.	U.S.					
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . , from . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . .

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 190 .

. . . . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of) Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the ... solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 3rd day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wetzel	Mark													
2	Staudt	Hans							Germany	German			Mary Staudt Capuchinerg 79		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		U.S.	Boarding house	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue		Germany	Neuwied
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon of the at Progreso, Yuc Mex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 31th day of October, 1908

at Progreso,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Progreso Yuc Mex, October 31st, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jose Marin	Y Fuentes	45		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Mexican		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yucatan Mexico		Josephina Llanas Apartado 5 Merida Yucatan Mex		City New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1907

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes			Business													Mexico	Mexico
2	"	"	"																	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Purser Master, of the [illegible] Castle, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

188

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Matanzas November 3, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quesada.	Cayetano de	21		m S.	Employe	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado.	Cuba	Havana
2	Strongh	David	48		m W.				U.S. citizen						
3	Parrido	Alberto	27		m S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	21. Virtudes R. Sta.	Cuba	Havana.
4	Pereira	Jose	52		m W.				U.S. citizen						
5	d'Escobet	Candelaria	20		f S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	25. Monserrate st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	2 d'Escobet	Lola	3		f S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
7	2 d'Escobet	Pepita	1		f S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
8	2 d'Escobet	Luis	-	11 m.	m S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Diaz	Bruno	68		m S.				U.S. citizen						
10	Figueredo	Lazaro	18		m S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	47 San Nicolas R. Sta.	Cuba	Havana
11	Miller	Frank	58		m W.				U.S. citizen						
12	Phelps	Edmund	63		m W.				U.S. citizen						
13	Kenastin	Frederick	55		m W.				U.S. citizen						
14	Bennett	James	44		m W.				U.S. citizen						
15	Salas	Manuel	24		m S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	14. San Rafael R. Sta.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Salas.	Guillermo	21		m S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Freyfus	Lucy	23		f S.				U.S. citizen						
18	Zuniga	Elisa	39		f W.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Havana
19	Zuniga	Mario	14		m S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	214. Neptuno R. Sta.	Cuba	Havana
20	Zuniga	Gloria	7		f S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Havana
21	Mc Dermott	Alice	21		f S.				U.S. citizen						
22	Rivas	Antonio	33		m S.	Musician	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Merida	Rosalers Alvarada Merida, Mex.	Mex.	Merida
23	Allen	Ernest	44		m W.				U.S. citizen						
24	Arlington	Vivian	35		f S.				U.S. citizen						
25	Fernandez	Enrique	21		m S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	de la Presa	Antonio	56		m S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Sutter	John	55		m W.				U.S. citizen						
28	Baker	Arthur	20		m S.	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	32. Cuba st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Marcini	Luis	34		m W.	Diplomatic	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	39. Inquisidor st. Havana.	France	France
30	Marcini	Maria Rosa	23		f W.	None	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana		France	France

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had been in possession of passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination, and whether such ticket is purchased in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any class excluded from admission into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Ny.	Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
2																			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Ny.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
4																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	No	366 5th Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9																			
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Ny.	Hotel America Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Ny	Victoria Hotel Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Ny.	Victoria Hotel Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
17																			
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	38 W. 6th St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1907	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21																			
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Cuba
23																			
24																			
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain	Cadiz
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain	Cadiz
27																			
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Astor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Blond Fair	None	England	Somersetshire
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	In transit to Havre.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark Black Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1908	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—331.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., May 3 ....., 190-

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ortiz	Roberto	19	m.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	39. San Miguel st. Havana.	Cuba	Havana
2	Ochoa	Ochoa	20	7	S.	mason	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	16. Cuba st. Hav.	Cuba	Havana.
3	Lizada.	Raimundo	23	4	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana.	71. Industria st. Hav.	Ky	Ky.
4	Chi	Ku	32	m.	S.	merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	1. Zanja st. Havana.	China	Hong-Kong.
5	Chon	Ng	26	m.	S.	merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong.
6	Yan	Tan	26	m.	S.	merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage, second cabin, or cabin passenger, and whether paid by himself, herself, or others.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	10. W. 107th st. NY.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	306. W. 7th st. NY.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	136. W 65th St. NY.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	No. Class.
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Hong-Kong via Vancouver.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	China	Black	Brown	None	China	
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	China	Black	Brown	None	China	
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no		good	no	5	2	China	Black	Brown	None	China	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATI

to the United States Immigration Office

Arriving at Port of _____

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Years or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE ST., CHESBOROUGH BLD'G
NEW YORK, N. Y.

No. 2431/49 November 9, 1908.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

I have to advise that TAN KAN, NG THON HONG and AN CHI TAN, Chinese persons, who arrived at this port per S. S. "Morro Castle" November 7th, had the privilege of transit granted them on the same day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

List

arrival at a port in the United States. 1908

of

TION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
None	Cuba	Havana
None	Cuba	Havana
None	Cuba	Sagua
None	China	
None	China	
None	China	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation, as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel L. Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Manuel L. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Veracruz, October 29th, 1908.

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruiz	Jovita	22	7	F S	Home	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Sara Ahnete Calle Stulenbosch 4	New York	New York
2	Vargas	Luis G.	23	8	M S	Clerk	Y	Y					Laura Silva Ave 5a Mayo	N.Y.	New York
3	Rojas	Maria de	22	7	F M	Home	Y	Y	England	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico		New York	
4	Rojas	Elisa	2	7	F S	Home	No	No	England	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico			
5	Pommer	Benjamin H	38	8	M S	Merchant	Y	Y							
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Nov* ....., *190*

134

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Rosa Maria Smith, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		G		5	[illegible]	[illegible] Dark Brown		N	Mexico	Mexico City
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Garcia Hernandez, 87, Stanton Ave, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		Good		5	—	Light Blue Brown		None	Mexico	Mexico
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	35 [illegible]	[illegible]			996 Madison Ave N Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		Good		5	6	Light Light Blue		N	Scotland	Glasgow
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Mexico	Mexico City
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Byrne Master of the S.S. Mexico Castle from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel L. Iglesias, Surgeon of the ~~Title~~ employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Mexico and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel L. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mona Caret* sailing from *La Guayra*, *October 27th*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Landaeta	José	45		M	W	Merchant	Y	Y	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Mexico	Mexico	Andres Ordenata	Mexico	Mexico
2	Bello	Abelardo	26		M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Mexico	Mexico	Andres Ordenata	Mexico	Mexico
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 3*, 1908

196

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Number of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Sister Sra. Eduarda Arroyo 596 99th							5 7	Dark			Venezuela Caracas
2					Eduarda Arroyo 595 1st							5 6	Dark	Black	Black	Venezuela Caracas
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith [illegible] surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, mail Steamship [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

197

31—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Ernest	24		M M				U.S. citizen						
2	Clarke	Pauline	0		F M				U.S. citizen						
3	Fazarda	José	20		M S	Tiler	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	S. Daud st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Cleaver	Jay	21		M S				U.S. citizen						
5	Van Brunt	Eugene	21		M S				U.S. citizen						
6	Ficon	Salvatore	32		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Key West N.J.	N.J.	Key West
7	Manser	Lilia	02		F S	None	no	no	Syria	Syria	Cuba	Havana	18 Muralla st. Havana	Ca.	Jeanerette
8	Mosher	Homer	53		M	Capitalist	yes	yes	American	U.S.					
9	Pier	Edmon	37		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Catalonia	Pedro Larrechea	Gerona 169	Ill. New York
10	Ruiz	Fermin	29		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Argentine	Arg. Rep.	Cuba	Havana	Vicente Villalba Sonsonte Rey 49	Havana	N.Y. New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10
5 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *Jan* ____, 190 ____ 198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by other persons or corporations.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; an idiot, insane, epileptic, or deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the head of Contract Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No.	20	Italy	76. Live at [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	[illegible]
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	self	[illegible]	Yes	1905	N. Y.	Key West Fla.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Naples.
7	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	No	No	Jerome Ariz.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Syria	
8																			
9	No.	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Buenos Aires	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Santander
10	No.	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1905	Chgo. Ill.	Argentine Republic	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Buenos Ayres	Argentina.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS Moro Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or his surgeon assisting in the matters thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1895, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n—m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United ~~States~~, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Island, April 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						U. S. Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1 200

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 6th, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hayden (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Str General Laurd, from Turks Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Hayden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 190 8

at New York

Wm G Stone
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2561

Nov. 6-7-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of FEB 7 194..., 194...

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 7 194...
Date

.....
Camera Operator